

Fifth Edition: Firmware Revision A.04.00

Printed in USA August 3, 1993 (Rev. E)

08922-90030 Instructional Video Tape (PAL format)  
08922-90029 Instructional Video Tape (SECAM format)  
08922-90028 Instructional Video Tape (NTSC format)  
08922-90011 (with Performance Test Disk)  
HP Part No. 08922-90022 (without Performance Test Disk)



**HP 8922G User's Guide**

© Copyright 1993, Hewlett-Packard Company. All rights reserved.

**Notice**

---

Information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

All Rights Reserved. Reproduction, adaptation, or translation without prior written permission is prohibited, except as allowed under the copyright laws.

This material may be reproduced by or for the U.S. Government pursuant to the Copyright License under the clause at DFARS 52.227-7013 (APR 1988).

Hewlett-Packard Company  
Learning Products Department  
24001 E. Mission  
Liberty Lake, WA 99019-9599  
U.S.A

**Ordering Information**

To order this manual, call or write your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales office. Within the USA, it is better to order directly from the HP Support Materials Organization in Roseville, California. Ask your nearest HP office for information and forms for the "Direct Order System."



## Sound Emission

---

### Manufacturer's Declaration

This statement is provided to comply with the requirements of the German Sound Emission Directive, from 18 January 1991.

This product has a sound pressure emission (at the operator position)  $< 70 \text{ dB(A)}$ .

- Sound Pressure  $\text{Lp} < 70 \text{ dB(A)}$ .
- At Operator Position.
- Normal Operation.
- According to ISO 7779:1988/EN 27779:1991 (Type Test).

### Herstellerbescheinigung

---

Diese Information steht im Zusammenhang mit den Anforderungen der Maschinenaufsichtsverordnung vom 18 Januar 1991.

- Schalldruckpegel  $\text{Lp} < 70 \text{ dB(A)}$ .
- Am Arbeitsplatz.
- Normaler Betrieb.
- Nach ISO 7779:1988/EN 27779:1991 (Typprüfung).

---

**Caution**  The CAUTION symbol denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure, practice, or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of part or all of the product. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION symbol until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

---

**Warning**  The WARNING symbol denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure, practice, or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING symbol until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

---

 This symbol indicates earth (ground) terminal.

 This symbol indicates hazardous voltages.

 This is the instruction manual symbol. The product will be marked with this symbol when it is necessary for the user to refer to the instruction manual (refer to Table of Contents).

The following symbols may be found on the instrument or throughout the instrument's documentation.

**Safety Symbols**

An uninterruptible safety earth ground must be provided from the main power source to the product input wiring terminals, power cord, or supplied power cord set.

**Safety Earth Ground**

Verify that the product is set to match the available line voltage and verify that the correct fuse is installed.

**Before Applying Power**

This product and related documentation must be reviewed for familiarization with safety markings and instructions before operation.

This product is a Safety Class I instrument (provided with a protective earth terminal).

**Safety Considerations**

**Safety Considerations for this Product**

**Warning**



Any interruption of the protective (grounding) conductor (inside or

outside the instrument) or disconnection of the protective earth terminal will cause a potential shock hazard that could result in personal injury. (Grounding one conductor of a two conductor outlet is not sufficient protection.)

Whenever it is likely that the protection has been impaired, the instrument must be made inoperative and be secured against any unintended operation.

If this instrument is to be energized via an autotransformer (for voltage reduction) make sure the common terminal is connected to the earth terminal of the power source.

Service instructions are for use by service trained personnel only. To avoid dangerous electric shock, do not perform any servicing unless qualified to do so.

Adjustments described in the manual are performed with power supplied to the instrument while protective covers are removed. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury.

Capacitors inside the instrument may still be charged even if the instrument has been disconnected from its source of supply.

For continued protection against fire hazard, replace the line fuse(s) only with 250 V fuse(s) of the same current rating and type

(for example, normal blow, time delay, and so forth). Do not use repaired fuses or short circuited fuseholders.

Product maintenance agreements and other customer assistance agreements are available for Hewlett-Packard products. For any assistance, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office.

**ASSISTANCE**

THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE BUYER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES. HP SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.

**EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES**

A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. HP SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by Buyer, Buyer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation or maintenance.

**LIMITATION OF WARRANTY**

HP warrants that its software and firmware designated by HP for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. HP does not warrant that the operation of the instrument, or software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error free. For warranty service or repair, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by HP. Buyer shall pay shipping charges to HP and HP shall pay shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to HP from another country. This Hewlett-Packard instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of shipment. During the warranty period, Hewlett-Packard Company will at its option, either repair or replace products which prove to be defective.

**WARRANTY**

Hewlett-Packard Company certifies that this product met its published specifications at the time of shipment from the factory. Hewlett-Packard further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology, to the extent allowed by the Institute's calibration facility, and to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members.

**CERTIFICATION**

**REGIONAL SALES AND SERVICE OFFICES**

<b>ASIA</b>	Hewlett-Packard Asia Ltd. 22/F Bon Centre, West Tower 89 Queensway, Central <b>HONG KONG</b> G.P.O. Box 863 Hong Kong Tel: 5-8487777 Telex: 76793 HPA HX Cable: HPASIAL TD	<b>MIDDLE EAST AND CENTRAL AFRICA</b> Hewlett-Packard S.A. Middle East/Central Africa Sales H.Q. 7, rue du Bois-du-Lan P.O. Box 364 CH-1217 Meyrin 1 GENEVA, Switzerland Tel: (022) 7807111 Telex: 27835 hmca ch	<b>SOUTH EAST EUROPE</b> Hewlett-Packard S.A. World Trade Center 110 Avenue Louis-Casal 1215 Colmarin, GENEVA Switzerland Tel: (022) 98 96 51 Telex: 27225 hpner Mail Address: P.O. Box CH-1217 Meyrin 1 GENEVA Switzerland
<b>OTHER INTERNATIONAL AREAS</b>	Hewlett-Packard Co. Intercontinental Headquarters 3495 Deer Creek Road PALO ALTO, CA 94304 Tel: (415) 857-5027 Telex: 034 8300 Cable: HEWPACK	<b>UNITED KINGDOM</b> Hewlett-Packard Ltd. Nine Mile Ride WOKINGHAM Berkshire, RG11 3LL Tel: 0344 773100	<b>NORTHERN EUROPE</b> Hewlett-Packard S.A. V.D. Hooplaan 241 NL-1105 LN AMSTELVEEN The Netherlands Tel: 20 5479832 Telex: 18919 hpser
<b>EASTERN EUROPE</b>	Hewlett-Packard Ges. m.b.h. Liebigasse 1 P.O. Box 72 A-1222 VIENNA, Austria Tel: (222) 2500-0 Telex: 1 3 4425 HEPA A	<b>CANADA</b> Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 6877 Goreway Drive MISSISSAUGA, Ontario L4V 1M8 Tel: (416) 678-9430 V Mail: (416) 678-9533	<b>EASTERN USA</b> Hewlett-Packard Co. 4 Choke Cherry Road ROCKVILLE, MD 20850 Tel: (301) 670-4300
<b>WESTERN USA</b>	Hewlett-Packard Co. 5161 Lankershim Blvd. NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CA 91601 Tel: (818) 505-5875	<b>SOUTHERN USA</b> Hewlett-Packard Co. 2015 South Park Place ATLANTA, GA 30339 Tel: (404) 955-1500	<b>MIDWESTERN USA</b> Hewlett-Packard Co. 5201 Tollview Drive ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008 Tel: (708) 255-9800
<b>UNITED STATES OF AMERICA</b>	Customer Information Center Tel: (800) 752-0900 6:00 AM to 5:00 PM Pacific Time		

This book contains operating information for the HP 8922G.  
Use the instructional video tape to learn how to establish a link and place a phone call between the HP 8922G and a GSM mobile radio.  
Use Volume 1 to learn how to perform measurements. It can also be used to remind you of the basic steps in the measurement process. If problems occur, see the Solving Problems section of Making Measurements. Use the performance test disk to verify performance. Specifications can be found in the Verifying Performance chapter.  
Use Volume 2 to look up information about the product. It provides descriptions of the display screens, keys, connectors, and HP-IB (programming) codes. Refer to this volume whenever you need more information about the product's features.

---

## In This Book

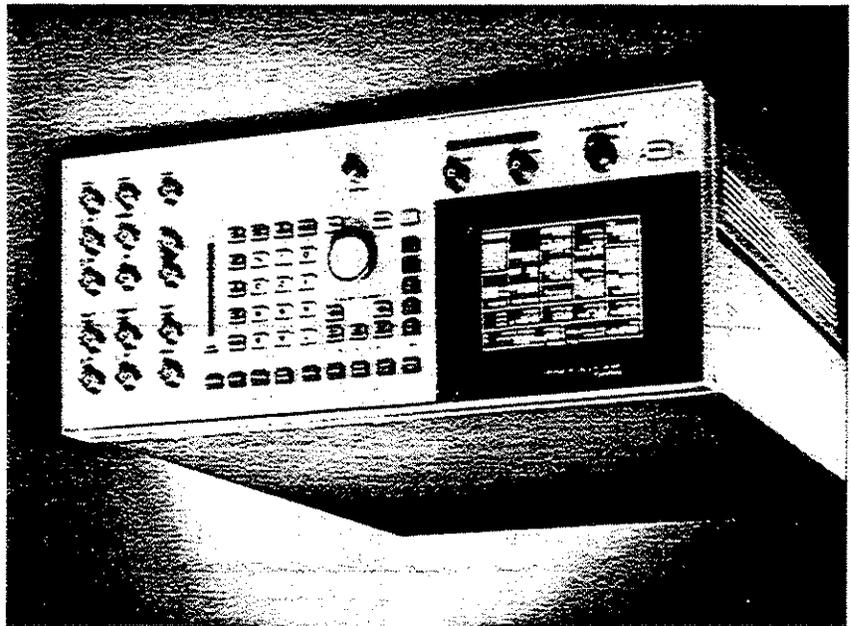
# Output RF Spectrum Measurements Using a 3-Pole Synchronously Tuned Measurement Filter

## HP 8922 GSM Test Set

Given the complexity of determining a correction factor for 3-pole measurements, another approach is to determine equivalent limits based on a 3-pole synchronously tuned filter. For the modulation case, this is done by determining the difference between the GSM specified limits and measurements of an ideal signal using a 5-pole filter. This difference, called the specification margin, represents the allowed deviation of the transmitted spectrum from the ideal spectrum. The specification margin is then added to the results of measurements of the same ideal signal using a 3-pole filter to get the desired specification limits.

A similar approach is used to obtain the specification limits for Output RF Spectrum due to Switching Transients. Because there is no ideal signal for this case, a signal whose amplitude characteristics of the measured signal (shape of the modulation spectrum and the shape of the signal amplitude envelope) determine a correction factor that predicts the results of a measurement using a 5-pole filter from one using a 3-pole filter.

In the HP 8922, Output RF Spectrum measurements are made using a 3-pole synchronously tuned measurement filter. The measurement results will differ from measurements using a 5-pole filter. The size of the difference depends on the characteristics of the modulation signal (shape of the modulation spectrum and the shape of the signal amplitude envelope). Therefore, it is impossible to determine a correction factor that predicts the results of a measurement using a 5-pole filter from one using a 3-pole filter. Limits are specified for each type of measurement at GSM specified frequency offsets. The GSM specified limits are based on a 5-pole synchronously tuned measurement filter.



GSM Recommendation 11.10 and 11.20 set the requirements for the out-of-channel performance of base station and mobile station transmitters with the Output RF Spectrum specification. The specification calls for the measurement of transmitted energy at several offsets from the carrier frequency. Two types of measurements are required: one to check the interference due to modulation, and one to check the interference due to the ramping of the signal amplitude (switching transients). Limits are specified for each type of measurement at GSM specified frequency offsets. The GSM specified limits are based on a 5-pole synchronously tuned measurement filter.

The HP 8922's 3-pole filter does not provide as much rejection as a 5-pole filter. This can result in higher adjacent channel levels when measured on an HP 8922 relative to measurements on a system with a 5-pole filter. If the HP 8922 measured value is better than the GSM specification (based on 5-pole filter), then the mobile is definitely good.

Although, the HP 8922 Output RF Spectrum measurements cannot guarantee conformance to GSM standards, they provide an indication of a mobile's performance and can be useful for comparative purposes. The measurements will indicate trends in the manufacturing process affecting Output RF Spectrum performance.

It is important to note that these values are estimates based on simulation and measurements. They are intended to allow the user to estimate their transmitters conformance to the GSM Output RF Spectrum requirement.

3-Pole Specification Difference Output RF Spectrum due to Switching	Offset from Carrier (kHz)				Difference (dB)
	400	600	1200	1800	
	4	2	0	0	0

Table 2 Adjustment Output RF Spectrum due to Switching Transients Specification for 3-Pole Filter

3-Pole Specification Difference Output RF Spectrum due to Modulation	Offset from Carrier (kHz)				Difference (dB)
	100	200	250	400	
	0	2.5	1.0	9.0	0

Table 1 Adjustment for Output RF Spectrum due to Modulation Specification for 3-Pole Filter

The difference between measurements of the "ideal" signals using a 3-pole filter and a 5-pole filter are shown in tables 1 and 2. These values are added to the GSM specifications to obtain equivalent limits for Output RF Spectrum measurements using a 3-pole synchronously tuned measurement filter. The adjusted Output RF Spectrum limits based on a 3-pole filter are shown in tables 3 and 4.

Adjusted Limits Based on 3-Pole Filter Output RF Spectrum Due to Switching	Offset from the Carrier (kHz)				Power Level (dBm)
	400	600	1200	1800	
43	-3 dBm	-17 dBm	-19 dBm	-24 dBm	-24
39	-7	-17	-19	-24	-24
37	-9	-17	-19	-24	-24
35	-11	-17	-19	-24	-24
33	-13	-17	-19	-24	-24
31	-15	-19	-21	-26	-26
29	-17	-21	-23	-28	-28
27	-17	-22	-25	-30	-30
25	-17	-22	-27	-32	-32
23	-17	-22	-29	-34	-34
<21	-17	-22	-30	-36	-36

Table 4 Adjusted Output RF Spectrum due to Switching Transients Specifications for 3-Pole Filter

Adjusted Limits Based on 3-Pole Filter Output RF Spectrum Due to Modulation	Offset from Carrier (kHz)				Power Control Level
	0	100	200	250	
0	0 dB	0.5 dB	-27.5 dB	-32 dB	-70 dB
(43 dBm)	0	0.5 dB	-27.5 dB	-32 dB	-51 dB
(39 dBm)	0	.5	-27.5	-32	-51
(37 dBm)	0	.5	-27.5	-32	-51
(33 dBm)	0	.5	-27.5	-32	-51
25	0	.5	-27.5	-32	-60

Table 3 Adjusted Output RF Spectrum due to Modulation Specifications for 3-Pole Filter

Using this Chapter ..... 2-1

Method 1 ..... 2-3

Getting the Mobile Station to Camp On ..... 2-5

Originating and Receiving Calls ..... 2-11

To Run Tests and Analyze the GSM Signal ..... 2-17

Method 2 ..... 2-25

What You Need to Provide ..... 2-26

GSM Signal Requirements ..... 2-26

Finding More Information ..... 2-26

Setting Up the HP 8922G ..... 2-27

Making Measurements on Modules with the HP 8922G ..... 2-32

Demodulating Signals with the HP 8922G ..... 2-32

Choosing a Measurement or Demodulation ..... 2-33

Making an Amplitude/Peak TX Carrier Power Measurement ..... 2-35

Making a Fast TX Carrier Power Measurement ..... 2-39

Measuring Phase/Frequency Error ..... 2-43

Making a Data Bits Measurement ..... 2-47

Making a Pulse On/Off Measurement ..... 2-51

Making an Output RF Spectrum Measurement ..... 2-55

Performing Digital Demodulation ..... 2-59

If You Have Problems with a Measurement ..... 2-63

## Chapter 2—Making Measurements

Using this Chapter ..... 1-1

Equipment Supplied ..... 1-1

Installation Overview ..... 1-2

Fuses And Power Cords ..... 1-4

General Information ..... 1-6

## Chapter 1—Installing Your HP 8922G

**Index**

---

Setting up the Tests .....3-1

Getting the Right Equipment .....3-2

Installing and Operating the Software .....3-3

Understanding the Tests .....3-4

Test 01: Signal Generator Level .....3-4

Test 02: Signal Generator Spectral Purity .....3-4

Test 03: Signal Pulse Modulation .....3-5

Test 04: Signal Generator 0.3 GMSK Modulation .....3-5

Test 05: Audio Frequency Generator .....3-6

Test 06: Audio Frequency Analyzer .....3-6

Test 07: Oscilloscope .....3-7

Test 08: RF Analyzer Level .....3-7

Test 09: RF Analyzer GMSK Modulation .....3-8

Test A: RF Analyzer Pulse Demodulation .....3-8

Test B: Spectrum Analyzer .....3-9

Understanding Test Failures .....3-10

Specifications .....3-11

---

**Chapter 3—Verifying Performance**

Chapter 4—Screens

Field Types ..... page 4-2

Bit Error Test ..... page 4-4

Cell Configuration ..... page 4-9

Cell Control ..... page 4-16

Configure ..... page 4-28

CW Meas/AF Analyzer (AF Analyzer) ..... page 4-35

CW Meas/AF Analyzer (CW Meas) ..... page 4-41

Digital Demod ..... page 4-44

DSP Analyzer: Amplitude, Ampl Main View ..... page 4-47

DSP Analyzer: Amplitude, Ampl Rise View ..... page 4-50

DSP Analyzer: Amplitude, Ampl Mid View ..... page 4-52

DSP Analyzer: Amplitude, Ampl Fall View ..... page 4-54

DSP Analyzer: Data Bits ..... page 4-56

DSP Analyzer: Phase, PhaseMain View ..... page 4-58

DSP Analyzer: Phase, Phase Err View ..... page 4-60

Fast TX Carrier Power ..... page 4-62

Hop Control (RF Analyzer) ..... page 4-65

Hop Control (RF Generator) ..... page 4-68

Logging ..... page 4-72

Measurement Sync: Manual Meas Cntl ..... page 4-74

Message ..... page 4-81

MS Information ..... page 4-82

Oscilloscope, Main Controls ..... page 4-86

Oscilloscope, Trigger Controls ..... page 4-88

Oscilloscope, Marker Controls ..... page 4-90

Output RF Spectrum, Main View ..... page 4-92

Output RF Spectrum, Trace View ..... page 4-95

Pulse On/Off Ratio, Main View ..... page 4-98

Pulse On/Off Ratio, Rise View ..... page 4-101

Pulse On/Off Ratio, Fall ..... page 4-104

RF Generator/RF Analyzer (AF Generator) ..... page 4-107

RF Generator/RF Analyzer (RF Analyzer) ..... page 4-108

RF Generator/RF Analyzer (RF Generator) ..... page 4-111

Service (documented in the service manual) ..... page 4-114

Spectrum Analyzer, Main Controls ..... page 4-115

Spectrum Analyzer, RF Gen Controls ..... page 4-118

Spectrum Analyzer, Marker Controls ..... page 4-120

Spectrum Analyzer, Auxiliary Controls ..... page 4-122

Tests (refer to chapter 10) ..... page 4-125

Notation ..... 7-1

AF Analyzer Subsystem ..... 7-8

AF Generator Subsystem ..... 7-11

Bit Error Subsystem ..... 7-12

Cell Configuration ..... 7-13

Cell Control ..... 7-17

Configure Subsystem ..... 7-26

CW Subsystem ..... 7-32

Digital Demod Subsystem ..... 7-33

Display Subsystem ..... 7-34

DSP Analyzer Subsystem ..... 7-37

Electrical Man-Machine Interface (EMMI) ..... 7-39

Hop Control Subsystem ..... 7-42

IEEE 488.2 Common Commands ..... 7-46

**Chapter 7—HP-IB Codes**

---

Front-Panel Connectors ..... 6-1

Rear Panel Connectors ..... 6-11

Signal Descriptions for SYSTEM BUS ..... 6-18

HP-IB Connectors ..... 6-30

Timing Diagrams ..... 6-31

**Chapter 6—Connectors**

---

Function Keys ..... 5-2

Local Keys (L1, L2) ..... 5-9

Global Keys (G1, G2, G3) ..... 5-10

Units Keys ..... 5-10

**Chapter 5—Keys**

---

Logging ..... 7-49

Measure Subsystem ..... 7-50

Audio Frequency Measurements ..... 7-51

Bit Error Measurements ..... 7-54

Cell (Mobile Station Measurements) ..... 7-59

CW Measurements ..... 7-61

DSP Analyzer Measurements ..... 7-62

Fast TX Carrier Power Measurements ..... 7-71

Output RF Spectrum Measurements ..... 7-72

Oscilloscope Measurements ..... 7-74

Pulse Measurements ..... 7-76

Spectrum Analyzer Measurements ..... 7-80

MS Information ..... 7-81

Measurement Sync Subsystem ..... 7-85

Oscilloscope Subsystem ..... 7-87

Output RF Spectrum Subsystem ..... 7-91

Pulse On/Off Subsystem ..... 7-92

RF Analyzer Subsystem ..... 7-94

RF Generator Subsystem ..... 7-96

Spectrum Analyzer Subsystem ..... 7-99

Status Subsystem ..... 7-101

System Subsystem ..... 7-107

Trigger Subsystem ..... 7-108

HP-IB Program Examples ..... 7-113

Mobile Station Camp On ..... 7-114

HP 8922G Originated Call ..... 7-118

Mobile Station Originated Call ..... 7-121

Ending a Call ..... 7-128

Bit Error Test ..... 7-132

DSP Analyzer Measurement During a Call ..... 7-142

Pulse On/Off Measurement without Call Processing ..... 7-146

High Speed DSP Analyzer Measurement ..... 7-151

Transient Settling Times ..... 7-157

**Index**

---

HP 8922G Instrument BASIC Overview ..... 10-1

Configuration and Control ..... 10-3

Loading, Storing, Running ..... 10-9

Entering and Editing ..... 10-14

Memory Cards ..... 10-18

Programming and Using the Tests Subsystem ..... 10-25

**Chapter 10—Instrument BASIC**

---

Communication Failures ..... 9-1

Measurement Summary ..... 9-2

Sync Status ..... 9-3

Protocol Error Messages ..... 9-4

Timers ..... 9-5

Disconnects ..... 9-7

**Chapter 9—Messages**

---

Using the Status Subsystem with the EMMI ..... 8-2

Using the EMMI Subsystem ..... 8-3

Example EMMI Program ..... 8-8

**Chapter 8—EMMI (Electrical Man-Machine Interface)**

---

---

## Installing Your HP 8922G

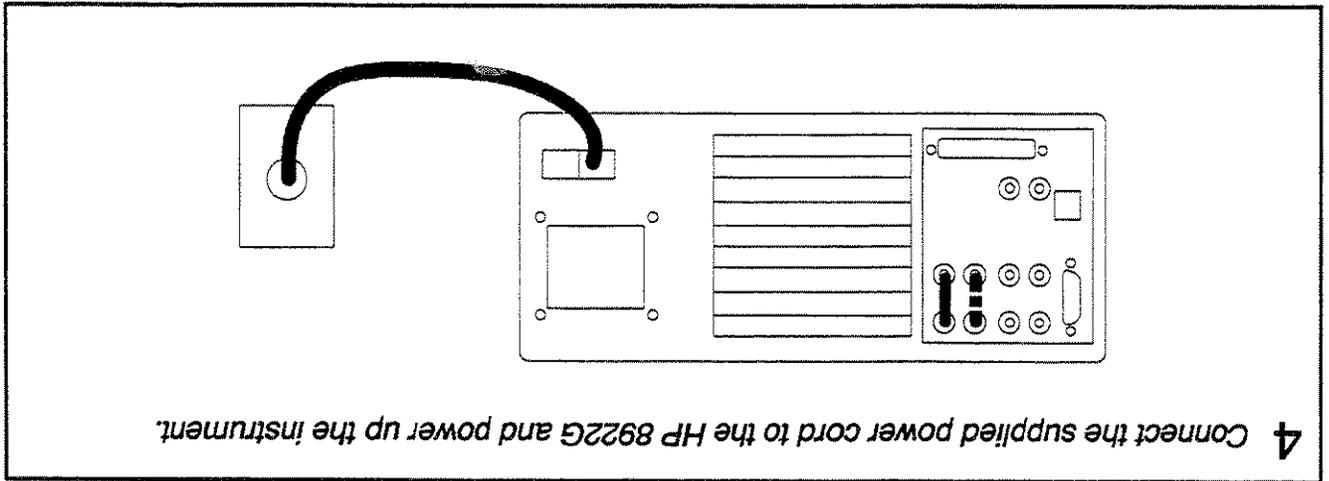
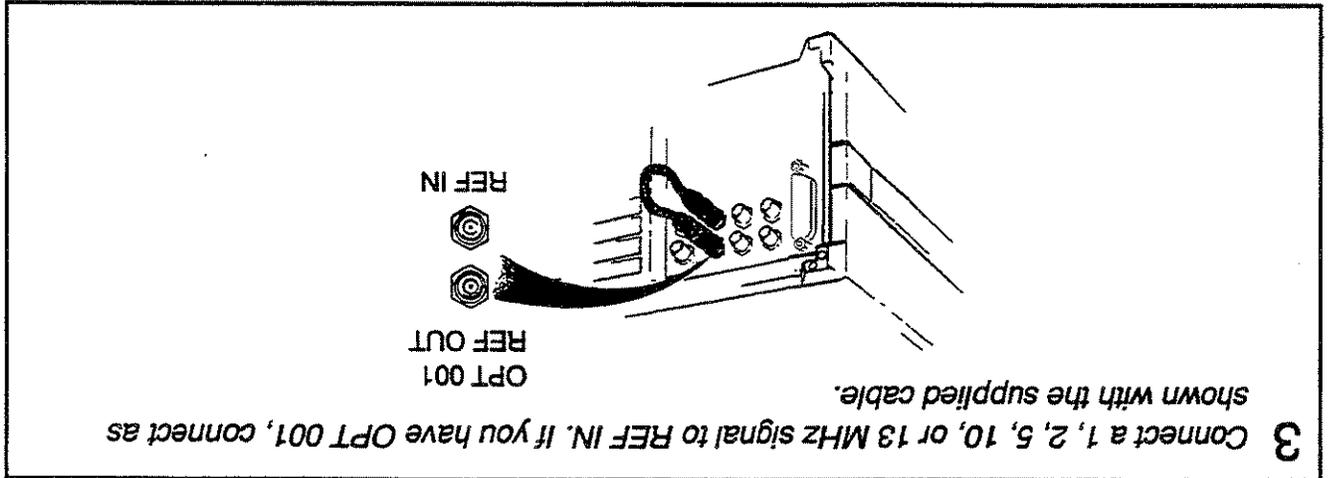
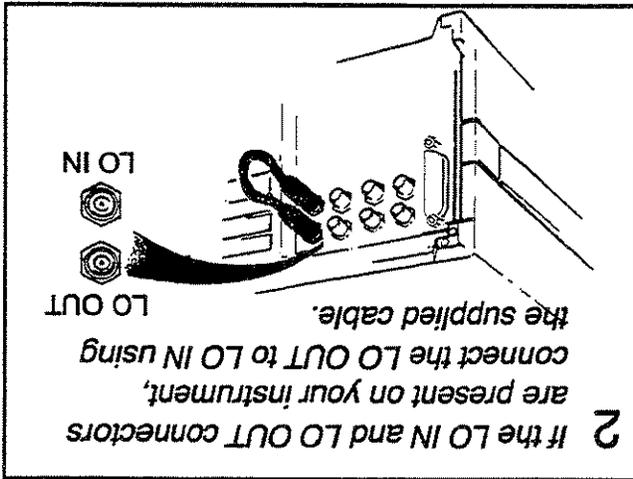
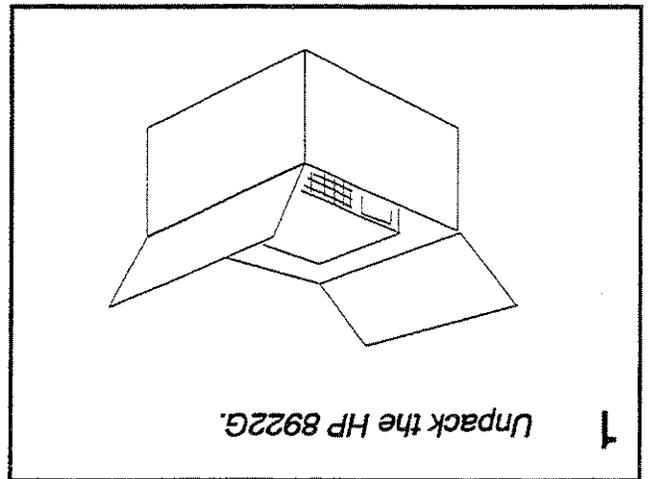
### Using this Chapter

Use the following procedure to get the HP 8922G powered-up correctly. After completing this procedure, refer to Making Measurements for an introduction to operating the HP 8922G.

### Equipment Supplied

- Fuse Envelope and Fuse
- LO IN/LO OUT cable
- REF OUT/REF IN cable (Option 001 only)
- Power Cord

Installation  
Overview





**Fuses and Power Cords**



**Caution**

Before plugging this instrument into the Mains (line) voltage, be sure the correct voltage on the line voltage selection card has been selected.

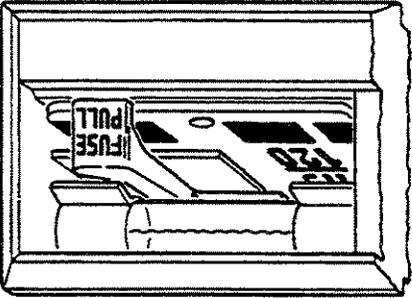
**Line Voltage and Fuse Selection**

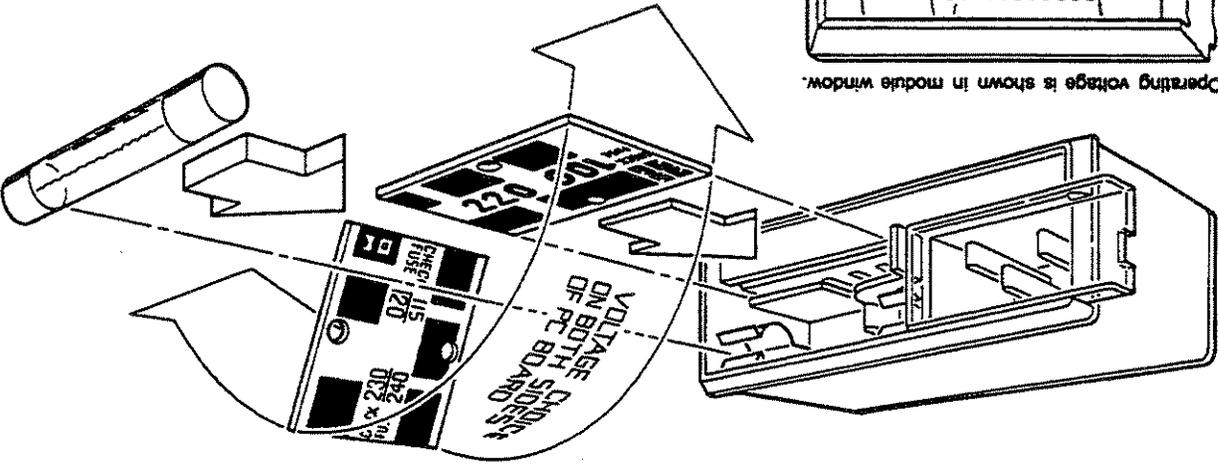
Verify that the line voltage selection card is matched to the power source (see figure). Order fuse HP part 2110-0083 (2.5 A 250 V, normal blow) for replacement.

**WARNING**

To avoid the possibility of hazardous electrical shock, do not operate this instrument at line voltages greater than 126.5 Vac with line frequencies greater than 66 Hz (leakage currents at these line settings may exceed 3.5 mA).

Operating voltage is shown in module window.





**Voltage Selection Card and Fuse Installation**

1. Open cover door, pull the FUSE PULL lever and rotate to left. Remove the fuse.
2. Remove the Line Voltage Selection Card. Position the card so the line voltage appears at top-left cover.
3. Push the card firmly into the slot.
3. Rotate the Fuse Pull lever to its normal position. Insert a fuse of the correct value in the holder. Close the cover door.

Plug Type	Cable Number	HP Part Number	Plug Description	Cable Length (inches)	Cable Color	Location
250V	8120-1351	0	90°/STR BS193A*	90	Mint Gray	United Kingdom, Cyprus, Nigeria
250V	8120-1369	0	STR/STR	79	Gray	Australia, New Zealand
250V	8120-1688	7	STR/STR	79	Mint Gray	East and West Europe, Saudi Arabia, Egypt (imported in many nations)
125V	8120-1378	1	STR/STR NEMA5-15P	80	Jade Gray	United States, Canada, Mexico, Panama, Taiwan, U.S./Canada
100V	8120-4753	2	STR/STR	90	Dark Gray	Japan only
250V	8120-2104	3	STR/STR SEV1011 1969-2457 Type 12	79	Gray	Switzerland
250V	8120-2296	4	STR/90°	79	Gray	
250V	8120-3997	4	STR/90°	177	Gray	
250V	8120-0688	6	STR/STR NEMA6-15P	90	Black	United States, Canada
250V	8120-2956	3	90°/STR			
250V	8120-2957	4	90°/90°	79	Gray	Denmark
250V	8120-4211	7	STR/STR TEC83-B1	79	Black	South Africa, India
250V	8120-4600	8	STR/90°			
250V	8120-1860	6	STR/STR CE22-V1 (Systems Cabinet Use)	59	Jade Gray	
250V	8120-1575	0	STR/STR	31	Jade Gray	
250V	8120-2181	8	STR/90°	59	Jade Gray	
250V	8120-4379	8	90°/90°	80	Jade Gray	

\* Part number shown for plug is industry identifier for plug only. Number shown for cable is HP Part Number for complete cable including plug. E = Earth Ground; L = Line; N = Neutral; STR = Straight

---

**General Information**

**Operation and Storage Environment**

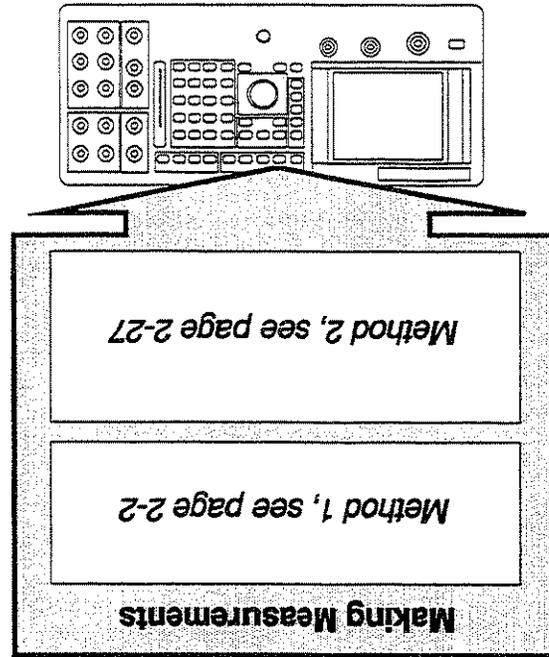
Refer to *General Specifications* in the Specifications section of Verifying Performance for information about the operation or storage environment.

**Instrument Options**

Refer to Specifications in the Verifying Performance chapter for information about instrument options. (Also see the full-color brochure included in this manual.)

**Specifications**

Refer to Verifying Performance for instrument specifications.



**Method 2**

Refer to Method 2 when you do not want to establish a link between the HP 8922G and your mobile station (such as when you are testing modules only). When this method is chosen, some parameters that would be provided by a GSM link must be entered into the HP 8922G.

**Method 1**

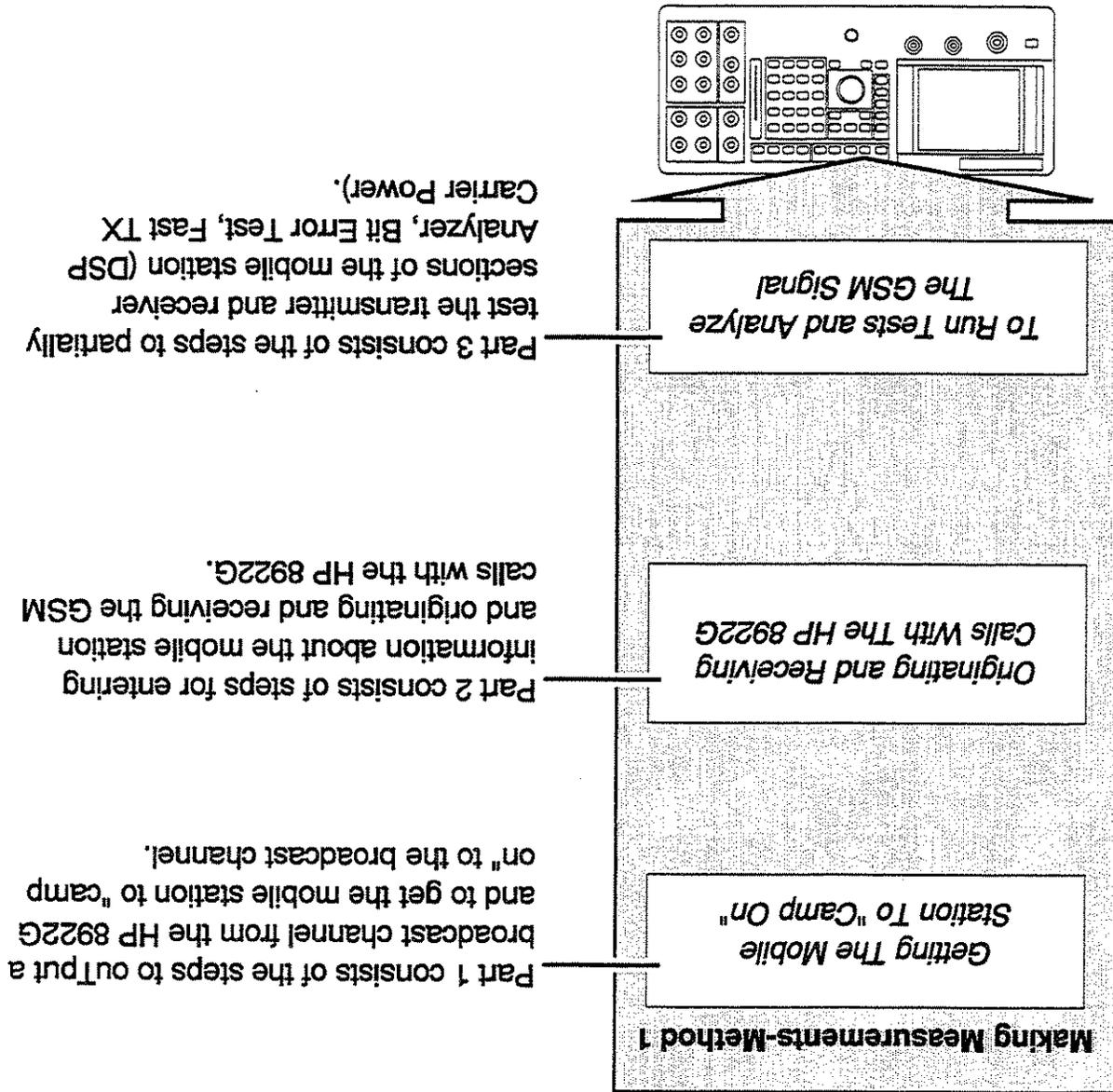
Refer to Method 1 when you have a fully-operational mobile station, capable of establishing and maintaining a link. All of the measurement capability provided with Method 2, plus bit-error testing is provided with Method 1. An instructional video tape is included with your HP 8922G to demonstrate Method 1 tasks. It shows how to get a mobile station to camp on, how to originate and receive calls, and how to run tests. If possible, watch the video as you perform these tasks, or view the video prior to doing Method 1 tasks.

**Using This Chapter**

The HP 8922G provides you with 2 methods of making measurements on a GSM mobile station.

**Making Measurements**

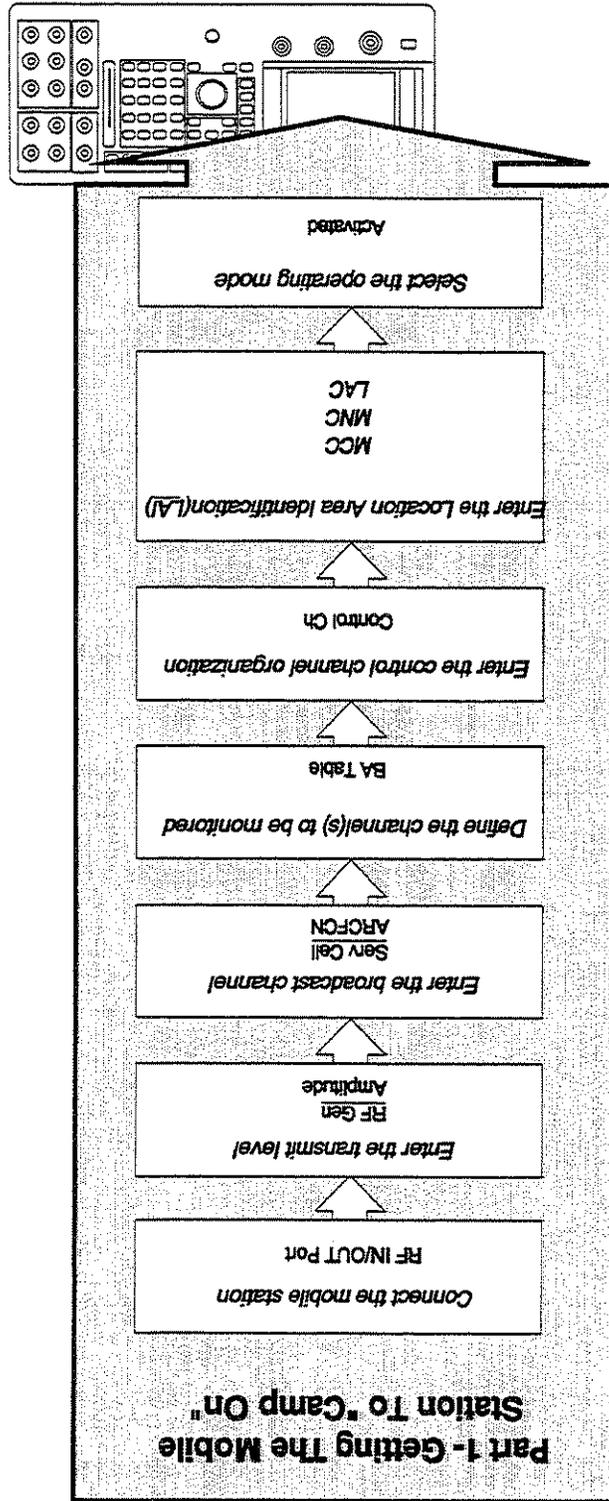




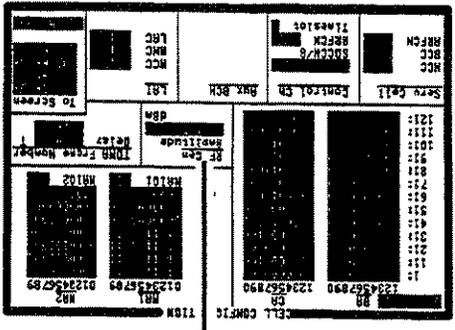
Use Method 1 when you have a fully-operational mobile station, capable of establishing and maintaining a link.

**Method 1**



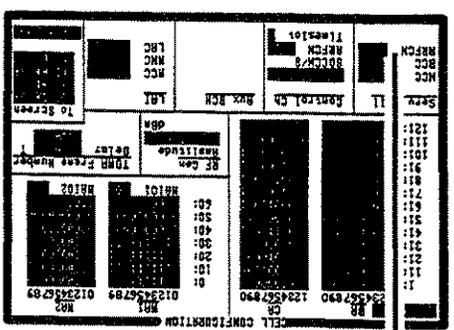


**3**



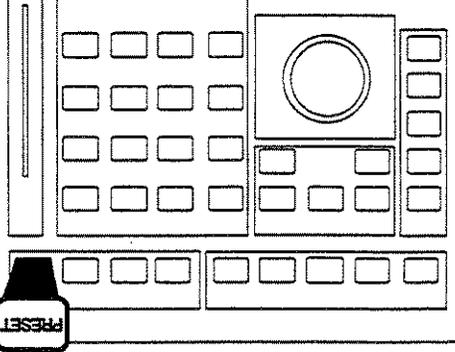
*Enter the transmit power level of the HP 8922G*

**4**



*Enter the Broadcast Channel ARFCN to be transmitted*

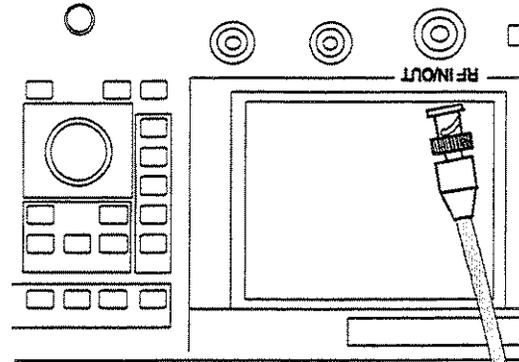
**2**



*Remove all previous settings from the HP 8922G memory:*

*Press (The CELL CONFIGURATION screen should display.)*

**1**



*Connect your Mobile Station to the RF IN/OUT port*

*How to get the mobile station to "Camp On" the HP 8922G.*

**5 Select the channels for the BA table:**

1. Position cursor here, push knob

2. Position cursor here, push knob

3. Position cursor in table at channel to include, or exclude, push knob

4. Position cursor next to 0 (exclude) or 1 (include), push knob

5. Position cursor here, push knob to complete channel selections

Choices: Done Position

**Editing information for the BA table modification (see steps below)**

Channel 11 1234567890

Channel 10 1234567890

121: 0000

111: 0000000000

101: 0000000000

91: 0000000000

81: 0000000000

71: 0000000000

61: 0000000000

51: 0000000000

41: 0000000000

31: 0000000000

21: 0000000000

11: 0000000000

1: 0000000000

Choices: Done Position

Select to complete choice

Select to position the cursor in the table

Select 0 to exclude the channel number

Select 1 to include the channel number

The BA Table defines the channels the mobile station will monitor when it is searching for a Broadcast Channel (BCH) or measuring power levels of adjacent cells.

**7** Enter the ARFCN if SD/8 was selected in Step 6:

—Enter the ARFCN

**6** Select the control channel organization:

Select the list of Control Channel choices

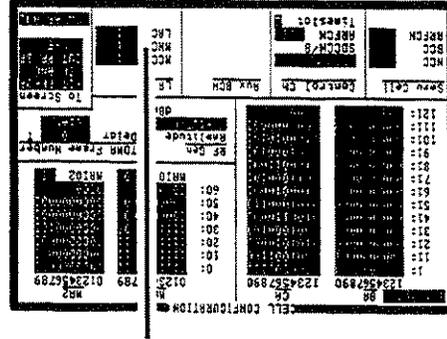
Choices:

- SD/4
- SD/8
- FA
- SD/4+SD/8
- SD/4+FA

Select a control channel. The control channel (Control Ch field) is used when originating or placing a call.

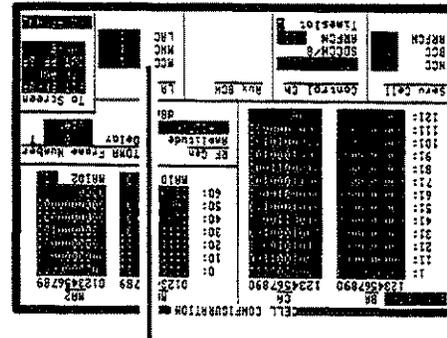
Screens: Cell Config (Control Ch)

For information describing the Control Ch fields refer to



Enter the Mobile Network Code (MNC)

9



Enter the Mobile Country Code (MCC)

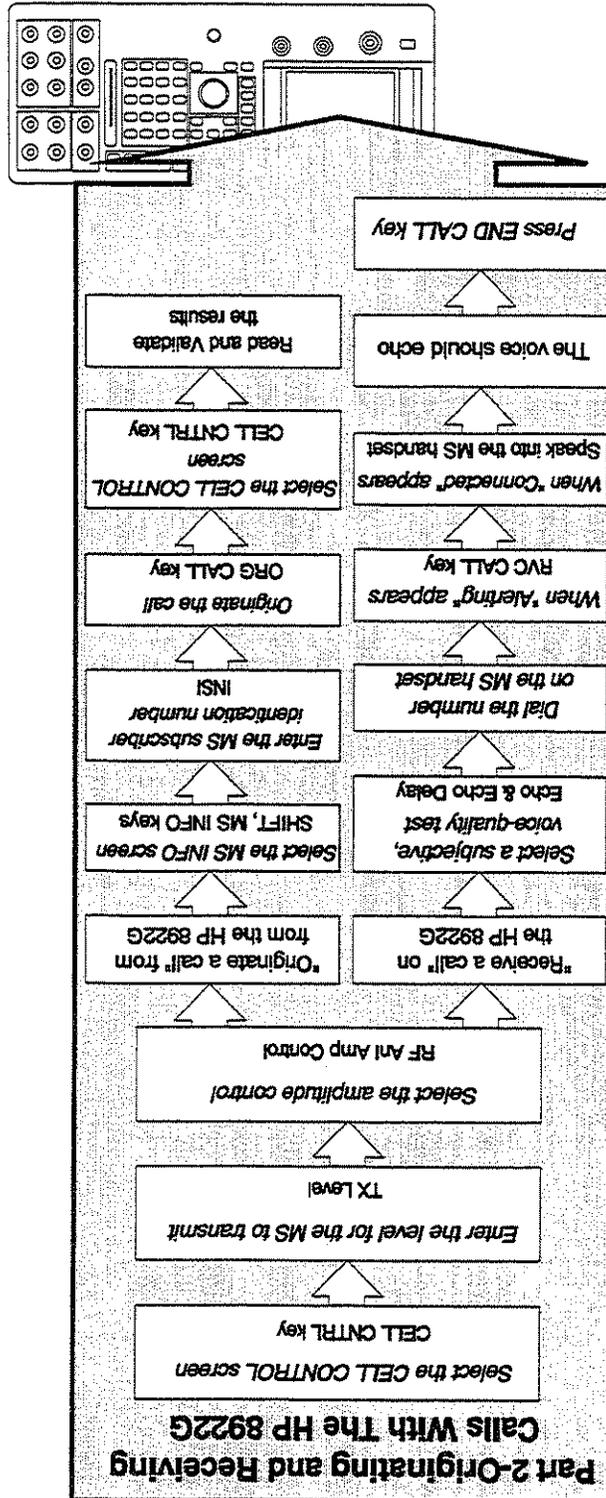
8

Location Area Identification (LAI) fields must be entered. The Mobile Country Code (MCC field) and Mobile Network Code (MNC field) numbers must be part of the mobile station's list of allowable systems. The list of allowable systems is found in your mobile station's SIM module.

10

Select the list of operating mode choices

To begin transmitting the Broadcast Channel, the operating mode is changed from "Settable" to "Activated". When "Activated" is displayed the HP 8922G begins transmitting a broadcast channel and the mobile station should "camp on" momentarily.



**3 Select the RF Analyzer amplitude control mode:**

Select the list of Control choices  
 Select the choice  
 Choices:  
 Manual  
 Select for manually setting the expected sensitivity of the mobile station transmit level.  
 MS TX Lev  
 Select for automatically setting the sensitivity based on the mobile station transmit level.  
 Call Choices  
 Select the choice

The correct sensitivity for the RF Analyzer input setting must be set based on the mobile station's transmit level. This can be automatic or manual.

**2 Enter the power level the mobile station will transmit**

**1 Press to display the CELL CONTROL screen**

How to originate and receive calls.

**5** Enter a delay period if Echo is selected in Step 4:

Enter the delay time

**4** To make a subjective voice quality test:

Select the list of speech choices

Choices:

- None: Select to route signal to MON/SPEECH OUT port
- Uncond: Select to route signal through Mod Dist section for filtering and audio gain
- Cond: Select to retransmit speech with a selectable delay
- PRBS: Select to perform bit-error-rate tests

Use the Echo field to verify that a link has been established and to make a subjective voice quality test.



**7A** Enter the MS subscriber identification number

The IMSI number is entered automatically if a call was received on the HP 8922G, position cursor and press the knob.

The IMSI number is manually entered here.

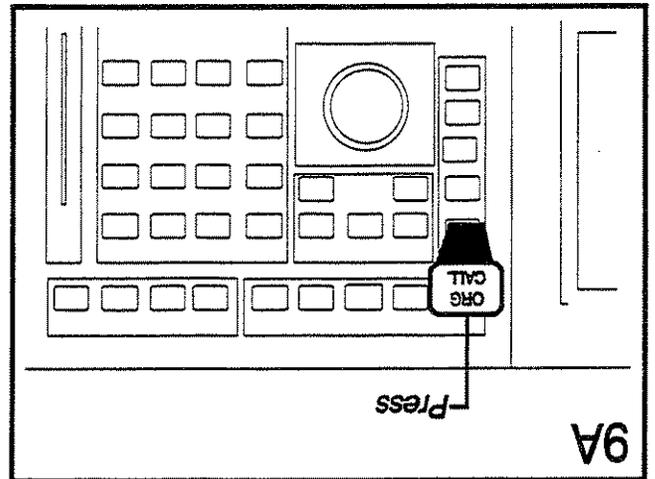
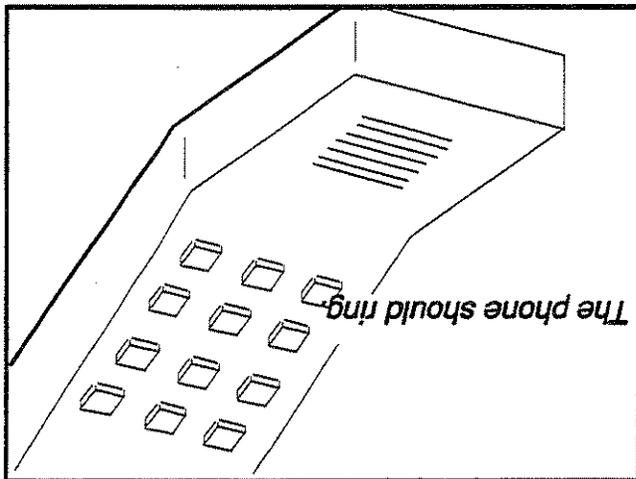
**6A** Press and release

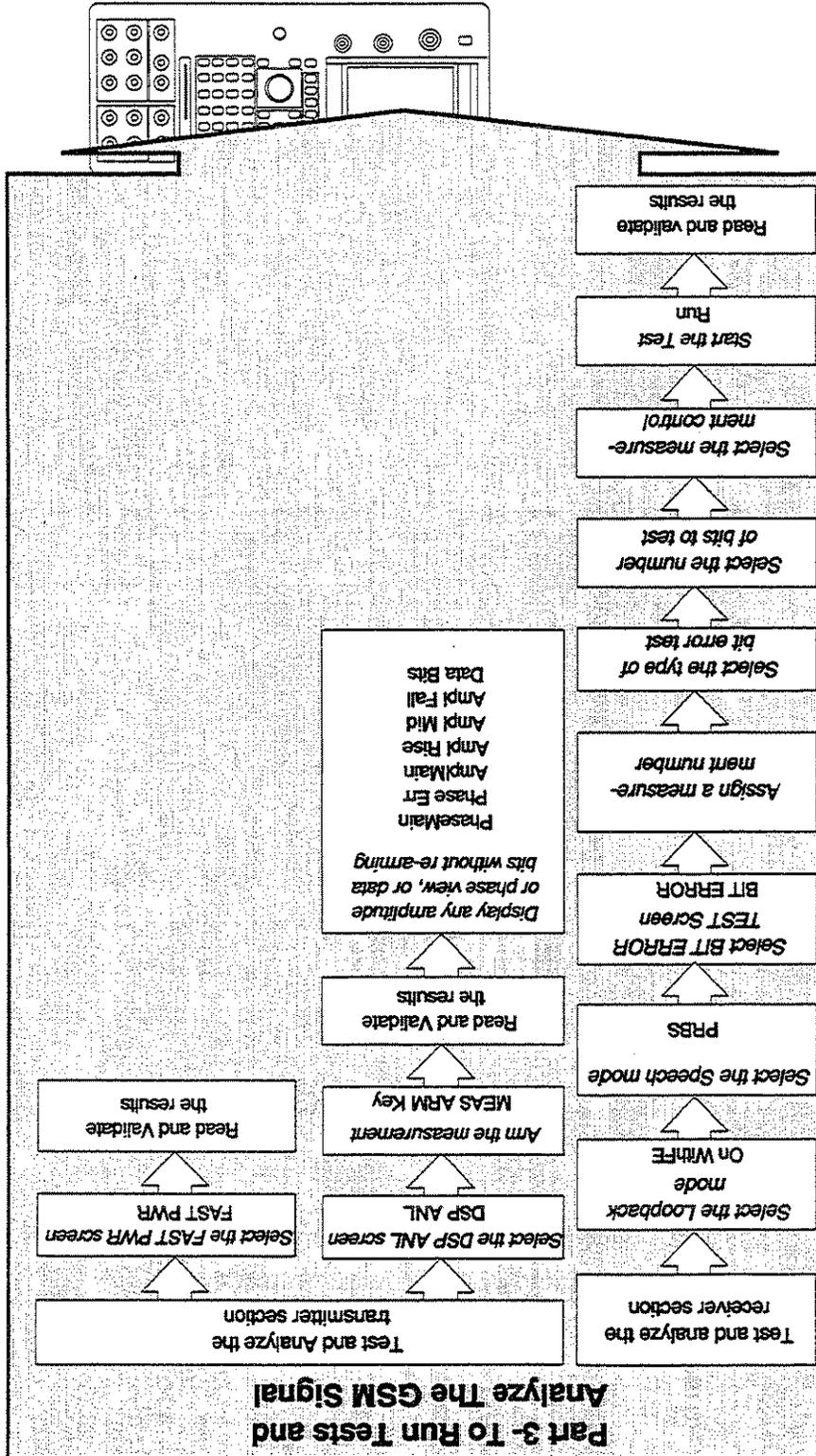
Then press to display the MS INFORMATION screen

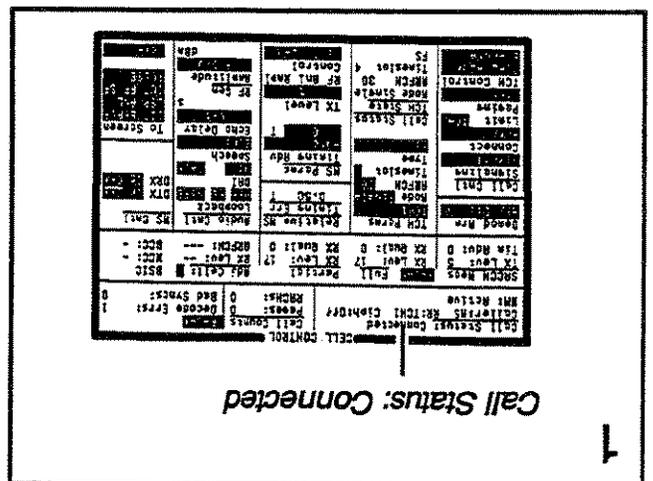
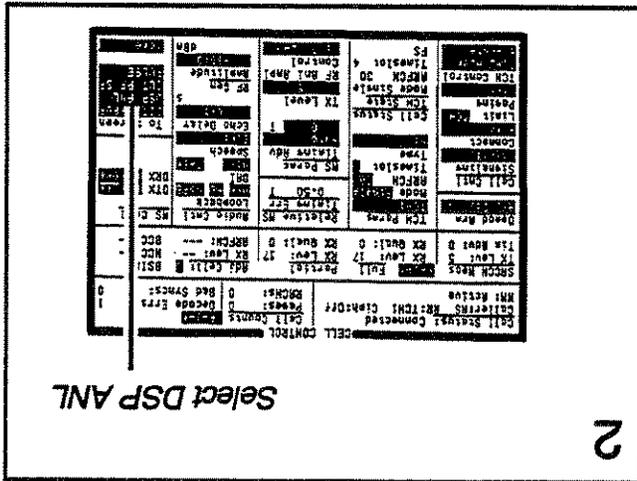
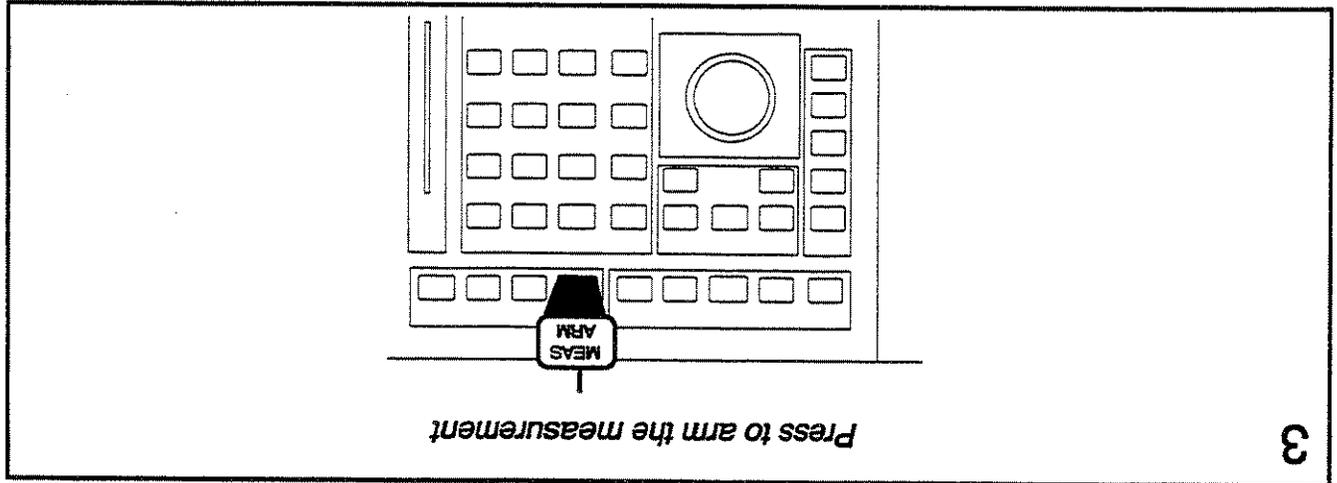
To "originate a call" from the HP 8922G, the HP 8922G must have the international mobile subscriber identification (MSI) number entered.

**Read and validate the results:**

- No Error Message
- Transmit quality level
- Signaling state
- Running count of pages and RACHs







To test and analyze the transmitter section of the mobile station using the DSP Analyzer screen.



To test and analyze the transmitter section of the mobile station using the FAST PWR screen.

1

Call Status: Connected

The screenshot shows a detailed view of call status. Key parameters include:
 

- Call Status: Connected
- Call Control: CELL CONTROL
- Call Counts: 0
- Decode Errors: 1
- Bad Strokes: 0
- Call Status Connected: CELL CONTROL
- Call Counts: 0
- Decode Errors: 1
- Bad Strokes: 0
- Call Status Connected: CELL CONTROL
- Call Counts: 0
- Decode Errors: 1
- Bad Strokes: 0

2

Select FAST PWR

The screenshot shows the 'Select FAST PWR' screen. Key parameters include:
 

- Call Status: Connected
- Call Control: CELL CONTROL
- Call Counts: 0
- Decode Errors: 1
- Bad Strokes: 0
- Call Status Connected: CELL CONTROL
- Call Counts: 0
- Decode Errors: 1
- Bad Strokes: 0
- Call Status Connected: CELL CONTROL
- Call Counts: 0
- Decode Errors: 1
- Bad Strokes: 0

3

No Error Message

Results displayed

FAST TX CARRIER POWER

18.04

The screenshot shows the 'FAST TX CARRIER POWER' screen. The main display shows a power level of 18.04 dBm. The screen is divided into several sections:
 

- TX Level:** TX Level: 25
- MS Params:** MS Params: 0
- RF Analyser:** RF Analyser: 0
- Demod Txy:** Demod Txy: 0
- TX Source:** TX Source: 0
- Control:** Control: 0
- TX Level:** TX Level: 25
- MS Params:** MS Params: 0
- RF Analyser:** RF Analyser: 0
- Demod Txy:** Demod Txy: 0
- TX Source:** TX Source: 0
- Control:** Control: 0



**5 Assign a Measurement Number for the left portion of the screen:**

Select a number to identify the bit error test results

Select the number

Choices:

The HP 8922G is capable of doing four bit error tests simultaneously. All four bit error tests can be set up before running the test, however only two of the bit error tests are displayed at one time. The numbers selected in the Meas Num field determine which bit error test will be displayed.

**4 Select BIT ERROR to display the BIT ERROR TEST screen**

Repeat steps 4 through 6 for the second measurement results to display

Step 4 (select 2 or 4 to identify the measurement number)

Repeat step 5

Repeat step 6

The screenshot shows a multi-panel display with various data fields. A callout for 'Step 4' points to the 'Type' field. A callout for 'Repeat step 5' points to the 'Bits to Test' field. A callout for 'Repeat step 6' points to the 'FE Ratio' field.

7

Enter the number of bits to test

The screenshot is identical to the previous one. A callout for '7' points to the 'Bits to Test' field.

6 Select the type of bit error test results to display:

Select the list of Types

Measurement list will update

Choices:

- TypeA
- TypeB
- TypePa
- TypePb
- TypePaB
- TypePbB
- TypePaB
- TypePbB
- TypePaB
- TypePbB
- All FS
- ResAll FS
- Off

The screenshot is identical to the previous ones. A callout for '6' points to the 'Type' field. A callout for 'Measurement list will update' points to the 'Type' field. A callout for 'Select the list of Types' points to the 'Type' field. A callout for 'Choices:' points to the list of options.

**10 Read and validate the bit error tests**

The screenshot shows a data table with the following columns: 'Bits to Test', 'Bits Tested', 'FE', 'Completed Bits Tested', and 'FE Ratio'. The values are: Bits to Test: 100000, Bits Tested: 99450, FE: 0.0, Completed Bits Tested: 100000, FE Ratio: 0.0. A callout 'No Error Message' points to the top right. A callout 'Results during bit error test' points to the 'FE' column. A callout 'Completed results' points to the 'Completed Bits Tested' column. A callout 'SyncStatus: No Error' points to the 'FE Ratio' column.

**9 Start the bit error test:**

*Select Run*

The screenshot shows the same data table as in step 10, with values: Bits to Test: 100000, Bits Tested: 5450, FE: 0.0, Completed Bits Tested: 100000, FE Ratio: 0.0.

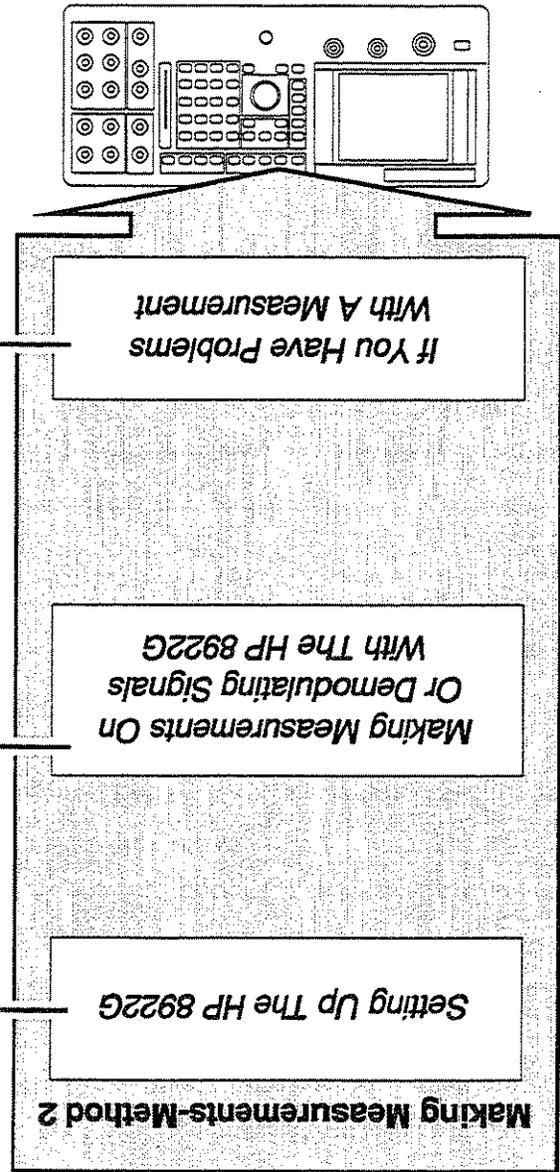
**8 Select the type of Measurement Control for the bit error test :**

*Select Single or Cont(Continuous)*

The screenshot shows the same data table as in step 10, with values: Bits to Test: 100000, Bits Tested: 99450, FE: 0.0, Completed Bits Tested: 100000, FE Ratio: 0.0.

Use this method when you do not want to establish a link between the HP 8922G and your mobile station (such as when testing modules).

### Method 2



This section will show how to prepare the HP 8922G for measurements.

This section will show how to make measurements with the HP 8922G; Amplitude/Peak TX Carrier Power, Fast TX Carrier Power, Phase/Frequency Error, Data Bits, Pulse On/Off Ratio, Output RF Spectrum, and Digital Demodulation.

This section will help solve problems that occur during measurements and explain error messages.

## Finding More Information

Refer to Volume 2, Reference Information, for the specific requirements and features of each screen, key, or connector.

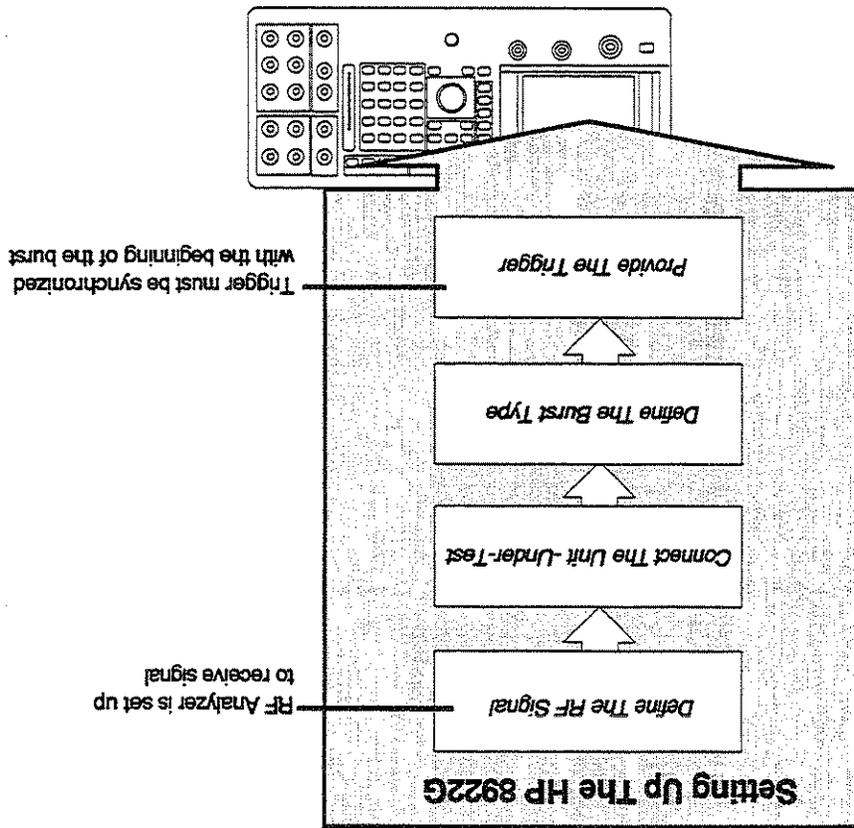
1. Frequency Error < 0.1 ppm
  2. RMS Phase Error < 5°
  3. Peak Phase Error < 20°
  4. Amplitude Flatness < 0.1 dB (during burst)
- For digital demodulation, an input signal that meets the following specifications:
1. Training Sequence Color Code (TSC) 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7.
  2. Random Access Channel (RACH).
  3. Synchronization Channel (SCH).
  - A known amplitude (to within  $\pm 3$  dB).
  - For digital demodulation, an input signal that meets the following specifications:
- The GSM signal must have the following:
- At least one pulse every two frames with equal length pulses.
  - One of the following midambles (unless you choose Amplitude in the Sync Mode field):

## GSM Signal Requirements

If you do not have the capability for generating a GSM signal that meets the requirements listed below, the HP 8922A K01 Pulse/Timing Generator is a good source. It provides GSM formatted data and clock signals and a trigger signal that modulate the HP 8922C generator.

If you want to use this method to learn how to operate the HP 8922, you must provide a GSM signal. In most cases you will also need to provide a trigger signal.

## What You Need to Provide



Whenever measurements are made without placing a call between the HP 8922G and the mobile station, you must set the HP 8922G to pre-measurement conditions. The steps for setting these conditions are shown in this section.

### Setting up the HP 8922G



**7** Define your signal's Burst Type: (if it is already displayed in Burst Def: go to Step 9)

Choices: — Select your signal's Burst Type

Select the Burst Type list of choices

Burst Def is the list of currently defined burst types

The screenshot shows a menu titled 'MEASUREMENT SYNC' with a 'Burst Def' field. Below it is a list of burst types: TSC0, TSC1, TSC2, TSC3, TSC4, TSC5, TSC6, TSC7, RACH, SCH, FCH, and User Def. An arrow points to the 'Burst Def' field, which is currently set to 'TSC0'. A detailed view of the 'TSC0' burst type parameters is shown, including fields for Burst Number, Burst Length, Midamble Start, Bit Position, and various sync and message parameters.

**6** Press to display the MEASUREMENT SYNC screen

The diagram shows a keypad with a grid of buttons. A button labeled 'MEASUREMENT SYNC' is highlighted with a callout box.

If you want to demodulate clock and data from your signal, turn to Performing Digital Demodulation. For all other measurements ... Continue the set up by accessing the MEASUREMENT SYNC screen to define the your signal's midamble or "burst" type. The burst type must be displayed in the Burst Def: field before it can be selected.

**5** Connect your signal to the HP 8922 connector chosen in Step 3

The diagram shows the front panel of the device with three ports labeled 'RF IN/OUT', 'AUX RF IN', and 'RF IN'. A signal cable is shown connected to the 'RF IN' port.

**4** Enter the expected amplitude of your signal

The screenshot shows the 'RF GENERATOR / RF ANALYZER' screen with various parameters for signal generation and analysis, including RF Gen, RF Amp, RF Filter, and RF Analyzer settings.

**8 Assign any of the 4 available Burst Numbers to your signals' Burst Type defined in Step 7:**

Burst Def types will update

Select a number to identify your signal's Burst Type

**9 Select the Burst Number the HP 8922G will use in the measurement:**

Your signal's Burst Type must be displayed to select

Select the Burst Number that corresponds to your signal's Burst Type

Select the Burst Sel list of choices

**10**

Select the Trigger Source list of choices

Select a Trigger Source from the list

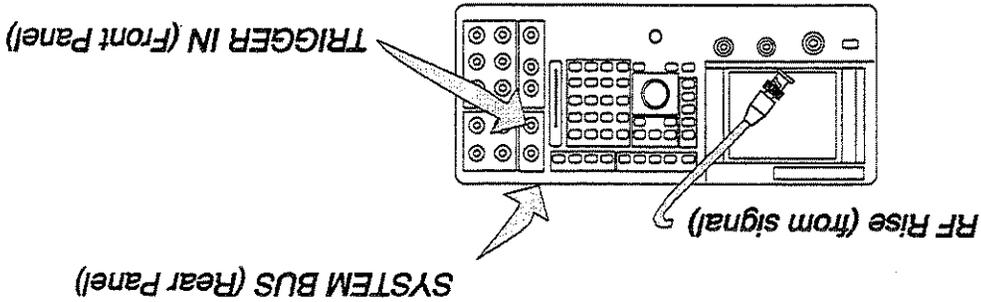
Choices:

- Ext Demod - Rear panel SYSTEM BUS connector
- RF Rise - Rising edge of the amplitude envelope
- Ext Meas - Front panel TRIGGER IN connector

You have now completed setting up the HP 8922G for GSM measurements or demodulating signals.

See the following section for:

- Making an Amplitude and Peak Transmitter Carrier Power Measurement,
- Making a Phase/Frequency Error Measurement,
- Making a Data Bits Measurement,
- Making a Pulse On/Off Ratio Measurement,
- Making an Output RF Spectrum Measurement,
- Performing Digital Demodulation.



11 Connect the trigger signal to the HP 8922G:

Trigger signals on the SYSTEM BUS or the TRIGGER IN front-panel connector must occur near bit 0 of the transmitted burst, or be delayed to occur near bit 0 using the Trigger Delay field (see Screens, Measurement Sync).

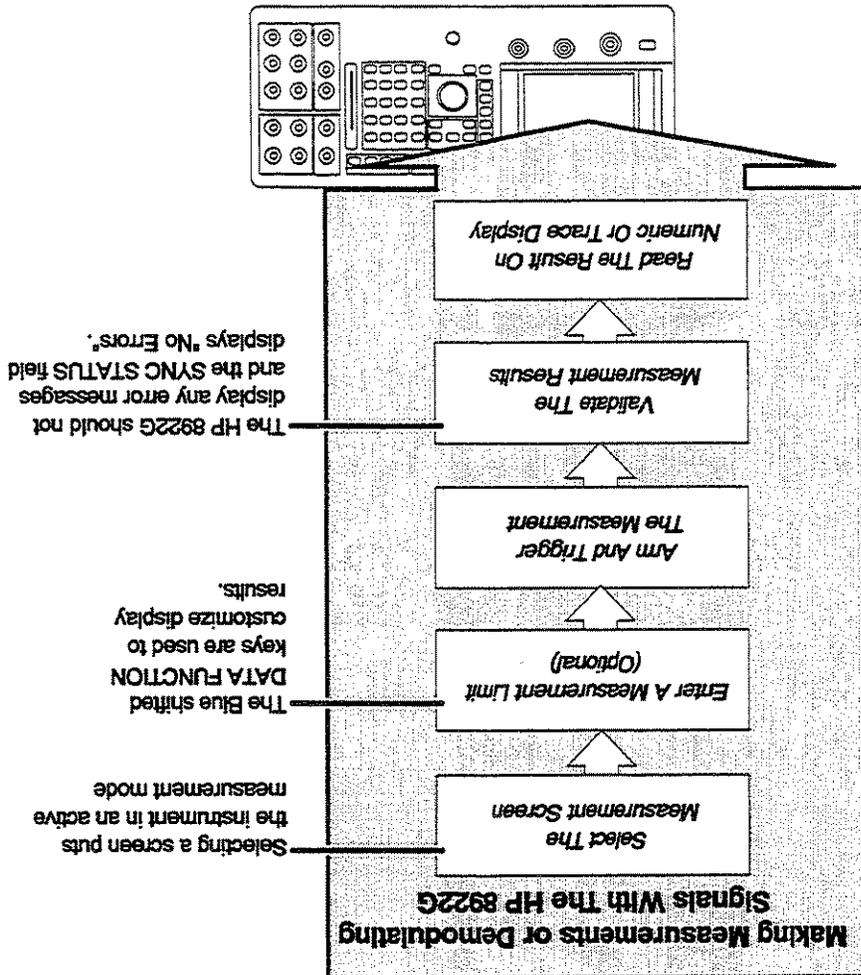
If RF Rise is chosen as the Trigger Source, the trigger is automatically generated when the rising edge of the amplitude envelope is detected.

## Making Measurements on Modules with the HP 8922G

Making measurements on modules begins with selecting a measurement screen from the To Screen (in the lower-right corner of the display). After completing the measurement setup just described, all you need to do is arm the instrument. The measurement will then be made on the next valid trigger event. You can display the measurement results in a graphic format (a trace, or in some cases, a meter) or in a numeric format (a digital readout).

## Demodulating Signals with the HP 8922G

Digital demodulation begins with selecting DIG DEMOD from the To Screen (in the lower-right corner of the display). After completing the measurement setup just described, all you need to do is follow the instructions given in *Performing Digital Demodulation*.



## Choosing a Measurement or Demodulation

After you have set up your instrument, choose one of the following procedures.

### Making an Amplitude/Peak Transmitter Carrier Power Measurement

The amplitude measurement provides 12 amplitude measurements, taken from time-positions within the burst. You can choose your own time-positions, or use the default settings. The dynamic range of the amplitude envelope measurement is specified to  $-30$  dB. You can also view the rising, middle, or falling portions of the amplitude trace.

Peak transmitter carrier power averages the transmitter carrier power for a single burst. The average is calculated over the time that the useful information bits are transmitted. Performing this measurement also displays peak± flatness over the useful bits in a measured burst.

### Making a Fast Transmitter Carrier Power Measurement

Fast transmitter carrier power averages the transmitter carrier power for a single burst. The average is calculated over the time that the useful information bits are transmitted. Performing this measurement also displays peak± flatness over the useful bits in a measured burst.

### Measuring Phase/Frequency Error

Phase error and frequency error measure the difference between a theoretical, expected phase trajectory for a signal, and a sampled measurement of that signal. You can also view the phase error trace versus time.

### Making a Data Bits Measurement

The Data Bits screen displays the demodulated data with midamble bits and RF level error bits marked.

### Making a Pulse On/Off Ratio Measurement

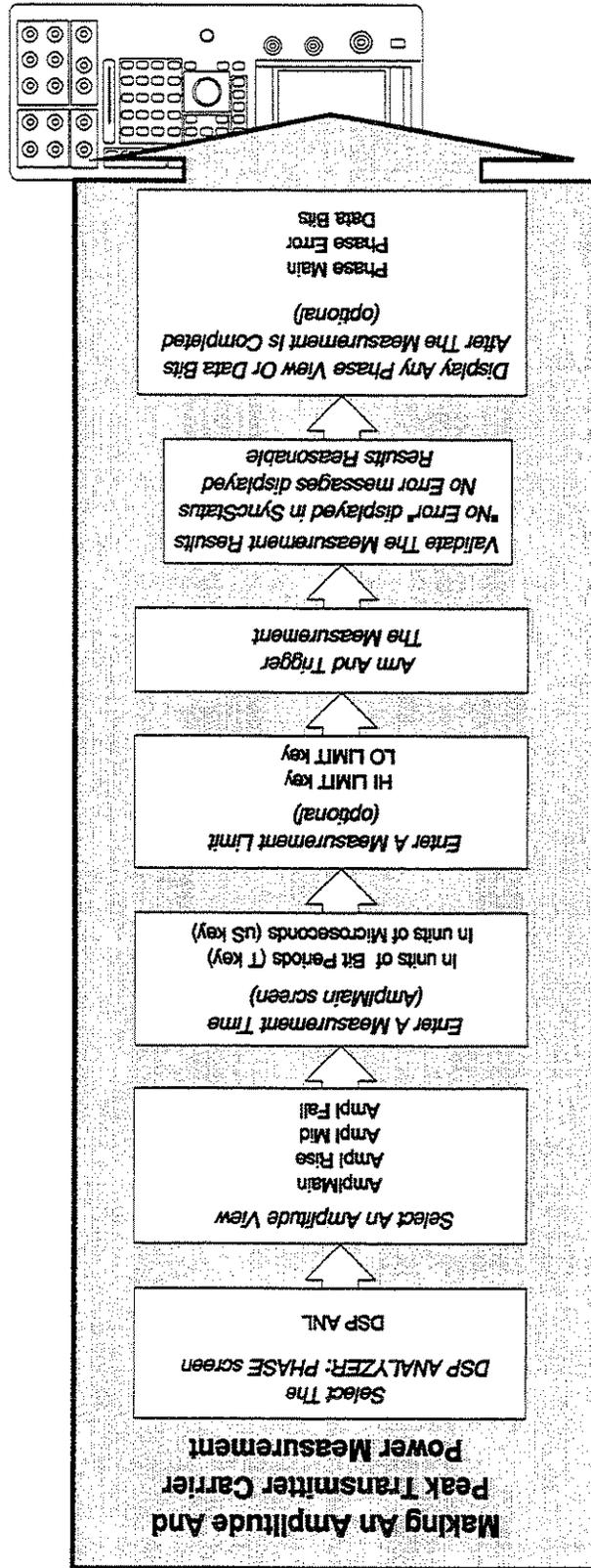
Pulse on/off ratio measures the ratio of the average transmitter-power (pulse on) to a specified time-position when power is reduced (pulse off). You can view the rising or falling portion of the pulse trace.

### Making an Output RF Spectrum Measurement

Output RF spectrum measures the spectral power (due to the effects of ramping or modulation) at a specified frequency offset. You can view the output RF spectrum trace.

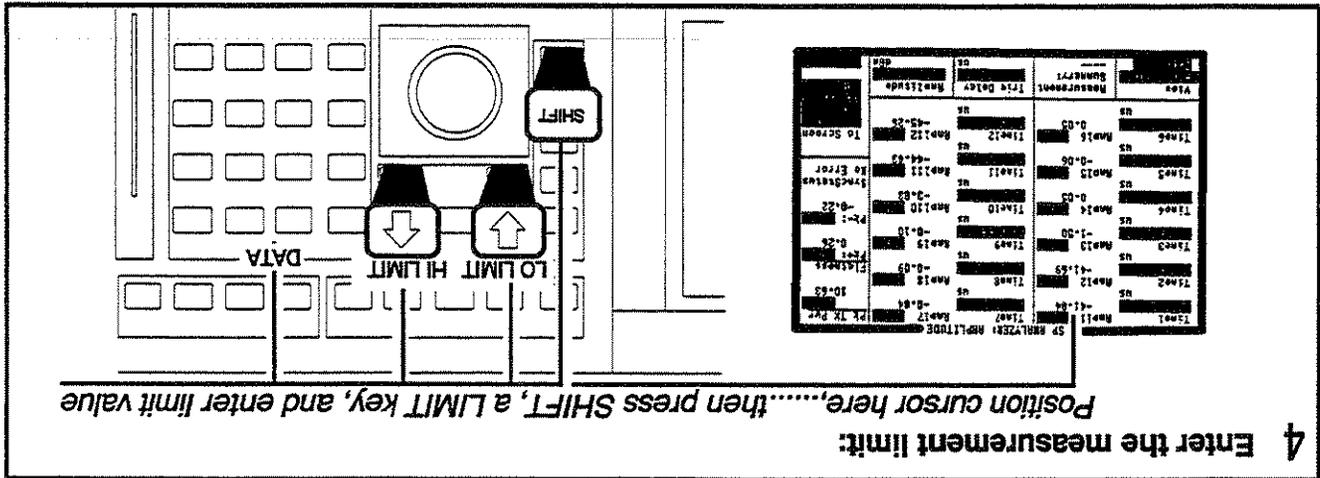
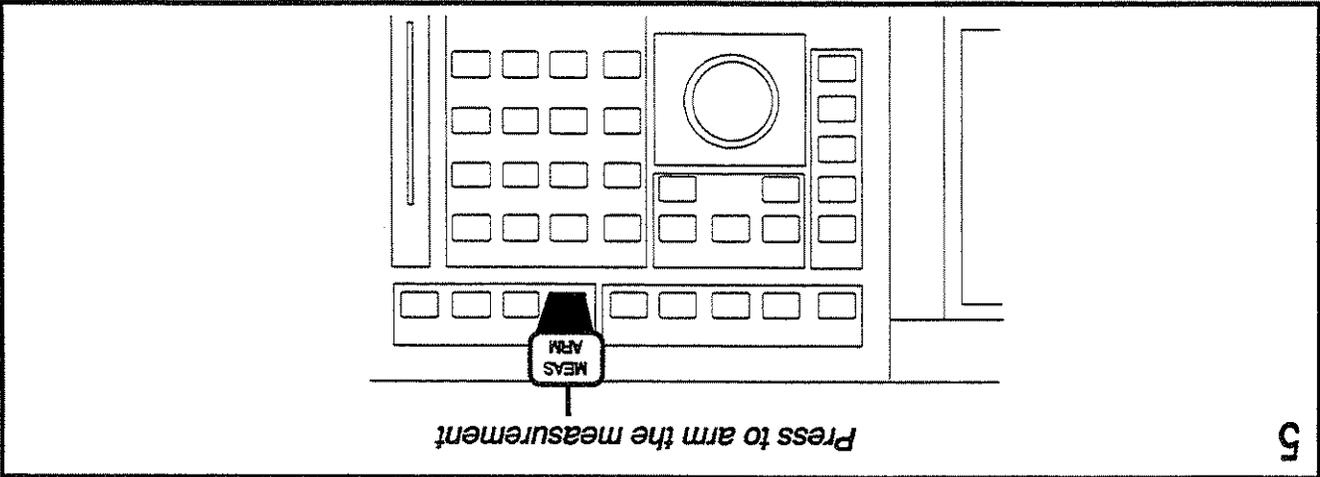
### Performing Digital Demodulation

Digital demodulation demodulates 0.3 GMSK clock and data from the RF input signal. The demodulated clock and data are output to the front-panel Demodulation Out connectors, and to the rear-panel System Bus connector.



Making an Amplitude/Peak TX Carrier Power Measurement





It is optional to set high and low measurement limits. If the measurement exceeds a limit, the Hi or Lo annunciators will flash.

Limits can also be set for Pk TX Pwr or Flatness measurements.

After a DSP Analyzer measurement has been made, any of the phase views or data bits can be chosen without re-arming and triggering.

Select the View list of choices

Select the desired view from the list

7 Display portions of the amplitude envelope as a trace:

Select the View list of choices

Select the desired view from the list

6 Read and validate your measurement.

No Error Message

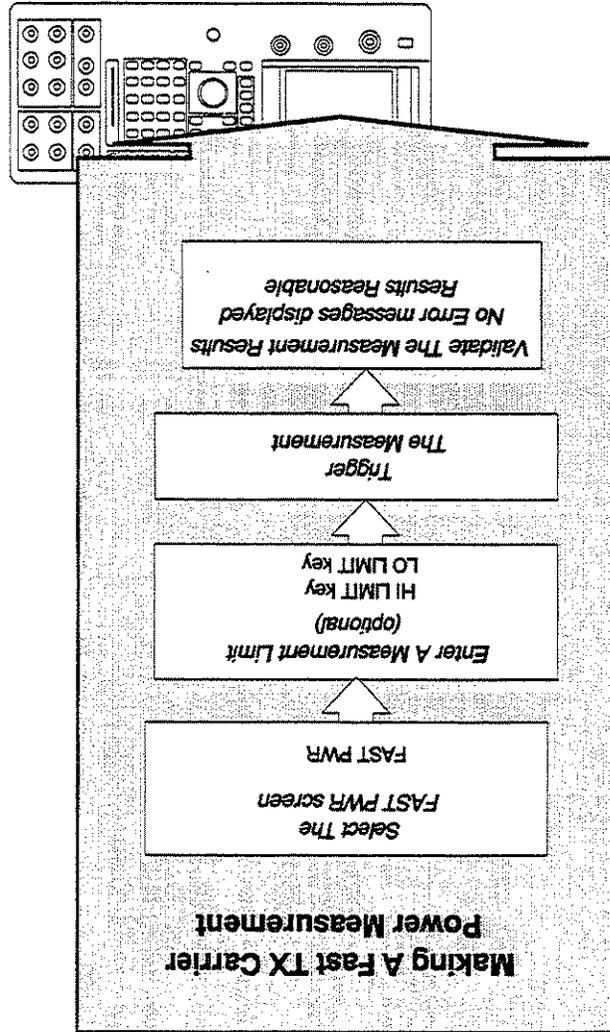
Amplitude

Peak Tx Carrier Power

Flatness Peak +, Peak -

SyncStatus: No Error

View	Measurement	Time Data	Amplitude
Line1	Ampl1	Time7	Ampl1
Line2	Ampl2	Time8	Ampl2
Line3	Ampl3	Time9	Ampl3
Line4	Ampl4	Time10	Ampl4
Line5	Ampl5	Time11	Ampl5
Line6	Ampl6	Time12	Ampl6
Line7	Ampl7	Time13	Ampl7
Line8	Ampl8	Time14	Ampl8
Line9	Ampl9	Time15	Ampl9
Line10	Ampl10	Time16	Ampl10
Line11	Ampl11	Time17	Ampl11
Line12	Ampl12	Time18	Ampl12
Line13	Ampl13	Time19	Ampl13
Line14	Ampl14	Time20	Ampl14
Line15	Ampl15	Time21	Ampl15
Line16	Ampl16	Time22	Ampl16
Line17	Ampl17	Time23	Ampl17
Line18	Ampl18	Time24	Ampl18
Line19	Ampl19	Time25	Ampl19
Line20	Ampl20	Time26	Ampl20





**5 Read and validate your measurement.**

No Error Message

State	Stand Alone	Stand Alone	Stand Alone	Stand Alone
TX Source	TX Source	TX Source	TX Source	TX Source
Control	Control	Control	Control	Control
TX Level	TX Level	TX Level	TX Level	TX Level
Ext Meas	Ext Meas	Ext Meas	Ext Meas	Ext Meas
Ext Demod	Ext Demod	Ext Demod	Ext Demod	Ext Demod
Ext Meas	Ext Meas	Ext Meas	Ext Meas	Ext Meas

FAST TX CARRIER POWER 18.04

TX Carrier Power 18.04

Fast TX Carrier Power

**4 Connect the trigger signal to the HP 8922G:**

RF Rise (from signal)

SYSTEM BUS (Rear Panel)

TRIGGER IN (Front Panel)

Trigger signals on the SYSTEM BUS or the TRIGGER IN front-panel connector must occur near bit 0 of the transmitted burst, or be delayed to occur near bit 0 using the Trigger Delay field (see Screens, FAST PWR).

If RF Rise is chosen as the Trigger Source, the trigger is automatically generated when the rising edge of the amplitude envelope is detected.

**3 Select the Trigger Source list of choices**

FAST TX CARRIER POWER 18.04

TX Carrier Power 18.04

Ext Meas

RF Rise

Ext Demod

Choices:

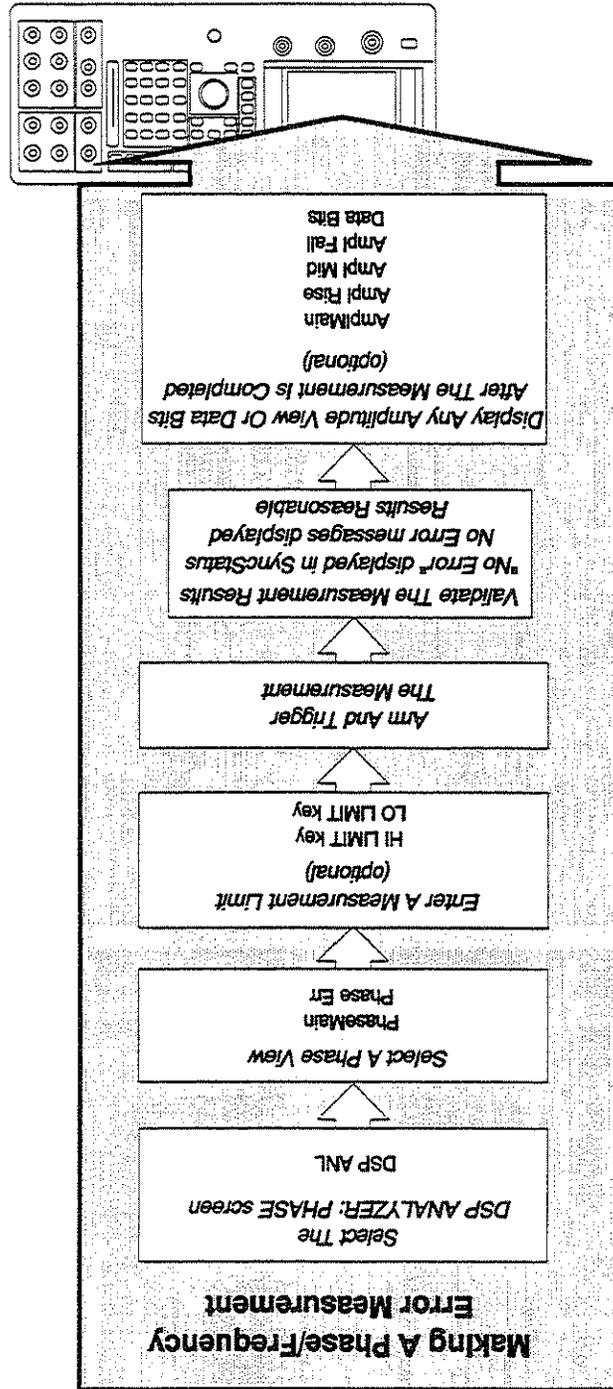
Front panel TRIGGER IN connector

Rising edge of the amplitude envelope

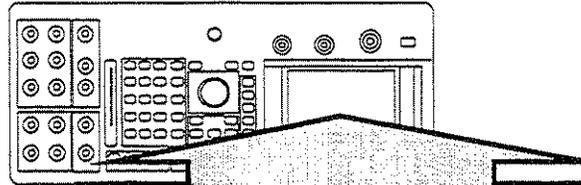
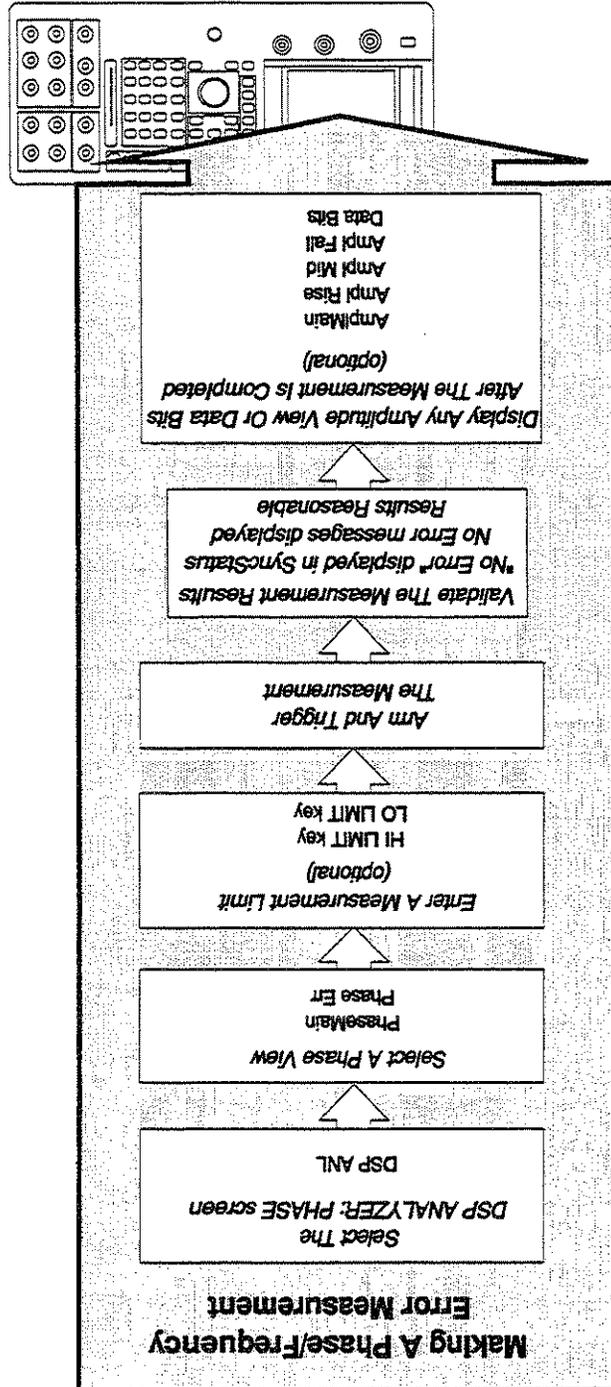
Rear panel SYSTEM BUS connector

Select a Trigger Source from the list





Measuring Phase/Frequency Error



**3 Enter the measurement limit:**

Position cursor here,.....then press **SHIFT**, a **LIMIT** key, then enter the limit value

It is optional to set high and low measurement limits. If the measurement exceeds a limit, the HI or LO annunciator will flash.

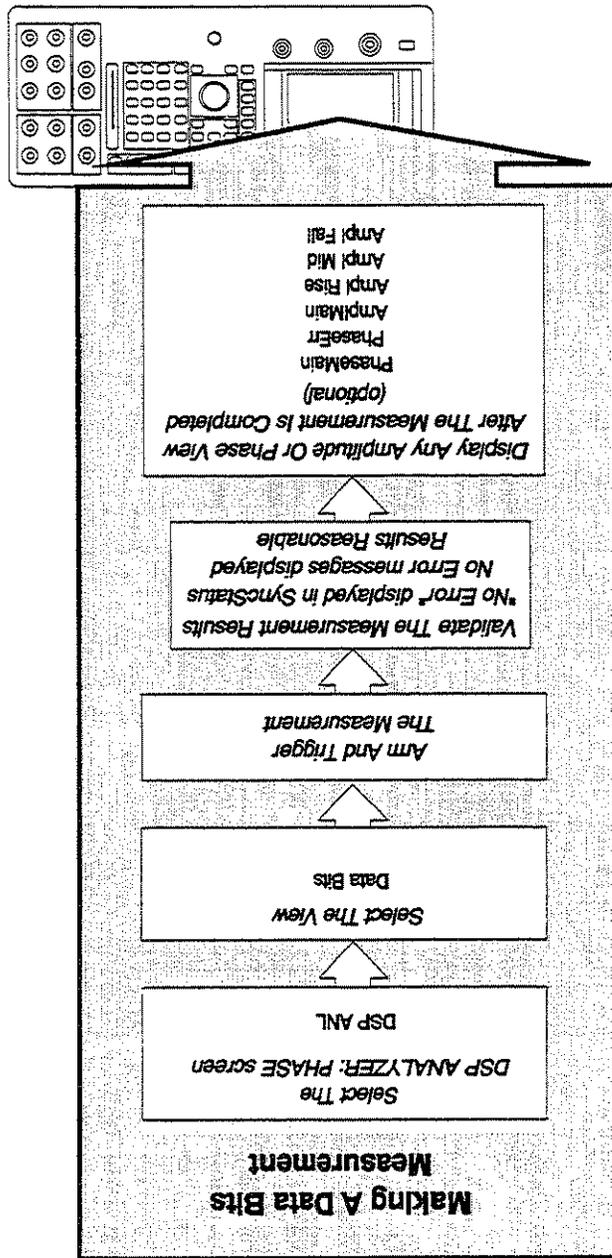
**2 Select the View**

Choose PhaseMain from the list of choices

**1 Select DSP ANL**

The HP 8922G must be set up before starting this measurement, see Setting Up The HP 8922G.





Making a Data Bits Measurement



After a DSP analyzer measurement has been made, any of the phase or amplitude views can be chosen without re-arming and triggering.

Select the View list of choices

Select the desired view from the list

The screenshot shows a DSP analyzer interface with a 'View' list on the right and a 'Choices:' menu on the left. The 'View' list includes: 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190, 200, 210, 220, 230, 240, 250, 260, 270, 280, 290, 300, 310, 320, 330, 340, 350, 360, 370, 380, 390, 400, 410, 420, 430, 440, 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500, 510, 520, 530, 540, 550, 560, 570, 580, 590, 600, 610, 620, 630, 640, 650, 660, 670, 680, 690, 700, 710, 720, 730, 740, 750, 760, 770, 780, 790, 800, 810, 820, 830, 840, 850, 860, 870, 880, 890, 900, 910, 920, 930, 940, 950, 960, 970, 980, 990, 1000. The 'Choices:' menu includes: PhaseMain, PhaseErr, Amplitude Main, Amplitude Mid, Amplitude Fall. The 'View' list is currently set to 'PhaseMain'.

4 Read and validate your measurement.

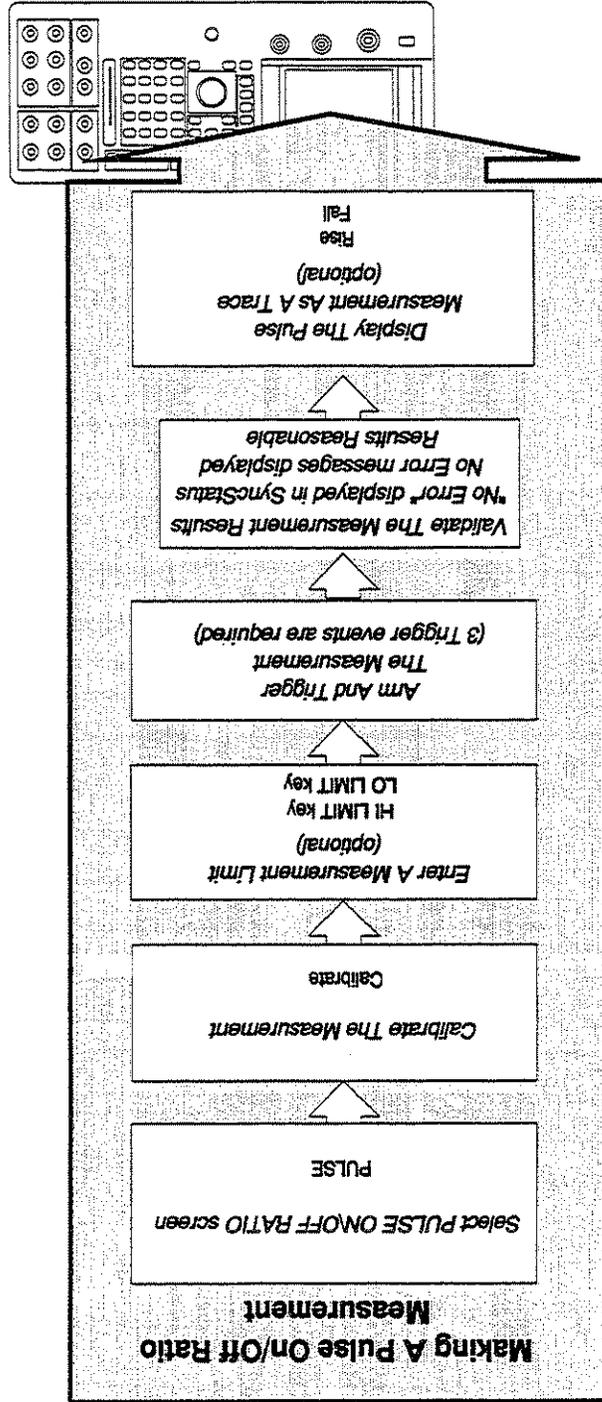
No Error Message

Results displayed

SyncStatus: No Error

The screenshot shows a DSP analyzer interface with a 'View' list on the right and a 'SyncStatus' field on the left. The 'View' list includes: 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190, 200, 210, 220, 230, 240, 250, 260, 270, 280, 290, 300, 310, 320, 330, 340, 350, 360, 370, 380, 390, 400, 410, 420, 430, 440, 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500, 510, 520, 530, 540, 550, 560, 570, 580, 590, 600, 610, 620, 630, 640, 650, 660, 670, 680, 690, 700, 710, 720, 730, 740, 750, 760, 770, 780, 790, 800, 810, 820, 830, 840, 850, 860, 870, 880, 890, 900, 910, 920, 930, 940, 950, 960, 970, 980, 990, 1000. The 'SyncStatus' field is set to 'No Error'. The 'View' list is currently set to 'PhaseMain'.

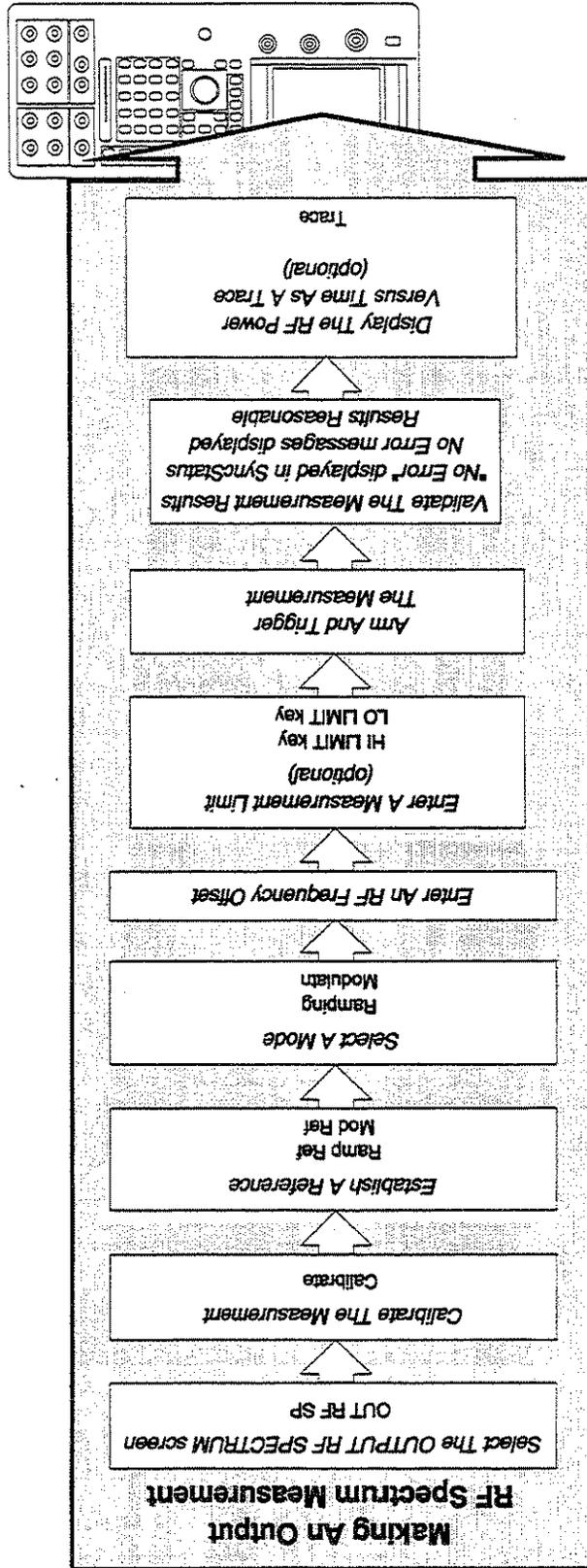








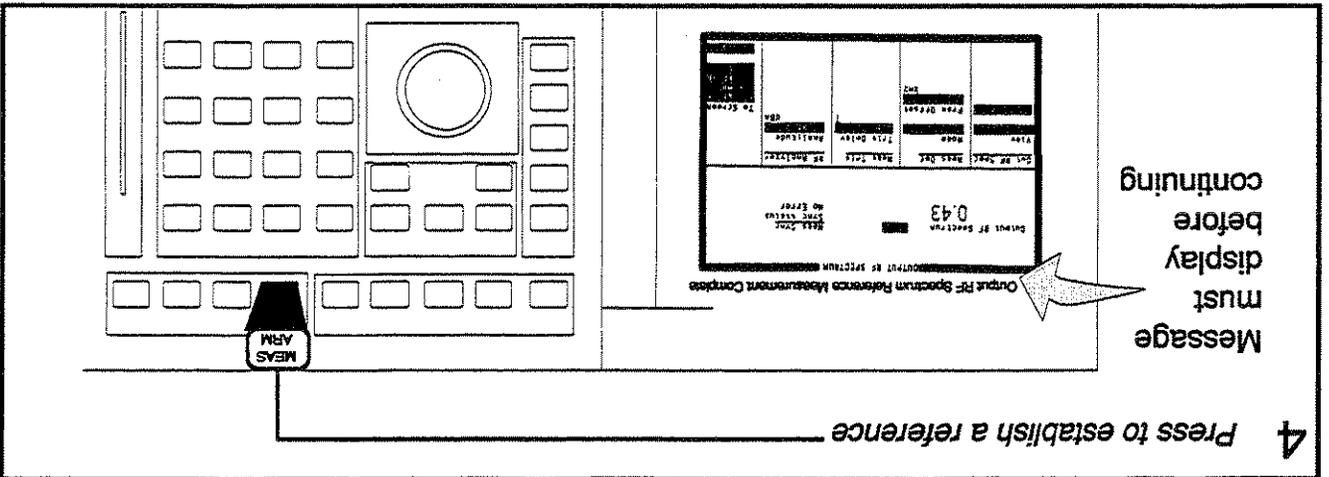
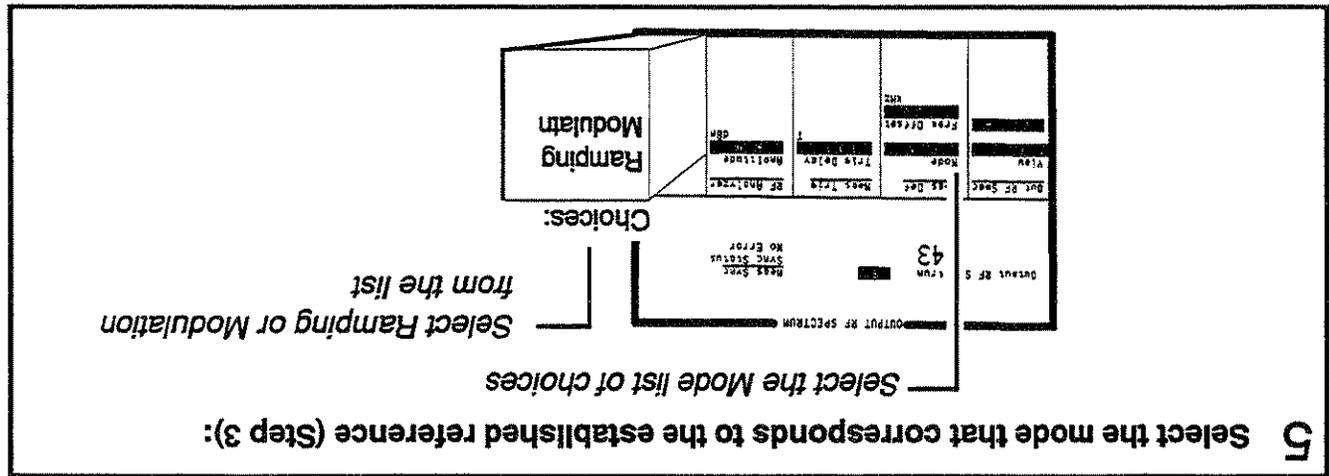
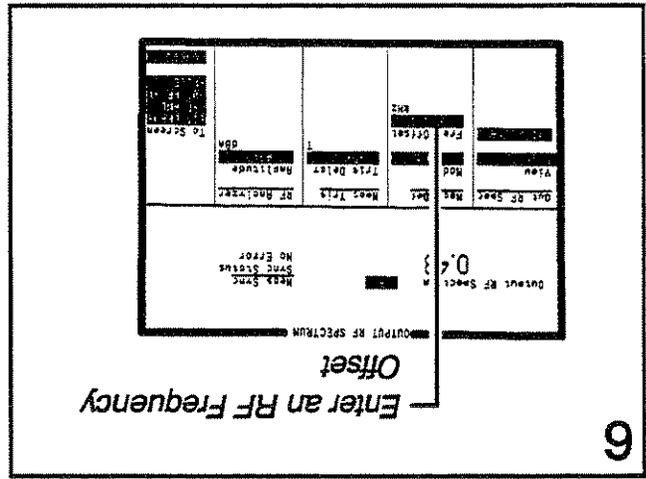




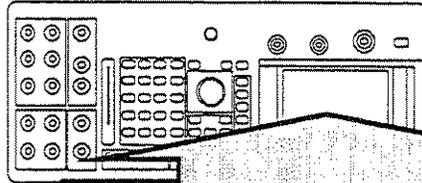
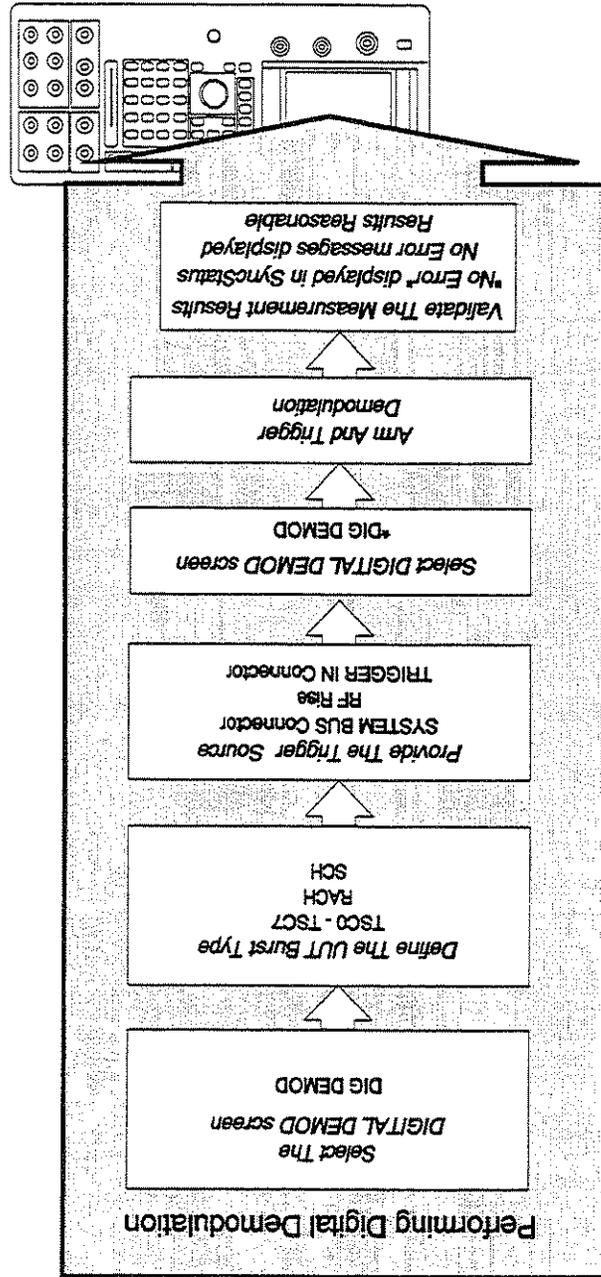
Making an Output RF Spectrum Measurement



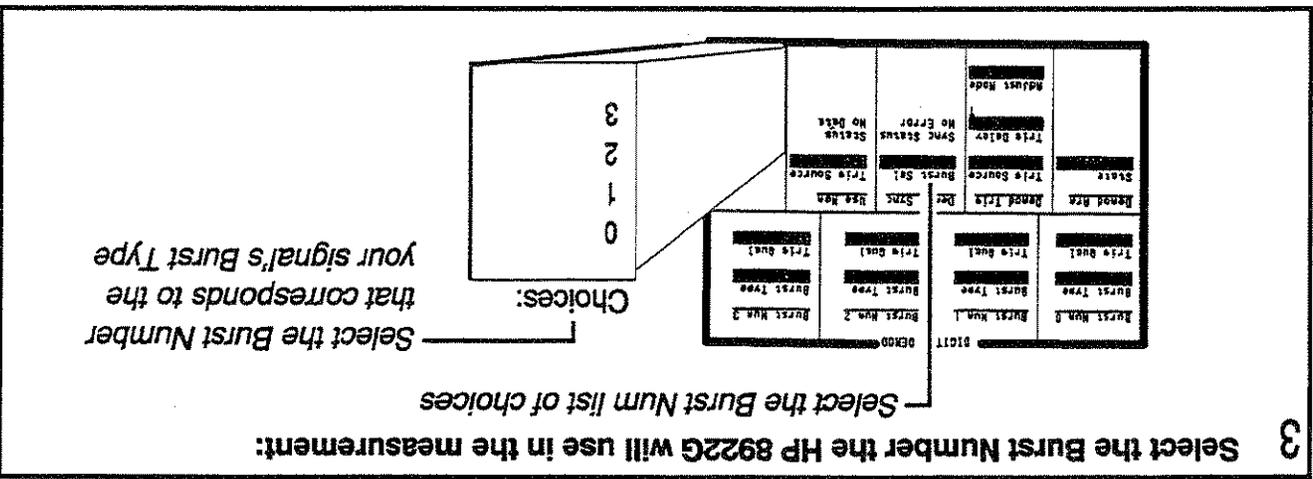
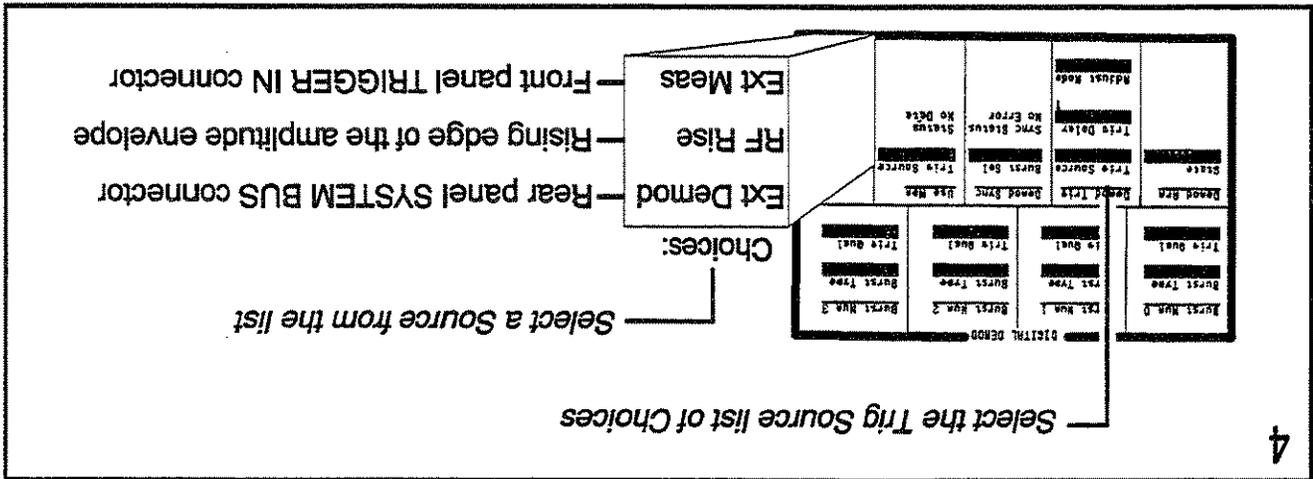
It is optional to set high and low measurement limits. If the measurement exceeds a limit, the HI or LO annunciator will flash.





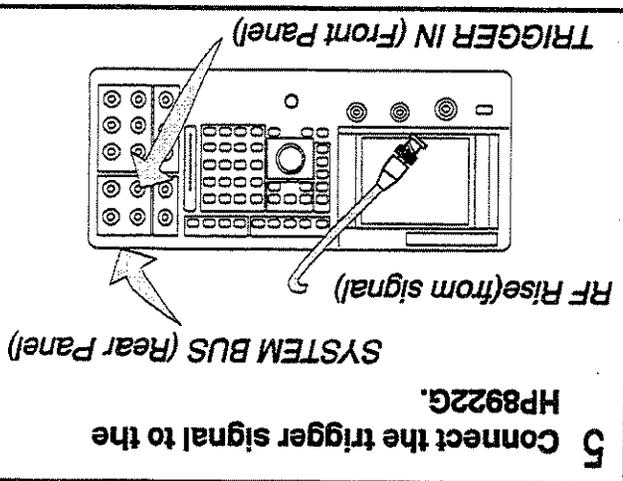






Trigger signals on the SYSTEM BUS or the TRIGGER IN front-panel connector must occur near bit 0 of the transmitted burst, or be delayed to occur near bit 0 using the Trigger Delay field.

If RF Rise is chosen as the Source, the trigger is automatically generated when the rising edge of the amplitude envelope is detected.



**6** Select Arm to arm demodulation

**7** Validate your measurement.

No Error Message

Sync Status: No Error

---

## If You Have Problems with a Measurement

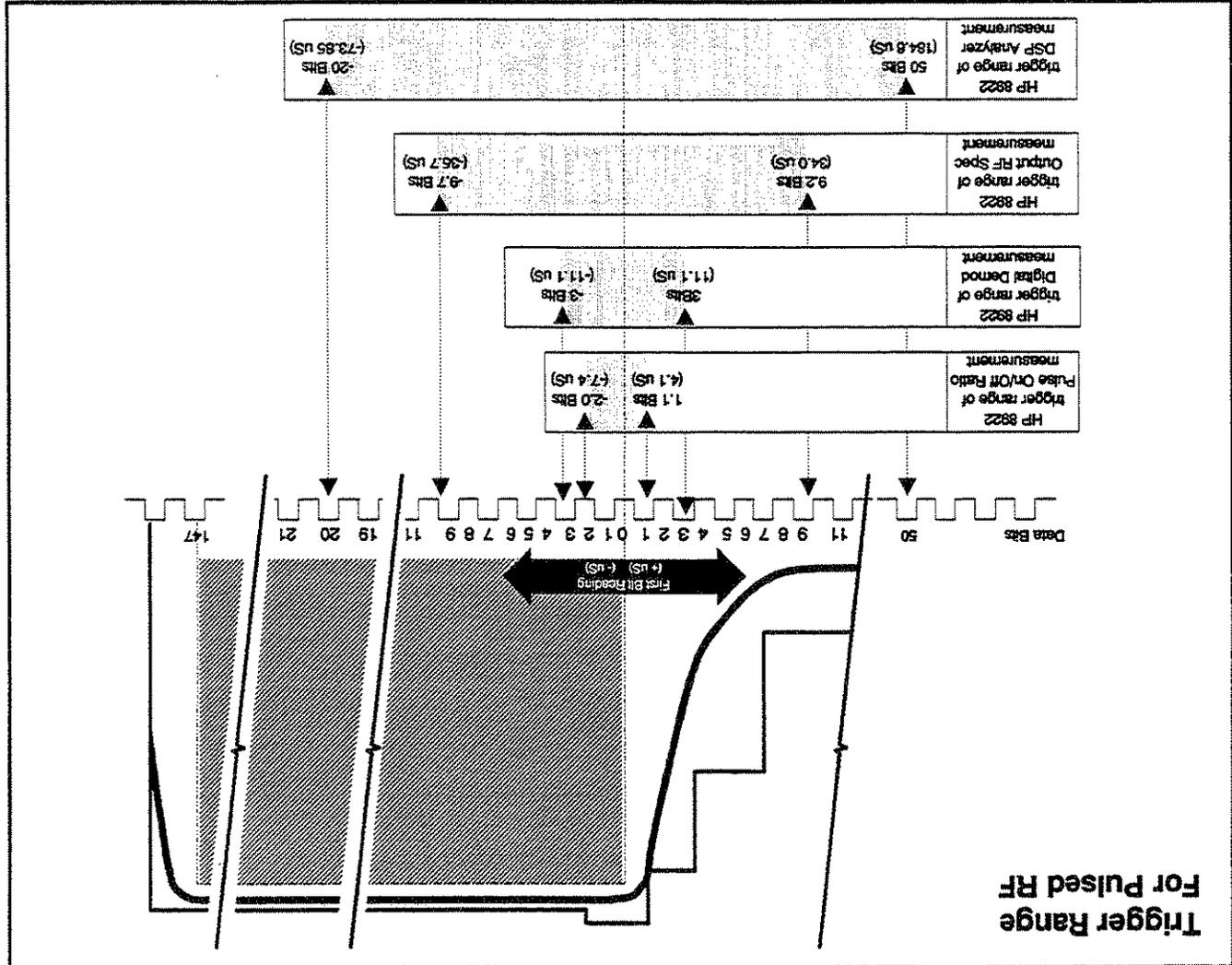
This section tells you what to do if either of the following screen display events occurs.

- Message Line Messages

- Sync Status Messages

See the Messages chapter in volume 2 for more information about messages.





**Trigger Timing**

a. Check if the trigger is being received.

On the MEASUREMENT SYNC screen check if the correct burst type has been defined. See Steps 10 and 11 in Setting Up the HP 8922G.

b. Check if the trigger is being received at the correct time.

The First Bit field on the DATA BITS screen displays the time difference between when a trigger is being received and when the first bit of a burst occurred. The time difference is only valid if FMErrCount is 0.

View	Priority	Positivity	Trig Delay	Unit
0	000101010	000101010	000101010	00
10	000101010	000101010	000101010	00
50	110001110	011101001	000101010	00
60	000111011	110111011	000101010	00
100	000111011	110111011	100010001	00
110	000111011	110111011	100010001	00
120	100	100	1000000	00
130	100	100	1000000	00
140	110011011	011111111	1000000	00
150	110011011	011111111	1000000	00

Labels: Trig Delay field, First Bit field

**Possible solutions to Message Line errors.**







**Test Descriptions** contains a description of each test that is performed by the Performance Test Software. This description is intended to help locate problems if the software fails to execute properly or to help users understand the test methodology that is used in each performance test. The descriptions are not step-by-step procedures for manual performance tests.

## Understanding the Tests

**Performance Test Software** describes how to install and operate the HP 8922 Performance Test Software.

## Installing and Operating the Software

**Required Test Equipment** lists the test equipment needed for the performance tests. This is the only equipment supported by the HP 8922 Performance Test Software and is required to verify instrument operation. Equipment substitutions or manual performance tests are not recommended or supported by Hewlett-Packard.

## Getting the Right Test Equipment

This chapter contains the following information:

## Setting up the Tests

The tests in this chapter verify the electrical performance of the HP 8922 Test Set using the HP 8922 Performance Test Software provided with this manual. If the instrument passes this verification, its operation and specifications are assured within the measurement uncertainties provided in the performance test print out. Because of the specialized nature of the HP 8922 and the equipment required to support it, it is recommended that calibration and repair be performed only by specially equipped Hewlett-Packard service centers.

A list of specifications is found at the end of this chapter.

## Verifying Performance

Performance Test Software is supplied on a 3.5-inch, double-sided floppy disk and is written to run with BASIC 5.0 and later. Modifications to the program should be limited to changing the default addresses and storing copies for back-up purposes.

## Installing and Operating the Software

Equipment	HP Model Number
Measuring Receiver	HP 8902A
Sensor Module	HP 11722A
Audio Analyzer	HP 8903B
Voltmeter	HP 3456A
Signal Generator	HP 8657B
Multifunction Synthesizer	HP 8904A Opt. 001, 002
Pulse Generator	HP 8116A
Spectrum Analyzer	HP 8566B
Technical Computer with Rocky Mountain BASIC and DS Disk Drive	HP 9000 Series 200/300
HP-IB printer	HP 2225A

### Required Test Equipment

The following equipment is required to do all of the performance tests. The test descriptions have an equipment list that specifies the equipment used for each particular test.

## Getting the Right Equipment

Test Failures contains a matrix that describes which hardware modules would be the most likely to cause certain performance tests to fail. This section is intended to be used in conjunction with the 8922 Assembly Level Repair Manual to isolate hardware problems.

## Understanding Test Failures

**To Load the Program**

1. Put the disk in the disk drive.
2. Type LOAD "PT\_8922", then press **ENTER**.

**To Configure the HP-IB Addresses**

1. With the program loaded, type EDIT DEFAULT\_ADDRESS, then press **ENTER**.

2. Modify each line to indicate the proper instrument address (700-730).

It is now possible to re-store the program as "PT\_8922" or store it under a different name.

**To Run the Program**

1. Type RUN, then press **ENTER**.

2. Follow the directions as they appear on the screen.

**Notes on Running the Program.**

The first screen which appears is the HP-IB status of each piece of test equipment that is supported. It is only necessary to have the instruments responding that will be used in each particular test. Make certain that each instrument you will be using is responding at the proper address. Duplicate addresses may make an instrument appear to be responding but this is not allowed. Press "I" (for ignore) to continue past this screen.

The second screen which will appear is the main Performance Tests selection menu. Three options are available on this screen:

- Select the performance test to run. Remember, the test instruments and UUT must be responding over HP-IB.
- Turn the printer function ON or OFF. If the printer function is turned on it must be responding over HP-IB or the program will lock up.
- Exit from the program.

Press the key corresponding to the option that you would like to perform.

The other screens that appear are connection instructions, error messages and output results.

**Understanding the Tests**

This section describes the theory of each performance test, lists the equipment needed for the test, and provides some problem solving information.

**Test 01: Signal Generator Level**

**Equipment Required**

HP 8902A ..... Measuring Receiver  
HP 11722A ..... Sensor Module

**Theory of the Test**

The UUT is set to generate CW signals at various levels and frequencies. The HP 8902A/HP 11722A is used as a power meter to measure high level signals and the HP 8902A tuned RF level function is used to measure low level signals.

**Things To Check in Case Of Problems**

- The HP 8902A/HP 11722A must be calibrated and zeroed for accurate measurement results. The HP 11722A calibration factors must be entered into the HP 8902A.
- Low level signals from the HP 8922 must be very stable to be measured by the tuned RF level function of the HP 8902A. The instrument timebases should be locked together. Also, if the HP 8922 source has unusually high residual FM it may cause the low level measurements to fail because the HP 8902A cannot lock onto the signal.
- Mismatch uncertainty causes a high level of uncertainty in this measurement.

**Test 02: Signal Generator Spectral Purity**

**Equipment Required**

HP 8566B ..... Spectrum Analyzer

**Theory of the Test**

The UUT is set to generate a CW signal at various levels and frequencies. The HP 8566B is used to measure the signal level and then the level of the harmonics or spurious signals.

**Things To Check in Case Of Problems**

- The instruments should have their timebases locked together to assure that the frequency offsets for the spurious measurements are accurate.

**Test 03: Signal Pulse Modulation**

**Equipment Required**

HP 8116A ..... Pulse Generator

**Theory of the Test**

HP 8922A/B

The pulse generator drives the pulse input of the UUT and causes it to generate pulsed RF signals. These signals are detected with the internal UUT pulse demodulator and analyzed with the UUT's oscilloscope. The UUT is set to generate two different on/off ratios: 30 dB and 80 to 90 dB. Rise time and fall time for each of these is measured.

HP 8922E/G

The reference signals for this test are generated using the loopback feature of the 8922E/G. No external equipment is required.

**Things To Check in Case Of Problems**

- The oscilloscope is used to automatically measure rise and fall times. If the RF signal has high video feedthrough, it may cause the oscilloscope to make a faulty reading by triggering on the video feedthrough instead of the actual pulse.

**Test 04: Signal Generator 0.3 GMSK Modulation**

**Equipment Required**

HP 8904A Option 001, 002 ..... Multifunction Synthesizer

**Theory of the Test**

HP 8922A/B

The HP 8904A is used to generate a 270.833 KHz clock and random data. This drives the UUT RF generator to generate the 0.3 GMSK modulated signals with random data. This signal is then analyzed by the UUT to assure that the frequency and phase errors are correct.

HP 8922E/G

The reference signals for this test are generated using the loopback feature of the 8922E/G. No external equipment is required.

**Things To Check in Case Of Problems**

- This test should only be performed if the UUT analyzer is known to be accurate. Run test #9 first if there is any question about the accuracy of the UUT analyzer.

- Even when the accuracy of the UUT analyzer is known, its specification is such that this test still has a high degree of measurement uncertainty.
- It is possible to verify an instrument that fails this test by using a second HP 8922 to analyze the signal or by using the HP 11836A 0.3 GMSK measurement software. This software (and its associated hardware) has a lower measurement uncertainty but is not currently supported with the HP 8922 Performance Test software.

**Test 05: Audio Frequency Generator**

**Equipment Required**

HP 3456A	..... Voltmeter
HP 8903B	..... Audio Analyzer
HP 8902A	..... Measuring Receiver

**Theory of the Test**

The UUT is set to generate audio signals at various levels and frequencies. The voltmeter measures AC and DC level accuracy, the audio analyzer measures residual distortion, and the measuring receiver measures frequency accuracy.

**Things To Check in Case Of Problems**

- The measuring receiver and the UUT should have their timebases locked to make accurate frequency measurements.

**Test 06: Audio Frequency Analyzer**

**Equipment Required**

HP 8904A Option 001, 002	..... Multifunction Synthesizer
HP 3456A	..... Voltmeter

**Theory of the Test**

The HP 8904A is used to generate accurate test signals which are analyzed by the UUT. The voltmeter is used to reduce measurement uncertainty by accurately characterizing the test signal level to predict the correct response of the UUT. The voltmeter is used in the AC level, DC level, SINAD, and distortion measurements. Distortion test signals are generated by summing two sinewaves in the HP 8904A; one as the desired signal, the other as a distortion product.

**Things To Check in Case Of Problems**

- For frequency accuracy measurements the HP 8904A timebase should be locked to the UUT.
- The voltmeter reading is used as a reference to normalize the reading from the UUT. The output "measured" result is the

**Test 07: Oscilloscope**

actual reading from the UUT normalized by the actual reading from the voltmeter. If the voltmeter makes a faulty reading, it will normalize the actual UUT response and cause it to appear faulty also. If the front panel reading from the UUT is significantly different than the printed "measured" response, the normalization may be the cause.

**Equipment Required**

- HP 8903B ..... Audio Analyzer
- HP 3456A ..... Voltmeter

**Theory of the Test**

The audio analyzer is used to generate CW reference signals which are characterized by the voltmeter and fed into the UUT. The voltmeter reading is used to normalize the reading from the UUT oscilloscope. The oscilloscope measurements are taken using the UUT marker function which is set to the peak of the input sine wave.

**Things To Check in Case Of Problems**

- The voltmeter reading is used as a reference to normalize the reading from the UUT. The output "measured" result is the actual reading from the UUT normalized by the actual reading from the voltmeter. If the voltmeter makes a faulty reading, it will normalize the actual UUT response and cause it to appear faulty also. If the front panel reading from the UUT is significantly different than the printed "measured" response, the normalization may be the cause. If the oscilloscope triggers incorrectly, the peak search may not find the actual peak response on the display.

**Test 08: RF Analyzer Level**

**Equipment Required**

- HP 8657A/B ..... Signal Generator
- HP 8902A ..... Measuring Receiver
- HP 11722A ..... Sensor Module

**Theory of the Test**

The signal generator is used to generate CW signals at various frequencies and power levels. These are accurately characterized by the HP 8902A/HP 11722A and used as a reference. The CW signals are then used to test the UUT which is compared to the reference reading taken by the HP 8902A/HP 11722A.

■ The absolute accuracy of the signal generator causes a significant measurement uncertainty in the log linearity measurements. A more accurate measurement is to reduce the signal level using a precision attenuator. This is an acceptable secondary manual test if the UUT fails the automated test.

**Things To Check in Case Of Problems**

The signal generator is used to stimulate the UUT spectrum analyzer at various frequencies. At each frequency, the spectrum analyzer is tuned to measure its own image and spurious responses. The level of the signal generator is set to various levels to determine the spectrum analyzer's log-linearity.

**Theory of the Test**

**Equipment Required**  
 HP 8657B ..... Signal Generator

**Test B: Spectrum Analyzer**

■ The oscilloscope measurement functions are used to measure the 10% to 90% rise and fall time. If the demodulated waveform has significant video feedthrough or the oscilloscope cannot trigger the measurements properly, an incorrect measurement may result.

**Things To Check in Case Of Problems**

The Pulse generator drives the signal generator to generate Pulsed RF signals at various frequencies. The UUT demodulates these signals and the oscilloscope measures the rise and fall time of the demodulated waveform. This test verifies the demodulator rise and fall time specifications.

**Theory of the Test**

**Equipment Required**  
 HP 8657B Option 003 ..... Signal Generator  
 HP 8116A ..... Pulse Generator

**Test A: RF Analyzer Pulse Demodulation**

■ Mismatch uncertainties cause a high level of measurement uncertainty in this measurement. If the HP 1172A or HP 8657 has a high SWR, the accuracy of the results may be reduced.

**Things To Check in Case Of Problems**

ASSEMBLIES TESTED (P=Primary S=Secondary)																					
Performance Test	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A9	A11	A12	A13	A14	A15	A16	A17	A18	A19	A23	A24	A25	A26	A27	
Sig Gen Level				S				S	P	S										S	
Sig Gen Spectral Purity				S				S	S	S											S
Sig Gen Pulse Mod				S				P	S	P	S										S
Sig Gen .3 GMSK				P				S	S	S											S
AF Generator				S																	S
AF Analyzer				P																	S
Oscilloscope				S																	S
RF Analyzer Power																					S
RF Analyzer GMSK Mod										P	S										S
RF Analyzer Pulse Demod										S											S
Spectrum Analyzer											S										S

## Understanding Test Failures

This section is intended to be used in conjunction with the 8922 Assembly Level Repair Manual for assembly level repair and troubleshooting. If a performance test fails and hardware is suspected, the following table is a guideline to help identify the hardware assemblies most likely to cause each failure. Before replacing an assembly, the memory card diagnostics (supplied with the Assembly Level Repair Manual) should also be run to help verify which assembly is defective.



**SUPPLEMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS**  
 (shown in *italics*) are intended to provide additional information, useful in applying the instrument by giving typical (expected), but not warranted performance parameters. These characteristics are shown in *italics* or labeled as "typical", "useable to", or "nominal".

**RF Generator Specifications**

**Frequency**: 10 MHz to 1 GHz  
**Resolution**: 1 Hz  
**Accuracy**: Reference accuracy  $\pm 0.5$  Hz  
**Stability**: Same as Reference.  
**Supplemental Characteristics**: *Frequency Overrange: to 1015 MHz with uncalibrated output and modulation.*  
**Switching Speed**: *577  $\mu$ s over the GSM frequency bands in hop mode (refer to 0.3 GMSK modulation specs).*

**Output**  
**RF In/Out Connector**: Level Range: -19 to -127 dBm  
 Level Resolution: 0.1 dB  
**GSM bands<sup>1</sup>**: Level Accuracy<sup>2</sup>  
 $\pm 1.0$  dB<sup>3</sup>, levels  $\geq -127$  dBm.  
 $\pm 1.0$  dB<sup>3</sup>, levels  $\geq -107$  dBm.  
 $\pm 1.5$  dB, levels  $\geq -107$  dBm.  
 $\pm 2.0$  dB, levels -107 to -127 dBm.  
**Reverse Power**: 30 watts continuous.  
 100 watts for 10 seconds/minute.  
**SWR**: 1.5:1

**Aux RF Out Connector**: Level Range: +7 to -127 dBm.  
 Level Resolution: 0.1 dB  
**GSM bands<sup>1</sup>**: Level Accuracy<sup>2</sup>  
 $\pm 1.0$  dB, levels  $\geq -107$  dBm.  
 $\pm 1.5$  dB, levels -107 to -127 dBm.  
 $\pm 2.0$  dB, levels  $\geq -107$  dBm.  
 $\pm 2.0$  dB, levels -107 to -127 dBm.  
**Reverse Power**: 200 milliwatts.  
 2.0:1, level  $\leq -4$  dBm.

**Spectral Purity**  
**Spurious Signals** (for  $\leq +1$  dBm output level at Aux RF Out or  $\leq -25$  dBm output level at RF In/Out):  
**Harmonics**:  $\leq -25$  dBc.  
**Non-Harmonic Spurious**:  $\leq -50$  dBc,  $\geq 5$  kHz offset from carrier.

**SPECIFICATIONS**  
 Describe the instrument's warranted performance and apply after a 30 minute warm-up. These SPECIFICATIONS are valid over its Operating / Environmental Range unless otherwise noted.

**HP 8922G Specifications**

**GSM Functionality**

**Bit/Frame Error Rate Measurements**: Class Ia, Ib, and residual form.  
**MS Power Output Level Control**: 0-15 with RF analyzer auto adjust.  
**Broadcast Channel Capability**: BCCH+CCCH or BCCH+CCCH+SDCCH/A.  
**Control Channels (SDCCH, FACCH, SACCH)**: BCCH+CCCH+SDCCH/A, BCCH+CCCH, SDCCH/8 (non-hopped), and SACCH/FACCH.  
**Call Control Capabilities**: BS originated call (FS), MS originated call (FS), MS camp on, BS call disconnect, MS call disconnect.  
**Traffic Channels**: TCH/F.S.  
**Timing**: Auto, manual, uplink-downlink offset measurement.  
**Hopping**: Cyclic only, two independent MA tables with offsets.  
**Digital Audio Interface (DAI)**: Normal operation and test of acoustic devices and A/D & D/A (according to GSM Rec. 11.10 section III.1.4).  
**Speech Encoding/Decoding**: Full rate speech.  
**Echo Mode**: User selectable delay, 0 to 5 sec.  
**Measurement Coordination**: Flexible control of burst and ARFCN.  
**SACCH MEAS Results**: RXLEV, RXQUAL, and timing advance.  
**Encryption**: Future firmware release will support ON, OFF, User supplied key.  
**Electrical Man Machine Interface**: Future firmware release will support via HP-IB.  
<sup>1</sup>GSM frequency bands are 890 to 915 MHz and 935 to 960 MHz, however specifications apply from 890 to 935 MHz and 935 to 960 MHz.  
<sup>2</sup>Specification applies to the lower level in 30 dB pulse mode.  
<sup>3</sup>Level Accuracy degrades 0.2 dB when using the RF In/Out connector for both RF Generator and RF Analyzer.

to enter the value for the incoming signal within the limits shown for specified performance.  
 \*To calculate accuracy, add or subtract the 0.5 dB error (0.6 dB for Peak Transmitter Carrier Power) from the absolute power in dBm then convert to mW and add or subtract the 0.75 mW noise effect.

**RF Analyzer Specifications**

**Frequency**  
 Range: 10 MHz to 1 GHz.  
 Resolution: 1 Hz.  
**Hop Mode -**  
 Resolution: 100 kHz.  
 Offset Frequency: 550 kHz.  
 Offset Resolution: 1 Hz for digital data recovery and modulation accuracy measurements.  
**RF In/Out SWR:** <1.5:1.  
**Supplemental Characteristics**  
 Frequency Overrange: to 1015 MHz  
 Offset Resolution: 500 Hz for FM Demodulation Out

**CW RF Frequency Measurement**

Range: 10 MHz to 1 GHz.  
 Level Range  
 RF In/Out: 0 to +45 dBm.  
 Aux RF In: -36 to +20 dBm.  
 Accuracy: ±(1 Hz + reference accuracy).  
**Supplemental Characteristics**  
 Minimum Resolution: 1 Hz

**CW RF Power Measurement**

RF In/Out only  
 Range: +10 to +45 dBm.  
 Input Frequency Setting Error: ±500 kHz  
 Accuracy: ±0.5 dB ± noise effects (0.75 mW).  
**Supplemental Characteristics**  
 Minimum Resolution: 0.01 dB

**Peak Transmitter Carrier Power Measurement**

RF In/Out only. After one timeslot, 577 µs, from an isolated Receiver Hop Trigger in the GSM bands.  
 Range: +10 to +45 dBm.  
 Input Frequency Setting Error: ±10 kHz.  
 Input Level Setting Error: ±3 dB.  
 Accuracy: ±0.6 dB ± noise effects (0.75 mW).  
**Supplemental Characteristics**  
 Minimum Resolution: 0.2 dB

**Pulse ON/OFF Ratio Measurement**

ON power is averaged over the useful part of the burst. OFF power is averaged over a 1 bit interval centered at a user specified time. Non-hopped mode only.  
 Input Frequency Setting Error: ±10 kHz.  
 Input Level Setting Error: ±3 dB.  
 Timing Accuracy: ±1.7 µs (±1.1 µs typical)  
 Accuracy (ON/OFF ≥40 dB, RF In/Out only): ±10 µs

**Amplitude Envelope Measurement**

After one timeslot, 577 µs, from an isolated Receiver Hop Trigger in the GSM frequency bands.  
 Measurement Range

**0.3 GMSK Modulation**  
 After one timeslot, 577 µs, from an isolated RF Generator Hop Trigger in the GSM frequency bands;  
 Phase Error: ≤1° ms.  
 Peak Phase Error: ≤4° peak  
 Frequency Error: ±(0.02 ppm (18 Hz) + reference accuracy), for normal bursts.  
 Typically ±(0.03 ppm (27 Hz) + reference accuracy), for RACHs.  
 Amplitude Flatness: ±0.25 dB peak  
 Clock Input  
 Frequency: 270.833 kHz ± 2 Hz (relative to reference).  
 Level: TTL  
 Data Input  
 Format: Non differentially encoded input.  
 Level: TTL  
**Supplemental Characteristics**  
 After three timeslots, 1.73 ms, from an isolated RF Generator Hop Trigger in the GSM frequency bands;  
 Phase Error: ≤0.5° ms.  
 Peak Phase Error: ≤2.0° peak  
 Frequency Error: ±(0.01 ppm (9 Hz) + reference accuracy), for normal bursts.  
 ±(0.02 ppm (18 Hz) + reference accuracy), for RACH bursts.

**Pulse Modulation**  
 Input Levels: TTL  
 Rise/Fall Time (10 - 90%): ≤5 µs  
**Supplemental characteristics**  
 On/off ratio: >80 dB

**30 dB Pulse Modulation**  
 All timeslots 30 dB higher than desired/active timeslot, to test adjacent timeslot rejection.  
 Input Levels: TTL  
 Rise/Fall Time (10 - 90%): ≤5 µs  
**Supplemental Characteristics:**  
 Transition from +30 or 0 dB to +24 dB: 8.9 ± 2 µs.  
 Transition from +30 dB to -6 dB: 15 ± 3.5 µs.

**AM for Level Control**  
 For output levels ≤+1 dBm at Aux RF Out or ≤-25 dBm at RF In/Out  
**Supplemental Characteristics**  
 Range: -1.0 V to +0.6 V  
 Impedance: 600 Ω nominal, DC coupled.  
 Sensitivity: 100% AM per volt, nominal.  
 Calibration: 0 VDC input produces calibrated output from the RF Generator.  
 Rise/Fall Time (10 - 90%): ≤10 µs

**Can be switched to accept data that has already been differentially encoded.**  
 \*When setting up the RF Analyzer for measurements, the user will need

**0.3 GMSK Data Recovery**  
 After one timeslot, 577  $\mu$ s, from an isolated Receiver Hop  
 Trigger in the GSM frequency bands;  
 RF In/Out: 0 to +45 dBm;  
 Aux RF In: -36 to +20 dBm;  
 Input Frequency Setting Error:  $\pm$ 100 Hz  
 Required Input Phase Accuracy:  $\leq$ 5° ms,  $\leq$ 20° peak  
 Demodulation Duty Cycle: 1 timeslot per frame;  
 Outputs: Data, Clock, and Data Valid

**Phase and Frequency Measurement**  
 (as described in GSM recommendation 11.10)  
 After one timeslot, 577  $\mu$ s, from an isolated Receiver Hop  
 Trigger in the GSM frequency bands;  
 RF In/Out: 0 to +45 dBm;  
 Aux RF In: -36 to +20 dBm;  
 Input Frequency Setting Error:  $\pm$ 10 KHz;  
 Input Level Setting Error:  $\pm$ 3 dB;  
 RMS Phase Error Accuracy:  $\leq$ 1° ms  
 Peak Phase Error Accuracy:  $\leq$ 4° peak  
 Frequency Error Accuracy:  $\pm$ (0.02 ppm (18 Hz) + reference accuracy), for normal bursts.  
 Typically,  $\pm$ (0.03 ppm (27 Hz) + reference accuracy), for RACHs.  
 After three timeslots, 1.73 ms, from an isolated Receiver Hop  
 Trigger in the GSM frequency bands;  
 RMS Phase Error Accuracy:  $\leq$ 0.5° ms  
 Peak Phase Error Accuracy:  $\leq$ 2° peak  
 Frequency Error Accuracy:  $\pm$ (0.01 ppm (9 Hz) + reference accuracy), for normal bursts.  
 $\pm$ (0.02 ppm (18 Hz) + reference accuracy), for RACH bursts.

Relative Level dB w/5 averages	Input Level Setting Error		
	-30 dB	-6 dB	0 dB
$\pm$ 3 dB	$\pm$ 1 dB	$\pm$ 0.15 dB pk	$\pm$ 0.2 dB pk
$\pm$ 2.6 dB	$\pm$ 0.8 dB	$\pm$ 0.2 dB	$\pm$ 0.3 dB
$\pm$ 2.2 dB	$\pm$ 0.3 dB	$\pm$ 0.2 dB	$\pm$ 0.3 dB
$\pm$ 1.8 dB	$\pm$ 0.2 dB	$\pm$ 0.2 dB	$\pm$ 0.3 dB

Inaccuracy due to Noise (for overshoots  $\leq$ 1 dB):  
 Input Frequency Setting Error:  $\pm$ 10 KHz;  
 Aux RF In: -36 to +20 dBm;  
 RF In/Out: 0 to +45 dBm.

OFF Power (dBm)	ON/OFF Rate Accuracy	
-24 to +5	$\pm$ 2.4 dB	$\pm$ 1.1 dB typically
-31 to -24	$\pm$ 2.9 dB	$\pm$ 1.3 dB typically
-36 to -31	$\pm$ 3.7 dB	$\pm$ 1.7 dB typically
-41 to -36	$\pm$ 4.2 dB	$\pm$ 2.1 dB typically

Note: When using Output RF Spectrum due to Ramping measurement, the dynamic range is decreased by 12 dB (due to Peak Hold).

Range (dB)	29	45	51	63	73	75
100	100	200	300	400	600	800
1800						
Offset (kHz)						

**Output RF Spectrum Measurement**  
 After one timeslot, 577  $\mu$ s, from an isolated Receiver Hop  
 Trigger in the GSM frequency bands;  
 Range: RF In/Out: 0 to +45 dBm;  
 Aux RF In: -36 to +20 dBm;  
 Input Levels for Optimum Dynamic Range: RF In/Out: +13, +23, +33, +43 dBm;  
 Aux RF In: -23, -13, -3, +7 dBm;  
 Input Frequency Setting Error:  $\pm$ 10 KHz;  
 Input Level Setting Error:  $\pm$ 3 dB.  
**Supplemental Characteristics**  
 Log Linearity:  $\pm$ 0.4 dB  
 Amplitude Flatness:  $\pm$ 1.0 dB  
 Amplitude Resolution: 0.4 dB  
 Dynamic Range (dB): This describes the spectrum analyzer resolution bandwidth filter used when measuring Output RF Spectrum. The dynamic range of the measurement will be a combination of this filter response and the modulation spectrum of the incoming signal.

**Pulse Demodulation Output**  
 Range: RF In/Out: 0 to +45 dBm;  
 Aux RF In: -36 to +20 dBm;  
 Input Frequency Setting Error:  $\pm$ 50 KHz;  
 Input Level Setting Error:  $\pm$ 3 dB.  
**Supplemental Characteristics**  
 Rise time (10 - 90%):  $\leq$ 2.5  $\mu$ s;  
 Fall time (90 - 10%):  $\leq$ 2.5  $\mu$ s;  
 Output Impedance: 600  $\Omega$ , DC coupled;  
 Output Level: 2 Vpk into an open circuit.

**FM Demodulation Output**  
 Range: RF In/Out: 0 to +45 dBm;  
 Aux RF In: -36 to +20 dBm;  
 Sensitivity: 20  $\mu$ V/Hz  $\pm$  5% (into open circuit).  
 Input Frequency Setting Error:  $\pm$ 50 KHz, with  $\leq$ 100 KHz pk deviation.  
 Input Level Setting Error:  $\pm$ 3 dB.  
**Supplemental Characteristics**  
 3 dB Bandwidth: DC to 270 KHz;  
 Output Impedance: 600  $\Omega$ ,  
 DC Offset:  $\leq$ 5 mV.

**Data Output Clock:** Clocked at 1 MHz rate.  
**Delay, data:** 51 frame (4.62 ms).  
**Output Level:** TTL.

**Spectrum Analyzer Specifications**

Frequency Range: 10 MHz to 1 GHz.  
 Frequency Span/Resolution: Span  
 Bandwidth (coupled):  $\leq 50$  KHz  
 300 KHz  
 1 KHz  
 3 KHz  
 $< 1.5$  MHz  
 $\leq 4$  MHz  
 30 KHz  
 Log, 10 dB/div.  
 Display Range: 80 dB.  
 $\pm 1.1$  dB.  
 Log Linearity: Reference Level Range  
 RF In/Out:  $+48$  to  $-18$  dBm.  
 Aux RF In:  $+23$  to  $-55$  dBm.  
 Non-harmonic Spurious Responses:  $-50$  dbc max, for inputs  $\leq -30$  dBm.  
 $< -70$  dBm (no input signal, 0 dB attenuation).  
 Image Rejection:  $> 50$  dB.  
 Supplemental Characteristics:  $\pm 2.5$  dB.  
 Level Accuracy: To 1015 MHz.  
 Frequency Overrange:  $> 1015$  MHz.  
 Displayed Average Noise Level:  $< -116$  dBm (0 dB attenuation,  $< 50$  kHz spans).  
**Audio Source Specifications**  
 Range: DC to 25 KHz.  
 Accuracy: 0.025% of setting.  
 Supplemental Characteristics: Minimum Resolution: 0.1 Hz.  
 Output Level: Range: 0.1 mV to 4 V<sub>max</sub>.  
 Maximum Output: 20 mA peak.  
 Output Impedance:  $< 1 \Omega$ .  
 Accuracy:  $\pm 2\%$  of setting + resolution).  
 Residual Distortion (THD+noise, amplitude  $> 200$  mV<sub>rms</sub>): 0.1%, 20 Hz to 25 KHz in 80 KHz BW.  
**Audio Analyzer Specifications**  
 Range: 20 Hz to 400 KHz.  
 Accuracy:  $\pm 0.02\% + 1$  count + reference accuracy).  
 External Input: 20 mV<sub>rms</sub> to 30 V<sub>rms</sub>.  
 Supplemental Characteristics: Minimum Resolution:  $1$  Hz to 100 KHz: 0.01 Hz  
 $1 < 10$  KHz: 0.1 Hz  
 $1 < 100$  KHz: 0.1 Hz  
 $1 \geq 100$  KHz: 1 Hz  
 Frequency Measurement: Range: 20 Hz to 400 KHz.  
 Accuracy:  $\pm 0.02\% + 1$  count + reference accuracy).  
 External Input: 20 mV<sub>rms</sub> to 30 V<sub>rms</sub>.  
 Supplemental Characteristics: Minimum Resolution: Level  $\leq 0.1$  V: 0.5 mV.  
 Level  $\leq 1$  V: 5 mV.  
 Level  $> 1$  V: 50 mV.  
 DC Coupled Offset:  $< 50$  mV.  
**Oscilloscope Specifications**  
 Frequency Range (3 dB): 2 Hz to 50 KHz.  
 Scale/Division: 10 mV to 10 V in 1, 2, 5, 10 steps.  
 Amplitude Accuracy (20 Hz to 10 KHz):  $\pm 1.5\%$  of reading  $\pm 0.1$  division.  
 Time/Division: 10  $\mu$ s to 100 ms in 1, 2, 5, 10 steps.  
 External Trigger Level: TTL.  
 Supplemental Characteristics: 3 dB Bandwidth: Typically  $> 100$  KHz.  
 Internal DC Offset: 50, 1 division for 250  $\mu$ V/div sensitivity.  
 Maximum Voltage: Scope In: 5 V\*  
 Audio In: 30 V<sub>rms</sub>.

**Audio Detectors**

RMS PK+ PK-  
 PK+hold PK-hold PK/2  
 PK/2 hold Pk/2max Pk/2max hold.

**Audio Filters**

50 Hz HPF 300 Hz HPF  
 300 Hz LPF 3 KHz LPF  
 15 KHz LPF 750  $\mu$ s deemphasis  
 1 KHz notch.

**DC Voltage Measurement**

Voltage Range: 100 mV to 42 V.  
 Accuracy:  $\pm 1.0\%$  of reading + DC Offset).  
 DC Offset:  $\pm 45$  mV.  
 Supplemental Characteristics: Minimum Resolution: 1 mV.

**Distortion Measurement**

Fundamental Frequency: 1 KHz  $\pm 5$  Hz.  
 Input Level Range: 30 mV<sub>rms</sub> to 30 V<sub>rms</sub>.  
 Display Range: 0.1% to 100%.  
 Accuracy:  $\pm 1$  dB (0.5 to 100% distortion).  
 Residual THD+Noise (15 KHz BW): the greater of -60 dB or 175  $\mu$ V.  
 Supplemental Characteristics: Minimum Resolution: 0.01% Distortion.

**External Reference Input**  
 Frequency: 13, 10, 5, 2, or 1 MHz, ±30 ppm.  
 Level: 0 to +10 dbm.  
 Nominal Impedance: 50 Ω.  
**Supplemental Characteristics**  
 Level: +8 dbm nominal;  
 Impedance: 50 Ω nominal;  
 Level: +8 dbm nominal;  
 Impedance: 50 Ω nominal;  
 Level: +8 dbm nominal;  
 Impedance: 50 Ω nominal;  
 Level: +8 dbm nominal;  
 Impedance: 50 Ω nominal.

**Accuracy (after warm up):** ±[(Time since calibration x Aging Rate) + Temperature Effects + Accuracy of calibration]  
 With Option 003, the HP 8922G copies protocol messages sent and received while maintaining a simulated mobile to base station link and sends them to the PT-300/500 via the data output port. Once received, protocol messages are logged by the PT-300/500 for verification and further analysis.

**Protocol Logging (Option 003)**

Option 002 adds accessories which protect the HP 8922G during handling and transport. This option adds a rugged front panel cover, extended rear feet and an accessory pouch. The snap-on front cover protects the CRT and front panel from impact damage. The extended rear feet allow the unit to stand vertically with cables attached to the rear panel.

**Transit Protection (Option 002)**

**Level:** +7.5 dbm nominal.  
**Frequency:** 10 MHz nominal.  
**Opt 001 Ret Out (rear panel BNC to be connected to Ret In)**

**Supplemental Characteristics**  
 Warm up time: 10 min, after turn on, at 25°C.  
 Within 5x10<sup>-6</sup> ppm of final value  
**Temperature Stability:** <2.5x10<sup>-6</sup> ppm/°C (0° to +55°C).  
 operation.  
 <0.1 ppm/year for continuous warm-up.  
**Aging:** <5x10<sup>-6</sup> ppm/day after 24 hour

**High Stability Reference (Option 001)**

**Accuracy:** ±0.5 ppm.  
**Tune Range:** ±30 ppm.  
**Reference Accuracy (after calibration):** ±1 ppm + accuracy of External Reference or High Stability Reference (Opt 001).  
**Temperature Stability (after calibration, 0° to 55°C):** ≤4 ppm, for selected offsets of up to ±30 ppm.

**Fixed Reference Mode**  
 Aging: <2 ppm/year.  
 Temperature Stability: ±1 ppm (0° to +55°C).  
 Warm-up Time: <30 seconds, ±2 ppm of final frequency.  
**Tunable Reference Mode**  
 Allows offsetting the internal reference by a selected amount relative to the High Stability Reference (Opt. 001) or an External Reference.  
**Required External Reference**  
 Accuracy: ±0.5 ppm.  
 Tune Range: ±30 ppm.  
 Reference Accuracy (after calibration): ±1 ppm + accuracy of External Reference or High Stability Reference (Opt 001).

**Reference Specifications**  
 (The accuracy needs for testing GSM radios require the unit to be operated with the High Stability Reference (Opt 001) or an external high stability reference.)  
**Accuracy (after warm up):** ±[(Time since calibration x Aging Rate) + Temperature Effects + Accuracy of calibration]  
 With Option 003, the HP 8922G copies protocol messages sent and received while maintaining a simulated mobile to base station link and sends them to the PT-300/500 via the data output port. Once received, protocol messages are logged by the PT-300/500 for verification and further analysis.

**Supplemental Characteristics**  
 Level: +8 dbm nominal;  
 Impedance: 50 Ω nominal;  
 Level: +8 dbm nominal;  
 Impedance: 50 Ω nominal;  
 Level: +8 dbm nominal;  
 Impedance: 50 Ω nominal;  
 Level: +8 dbm nominal;  
 Impedance: 50 Ω nominal.

**EMI:**  
 Conducted and radiated interference meets FTZ 1046, FTZ 526527, and MIL STD 461B RE02, CE03 narrowband, and CE03 broadband above 200 KHz. Conducted susceptibility meets MIL 461B CS01 and CS02. Radiated susceptibility meets IEC 801-3 RS1.

**Leakage:**  
 At RF Generator output levels <40 dbm, typical leakage is <1 μV induced in a resonant dipole antenna 1 inch away from any surface except the rear panel. Spurious leakage levels are typically <5 μV in a resonant dipole antenna 1 inch away from any surface except the rear panel.

**Weight:** 32 kg, 70 lbs.  
**Operating Temperature:** 0° to +55°C.  
**Storage Temperature:** -40° to +75°C.  
**Power:** 100, 120, 220, 240 Vac, 48 to 440 Hz, ±10% of line voltage, approximately 450 VA.  
**EMI:** Conducted and radiated interference meets FTZ 1046, FTZ 526527, and MIL STD 461B RE02, CE03 narrowband, and CE03 broadband above 200 KHz. Conducted susceptibility meets MIL 461B CS01 and CS02. Radiated susceptibility meets IEC 801-3 RS1.

**General Specifications**  
**Size:** 177H x 426W x 574D mm.  
**Weight:** 32 kg, 70 lbs.  
**Operating Temperature:** 0° to +55°C.  
**Storage Temperature:** -40° to +75°C.  
**Power:** 100, 120, 220, 240 Vac, 48 to 440 Hz, ±10% of line voltage, approximately 450 VA.  
**EMI:** Conducted and radiated interference meets FTZ 1046, FTZ 526527, and MIL STD 461B RE02, CE03 narrowband, and CE03 broadband above 200 KHz. Conducted susceptibility meets MIL 461B CS01 and CS02. Radiated susceptibility meets IEC 801-3 RS1.

**Remote Programming**  
 HP-IB: Hewlett Packard's implementation of IEEE Standard 488.2  
 Functions implemented: SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, LE0, TE0, PP0, DC1, DT1, C4, C11, E2, 3-wire RJ-11 connector used for serial data in and out  
**Baud Rates:** 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, and 19200 selectable.  
**RS-232:** 3-wire RJ-11 connector used for serial data in and out

**Ordering Information**

**HP 8922G GSM MS Test Set**

- Option 001 High Stability Reference.
- Option 002 Transit Protection (Provides front panel cover, and extended rear feet).
- Option 003 Protocol Logging (adds data output port and firmware for use with HP IDACOM PT-300 or PT-500 Protocol Analyzers.
- Option 910 Provides a total of two sets of Operation Manuals (8922-90011) and Service Manuals (8922-90006).
- Option 913 Rack Mount Flange Kit (5062-4072).
- Option 915 Add Service Manual (8922-90006).

**Associated Equipment**

**HP 8210A Service Kit** includes extender boards and cables, diagnostic software, and assembly level repair manual. (8922-90006).

- HP 85700A 32 Kbytes static RAM memory card.
- HP 85702A 128 Kbytes static RAM memory card.
- HP 85704A 256 Kbytes static RAM memory card.
- HP 85705A 512 Kbytes static RAM memory card.
- HP 85701A 128 Kbytes OTP ROM memory card.
- HP 85703A 256 Kbytes OTP ROM memory card.

8922-61062 High Stability Reference (Option 001) retrofit kit

8922-61070 Transit Protection (Option 002) retrofit kit

8922-61079 Protocol Logging (Option 003) retrofit kit

8211-2662 Transit Case.

9211-1303 Operating Case (8.75" height to accommodate weight).

**External Monitor:** The HP 8922G external CRT output requires a multisync monitor capable of locking to a horizontal scanning frequency of 19.2 KHz.

**HP Systems Engineering Assistance**

Extra assistance from Hewlett-Packard in the form of system installation, productivity assistance, programmer or user training, or solution consulting are available on a consulting basis. Call Hewlett-Packard for a quote.

adjacent cell, 4-16  
 adjacent timeslot pulse mode, 4-4  
 Adj Cell  
 Cell Control, 4-16  
 Adj TS  
 Bit Error Test, 4-4  
 Adjust Mode  
 Digital Demod, 4-44  
 AF analyzer input, 4-35  
 AF analyzer subsystem, 7-8  
 AF Anl In  
 AF Analyzer, 4-35  
 AF Cnt Gate  
 AF Analyzer, 4-36  
 AF Analyzer, 4-36  
 AF Freq  
 AF Analyzer, 4-36  
 AF Frequency measurement  
 selection, 4-36  
 AF generator, 4-107  
 AF generator subsystem, 7-11  
 AGC  
 RF analyzer, 4-108  
 AGC Mode  
 RF Analyzer, 4-108  
 AIIFS, 4-8  
 AM input  
 connector, 6-12  
 AM Mod  
 AF Analyzer, 4-35  
 Amp11-12  
 DSP Analyzer (Amp1 Main View), 4-47  
 amplitude  
 negative peak, 4-48  
 positive peak, 4-48  
 RF generator, 4-5, 4-10, 4-16  
 Amplitude  
 AF Generator, 4-107  
 Bit Error Test, 4-5, 4-10, 4-16  
 CW Meas, 4-41  
 DSP Analyzer (Amp1 Fall View), 4-54  
 DSP Analyzer (Amp1 Main View), 4-47  
 DSP Analyzer (Amp1 Mid View), 4-52  
 DSP Analyzer (Amp1 Rise View), 4-50  
 DSP Analyzer (PhaseMain View), 4-58  
 Fast TX Carrier Power, 4-62  
 Output RF Spectrum (Main View), 4-92

1  
 15kHz low pass filter  
 AF Analyzer, 4-38  
 2  
 <20Hz high pass filter  
 AF Analyzer, 4-38  
 3  
 300Hz high pass filter  
 AF Analyzer, 4-38  
 300Hz low pass filter  
 AF Analyzer, 4-38  
 3kHz low pass filter  
 AF Analyzer, 4-38  
 5  
 50Hz high pass filter  
 AF Analyzer, 4-38  
 6  
 99kHz low pass filter  
 AF Analyzer, 4-38  
 A  
 absolute radio frequency channel number, 4-10, 4-11, 4-16  
 absolute radio frequency channel number, 4-74  
 access burst, 4-45  
 ac coupling  
 AF generator, 4-107  
 AC Level  
 AF analyzer, 4-35  
 Activated  
 Cell Configuration, 4-9  
 activated state of HP 8922G  
 setting time, 7-157  
 address  
 external disk, 4-29  
 Address  
 Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-65  
 Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-68

## Index-2

- Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-95
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Fall View), 4-104
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Main View), 4-98
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Rise View), 4-101
- RF Analyzer, 4-108
- RF Generator, 4-111
- Spectrum Analyzer (RF Gen Controls), 4-118
- amplitude measurement, 2-33, 2-35, 2-39
- analog meter, 5-5
- analyzing GSM signal, 2-17
- AngAck, 10-6
- ANSI Terminal, Configuring, 10-6
- ARFCN, 4-11
- Cell Configuration, 4-10
- Cell Control, 4-16
- Measurement Sync, 4-74
- arming, 4-45
- digital demodulation, 4-63
- arming measurements
- settling time, 7-159
- Atten Hold
- Bit Error Test, 4-5
- RF Generator, 4-111
- audio frequency commands
- measure subsystem, 7-51
- audio frequency generator, 4-107
- Audio In
- AF Analyzer, 4-35
- Audio In Lo
- AF Analyzer, 4-36
- audio input
- floating, 4-36
- grounded, 4-36
- Audio Out
- AF Analyzer, 4-35
- audio speech configurations
- settling time, 7-158
- Auto
- Bit Error Test, 4-5
- auto all
- range hold, 4-32
- automatic gain control
- RF analyzer, 4-108
- automatic level control
- speaker, 4-40
- Auto/Norm
- Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-88
- Aux BCC
- Cell Configuration, 4-11
- Aux RF In
- Configure, 4-28
- Aux RF Out
- Configure, 4-29
- average transmitted power, 4-51, 4-53, 4-55
- averaging
- measurements, 5-2
- Avg TX Pwr
- DSP Analyzer (Amp) Mid View, 4-53, 4-55
- DSP Analyzer (Amp) Rise View, 4-51
- B**
- BA
- Cell Configuration, 4-11
- backing up
- memory card files, 10-23
- bad sync message, 9-3
- Bad Syncs
- Cell Control, 4-17
- base station allocation, 4-11
- base station identity code, 4-15
- battery
- discarding, 10-24
- in SRAM memory cards, 10-28
- replacing on memory cards, 10-24
- warning, 10-24
- battery holder, 10-24
- band rate, 4-33
- EMMI, 8-3
- BCC
- Cell Configuration, 4-12
- BE Count
- Bit Error Test, 4-5
- Beeper
- Configure, 4-29
- beeper loud, 4-29
- beeper off, 4-29
- beeper quiet, 4-29
- BE Ratio
- Bit Error Test, 4-5
- bit error test
- programming example, 7-132
- settling time, 7-158
- bit error test commands
- measure subsystem, 7-54
- bit error test subsystem, 7-12
- Bits Tested
- Bit Error Test, 4-5
- Bits to Test
- Bit Error Test, 4-6
- brightness
- screen. See intensity, Configure
- Burst Length
- Measurement Sync, 4-74
- Burst Number
- Measurement Sync, 4-75
- Burst Sel
- Digital Demod, 4-44
- Measurement Sync, 4-75
- burst selection
- measurement synchronization, 4-75

- burst type
- FCH, 4-45
- frequency channel, 4-45
- RACH, 4-45
- SCH, 4-45
- training sequence codes, 4-45
- TSC (digital demodulation), 4-45
- user defined, 4-45
- Burst Type
  - Digital Demod, 4-45
  - Measurement Sync, 4-75, 4-76
  - Burst Used
    - Measurement Sync, 4-76
- CA
- Cell Configuration, 4-12
- Calibrate
  - Output RF Spectrum (Main View), 4-93
  - Pulse On/Off Ratio (Main View), 4-99
- call count
- call counts
- frame errors, 4-18
- pages, 4-21
- RACHs, 4-22
- Caller
  - Cell Control, 4-17
- calls
  - originating and receiving, 2-11
  - Call Status
    - Cell Control, 4-17
  - camp on, 2-5
  - programming example, 7-114
  - carrier power
    - measuring, 2-35, 2-39
  - carrier power measurement, 2-33
  - cell allocation, 4-12
  - cell configuration subsystem, 7-13
  - cell control subsystem, 7-17
  - Center Freq
    - Spectrum Analyzer (Main Controls), 4-116
    - Center Freq (Marker To)
      - Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-120
    - center frequency
      - spectrum analyzer, 4-116, 4-120
  - Clear Log
  - Logging, 4-72
  - Clear To End
    - Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-69
    - Clear To End
      - Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-65
  - clock input
    - connector, 6-3
    - clock input selection, 4-11
  - clock output
    - connector, 6-3
    - closed-loop AGC
      - RF analyzer, 4-108
    - Code Files, 10-2
    - Code Files, 10-38
    - colour code, 4-12
    - command line, 10-14
    - comments
      - for the Output Heading field, 10-32
      - communication failure message, 9-1
      - completed bits tested
        - Bit Error Test, 4-5
      - condensing command statements, 7-3
    - CONFIGURE, 10-4
    - CONFIGURE Screen
      - Aux RF Out, 4-29
      - configure subsystem, 7-26
      - Connect
        - Cell Control, 4-18
        - connectors
        - 10 MHz output, 6-12
        - 13 MHz output, 6-12
        - AM IN, 6-12
        - AM input, 6-12
        - AM/Speech input, 6-5
        - audio input (high), 6-5
        - audio input (low), 6-5
        - audio output, 6-7
        - AUX IF IN, 6-13
        - auxiliary RF input, 6-1
        - auxiliary RF output, 6-2
        - clock, 6-3
        - clock output, 6-2
        - data input/output, 6-6
        - data output, 6-4
        - EMMI bus, 6-13
        - FM output, 6-4
        - HP-IB, 6-15
        - LO IN, 6-16
        - LO OUT, 6-16
        - monitor, 6-7
        - MONITOR OUT, 6-16.1
        - opt 001 reference output, 6-16.1
        - oscilloscope input, 6-9
        - PCN Interface, 6-16.2
        - protocol interface, 6-16.2
        - pulse modulation, 6-8
        - pulse output, 6-7
        - reference input, 6-16.2
        - reference output, 6-16.1
        - RF input/output, 6-8
        - serial port, 6-16.3
        - speech, 6-7
        - system bus, 6-16.3





- RF Analyzer, 4-109
- Spectrum Analyzer (Main Controls), 4-116
- hop source, 4-71
- hop table, 4-65, 4-68
- clearing, 4-65, 4-69
- Hop Trig
  - Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-66
  - Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-69
  - RF Analyzer, 4-110
  - RF Generator, 4-112
  - hop trigger
  - arming, 4-66, 4-69
  - HP AdvanCellink, 10-6
  - HP-IB
    - address, 10-37
    - EMMI subsystem, 8-3
    - instruments on the "700" bus, 10-37
    - status subsystem, 8-2
    - HP-IB address, 3-3
    - selecting, 4-30
    - HP-IB Adrs, 10-4
    - Configure, 4-30
    - HP-IB commands
      - abbreviations, 7-2
      - angle brackets, 7-3
      - AVG, 7-6
      - colon, 7-3
      - comma, 7-3
      - comment lines, 7-7
      - condensing statements, 7-3
      - FNUM, 7-4
      - FNUM\_MOD, 7-4
      - INUM, 7-4
      - MET, 7-6
      - MM, 7-4
      - MM\_MOD, 7-6
      - multiple entries, 7-3
      - optional commands, 7-4
      - optional parameters, 7-2
      - pound sign, 7-7
      - query, 7-2
      - question mark, 7-2
      - quotation mark, 7-2
      - semicolon, 7-3
      - separator, 7-3
      - square brackets, 7-2
      - string entries, 7-2
      - units of measure, 7-3
      - variable choices, 7-3
      - vertical bar, 7-2
    - HP-IB command syntax, 10-3
    - HP-IB connector, 6-17, 6-30
    - pin number overview, 6-17, 6-30
    - HP-IB Mode, Control, 10-3
    - HP-IB Mode, Talk&Listen, 10-3
- Gain Ctrl
  - AF Analyzer, 4-38
  - gain control, 4-38
  - gate time
  - AF analyzer, 4-36
  - frequency counter, 4-36
  - RF Analyzer, 4-43
  - global keys, 5-10
  - GMSK
    - RF Generator, 4-112
    - GMSK modulation test
    - RF analyzer, 3-8
    - signal generator, 3-5
    - GSM 11.10 Aspect III, 8-1
    - GSM900
      - input attenuation, 4-123
      - GSM signal
        - analysis, 2-17
        - GSM signal requirements, 2-26
  - H
    - high limit
      - setting, 5-3
      - turn off, 5-3
      - high pass filter
        - AF Analyzer, 4-38
        - high-pass filter
          - AF Analyzer, 4-38
          - high stability time base
            - option 001, 4-30
            - hold all
            - range hold, 4-32
            - hop
              - large, 4-67
              - normal, 4-67
              - sequence, 4-66, 4-70
              - hop address, 4-65, 4-68
              - adding, 4-66
              - inserting, 4-70
              - reset, 4-66
              - reseting, 4-70
              - hop control subsystem, 7-42
              - hop frequency
                - deleting, 4-66, 4-69
                - Hop Meas Freq
                  - RF Analyzer, 4-109
                - Hop Mode
                  - Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-66
                  - Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-69
                  - RF Analyzer, 4-109

- K**  
 keys, 5-1  
 assign, 5-2  
 average, 5-2  
 cancel, 5-2  
 cell configuration screen, 5-2  
 cell control screen, 5-2  
 end call, 5-3  
 G1, 5-10  
 G2, 5-10  
 G3, 5-10  
 global (G1, G2, G3), 5-2  
 high limit, 5-3  
 hold, 5-3  
 HP-IB address, 5-2  
 increment, 5-3  
 L1, 5-9  
 L2, 5-9  
 local (L1, L2), 5-2  
 low limit, 5-4  
 measurement arming, 5-4  
 measurement synchronization screen, 5-5  
 message screen, 5-5  
 meter, 5-5  
 mobile station information screen, 5-5  
 no, 5-5  
 on/off, 5-5  
 originate call, 5-5  
 previous, 5-5  
 print, 5-6  
 recall, 5-6  
 receive call, 5-6  
 reference set, 5-7  
 release, 5-7  
 RF analyzer screen, 5-8  
 RF generator screen, 5-8  
 save, 5-8  
 tests screen, 5-8  
 use memory, 5-8  
 yes, 5-8
- L**  
 LAC  
 Cell Config, 4-13  
 LAI  
 Cell Config, 4-14  
 level  
 oscilloscope, 4-86  
 Level (div)  
 Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89  
 level late message, 9-3  
 level short message, 9-3  
 level test  
 RF Analyzer, 3-7
- I**  
 HP-IB port, 10-4  
 HP-IB printer, 10-32  
 HP-IB program examples, 7-113  
 HP-IB programming, 7-1  
 BASIC computer  
 initializing memory cards, 10-21  
 to configure external instruments, 10-37  
 BASIC computer  
 may be programmed, 10-29  
 BASIC Echo, 10-6, 10-8  
 Configure, 4-30  
 BASIC programming-language code, 10-29  
 BASIC programs  
 file structures, 10-29  
 HP 11807A, 10-29  
 user written, 10-29  
 IEEE 488.2 common commands, 7-46  
 IF input  
 auxiliary connector, 6-13  
 IMEI request  
 setting time, 7-159  
 initializing memory cards, 10-21  
 input amplitude  
 CW Meas, 4-41  
 Input Atten  
 Spectrum Analyzer (Auxiliary Controls),  
 4-123  
 input attenuation  
 DCS1800 radio, 4-123  
 GSM900 radio, 4-123  
 input attenuator  
 spectrum analyzer, 4-123  
 Input Gain  
 AF Analyzer, 4-38  
 Insert  
 Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-66  
 Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-70  
 installation  
 overview, 1-2  
 installing software, 3-2  
 Inst Echo, 10-6, 10-8  
 Configure, 4-30  
 instrument setup  
 recall, 5-6  
 save, 5-8  
 Intensity  
 Configure, 4-30  
 interfacing techniques, 10-29  
 internal control bus, 10-3

## Index-8

- Signal Generator, 3-4
- Library files, 10-2
- Library Files, 10-38
- Limit
- Cell Control, 4-19
- line voltage, 1-4
- Loading A Program, 10-9
- local keys, 5-9
- location area code, 4-13
- location area identification, 4-14
- logging subsystem, 7-49
- Log/Pause
- Logging, 4-73
- LO input
- connector, 6-16
- Loopback
- Bit Error Test, 4-6
- Cell Control, 4-19
- loopback functions
- settling time, 7-158
- Loop Delay Speech Frames
- Bit Error Test, 4-7
- LO output
- connector, 6-16
- low level message, 9-3
- low limit
- settings, 5-4
- turn off, 5-4
- Lvl
- Oscilloscope (Main Controls), 4-86
- Oscilloscope (Marker Controls), 4-90
- Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89
- Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-96
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Fall View), 4-105
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Rise View), 4-101
- Spectrum Analyzer (Auxiliary Controls), 4-123
- Spectrum Analyzer (Main Controls), 4-116
- Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-120
- Spectrum Analyzer (RF Gen Controls), 4-119
- M**
- MA1
- Cell Configuration, 4-13
- Cell Control, 4-19
- MA2
- Cell Configuration, 4-13
- MAIO1
- Cell Configuration, 4-14
- MAIO2
- Cell Configuration, 4-14
- Cell Configuration, 4-14
- man machine interface, 8-1
- Manual
- Bit Error Test, 4-7
- Marker
- memory cards
- measure subsystem, 7-50
- measurement synchronization subsystem, 7-85
- measurement synchronization, 4-74
- measurement summary message, 9-2
- DSP Analyzer (Amp) Main View, 4-48
- Measurement Summary
- measurement setup, 2-27
- measurement control, 4-8
- measurement averaging, 5-2
- Bit Error Test, 4-7
- Measurement
- Spectrum Analyzer (RF Gen Controls), 4-119
- Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-121
- Spectrum Analyzer (Main Controls), 4-116
- 4-124
- Spectrum Analyzer (Auxiliary Controls), 4-124
- Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89
- Oscilloscope (Marker Controls), 4-91
- Oscilloscope (Main Controls), 4-87
- Configure, 4-30
- AF Analyzer, 4-39
- Meas Reset
- Bit Error Test, 4-7
- Meas Num
- Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-96
- Meas Mode
- Bit Error Test, 4-8
- Meas Ctrl
- Cell Config, 4-14
- MCC
- 4-55
- DSP Analyzer (Amp) Rise View, 4-51, 4-53,
- Mask
- Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-121
- Marker To, Ref Level
- Oscilloscope (Marker Controls), 4-90
- Marker To Peak-
- Oscilloscope (Marker Controls), 4-90
- Marker To Peak+
- pulse on/off ratio, 4-102, 4-105
- DSP Analyzer, 4-60
- marker position, 4-52, 4-54
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Rise View), 4-102
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Fall View), 4-105
- MarkerPos
- Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-96
- DSP Analyzer (Phase Err View), 4-60
- DSP Analyzer (Amp) Rise View, 4-50
- DSP Analyzer (Amp) Mid View, 4-52
- DSP Analyzer (Amp) Fall View, 4-54
- Marker Pos
- DSP Analyzer (Amp) Rise View, 4-50
- DSP Analyzer (Amp) Mid View, 4-52
- DSP Analyzer (Amp) Fall View, 4-54

- backing up programs, 10-23
- batteries, 10-24
- COPY\_PL program, 10-23
- initializing, 10-21
- inserting and removing, 10-19
- SRAM and OPT part numbers, 10-20
- write-protect switch, 10-22
- messages, 9-1
  - bad sync, 9-3
  - Communication Failures, 9-1
  - FM error, 9-3
  - level late, 9-3
  - level short, 9-3
  - low level, 9-3
  - measurement summary, 9-2
  - no error, 9-3
  - protocol errors, 9-4
  - RF overload, 9-3
  - short burst, 9-3
  - sync status, 9-3
- Midamble
  - Measurement Sync, 4-77
  - Midamble Start Bit Position
  - Measurement Sync, 4-77
- MM
  - Cell Control, 4-20
  - MNC
  - Cell Config, 4-14
  - mobile allocation index offset 1, 4-14
  - mobile allocation index offset 2, 4-14
  - mobile allocation number, 4-19
  - mobile allocation number 1, 4-13
  - mobile allocation number 2, 4-13
  - mobile country code, 4-14
  - mobile network code, 4-14
  - mobile station camp on
  - programming example, 7-114
  - mobile station commands
  - measure subsystem, 7-59
  - mobile station information, 4-82
  - mobile station originated call
  - programming example, 7-121
  - mobile station timing error, 4-22
  - mobility management, 4-20
  - Mode
  - Cell Control, 4-20
  - Configure, 4-30
  - Output RF Spectrum (Main View), 4-93
  - Mode field, 10-4
  - modulation
  - output RF spectrum power, 4-93, 4-96
  - monitor output
  - connector, 6-16.1
  - MS information subsystem, 7-81
  - MS TX power level
- MS TX power level
- MS information subsystem, 7-81
- connector, 6-16.1
- monitor output
- output RF spectrum power, 4-93, 4-96
- modulation
- Mode field, 10-4
- Output RF Spectrum (Main View), 4-93
- Configure, 4-30
- Cell Control, 4-20
- Mode
- mobility management, 4-20
- mobile station timing error, 4-22
- programming example, 7-121
- mobile station originated call
- mobile station information, 4-82
- measure subsystem, 7-59
- mobile station commands
- programming example, 7-114
- mobile station camp on
- mobile network code, 4-14
- mobile country code, 4-14
- mobile allocation number 2, 4-13
- mobile allocation number 1, 4-13
- mobile allocation number, 4-19
- mobile allocation index offset 2, 4-14
- mobile allocation index offset 1, 4-14
- Cell Config, 4-14
- MNC
- Cell Control, 4-20
- MM
  - Measurement Sync, 4-77
  - Midamble Start Bit Position
  - Measurement Sync, 4-77
- Midamble
  - Measurement Sync, 4-77
  - Midamble Start Bit Position
  - Measurement Sync, 4-77
- MM
  - Measurement Sync, 4-77
  - Midamble Start Bit Position
  - Measurement Sync, 4-77
- One-Time Programmable
  - OTP memory cards, 10-20
  - On UUT Failure
  - continue or stop, 10-30
  - Open/Auto DAC Value
  - RF Analyzer, 4-110
  - open-loop AGC
  - RF analyzer, 4-108
  - open loop AGC calibration
  - RF analyzer, 4-109
  - operating environment, 1-6
  - Opt 001 Ref Out, 4-30
  - options, 1-6
  - originating a call
  - programming example, 7-118, 7-121
  - settling time, 7-157
  - originating calls, 2-11
  - oscilloscope, 4-86
  - arming, 4-88
  - measurement point, 4-39
  - triggering, 4-88
  - trigger level, 4-89
  - oscilloscope commands
  - measure subsystem, 7-74
  - oscilloscope subsystem, 7-87
  - oscilloscope test, 3-7
  - Output Destination
  - CRT or Printer, 10-32
  - Output Heading comments, 10-32
  - Output Results
  - All or Failures, 10-31
  - Output RF Spectrum
  - Output RF Spectrum (Main View), 4-93
  - output RF spectrum commands
- setting time, 7-159
- N
  - NCC
  - Cell Configuration, 4-15
  - Next
  - Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-66
  - Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-70
  - Next Peak (Marker To)
  - Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-121
  - no error message, 9-3
  - Norm
  - Cell Control, 4-21
  - normal burst, 4-45
  - Notch Gain
  - AF Analyzer, 4-39
- O
  - OFF, 4-8
  - Offset
  - Configure, 4-30
  - One-Time Programmable
  - OTP memory cards, 10-20
  - On UUT Failure
  - continue or stop, 10-30
  - Open/Auto DAC Value
  - RF Analyzer, 4-110
  - open-loop AGC
  - RF analyzer, 4-108
  - open loop AGC calibration
  - RF analyzer, 4-109
  - operating environment, 1-6
  - Opt 001 Ref Out, 4-30
  - options, 1-6
  - originating a call
  - programming example, 7-118, 7-121
  - settling time, 7-157
  - originating calls, 2-11
  - oscilloscope, 4-86
  - arming, 4-88
  - measurement point, 4-39
  - triggering, 4-88
  - trigger level, 4-89
  - oscilloscope commands
  - measure subsystem, 7-74
  - oscilloscope subsystem, 7-87
  - oscilloscope test, 3-7
  - Output Destination
  - CRT or Printer, 10-32
  - Output Heading comments, 10-32
  - Output Results
  - All or Failures, 10-31
  - Output RF Spectrum
  - Output RF Spectrum (Main View), 4-93
  - output RF spectrum commands

## Index-10

- measure subsystem, 7-72
- output RF spectrum measurement, 2-34, 2-55
- output RF spectrum subsystem, 7-91
- OutRFSpec
  - Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-97
- P
  - pages
    - call counts, 4-21
  - Pages
    - Cell Control, 4-21
    - Faging
      - Cell Control, 4-21
  - parameters
    - enter into Test Executive, 10-36
  - Parity, 10-6
    - enter into Test Executive, 10-36
  - Pass Filter
    - Configure, 4-31
  - Logging, 4-73
  - PCN interface
    - connector, 6-16.2
  - peak detector
    - with de-emphasis, 4-39
  - Peak (Marker To)
    - Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-121
  - Peak Phase Error
    - DSP Analyzer (PhaseMain View), 4-59
    - peak transmitted power, 4-48
    - peak transmitter carrier power measurement, 2-33, 2-35
    - performance tests, 3-1
    - performance test software, 3-2
    - performance verification, 3-1
    - phase error, 4-60
    - phase error measurement, 2-33, 2-43
    - Pk Det To
      - AF Analyzer, 4-39
      - PK TX Pwr
        - DSP Analyzer (AmpI Main View), 4-48
      - Pk Demod
        - AF Analyzer, 4-35
    - Polarity
      - DSP Analyzer (Data Bits), 4-57
    - POnOffAll
      - Pulse On/Off Ratio (Fall View), 4-105
    - POnOffRise
      - Pulse On/Off Ratio (Rise View), 4-102
    - Position
      - Oscilloscope (Marker Controls), 4-91
    - Pos/Neg
      - Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89
    - power
      - continuous wave, 4-42
      - power cord, 1-4
  - power measurement, 2-35, 2-39
    - power meter
    - zeroing, 4-43, 4-49, 4-64
  - power supply
    - configure to HP-IB, 10-37
  - ppm, 4-7
    - PRBS, 4-21
    - PRBS Patrn, 4-21
    - preset (\*RST)
    - settling time, 7-158
  - Pre-Trig
    - Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89
  - Print
    - Configure, 4-31
    - print address
    - selecting, 4-31
    - Print Adrs, 10-4
    - Configure, 4-31
    - printer
      - configure to HP-IB, 10-37
      - for showing test results, 10-32
      - options, 10-37
      - RS-232 or HP-IB, 10-32
    - printouts
      - for the test results, 10-31
    - Print Title
      - Configure, 4-31
      - Print To, 10-4
      - Configure, 4-31
      - problem solving, 2-63
      - Procedure files, 10-2
      - Procedure Files, 10-26
      - Program Development Tools disk, 10-14
      - Program Example, 10-38
      - program examples, 7-113
      - PROGram Interface Commands, 10-14
      - Program Listing Explanation, 10-43
      - programming
        - HP-IB, 7-1
        - programming example
          - bit error test, 7-132
          - DSP analyzer measurement, 7-151
          - ending a call, 7-128
          - HP 8922G originated call, 7-118
          - mobile station camp on, 7-114
          - mobile station originated call, 7-121
          - pulse on/off, 7-146
          - programming techniques, 10-29
          - programs
            - IBASIC file structures, 10-29
            - user written or HP 11807A, 10-29
          - run indicators, 10-29
          - Program Structure, 10-38
          - protocol error messages, 9-4

- protocol interface, 6-16, 2
- Pseudo-Random Bit Sequence, 4-21
- pulse
  - adjacent timeslot, 4-4
  - RF Generator, 4-113
  - pulse demodulation test
  - RF analyzer, 3-8
  - pulse measurement, 2-34, 2-51
  - pulse modulation
    - RF generator, 4-113
    - pulse modulation test, 3-5
    - Pulse On/Off Fall
    - Pulse On/Off Ratio (Main View), 4-99
    - pulse on/off measurement
    - programming example, 7-146
    - pulse on/off ratio commands
    - pulse on/off ratio measurement, 2-34, 2-51
    - pulse on/off ratio subsystem, 7-92
    - Pulse On/Off Rise
    - Pulse On/Off Ratio (Main View), 4-99
- Q
  - query measurements
    - settling time, 7-158
- R
  - RACHS
    - call counts, 4-22
    - Cell Control, 4-22
    - radio frequency analyzer, 4-108
    - radio frequency generator, 4-111
    - radio specifications, 10-35
    - radio tests
      - reduce testing time, 10-34
      - selecting, 10-33
    - ramping
      - output RF spectrum power, 4-93, 4-96
    - Range Hold
      - Configure, 4-32
      - Rcv Pace, 10-6
      - Configure, 4-32
      - read-only setting
      - on the memory card, 10-22
      - read-write setting
      - on the memory card, 10-22
      - receive pacing
        - setting, 4-32
      - Receive/Transmit Pacing, 10-6
        - receiving calls, 2-11
        - record size
        - for data collection, 10-37
        - reference
    - Reset
      - call count, 4-23
      - measurement, 4-30, 4-87, 4-89
      - SACCH Meas, 4-23
      - Reset
        - Cell Control, 4-23
        - Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89
        - Reset Address
        - Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-70
        - Reset Adrs
        - Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-66
        - ResetypeI, 4-8
        - ResetypeIA, 4-8
        - ResetypeIB, 4-8
        - ResetypeII, 4-8
        - RF analyzer, 4-108
        - RF analyzer subsystem, 7-94
        - RF Anal Ampl Control
        - Cell Control, 4-23
        - RF Cnt Gate
        - CW Meas, 4-43
        - RF generator, 4-111
        - amplitude, 4-5, 4-10, 4-16
        - RF generator subsystem, 7-96
        - RFGen Volts
        - Configure, 4-32
        - RF In/Out
        - Configure, 4-33
        - RF Input
        - CW Meas, 4-43
        - RF Analyzer, 4-110
    - reference level
      - RF input, 4-119, 4-121, 4-124
      - RF input, 4-117
      - RF output, 4-119
      - reference oscillator calibration
      - settling time, 7-159
      - reference output
      - option 001, 4-30
      - Ref Level
      - Spectrum Analyzer (Auxiliary Controls), 4-124
      - Spectrum Analyzer (Main Controls), 4-117
      - Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-121
      - Spectrum Analyzer (RF Gen Controls), 4-119
      - Ref Level (Marker To)
      - Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-121
      - Relative MS Timing Err
      - Cell Control, 4-22
      - ResAllFS, 4-8
      - reset
      - call count, 4-23
      - measurement, 4-30, 4-87, 4-89
      - SACCH Meas, 4-23
      - Reset
        - Cell Control, 4-23
        - Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89
        - Reset Address
        - Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-70
        - Reset Adrs
        - Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-66
        - ResetypeI, 4-8
        - ResetypeIA, 4-8
        - ResetypeIB, 4-8
        - ResetypeII, 4-8
        - RF analyzer, 4-108
        - RF analyzer subsystem, 7-94
        - RF Anal Ampl Control
        - Cell Control, 4-23
        - RF Cnt Gate
        - CW Meas, 4-43
        - RF generator, 4-111
        - amplitude, 4-5, 4-10, 4-16
        - RF generator subsystem, 7-96
        - RFGen Volts
        - Configure, 4-32
        - RF In/Out
        - Configure, 4-33
        - RF Input
        - CW Meas, 4-43
        - RF Analyzer, 4-110

- Spectrum Analyzer (Auxiliary Controls), 4-124
- RF Level Offset
- Configure, 4-33
- RF Output
- RF Generator, 4-113
- Spectrum Analyzer (RF Gen Controls), 4-119
- RF overload message, 9-3
- RF spectrum measurement, 2-34, 2-55
- Rise Pos
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Main View), 4-99
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Rise View), 4-102
- RJ-11/RS-232 adapter, 10-5
- RMS Phase Error
- DSP Analyzer (PhaseMain View), 4-59
- RS-232 printer, 10-32
- RS-232 Serial port, 10-4
- \*RST
- setting time, 7-158
- Run Mode
- Continuous or Single Step, 10-31
- running tests, 2-17
- Run/Stop
- Meas Chnl, 4-8
- Run Test, 10-13
- S**
- SACCH Meas
- Cell Control, 4-24
- Save Programs On Memory Cards, 10-9
- scope. See oscilloscope
- Scope In
- AF Analyzer, 4-35
- Scope Lvl
- Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89
- Scope To
- AF Analyzer, 4-39
- screens
- AF Analyzer, 4-35
- Bit Error Test, 4-4
- Cell Configuration, 4-9
- Cell Control, 4-16
- Configure, 4-28
- CW Meas, 4-41
- Digital Demod, 4-44
- DSP Analyzer, 4-47
- DSP Analyzer: AmpI Fall, 4-54
- DSP Analyzer: AmpI Mid, 4-52
- DSP Analyzer: AmpI Rise, 4-50
- DSP Analyzer: Data Bits, 4-56
- DSP Analyzer: Phase Err, 4-60
- DSP Analyzer: PhaseMain, 4-58
- Fast TX Carrier Power, 4-62
- Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-65
- Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-68
- arming measurements, 7-159
- activated state of HP 8922G, 7-157
- setting time
- Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-70
- Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-67
- AF Analyzer, 4-40
- Setting
- setting reference, 5-7
- setting low limit, 5-4
- setting high limit, 5-3
- setting time, 7-157
- settable state of HP 8922G
- CellConfiguration, 4-15
- Settable
- servicing cell, 4-15
- Configure, 4-34
- Service
- serial word length, 4-29
- Serial Port Connections, 10-5
- Serial Port, 10-5
- pin numbers, 6-16.3
- serial interface
- control, 4-34
- serial input port
- Configure, 4-34
- Serial In Field, 10-6
- Serial In
- Configure, 4-33
- Serial Band, 10-6
- SD/8, 4-12
- SD/4, 4-12
- Spectrum Analyzer (RF Gen Controls), 4-118
- Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-120
- Spectrum Analyzer (Main Controls), 4-115
- 4-122
- Spectrum Analyzer (Auxiliary Controls),
- Service, 4-114
- 4-111
- RF Generator / RF Analyzer (RF Gen),
- 4-108
- RF Generator / RF Analyzer (RF Analyzer),
- 4-107
- RF Generator / RF Analyzer (AF Gen),
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Rise View), 4-101
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Main View), 4-98
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Fall View), 4-104
- Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-95
- Output RF Spectrum (Main View), 4-92
- Oscilloscope, Trigger Controls, 4-88
- Oscilloscope (Marker Controls), 4-90
- Oscilloscope, Main Controls, 4-86
- MS Information / Signaling, 4-82
- Message, 4-81
- Measurement Sync, 4-74
- Logging, 4-72



- Talk&Listen mode, 4-30
- TCH Control
  - Cell Control, 4-26
  - TCH parameters, 4-26
  - TCH Params
  - Cell Control, 4-26
- Test
  - Cell Control, 4-27
  - test equipment, 3-2
  - Test Execution Conditions, 10-30
  - Test Executive
  - parameters, 10-36
  - specifications, 10-35
  - test sequence, 10-33
  - testing the radio, 10-13
  - testing time
  - how to reduce, 10-34
  - Test Library files
  - backing up, 10-23
  - Test Parameters, 10-36
  - Test Procedure files
  - backing up, 10-23
  - tests
  - for radios, 10-33
  - Test Sequence
  - running a, 10-13
  - Test Sequence menu, 10-33
  - Test Specifications, 10-35
  - TESTS Subsystem, 10-1
  - Time
  - Configure, 4-34
  - DSP Analyzer (Phase Err View), 4-61
  - Oscilloscope (Main Controls), 4-87
  - Oscilloscope (Marker Controls), 4-91
  - Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89
  - Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-97
  - Pulse On/Off Ratio (Fall View), 4-105
  - Pulse On/Off Ratio (Rise View), 4-103
  - Time-12
  - DSP Analyzer (AmpI Main View), 4-49
  - Time/div
  - Oscilloscope (Main Controls), 4-87
  - Timeslot
  - Cell Control, 4-27
  - Timing Advance
  - Cell Control, 4-27
  - timing error
  - mobile station, 4-22
  - TMSI reallocation
  - setting time, 7-159
  - traffic channel control, 4-26
  - training sequence codes, 4-45
  - transient setting times, 7-157
  - transmit pacing
    - setting, 4-34
    - transmitter power, 4-27
    - transmitter power measurement, 2-33
    - Trig Delay
    - Digital Demod, 4-46
    - DSP Analyzer (AmpI Fall View), 4-55
    - DSP Analyzer (AmpI Main View), 4-49
    - DSP Analyzer (AmpI Mid View), 4-53
    - DSP Analyzer (AmpI Rise View), 4-51
    - DSP Analyzer (Data Bits), 4-57
    - DSP Analyzer (Phase Err View), 4-61
    - DSP Analyzer (PhaseMain View), 4-59
    - Fast TX Carrier Power, 4-63
    - Measurement Sync, 4-79
    - Output RF Spectrum (Main View), 4-94
    - Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-97
    - Pulse On/Off Ratio (Fall View), 4-106
    - Pulse On/Off Ratio (Main View), 4-100
    - Pulse On/Off Ratio (Rise View), 4-103
    - trigger delay
    - digital demodulation, 4-46
    - DSP Analyzer, 4-49, 4-51, 4-53, 4-55, 4-57, 4-59
    - fast TX carrier power, 4-63
    - measurement synchronization, 4-79
    - output RF spectrum, 4-97
    - pulse on/off ratio, 4-100, 4-103, 4-106
    - trigger qualifier
    - digital demodulation, 4-46
    - measurement synchronization, 4-79
    - trigger source
    - measurement synchronization, 4-79
    - oscilloscope, 4-89
    - trigger subsystem, 7-108
    - Trig Qual
    - Digital Demod, 4-46
    - Measurement Sync, 4-79
    - Trig Source
    - Digital Demod, 4-46
    - Fast TX Carrier Power, 4-64
    - Measurement Sync, 4-79
    - tuning mode
    - Configure, 4-32
    - TX Carrier Power, 4-64
    - TX Level
    - Fast TX Carrier Power, 4-64
    - Type
    - Cell Control, 4-27
    - Typel, 4-8
    - TypelA, 4-8
    - TypelB, 4-8
    - Typell, 4-8

**U**  
 units keys, 5-10  
 user defined burst, 4-45  
 Using the Knob, 10-14

**V**  
 Verifying performance, 3-1  
 Vert/div  
 Oscilloscope (Main Controls), 4-87  
 vertical offset  
 oscilloscope, 4-87  
 vertical sensitivity  
 oscilloscope, 4-87  
 Vert Offset  
 Oscilloscope (Main Controls), 4-87  
 video bandwidth  
 spectrum analyzer, 4-117  
 Video BW  
 Spectrum Analyzer (Main Controls), 4-117  
 View

**W**  
 wait times, 7-157  
 write-protect switch  
 setting, 10-22

**X**  
 Xmt Pace, 10-6  
 Configure, 4-34  
 Xon/Xoff, 4-32, 4-34

**Z**  
 Zero Power  
 CW Meas, 4-43  
 DSP Analyzer (Amp) Main View, 4-49  
 Fast TX Carrier Power, 4-64

**DSP Analyzer, 4-49**  
 Output RF Spectrum (Main View), 4-94  
 volume  
 speaker, 4-40



Field Types ..... page 4-2

Bit Error Test ..... page 4-4

Cell Configuration ..... page 4-9

Cell Control ..... page 4-16

Configure ..... page 4-28

CW Meas/AF Analyzer (AF Analyzer) ..... page 4-35

CW Meas/AF Analyzer (CW Meas) ..... page 4-41

Digital Demod ..... page 4-44

DSP Analyzer: Amplitude, AmpI Main View ..... page 4-47

DSP Analyzer: Amplitude, AmpI Rise View ..... page 4-50

DSP Analyzer: Amplitude, AmpI Mid View ..... page 4-52

DSP Analyzer: Amplitude, AmpI Fall View ..... page 4-54

DSP Analyzer: Data Bits ..... page 4-56

DSP Analyzer: Phase, PhaseMain View ..... page 4-58

DSP Analyzer: Phase, Phase Err View ..... page 4-60

Fast TX Carrier Power ..... page 4-62

Hop Control (RF Analyzer) ..... page 4-65

Hop Control (RF Generator) ..... page 4-68

Logging ..... page 4-72

Measurement Sync: Manual Meas Cntl ..... page 4-74

Message ..... page 4-81

MS Information ..... page 4-82

Oscilloscope, Main Controls ..... page 4-86

Oscilloscope, Trigger Controls ..... page 4-88

Oscilloscope, Marker Controls ..... page 4-90

Output RF Spectrum, Main View ..... page 4-92

Output RF Spectrum, Trace View ..... page 4-95

Pulse On/Off Ratio, Main View ..... page 4-98

Pulse On/Off Ratio, Rise View ..... page 4-101

Pulse On/Off Ratio, Fall ..... page 4-104

RF Generator/RF Analyzer (AF Generator) ..... page 4-107

RF Generator/RF Analyzer (RF Analyzer) ..... page 4-108

RF Generator/RF Analyzer (RF Generator) ..... page 4-111

Service (documented in the service manual) ..... page 4-114

Spectrum Analyzer, Main Controls ..... page 4-115

Spectrum Analyzer, RF Gen Controls ..... page 4-118

Spectrum Analyzer, Marker Controls ..... page 4-120

Spectrum Analyzer, Auxiliary Controls ..... page 4-122

Tests (refer to chapter 10) ..... page 4-125

Contents

Screens





**5. To Screen List**

This field allows selection of alternate screens. Position the

the knob. The underlined choice is activated.

To make a selection, position the cursor next to the field and push

separated by a slash (/).

This type of field allows selection between the two labels in the field

**4. Underlined Entry**

- **+30 dB** automatically pulses the adjacent timeslots 30 dB higher than the RF generator amplitude setting.
- **Off** makes all timeslots the same amplitude.

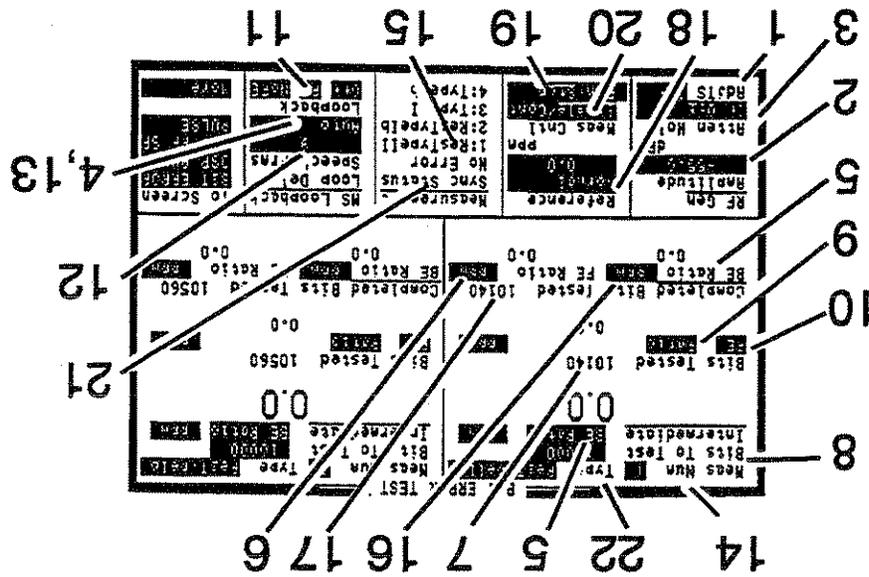
**Choices**

This field selects automatic pulse modulation for the adjacent timeslots.

**1. Adj TS**

Each time the Bit Error Test is run, four measurements are made (see Meas Num). Because of limited screen space, only two measurements are displayed at one time. The upper left side of the screen will display measurement 1 or 3, and the upper right side will display measurement 2 or 4. For further information, read the field description for Meas Num.

The test results display area is separated into intermediate results, which are results obtained during a test, and Completed results, which are results from the last completed test.



**Bit Error Test**

**2. Amplitude**

This field changes the RF generator amplitude. It is a duplicate of the RF generator's Amplitude field on the RF Generator/RF Analyzer screen.

**See Also**

Screens: RF Generator/RF Analyzer.

**3. Atten Hold**

This field turns the RF generator's attenuator-hold off or on.

**See Also**

Screen: RF Generator/RF Analyzer

**4. Auto**

This field sets the loop delay automatically whenever a bit error test is started.

**See also**

Screens: Bit Error Test (Speech Frms)

**5. BE**

These fields select how bit errors will be displayed for both the Intermediate and Completed results.

**Choices**

■ **BE Count** displays the total number of bit errors.

■ **BE Ratio** calculates and displays the ratio of bit errors counted to

the total number of bits measured (depends on measurement type).

**6. Bits Tested (Completed)**

This field displays the number of bits that were tested during the last fully completed test.

Bit error tests may extend beyond the number entered in the Bits To

Test field so that the last speech frame may be completed.

**7. Bits Tested (Intermediate)**

This field displays the number of bits that have been tested during a

measurement that is currently running. This number includes only

bits that are tested by the selected measurement type.

**Bit Error Test**

**8. Bits To Test**

This field selects the number of bits which will be tested. This number includes only bits that are tested by the selected measurement type.

**9. Count or Ratio**

This field determines how the frame erasures or cyclic-redundancy-check (CRC) errors will be displayed.

**Choices**

- Count displays the number of frame erasures or cyclic-redundancy-check (CRC) errors.
- Ratio displays the ratio of frame erasures or cyclic-redundancy-check (CRC) errors to total frames.

**See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, LO LIMIT, HI LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

**10. CRC or FE**

These fields determine what data will be displayed.

**Choices**

- CRC displays cyclic-redundancy-check (CRC) errors.
- FE displays frame erasures.

**See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, LO LIMIT, HI LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

**11. Loopback**

These fields select the loopback mode for the mobile station. When one of these fields is selected, the HP 8922G will attempt to put the mobile station in the described loopback mode.

**Choices**

- Off turns loopback mode off.
- No FE turns off frame erasure.
- FE selects loopback mode and turns on frame erasure.

**See Also**

Screens: Cell Control

**12. Loop Delay Speech Frms**

This field is used to enter or display amount of delay (expressed in number of speech frames), before bits are compared. The HP 8922G uses this value to synchronize to the correct received PRBS speech frame. The correct number of speech frames can be determined automatically by making a Bit Error Test using Auto Mode when the bit error ratio is  $\approx <20\%$  (Bit Error Test Type = All FS). Then, if faster measurements are desired or if the bit error ratio exceeds 20%, change the mode to manual.

**See Also**

Screens: Bit Error Test (Manual, Auto)

**13. Manual**

This field allows you to set the loop delay in the upper field.

**See Also**

Screens: Bit Error (Speech Frms)

**14. Meas Num**

Use this field to define and display measurements 1 or 3. The right side of the screen allows access to measurements 2 or 4.

**15. Measurement 1-4**

These fields display a summary of the measurement Type definitions for all measurements 1-4. To change these fields, use the Meas Num and Type fields.

**16. %, ppm (BE ratios)**

These fields select the units (ppm or %) for BE Ratios. When BE Count is selected, these fields are blank.

**See also**

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET,

**17. %, ppm (FE or CRC ratios)**

These fields allow selection of units for FE or CRC ratios. When FE or CRC count is selected, these fields are blank.

**18. Reference**

This field selects the HP 8922G internal reference's tuning mode. It is a duplicate of the field found on the Configure screen.

**See Also**

Screens: Configure

---

Intermediate results for measurement type "Off" will return zeros.

---



**Note**

- TypelA
- ResTypelA
- TypelB
- ResTypelB
- TypelII
- ResTypelII
- Typel
- ResTypel
- AIIFS
- ResAIIFS
- Off

**Choices**

This field selects the type of bit error test results to display. (Res means residual).

**22. Type**

- **Bad Sync** appears if a synchronization error happened since the last Demodulation Arm (when Adjust Mode is disabled) or since the last change to Trig Delay (when Adjust Mode is enabled with Demod Arm already selected).
  - Possible causes of Bad Sync are:
    - Power was too low.
    - Demodulation trigger too early or too late.
    - FM (bit) errors found while synchronizing to desired midamble.
    - RF overload (increase RF Analyzer Amplitude setting).
  - No Error appears when no synchronization error occurred.

**21. Sync Status**

This field displays any errors that occurred while trying to synchronize to the midamble of demodulated data.

Single allows one test to be performed. Cont allows testing to automatically repeat (until Stop is selected).

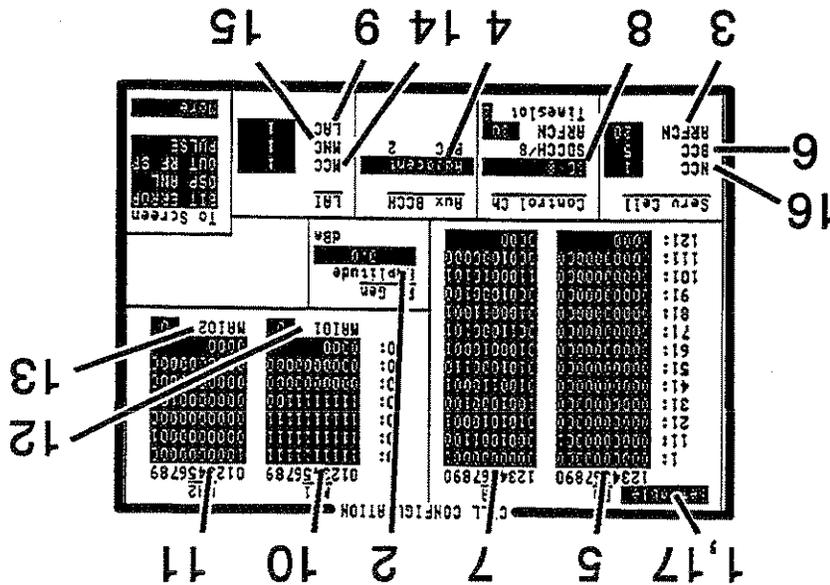
**20. Single/Cont (Meas Cntl)**

Stop discontinues the bit error test in progress.

Run starts a bit error test. The Speech field in the Cell Control screen will automatically be set to PRBS. Digital Demod will automatically be armed if it was disarmed.

**19. Run/Stop (Meas Cntl)**

Cell Configuration



1. Activated

When Activated is displayed, the HP 8922G is operating as a base station simulator, and calls can be attempted. Most settings affecting cell configuration are not settable (cannot be changed) while Activated.

Choices

- Activated means that all of the Cell Configuration screen's settings are in use (activated) and cannot be changed. Also, the Hop Control screen functions cannot be changed.
- Settable means that most of the settings on this screen can be set. When Settable, the operating state of the HP 8922G is equal to the HP 8922A.

When the HP 8922G operating state is changed from Settable to Activated, some fields are automatically changed or overwritten. Use the following table to locate the fields that might affect your setup.



Note

Some fields are displayed on more than one screen. This list will not show all field locations.

Cell Configuration

| Screen           | Field                                | State                    |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Hop Control      | RF Gen, Hop Trig                     | Arm                      |
| Hop Control      | RF Anl, Hop Trig                     | check setting            |
| Hop Control      | Hop Address, Address Source          | Seq                      |
| Hop Control      | RF Gen, Setting                      | Normal                   |
| Hop Control      | RF Analyzer, Setting                 | Normal                   |
| Hop Control      | RF Gen, Hop Mode                     | Hop                      |
| Hop Control      | RF Analyzer, Hop Mode                | check setting            |
| Hop Control      | RF Analyzer, Hop Frequencies Address | 0                        |
| Hop Control      | RF Generator, Hop Frequencies        | 0                        |
| Hop Control      | Hop Address                          | 0                        |
| Hop Control      | Hop Address Next                     | check setting            |
| Digital Demod    | Burst Num 0 Burst Type               | Depends on Serv Cell BCC |
| Digital Demod    | Burst Num 1 Burst Type               | RACH                     |
| Digital Demod    | Burst Num 2 Burst Type               | Depends on Serv Cell BCC |
| Digital Demod    | Burst Num 3 Burst Type               | RACH                     |
| Digital Demod    | Burst Num 0 Trig Qual                | RF Power                 |
| Digital Demod    | Burst Num 1 Trig Qual                | RF Power                 |
| Digital Demod    | Burst Num 2 Trig Qual                | Normal                   |
| Digital Demod    | Burst Num 3 Trig Qual                | Normal                   |
| Digital Demod    | Demod Sync, Burst Sel                | Ext                      |
| Digital Demod    | Demod Trig, Trig Source              | Ext Demod                |
| Digital Demod    | Demod Arm, State                     | Arm                      |
| Measurement Sync | Meas Sync, Sync Mode                 | Midamble                 |
| Measurement Sync | Meas Sync, Burst Sel                 | Ext                      |

See Also

Screens: Cell Configuration (Settable)

2. Amplitude

This field changes the RF generator amplitude. It is a duplicate of the RF Gen Amplitude field on the RF Generator/RF Analyzer screen.

See Also

Screens: RF Generator/RF Analyzer.

3. ARFCN

This field sets the absolute RF channel number for the serving cell Broadcast Channel.

**4. Aux BCCH**

This field allows selection of data and clock outputs.

**Choices**

- Off causes the front-panel MODULATION IN/OUT DATA and

CLOCK connectors to be inputs.

- Adjacent causes data and clock signals to be output on the

front-panel MODULATION IN/OUT DATA and CLOCK

connectors. These signals can be connected to a 0.3 GMSK

generator (HP 8657A/B Option 022.) A mobile station should be

able to camp on to the Aux BCCH.

The BCC (Base Station Colour Code) is displayed in this field and has a number plus 1 modulo 4 relationship with Serv Cell BCC.



**Note**

The data output includes a midamble, which will result in discrete sidebands. If random data is desired, use an HP 8904A Option 001 or 002 to generate random data and clock signals to the 0.3 GMSK generator.

**See Also**

Connectors and Timing Diagrams: CLOCK (MODULATION)  
Connectors and Timing Diagrams: IN/OUT DATA (MODULATION)

**5. BA**

This field is a 124-element Boolean array defining which ARFCNs are in the base station allocation. The serving cell ARFCN does not have to be set to a 1 in this table.

**Choices**

- Done exits the choices menu.
- Position moves the cursor to the desired position in the array.
- 0 means the ARFCN is not selected.
- 1 means the ARFCN is selected.

**Cell Configuration**

**6. BCC** This field sets the base-station colour-code portion of the BSIC (base station identity code for the serving cell).

**Range**

0-7

**7. CA** This field is a 124-element Boolean array defining which ARFCNs are in the cell allocation table. It is used to define the ARFCNs used in the TCH hop sequence.

**Choices**

- Done exits the choices menu.
- Position moves the cursor to the desired position in the array.
- 0 means the ARFCN is not selected.
- 1 means the ARFCN is selected.

This field selects the control channel organization.

**8. Control Ch**

**Choices**

- SD/4 selects a broadcast channel with a BCCH + CCCH + SDCCH/4 channel organization. The broadcast channel will be on the physical channel defined under the Serv Cell ARFCN field, timeslot 0.
- SD/8 selects a broadcast channel with a BCCH + CCCH organization. The SDCCH/8 control channel is defined by the following 2 fields.
  - a. SDCCH/8 ARFCN
  - b. SDCCH/8 Timeslot
- FA (fast associated) sets the control channel to use stolen FACCH frames on the TCH selected on the Cell Control screen. When this choice is made, the BCH will have a BCCH + CCCH channel organization. All call signaling is done on FACCH channels on the TCH.
- SD/4+FA selects a BCCH + CCCH + SDCCH/4 broadcast channel. All call signaling is done on FACCH channels on the TCH.

9. LAC

This field is the location-area-code (LAC) portion of the location area identity (LAI).

Range

0—65535

10. MA1

This field is a 64-element Boolean array that defines which cell-allocation absolute radio frequency channel numbers (CA ARFCNs) will be in mobile allocation number 1 (MA1). MA1 defines which of the first 64 entries of 1s in the CA will be part of the sequential hop sequence for MA1.

Choices

- Done exits the choices menu.
- Position moves the cursor to the desired position in the array.
- 0 does not select an ARFCN from the CA table.
- 1 selects an ARFCN from the CA table.

11. MA2

This field is a 64-element Boolean array that defines which cell-allocation absolute radio frequency channel numbers (CA ARFCNs) will be in mobile allocation number 2 (MA2). MA2 defines which of the first 64 entries of 1s in the CA will be part of the sequential hop sequence for MA2.

Choices

- Done exits the choices menu.
- Position moves the cursor to the desired position in the array.
- 0 does not select an ARFCN from the CA table.
- 1 selects an ARFCN from the CA table.

Cell Configuration

12. MAIO1

This field is the integer mobile-allocation index offset 1 (MAIO1). It offsets the cyclic hop-sequence by the specified number of TDMA frames.

Range

0 through 63

13. MAIO2

This field is the integer mobile-allocation index offset 2 (MAIO2). It offsets the cyclic hop-sequence by the specified number of TDMA frames.

Range

0 through 63

14. MCC

This field is the mobile country-code (MCC) portion of the location area identity (LAI).

Range

0—999

15. MNC

This field is the mobile network-code (MNC) portion of the location area identity (LAI).

Range

0—99

Cell Configuration

16. NCC

This field sets the NCC: PLMN Colour Code portion of the base station identity code (BSIC) for the serving cell.

Range

0 through 7

17. Settable

This field, when Settable is displayed, indicates that all Cell Configuration settings can be set or modified.

When the HP 8922G Cell Configuration is changed from Activated to Settable, some fields are automatically changed or overwritten. Use the following table to locate the fields that might affect your setup.

Some fields are displayed on more than one screen. This list will not show all field locations.

| Screen        | Field                | State   |
|---------------|----------------------|---------|
| Digital Demod | Demod Arm State      | Disarm  |
| Hop Control   | RF Gen Hop Trig      | Disarm  |
| Hop Control   | RF Ani Hop Trig      | Disarm  |
| Hop Control   | RF Gen Hop Mode      | Non-Hop |
| Hop Control   | RF Analyzer Hop Mode | Non-Hop |



Note

- MA1 or MA2 appears in this field when Mode is set to Hopped.

**Other Settings**

This field selects the ARFCN for TCH1 or TCH2 when the Mode field is set to Single.

**3. ARFCN**

Screens: RF Generator/RF Analyzer.

**See Also**

This field changes the RF generator amplitude. It is a duplicate of the RF generator Amplitude field on the RF Generator/RF Analyzer screen.

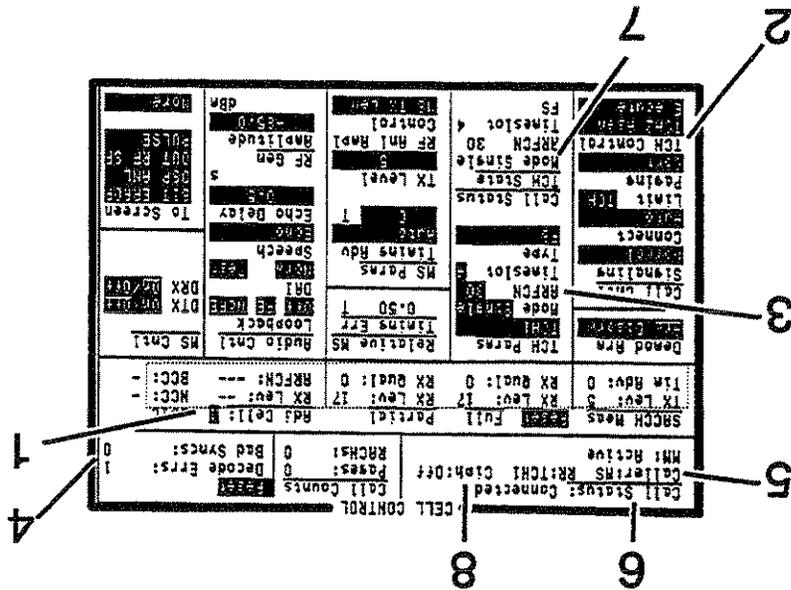
**2. Amplitude**

1 to 6

**Range**

This field selects which adjacent cell SACCH measurement result to display. The adjacent cells are prioritized by power level. 1 is the largest signal.

**1. Adj Cell**



**4. Bad Syncs**

This field is a count of bad synchronization occurrences during the current call, or since the last reset.

**5. Caller**

This field indicates who initiated the current call.

- MS indicates mobile station initiation.
- BS indicates base station initiation.
- — — indicates status call status is inactive.

**6. Call Status**

This field indicates the state of the current call.

- Inactive
- Setup Request
- Alerting
- Connected
- Disconnect
- Proceeding

**7. Call Status TCH State**

These fields give information about the current TCH. (If the HP 8922G is not on a TCH yet, these will be blank.)

- Mode (Hopped or Single)
- ARFCN (this will be an integer if TCH Mode is single, otherwise MA1 or MA2)
- Timeslot

**8. Ciph:**

This field displays the current Cipherring mode of the mobile station. If Option 005 is installed in the HP 8922G, the Cipherring Mode can be changed using the Cipherring field on the MS INFORMATION/SIGNALING screen.

**Choices**

- Off (disabled)
- On (enabled)

When Demod Arm is re-armed, measurement results (DSP Analyzer, Output RF Spectrum, Pulse) are lost.

This field is set to Disarm whenever a measurement screen (DSP Analyzer, Output RF Spectrum, or Pulse) is accessed. When Demod Arm is disarmed, the HP 8922G cannot display information about the uplink. When Demod Arm is re-armed, Cell Control fields that display information about the uplink will resume normal operation.



Important

11. Demod Arm

This field arms or disarms triggering for digital demodulation. It is identical to the Demod Arm State field on the Digital Demod screen.

10. Decode Errors

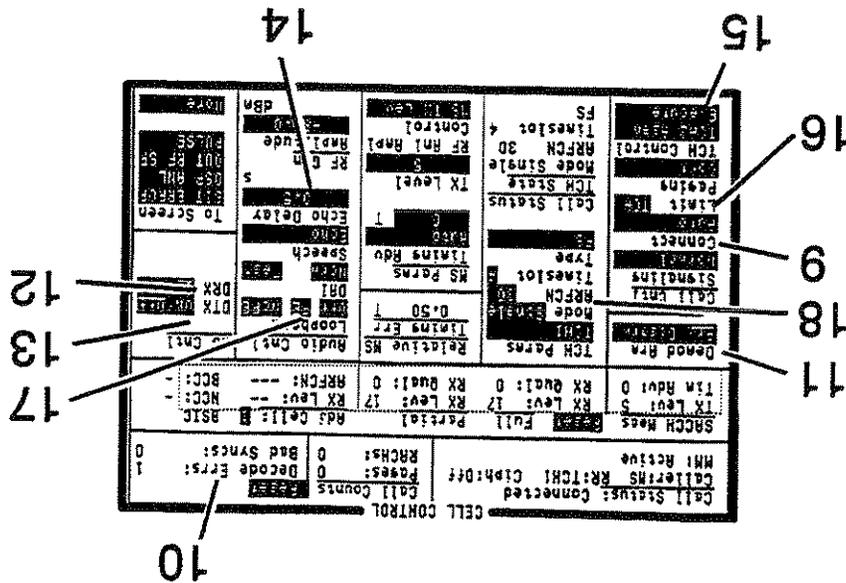
This field indicates the number of decode errors during the current call or since the last Reset.

- Manual connection means that a mobile-initiated call must be answered manually using the RCV CALL key.
- Auto connection means that a mobile-initiated call will be answered automatically.

Choices

9. Connect

This field selects how an MS originated call will be connected.



**12. DRX**

This field turns the discontinuous reception (DRX) mode of the mobile station on or off.

**13. DTX**

This field turns the discontinuous transmission (DTX) mode of the mobile station on or off.

**14. Echo Delay**

This field sets the echo delay when the Speech field is set to Echo mode.

**15. Execute**

This field executes the function selected in the TCH Control field.

**16. Limit**

This field selects what signaling state a call will be limited to.

**17. Loopback**

These fields select the loopback mode for the mobile station. When one of these fields is selected, the HF 8922G will attempt to put the mobile station in the described loopback mode.

**Choices**

- Off turns loopback mode off.
- No FE turns on loopback with no frame erasure.
- FE turns on loopback with frame erasure.

**18. MA1, MA2**

This field selects which MA table on the Cell Config screen will be used by the TCH selected when the Mode field is set to Hopped.

**Choices**

- MA1 selects the MA1 table for frequency hopping.
- MA2 selects the MA2 table for frequency hopping.

**Other Settings**

- ARFCN appears in this field when Mode is set to Single.

Screens: Cell Config (MA1)  
Screens: Cell Config (MA2)

See Also

- Single selects a single ARFCN.
- Hopped selects a hopped traffic control channel using an MA table.

Choices

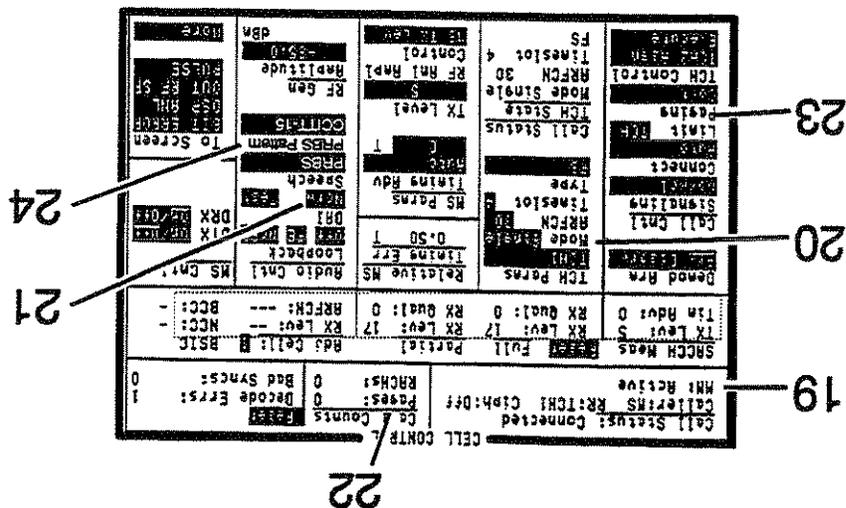
This field selects the mode for the traffic control channel selected in the TCH Parmns field.

20. Mode

- Active
- Inactive
- TMSI
- Auth
- Ident
- Loc Upd

This field displays the latest events from the Mobility Management sublayer.

19. MM



**21. Norm**

This field uses the digital-audio interface (DAI) to select the normal operating mode for the mobile station.

**22. Pages**

This field indicates the number of pages made since the last Reset.

**23. Paging**

This field selects the paging mode.

**Choices**

- Single pages just once when attempting to make a call.
- Cont pages continuously until a connection is made.

**24. PRBS Patrn**

This field allows you to choose from 6 different bit patterns. The HP 8922G will send the selected sequence to a mobile station. The mobile station must be in loopback mode (see Loopback field description) to return the bit sequence for bit error testing. This field is displayed only when PRBS is selected in the Speech field.

**Choices**

- CITT-15 ( $2^{15}$  - 1 bit pseudo-random pattern, see CITT Rec. 0.151)
- CITT-23 ( $2^{23}$  - 1 bit pseudo-random pattern, see CITT Rec. 0.151)
- 0 (all zeros)
- 1 (all ones)
- 01 (alternating 0,1)
- 10 (alternating 1,0)

26. Relative MS Timing Err

This field displays the length of time between when the HP 8922G expected the uplink burst to arrive and the time it actually arrived. Timing error measurements on the uplink burst are made from the center of bit 0, and are relative to the default trigger delay value of 473.4 T (see Measurement Sync, Trigger Delay).

The HP 8922G normally expects the uplink burst 468.75 bit periods after the beginning of the downlink burst. The trigger delay's default value of 473.4 T reflects an additional HP 8922G delay of 4.65 T

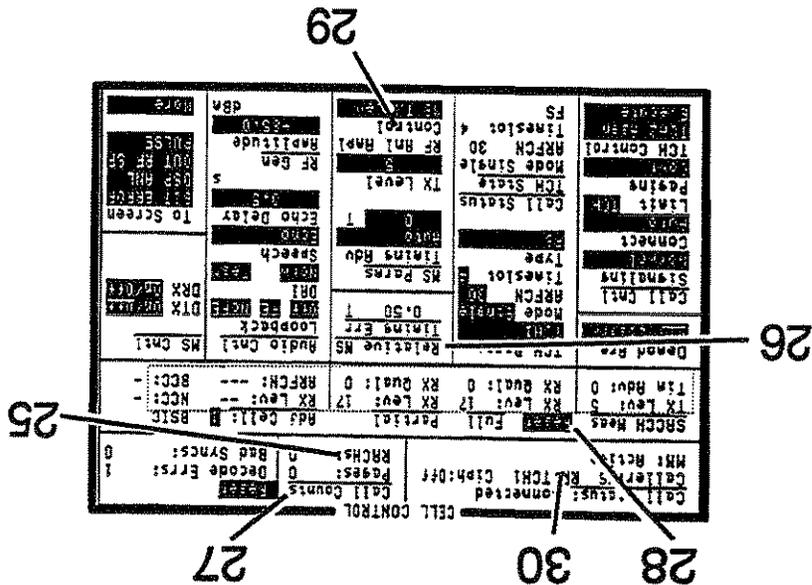
(468.75 + 4.65 = 473.4 T).

The accuracy of this measurement is  $\pm 0.25 T$ . For more accurate measurements, refer to DSP Analyzer, Data Bits, First Bit.

See Also  
Screens: DSP Analyzer: Data Bits (First Bit)

25. RACHS

This field indicates the number of RACHS received during the current call or since the last Reset.



## Cell Control

**27. Reset (Call Counts)**

This field clears out the counts of pages, RACHs, synchronization, and decode errors detected.

**28. Reset (SACCH Meas)**

This field clears-out all of the SACCH measurements.

**29. RF Ampl Control**

This field selects control of the RF analyzer's amplitude setting field.

**Choices**

- MS TX Lev automatically sets the RF analyzer's amplitude setting based on the TX Level field.
- Manual requires manual setting of the RF analyzer's amplitude.

**30. RR**

This field displays the currently established logical channel as indicated by the Radio Resource sublayer.

- BCCH indicates that a broadcast channel is being transmitted, and the HP 8922G is ready to receive a RACH.

- DCCH indicates that a control channel is established. The physical channel organization depends on the Control Channel setting (see Cell Configuration screen).

- TCH1 indicates that a traffic channel is established using the parameters from a TCH1 setup (see TCH Parm, Cell Control screen).

- TCH2 indicates that a traffic channel is established using the parameters from a TCH2 setup (see TCH Parm, Cell Control screen).

- None is displayed when the instrument mode is Settable (see Cell Configuration screen).



## 32. Signaling

## Choices

- Normal will cause the call to follow the normal GSM recommended signaling to make a call.
- Limited will eliminate normal call signaling and force an immediate transition to the final channel configuration permitted by the Limit field.

This field selects the speech mode.

## Choices

- None
  - Uncond (unconditioned) activates the MODULATION IN AM/SPEECH connector on the front panel, but the speech signal is not conditioned by filters, and no gain control is provided.
  - Cond (conditioned) activates the MODULATION IN AM/SPEECH connector on the front panel and conditions speech through filters. Gain control is available in the Speech Gain field.
- DCAM must be off when Cond is selected. See Screens, RF Generator/RF Analyzer.

To hear the demodulated audio from the mobile station, go to the CW Meas/AF Analyzer screen. Under AF Analyzer In, select SpeechOut. The audio signal will also be available at the Demodulation Out Mon/Speech Out connector.

- Echo causes the HP 8922G to send back to the mobile station the speech that the HP 8922G receives. The echo delay is the additional delay the HP 8922G inserts before sending back speech to a mobile station.
- PRBS generates a pseudo random bit sequence which is used for making bit error tests. When selected, a field called PRBS Pattern is displayed (refer to PRBS Pattern field description).

PRBS is selected automatically when Run is selected on the Bit Error Test screen.



**37. Test**

This field tells the mobile station to select the "Test of acoustic devices and A/D and D/A" mode. This is done over the digital-audio interface (DAI).

**38. Timeslot**

This field selects the timeslot for the traffic channel selected in the TCH Parm field.

**Range**

2 through 6

**39. Timing Advance (mode)**

This field selects the timing advance mode.

**Choices**

- Manual allows manual setting of the MS timing advance.

When Manual is selected, the mobile station's timing advance can be changed by entering a number in the Timing Advance (number) field. The mobile station's current timing advance, displayed in the SACCH Meas Tim Adv field, should match the Timing Advance number.

- Auto automatically calculates and sets MS timing advance.

**40. Timing Advance (number)**

This field sets the MS's timing advance.

**Range**

0 through 63

**41. TX Level**

This field selects the transmitter power for the mobile station to use.

**Range**

0 through 15

**42. Type**

This field selects the traffic channel type for the TCH selected in TCH Parm.

**Choices**

- FS Full rate speech.

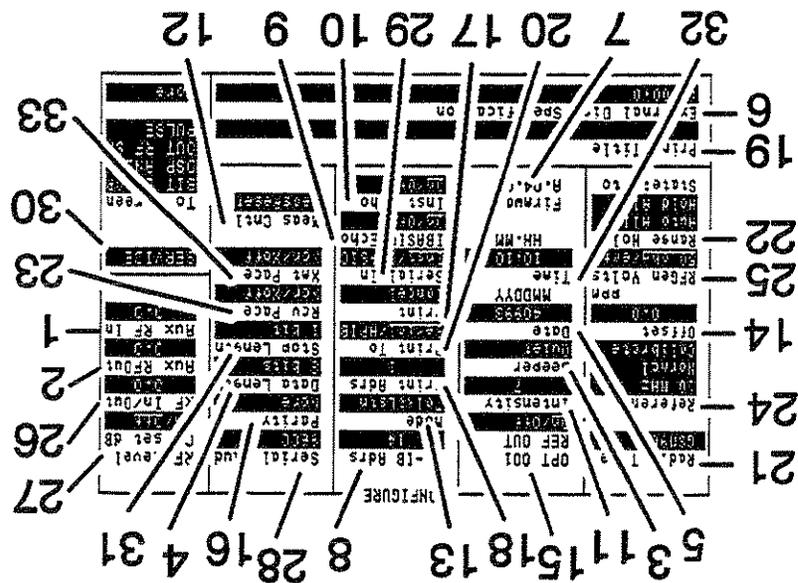
**1. Aux RF In** This field is used to indicate losses or gains between the AUX RF IN port and the device under test.

Enter a positive value to indicate a gain (such as an amplifier). The Spectrum Analyzer Marker Level (LVL), CW Power, PK TX Power and Fast TX Carrier Power measurements are automatically reduced. (The Spectrum Analyzer Ref Level is automatically decreased, so the trace position does not appear to change.)

Enter a negative value to indicate a loss (such as cable loss). The Spectrum Analyzer Marker Level (LVL), CW Power, PK TX Power and Fast TX Carrier Power measurements are automatically increased. (The Spectrum Analyzer Ref Level is automatically increased, so the trace position does not appear to change.)

This field is only used when the RF Level Offset field is set to On.

**See Also** RF Level Offset



Configure

Configure

**2. Aux RF Out**

This field is used to indicate losses or gains between the AUX RF OUT port and the device under test.

- Enter a **positive** value to indicate a gain (such as an amplifier gain). The RF Generator level is automatically set that amount *below* what is indicated in the RF Generator's Amplitude field. (Example; if this value is 10 dB, and the Amplitude field shows 0 dBm, the actual level out this port is -10 dBm.) The value at the output of the external amplifier should then be at the level indicated in the Amplitude field.

- Enter a **negative** value to indicate a loss (such as cable loss). The RF Generator level is automatically set that amount *above* what is indicated in the RF Generator's Amplitude field to compensate. The value at the opposite end of the cable (loss) should then be at the level indicated in the Amplitude field; unless the resulting RF Generator setting exceeds the maximum output level, then an error occurs - Input value out of range. In that case, reduce the Aux RF In setting, or decrease the Aux RF Out value.
- This field is only used when the RF Level Offset field is set to On.

**3. Beeper**

This field controls the beeper volume.

**Choices**

- Off
- Quiet
- Loud

This field sets the Serial Port word length.

**Choices**

- 7 bits
- 8 bits

**4. Data Length**

This field sets the date for the internal calendar. The Date can be read by a controller using HP-IB, then printed on test results.

**5. Date****6. External Disk Specification**

This field sets the external disk address used by the Tests screen's Location field when it is set to Disk.

**See Also**

Keys: Tests

**7. Firmware**

This field displays the firmware revision number for the current firmware.

- 8. HP-IB Adrs** This is the HP-IB address entry field.

Range 0 to 30.
- 9. IBASIC Echo** This field turns IBASIC echo on or off. When IBASIC Echo is on, non-graphic characters printed to the HP 8922G display during a "Print-to-Screen" operation, will also be printed to a PC terminal.

This field turns instrument echo on or off. When Inst Echo is set to on, IBASIC commands entered into the HP 8922G through a computer or ASCII RS-232 terminal will appear on both the HP 8922G screen and the terminal.

This is the CRT intensity adjustment field.

Range 1 to 8.
- 12. Meas Reset (Meas Cnt)**

Selecting Meas Reset will erase any accumulated measurements used for calculating a final result, and re-start the measurement process for the following functions:

  - HI LIMIT
  - LO LIMIT
  - AVG

See Also Keys: HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, AVG
- 13. Mode** This field selects the remote, HP-IB operation mode.

Choices

  - Talk&Lstn sets the instrument to normal HP-IB operation.
  - Control turns the instrument into the HP-IB controller.

This field sets the reference frequency offset in parts-per-million (ppm).
- 14. Offset**

This field turns the optional high stability timebase on or off (when installed).
- 15. OPT 001 REF OUT**

**16. Parity**

This field selects parity for the rear panel serial port.

**Choices**

- None
- Odd
- Even
- Always 1
- Always 0

**17. Print**

This field cancels printing.

**See Also**

Keys: Print

**18. Print Adrs**

This field sets the HP-IB print address.

**Range**

0 to 30

**19. Print Title**

This field is used to enter a title, up to 50 characters, to be printed at the top of all screen printouts.

**Choices**

- Done
- Position moves the cursor to any position in the title block.
- Over/Ins When the cursor is blinking, you are in insert mode.
- When the cursor is not blinking, you are in typeover mode.
- Delete erases the character at the cursor.
- Del End erases all the characters from the cursor position to the end of the string (including the character at the cursor).
- Bk Space erases the characters in the space previous to the cursor.
- Upper and lower case letters: A through Z.
- Numerals: 0 through 9
- Special characters: space - " # \$ % & ' ( ) \* + , - . / : ; < = > ? @ [ \ ] ^ \_ { | } ~

**20. Print To**

This field selects the printer port bus to print to, either serial or HP-IB.

**21. Radio Type**

This field selects the type of radio to be tested.

**Choices**

- GSM900
- DCS1800

**Configure**

This field selects the ranging mode for the AF analyzer and the spectrum analyzer.

## 22. Range Hold

- Auto All selects auto ranging.
- Hold All selects range hold, allowing manual setting of spectrum analyzer input attenuation and AF Analyzer gain control.

### See Also

Screens: Spectrum Analyzer (Input Atten)  
Screens: CW Meas/AF Analyzer (gain Ctrl)

This field is used to select if data will be paced through the serial port.

## 23. Rcv Pace

- None disables the Xon/Xoff function
- Xon/Xoff sets ASCII control codes Xon and Xoff to start and stop data transmission from the computer to the instrument.

### Choices

This field selects the external reference frequency that the instrument locks to, and sets the reference tuning mode.

## 24. Reference

- 13 MHz
- 10 MHz
- 5 MHz
- 2 MHz
- 1 MHz
- Normal locks the instrument to the external reference frequency selected.
- Tunable enables the instrument to adjust its internal frequency reference. Frequency adjustment is relative to an external reference which the internal reference is calibrated to.
- Calibrate calibrates the internal reference to the external reference for use in Tunable mode.

### Choices

This field selects between 50 ohm and emf voltage units for the RF generator amplitude settings.

## 25. RFGen Volts

**26. RF IN/OUT**

This field is used to indicate losses or gains between the RF IN/OUT port and the device under test.

■ Enter a positive value to indicate a gain (such as an amplifier gain). When the RF IN/OUT port is used as an output, the RF Generator level is automatically set that amount *below* what is indicated in the RF Generator's Amplitude field. (Example; if this value is 10 dB, and the Amplitude field shows 0 dBm, the actual level out this port is -10 dBm.)

When this port is used as an input, the CW Power, PK TX Power, Fast TX Carrier Power measurements, and Spectrum Analyzer Marker Level (Lvl), are automatically *reduced*.

■ Enter a negative value to indicate a loss (such as cable loss). The RF Generator level out this port is automatically set that amount *above* what is indicated in the RF Generator's Amplitude field to compensate.

When used as an input, the CW Power, PK TX Power, Fast TX Carrier Power measurements, and Spectrum Analyzer Marker (Lvl), are *increased*.

This field is only used when the RF Level Offset field is set to On.

**27. RF Level Offset**

This field enables/disables the effects of the RF In/Out, Aux RFOut, and Aux RF In fields below it.

- When set to Yes, the RF Generator amplitude and RF Analyzer power measurement are offset by the values entered in these fields.
- When set to Off, the values in these fields are ignored.

**See Also**

Aux RF In  
Aux RFOut  
RF In/Out

**28. Serial Baud**

This field sets the baud rate for serial port.

**Choices**

- 300
- 600
- 1200
- 2400
- 4800
- 9600
- 19200

**Configure****29. Serial In**

This field configures the serial port (Inst) communication to the serial input port or IBASIC control of the serial input port.

- Inst configures the serial port to connect to an external ASCII RS-232 terminal or computer.
- IBASIC allows the IBASIC controller to read the serial port.

This field in the To Screen list is only present on the Configure screen. It allows access to the Service screen.

**30. SERVICE****31. Stop Length**

This field sets the number of stop bits used for serial communication.

**Choices**

- 1 bits
- 1.5 bits
- 2 bits

**32. Time**

This field sets the internal instrument clock.

**33. Xmt Pace**

This field is used to select if data will be paced through the serial port.

**Choices**

- None disables the Xon/Xoff function.
- Xon/Xoff sets ASCII control codes Xon and Xoff to start and stop the instrument from transmitting to the computer.

- Scope In selects the SCOPE IN (MEASURE) front-panel connector.
- Speech Out selects the signal going to the MON/SPEECH (DEMODULATION OUT) front-panel connector.
- AM Mod In selects the IN AM/SPEECH (MODULATION) front-panel connector.
- Speech In selects the IN AM/SPEECH (MODULATION) front-panel connector.
- FM Demod selects the FM demodulation discriminator.
- PIs Demod selects the pulse demodulation detector.
- Audio In selects the IN (AUDIO) front-panel connector.
- Audio Out selects the signal going to the AUDIO OUT front-panel connector.

**Choices**

**2. AF Anl In**

This field selects the AF analyzer input.

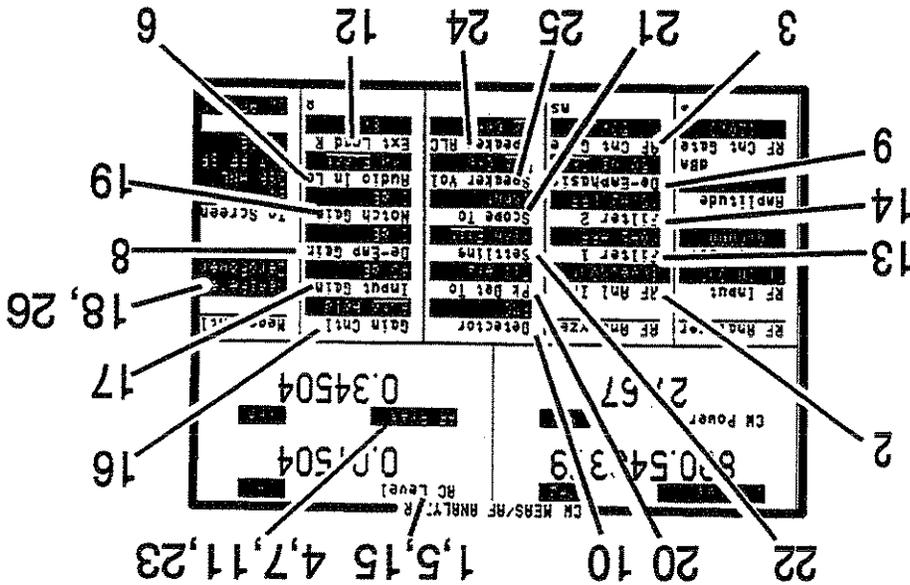
Units

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, METER,

See Also

This field displays the measured ac level of the AF analyzer input (AF Anl In) when Audio Out, PIs Demod, Audio In, Speech In, Speech Out, or Scope In is selected as the input.

**1. AC Level**



**CW Meas/AF Analyzer (AF Analyzer)**

**3. AF Cnt Gate**

This field sets the frequency counter's gate time.

**Range**

0.01 seconds to 1 second.

**4. AF Freq**

This field selects the type of measurement to be made on the input signal. The input signal to be measured is selected in the AF Anl In field.

**Choices**

- AF Freq measures the audio frequency.
- DC Level measures the dc level.
- Distn measures the distortion.
- SINAD measures SINAD.

**See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, METER, Units

**5. AM Depth**

This field displays the measured AM depth of the AF analyzer input (AF Anl In) when AM Mod In is selected as the input.

**6. Audio In Lo**

This field sets the reference for the Audio In Lo BNC connector. The choices are Float or Gnd.

**7. DC Level**

This field selects the type of measurement to be made on the input signal. The input signal to be measured is selected in the AF Anl In field.

**Choices**

- AF Freq measures the audio frequency.
- DC Level measures the dc level.
- Distn measures the distortion.
- SINAD measures SINAD.

**See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, METER, Units

### 8. De-Emp Gain

This field sets the gain of the AF analyzer de-emphasis filter. If Gain Cntl is set to Auto, the value selected in this field may be overwritten.

- Choices**
- 0 dB
  - 10 dB
  - 20 dB
  - 30 dB

This field selects the 750  $\mu$ s de-emphasis filter or turns off de-emphasis.

### 9. De-Emphasis

### 10. Detector

This field selects the Detector used for AF analyzer measurements.

**Choices**

- RMS selects the root-mean-square detector.

- PK+ selects the positive peak detector.

- PK- selects the negative peak detector.

- PK+/-/2 selects the peak average detector.

- PK+-Max selects the maximum peak detector.

- PK+ Hold selects the positive peak hold detector.

- PK- Hold selects the negative peak hold detector.

- PK+/-/2 Hd selects the average peak hold detector.

- PK+-Mx Hd selects the maximum peak hold detector.

### 11. Distn

This field selects the type of measurement to be made on the input signal. The input signal to be measured is selected in the AF Anl In field.

**Choices**

- AF Freq measures the audio frequency.

- DC Level measures the dc level.

- Distn measures the distortion.

- SINAD measures SINAD.

**See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, METER, Units

## AF Analyzer

**12. Ext Load R** This field sets the AF analyzer external load resistance for displaying AF analyzer measurement results in Watts.

## Range

0.1 ohm to 1 megohm.

**13. Filter 1**

This field selects the high-pass filter at the AF analyzer input.

## Choices

- <20Hz HPF
- 50Hz HPF
- 300Hz HPF

**14. Filter 2**

This field selects the low-pass filter at the AF analyzer input.

## Choices

- 300Hz LPF
- 3kHz LPF
- 15kHz LPF
- >99kHz LP

**15. FM Deviation**

This field displays the measured FM deviation of the AF analyzer input (AF Aml In) when FM Demod is selected as the input.

**16. Gain Cntl**

This field selects the AF analyzer gain control. When Auto is selected, gain is set automatically, based on audio level. When Hold is selected, gain values can be set manually.

**17. Input Gain**

This field sets the gain of the AF analyzer input when Gain Cntl is set to Hold. If Gain Cntl is set to Auto, the value selected in this field may be overwritten.

## Choices

- 0 dB
- 20 dB
- 40 dB

**18. Meas Reset (Meas Cntl)**

Selecting Meas Reset will erase any accumulated measurements used for calculating a final result, and re-start the measurement process for the following functions:

- HI LIMIT
- LO LIMIT
- AVG

This field resets the AF Analyzer measurements.

**See Also**

Keys: HIGH LIMIT, LO LIMIT, AVG

**19. Notch Gain**

This field sets the gain of the AF analyzer notch when Gain Cntl is set to Hold. If Gain Cntl is set to Auto, the value selected in this field may be overwritten.

**Choices**

- 0 dB
- 10 dB
- 20 dB
- 30 dB
- 40 dB

**20. PK Det To**

This field selects whether the de-emphasis filter is used when making measurements using a peak detector.

**Choices**

- De-Emp Places the de-emphasis filter in the signal path for peak-detected measurements.
- Filters Measurements are made without the de-emphasis filter.

**21. Scope To**

This field selects the oscilloscope measurement point. It allows you to look at the signal at different points in the AF analyzer signal path. Except for the Input setting, all Scope To choices are ac-coupled. Use the Input setting to provide dc-coupling if the signal to be measured is  $\leq 20$  Hz.

**Choices**

- Input selects the analyzer input.
- Filters selects a point immediately following the filters.
- De-Emp selects a point immediately following the de-emphasis filter.
- Notch selects a point immediately following the notch filter.

## AF Analyzer

This field selects the AF analyzer detector Settling. Slow is used for low-frequency audio measurements  $\leq 200$  Hz. Fast is used for higher-frequency audio measurements  $> 200$  Hz.

**22. Settling**

This field selects the type of measurement to be made on the input signal. The input signal to be measured is selected in the AF Anal In field.

**23. SINAD****Choices**

- AF Freq measures the audio frequency.

- DC Level measures the dc level.

- Dstn measures the distortion.

- SINAD measures SINAD.

**See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, METER, Units

This field selects the Speaker ALC mode. On maintains the speaker output at a constant amplitude for audio signals/tones of different levels. Off allows the audio signal/tone level to determine the speaker output.

**24. Speaker ALC**

This field turns the Speaker Volume off or directs control to the front-panel volume control. Pot selects front-panel volume control knob. Off turns the speaker off.

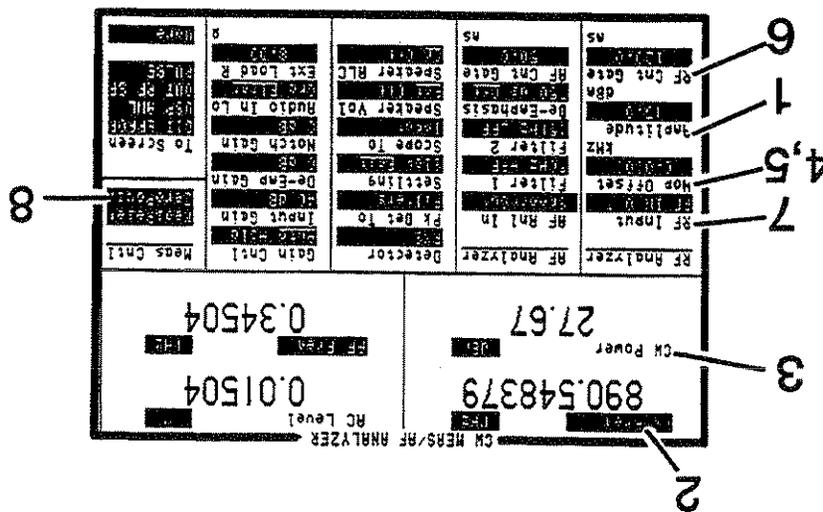
**25. Speaker Vol**

**1. Amplitude**  
 This field is the input amplitude to be assumed at the selected RF analyzer input. The amplitude shown is for the port selected in the RF Input field.

**Range**  
 RF IN/OUT: -21.9 to +45.0 dBm.  
 AUX RF IN: -58.0 to +20.0 dBm.

See Also

Screens: RF Analyzer/RF Generator



CW Meas/AF Analyzer (CW Meas)

### 2. CW Freq, CWFreqErr

This field selects the type of measurement to be made on the signal at the RF input. This measurement is valid only for non-pulsed signals.

#### Choices

- CW Freq displays the measured frequency.
- CWFreqErr displays the measured frequency error relative to the continuous wave frequency set in the RF Analyzer's Frequency field.

#### See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, METER, Units

### 3. CW Power

This field displays the measured CW power. This measurement is valid only for non-pulsed signals at the front-panel RF IN/OUT connector. This measurement is made at the frequency entered in the Frequency field.

#### See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, METER, Units

**4. Frequency**

This field sets the RF analyzer's input frequency when the RF analyzer's Hop Mode is Non-Hop. This field is displayed only when the RF analyzer's Hop Mode is Non-Hop.

**Range**

10.0 to 1015.0 MHz.

**5. Hop Offset**

This field sets the hop offset when the RF analyzer's Hop Mode is set to Hop. The frequency offset is applied to all of the frequencies in the RF analyzer's hop frequency table when the RF analyzer is hopping.

**Range**

-50.000 to +50.000 kHz.

**6. RF Cnt Gate**

This field sets the frequency counter's gate time.

**Range**

0.11 seconds to 1 second.

**7. RF Input**

This field selects the front-panel RF input for the RF analyzer.

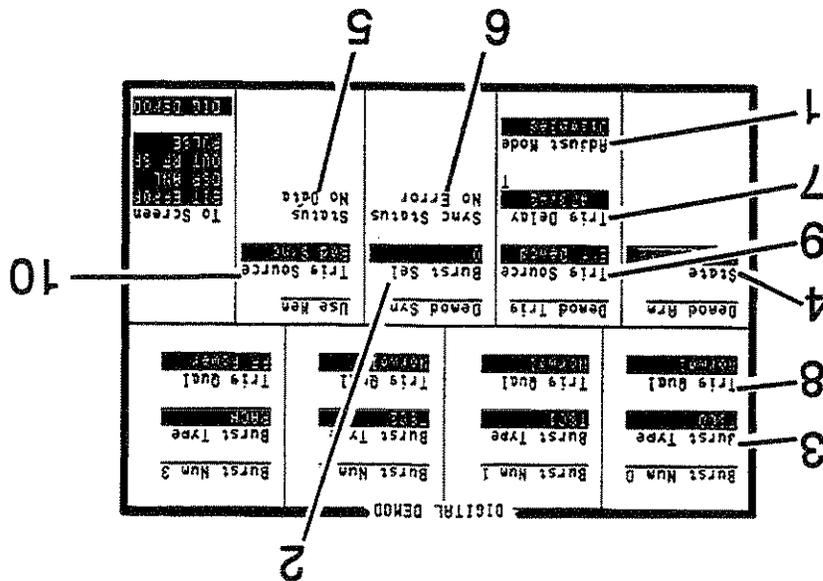
**Choices**

- RF IN/OUT
- AUX RF IN

**8. ZeroPower (Meas Cntl)**

This field zeros the power meter. RF power must be disconnected from the RF IN/OUT port when executing this function.

Digital Demod



1. Adjust Mode

The field enables or disables adjust mode.

Choices

- Enabled allows Trig Delay to be changed even while digital demodulation is armed. Some demodulation triggers may be missed when changing Trig Delay with Adjust Mode enabled.
- Disabled allows Trig Delay to be changed only when State is set to Disarm.

2. Burst Sel

This field selects the burst number that digital demodulation will synchronize to. This field cannot be changed when State is set to Arm.

Choices

- 0
- 1
- 2
- 3
- Ext is used for selecting burst number 0, 1, 2, or 3 in real-time using the SYSTEM BUS (rear-panel connector) or using internal signals while Activated (see Screens: Cell Config (Activated)).

See Also

Connectors: System Bus

**3. Burst Type**

This field selects the burst type for demodulation synchronization. This field cannot be changed when State is set to arm.

**Choices**

- TSC0 through TSC7, training sequence codes, are used for normal bursts.
- RACH, random access channel, is used for access bursts.
- SCH, synchronization channel, is used for synchronization bursts.
- FCH, frequency channel, is used for frequency correction bursts.
- *This burst type is not supported at this time.*
- User Def, user defined, is used for user defined bursts. *This burst type is not supported at this time.*

**4. State**

This field arms or disarms triggering for digital demodulation.

**5. Status (Use Mem)**

This field will indicate whether any data is available for a Use Mem measurement, and whether current data has had a measurement performed on it. (The Use Mem function allows DSP measurements over one archived GSM burst.)

- No Data: No data has been stored.
- Old Data: Data is available for a measurement, but Digital Demod has been disarmed and then armed again since the data was stored. This indicates that a measurement was made on the data.
- New Data: Data is available for a measurement and Digital Demod has not been disarmed and then armed again since the data was stored.

**See Also**

Keys: Use Mem

Screens: Meas Sync (Status (Use Mem))

Screens: Digital Demod (Trig Source (Use Mem))

**6. Sync Status**

This field shows if a synchronization error happened since the last demodulation arm (when Adjust Mode is disabled) or since the last change to Trig Delay (when Adjust Mode is enabled with demodulation arm already selected).

**See Also**

Making Measurements: If You Have Problems with a Measurement

- External causes demodulated data to be stored using the rear panel system bus connector. USE\_MEM\_EXT\_TRIG is high and a valid demodulation trigger is received.
- Bad Sync causes demodulated data to be stored when Sync Status becomes Bad Sync.
- Bad Sync causes demodulated data to be stored when Sync Status becomes Bad Sync.

**Choices**

This field selects the source of the trigger for Use Mem. When Use Mem is triggered, demodulated data is captured in memory.

**10. Trig Source (Use Mem)**

- Ext Demod selects triggering through RP\_DMOT\_TRIG on the rear panel SYSTEM BUS CONNECTOR.
- RF Rise selects triggering when the rising edge of the RF signal is detected. RF Rise is used with pulsed RF input signals.
- Ext Meas selects triggering through the MEASURE TRIGGER IN connector.

**Choices**

This field selects the source of the trigger for digital demodulation. Activated (see Screens: Cell Configuration), triggers for digital demodulation are generated internally.

**9. Trig Source (Demod Trig)**

- Normal, no trigger qualifier is used.
- RF Power, trigger events will only be valid when RF power is detected at the selected input.

**Choices**

This field selects the type of trigger qualifier the digital demodulator will use.

**8. Trig Qual**

0 to 5000.000000  $\mu$ s.

**Range**

1. State is set to Disarm.
  2. Adjust Mode is set to Enabled.
- Trig Delay can only be changed under the following conditions:

This field sets the time delay between a valid trigger event and the digital demodulation.

**7. Trig Delay**

2. Amplitude

This is a copy of the RF analyzer Amplitude field. This is the amplitude to be assumed at the selected input port.

Range

RF IN/OUT: -21.9 to +45.0 dBm.  
 AUX RF IN: -58.0 to +20.0 dBm.

See Also

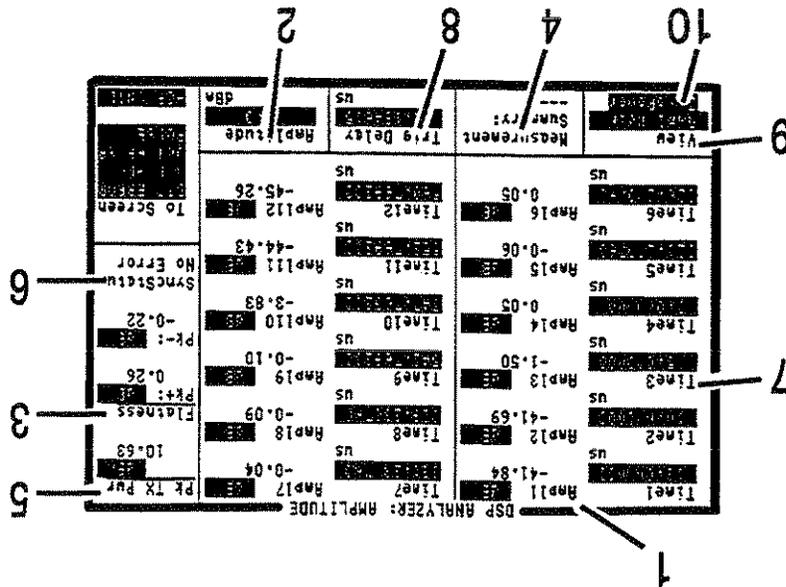
Screens: RF Generator/RF Analyzer, RF Analyzer

1. Amplit-12

These fields display the amplitude measured on the amplitude envelope at the corresponding time set in the Timel-12 field.

See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units



DSP Analyzer: Amplitude, Ampl Main View

**3. Flatness**

This field displays the positive and negative amplitude peaks relative to the average power over the useful bits in the measured burst.

- PK+ is the positive amplitude peak, relative to the average power.
- PK- is the negative amplitude peak, relative to the average power.

**See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

**4. Measurement Summary**

This field displays whether HI/LO limits set for the measurement display fields, (Ampl1-12 and flatness) were exceeded in the last measurement.

**See Also**

Making Measurements: Solving Problems, Messages

**5. PK TX PWR**

This field displays the average transmitted power over the useful bits in the measured burst. It is measured from the center of the first useful bit to the center of the last useful bit. This measurement is only available when using the RF IN/OUT port.

**See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

This field displays any errors that occurred while trying to synchronize to the demodulated data.

**See Also**

Making Measurements: Solving Problems  
Messages

**6. SyncStatus**

### 7. Time1-12

These fields select the time (relative to the center of bit zero) the amplitude will be measured on the amplitude envelope. Bit zero is the first useful bit in the measured burst.

#### Range

-50.0 to +593.0 *µs*.

### 8. Trig Delay

This field sets the time delay between a valid trigger event and the beginning of a measurement.

#### Range

0 to 5000.000000 *µs*.

### 9. View

This field selects alternate views of the measurement.

#### Choices

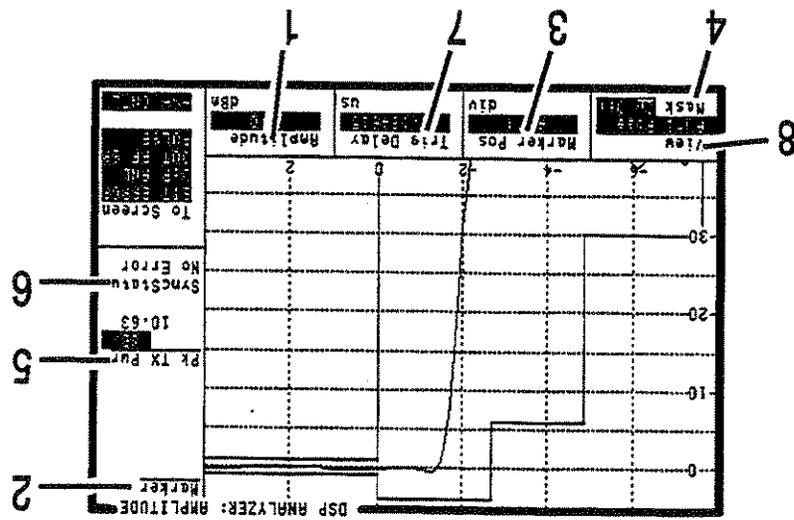
- Phase Main
- Phase Err
- Ampl Main
- Ampl Rise
- Ampl Mid
- Ampl Fall
- Data Bits

### 10. ZeroPower

This field zeros the power meter. RF power must be disconnected from the RF IN/OUT port when executing this function.

DSP Analyzer: Amplitude, Amplitude Rise View

DSP Analyzer, Amplitude Rise



This view displays the rising portion of the amplitude envelope with the amplitude mask superimposed. The vertical range is -40 to +5 dB. The horizontal range is -8 to +4 bit periods.

This is a copy of the RF analyzer Amplitude field. This is the amplitude to be assumed at the selected input port.

1. Amplitude

Range

RF IN/OUT: -21.9 to +45.0 dBm.  
AUX RF IN: -58.0 to +20.0 dBm.

See Also

Screens: RF Generator/RF Analyzer RF Analyzer

2. Marker

These fields display the time and level at the current marker position.

3. Marker Pos

This field sets the marker position. The marker position is settable in units of division (div) only.

**4. Mask**

This field turns the amplitude mask on or off.

**5. PK TX Pwr**

This field displays the average power over the useful bits in the measured burst. It is measured from the center of the first useful bit to the center of the last useful bit.

**See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

This field displays any errors that occurred while trying to synchronize to the demodulated data.

**See Also**

Making Measurements: Solving Problems, Messages

**7. Trig Delay**

This field sets the time delay between a valid trigger event and the beginning of a measurement.

**Range**

0 to 5000.000000  $\mu$ s.

**8. View**

This field selects alternate views of the measurement.

**Choices**

- Phase Main
- Phase Err
- Ampl Main
- Ampl Rise
- Ampl Mid
- Ampl Fall
- Data Bits

These fields display the time and level at the current marker position. This field sets the marker position. The marker position is settable in units of division (div) only.

**3. Marker Pos**

**2. Marker**

Screens: RF Generator/RF Analyzer/RF Analyzer (RF Analyzer)

See Also

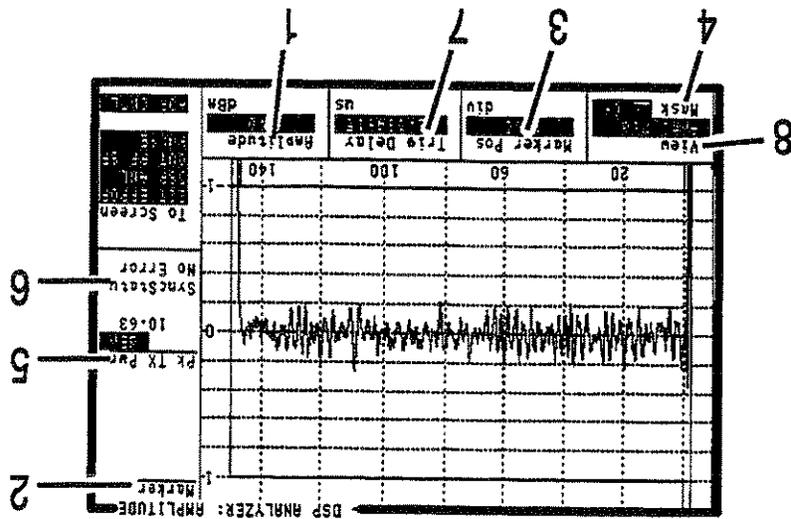
RF IN/OUT: -21.9 to +45.0 dBm.  
AUX RF IN: -58.0 to +20.0 dBm.

**Range**

This is a copy of the RF analyzer Amplitude field. This is the amplitude to be assumed at the selected input port.

**1. Amplitude**

This view displays the middle portion of the amplitude envelope with the amplitude mask superimposed. The vertical range is -1.2 to +1.2 dB. The horizontal range is -10 to +160 or -6 to +96 bit periods depending on the burst type.



DSP Analyzer: Amplitude, Ampl Mid View

**4. Mask**

This field turns the amplitude mask on or off.

**5. PK TX PWR**

This field displays the average power over the useful bits in the measured burst. It is measured from the center of the first useful bit to the center of the last useful bit. This measurement is only available when using the RF IN/OUT port.

**See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

This field displays any errors that occurred while trying to synchronize to the demodulated data.

**See Also**

Making Measurements: Solving Problems

Messages

**7. Trig Delay**

This field sets the time delay between a valid trigger event and the beginning of a measurement.

**Range**

0 to 5000.000000 *µs*.

**8. View**

This field selects alternate views of the measurement.

**Choices**

- Phase Main
- Phase Err
- Ampl Main
- Ampl Rise
- Ampl Mid
- Ampl Fall
- Data Bits

**3. Marker Pos**

This field sets the marker position. The marker position is settable in units of division (div) only.

**2. Marker**

These fields display the time and level at the current marker position.

Screens: RF Generator/RF Analyzer RF Analyzer

**See Also**

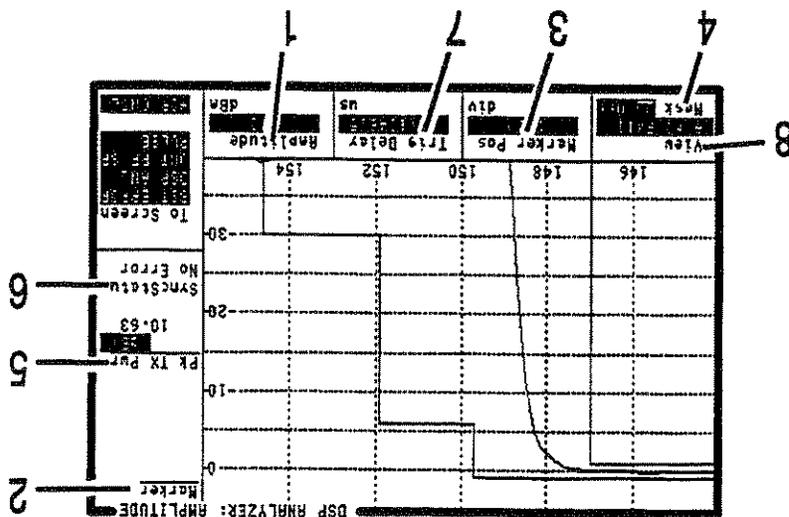
RF IN/OUT: -21.9 to +45.0 dBm.  
 AUX RF IN: -58.0 to +20.0 dBm.

**Range**

This is a copy of the RF analyzer Amplitude field. This is the amplitude to be assumed at the selected input port.

**1. Amplitude**

This view displays the falling portion of the amplitude envelope with the amplitude mask superimposed. The vertical range is -40 to +5 dBm. The horizontal range is +144 to +156 or +84 to +96 bit periods depending on the burst type.



DSP Analyzer: Amplitude, Amplitude Fall View

**4. Mask**

This field turns the amplitude mask on or off.

**5. PK TX PWR**

This field displays the average power over the useful bits in the measured burst. It is measured from the center of the first useful bit to the center of the last useful bit. This measurement is only available when using the RF IN/OUT port.

**See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

This field displays any errors that occurred while trying to synchronize to the demodulated data.

**See Also**

Making Measurements: Solving Problems  
Messages

**7. Trig Delay**

This field sets the time delay between a valid trigger event and the beginning of a measurement.

**Range**

0 to 5000.000000  $\mu$ s.

**8. View**

This field selects alternate views of the measurement.

**Choices**

- Phase Main
- Phase Err
- Ampli Main
- Ampli Rise
- Ampli Mid
- Ampli Fall
- Data Bits

2. FM Error Count

This field displays the number of bit differences detected when comparing the demodulated data bits to the selected midamble or user defined synchronization pattern when Sync Mode is set to Midamble. This field will display 0 if Sync Mode is set to Amplitude. Screens: Measurement Sync (Sync Mode)

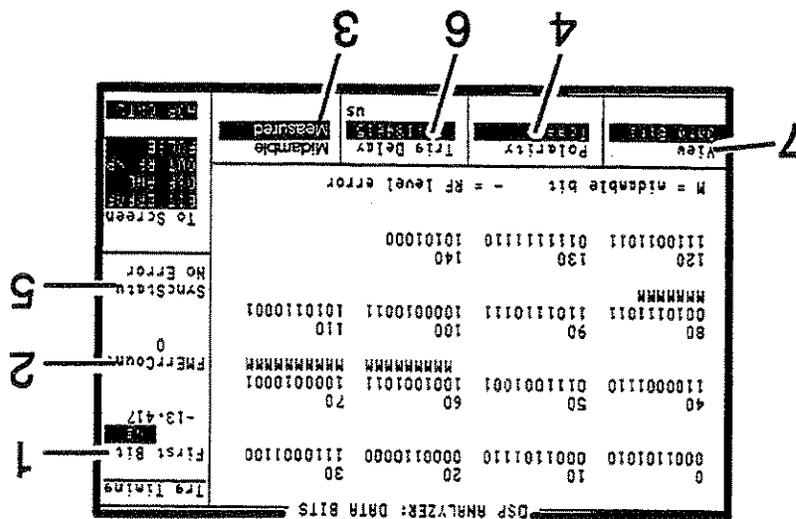
See Also

1. First Bit

This screen displays the measured demodulated data bits and tags indicating how each bit was interpreted by the measurement. This field displays the position in time of the first useful bit relative to the delayed measurement trigger.

See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units



DSP Analyzer: Data Bits

### 3. Midamble

This field provides the option of specifying the bits used for calculating an ideal phase trajectory. (The DSP Analyzer calculates the ideal phase trajectory, then compares it with the transmitted signal's phase trajectory to determine phase and frequency error).

#### Choices

- **Expected** causes the DSP Analyzer to calculate the ideal phase trajectory using the bits displayed on the Meas Sync screen. This field is called Midamble or User Defined Sync Pattern, depending on which Burst Type is chosen.
- **Measured** causes the DSP Analyzer to calculate the ideal phase trajectory based entirely on demodulated data bits.

---

When measuring noisy signals (approx 10 deg rms), define your entire burst as a User Defined Sync Pattern, and select Expected. This will eliminate the problem of bit errors causing gross peak phase errors.

---

#### See Also

Screens: Measurement Sync

### 4. Polarity

This field toggles the polarity of the displayed bits.

### 5. SyncStatus

This field displays any errors that occurred while trying to synchronize to the demodulated data.

#### See Also

Making Measurements: Solving Problems

Messages

### 6. Trig Delay

This field sets the time delay between a valid trigger event and the beginning of a measurement.

#### Range

0 to 5000.000000 *µs*.

### 7. View

This field selects alternate views of the measurement.

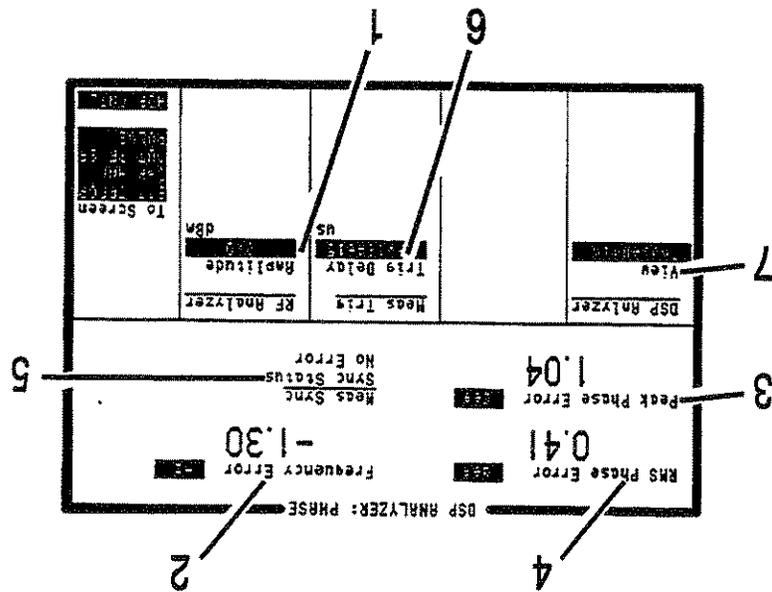
#### Choices

- Phase Main
- Phase Err
- Ampli Main
- Ampli Rise
- Ampli Mid
- Ampli Fall
- Data Bits

**2. Frequency Error**  
 This field displays the derived Frequency Error over the useful bits in the measured burst.  
 See Also  
 Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, METER, Units

**1. Amplitude**  
 This is a copy of the RF Analyzer Amplitude field. This is the amplitude to be assumed at the selected input port.  
 Range  
 RF IN/OUT: -21.9 to +45.0 dBm.  
 AUX RF IN: -58.0 to +20.0 dBm.  
 See Also  
 Screens: RF Generator/RF Analyzer, RF Analyzer

This is a copy of the RF Analyzer Amplitude field. This is the amplitude to be assumed at the selected input port.



DSP Analyzer: Phase, PhaseMain View

DSP Analyzer, PhaseMain

3. Peak Phase Error

This field displays the measured Peak Phase Error over the useful bits in the measured burst.

See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, METER, Units

4. RMS Phase Error

This field displays the measured RMS Phase Error over the useful bits in the measured burst.

See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, METER

5. Sync Status

This field displays any errors that occurred while trying to synchronize to the demodulated data.

See Also

Making Measurements: Solving Problems

Messages

6. Trig Delay

This field sets the time delay between a valid trigger event and the beginning of a measurement.

Range

0 to 5000.000000 *µs*.

7. View

This field selects alternate views of the measurement.

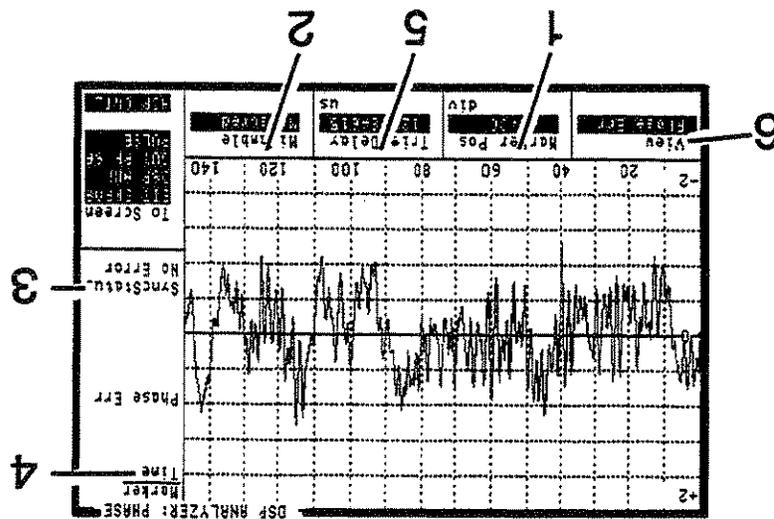
Choices

- Phase Main
- Phase Err
- Amp1 Main
- Amp1 Rise
- Amp1 Mid
- Amp1 Fall
- Data Bits

This view displays phase error versus time. The vertical range is scaled to the measurement. The horizontal range is 0 to 147 or 0 to 87 bit periods depending on the burst type.

This field sets the position on the trace that phase error will be measured and displayed. The marker position is settable in units of division (div) only.

**1. Marker Pos**



DSP Analyzer: Phase, Phase Err View

**2. Midamble**

This field provides the option of specifying the bits used for calculating an ideal phase trajectory. (The DSP Analyzer calculates the ideal phase trajectory, then compares it with the transmitted signal's phase trajectory to determine phase and frequency error).

**Choices**

- **Expected** causes the DSP Analyzer to calculate the ideal phase trajectory using the bits displayed on the Meas Sync screen. This field is called Midamble or User Defined Sync Pattern, depending on which Burst Type is chosen.
- **Measured** causes the DSP Analyzer to calculate the ideal phase trajectory based entirely on demodulated data bits.

---

When measuring noisy signals (approx 10 deg rms), define your entire burst as a User Defined Sync Pattern, and select Expected. This will eliminate the problem of bit errors causing gross peak phase errors.

---

**Note****3. Syncstatus**

This field displays any errors that occurred while trying to synchronize to the demodulated data.

**See Also**

Making Measurements: Solving Problems

Messages

**4. Time**

This field displays the marker position in time relative to bit 0 of the received burst.

**5. Trig Delay**

This field sets the time delay between a valid trigger event and the beginning of a measurement.

**Range**

0 to 5000.000000 *µs*.

**6. View**

This field selects alternate views of the measurement.

**Choices**

- Phase Main
- Phase Err
- Amp1 Main
- Amp1 Rise
- Amp1 Mid
- Amp1 Fall
- Data Bits

1. Amplitude

This field, which may be adjusted when in Manual control mode, sets the expected input level of the RF Analyzer on the RF IN/OUT port. This level must be within  $\pm 3$  dB of the actual level in order that fully calibrated measurements may be made.

Range

GSM900: -21.9 to +45.0 dBm.  
 DCS1800: -47.9 to +32.0 dBm.

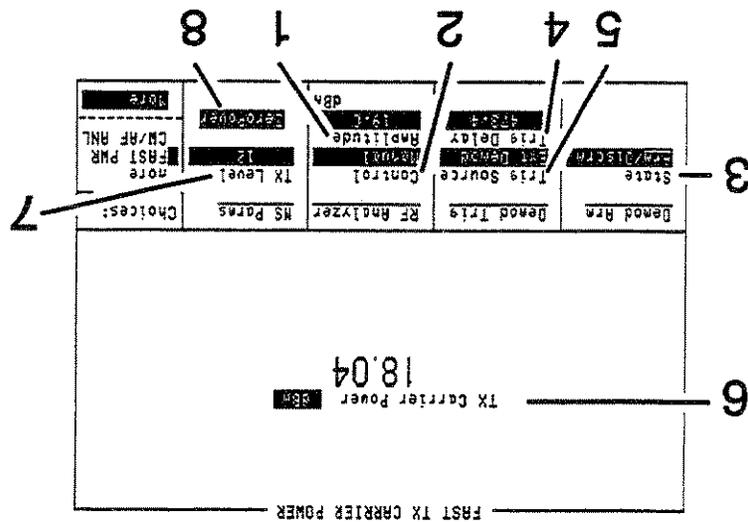
See Also

Screens: RF Generator/RF Analyzer, RF Analyzer



NOTE

The Fast TX Carrier Power measurement assumes that the burst conforms to the GSM recommended amplitude mask. Deviation from the recommended amplitude mask may cause erroneous results.



Fast TX Carrier Power

## 2. Control

This field toggles between manual setting of the expected input level or having the expected input level set automatically.

### Choices

- **Manual (Default)** allows the Amplitude field to be adjusted.
- **MS TX Lev** automatically sets the input level to the RF Analyzer according to the TX Level field.

## 3. State

This field arms or disarms triggering for digital demodulation.

The State field must be set to Firm to make fast TX Carrier Power measurements. In most situations, this field is automatically set to ARM when the

Fast TX Carrier Power measurements screen is accessed. However, if no measurement results are displayed, check this field and arm digital demod if necessary.

## 4. Trig Delay

This field sets the time delay between a valid trigger event and the beginning of a measurement. This field cannot be changed when the State field is set to Firm. It will be necessary to re-arm digital demod after changing this field to allow the measurement to resume.

### Choices

- **0 T** is normally set when the Trig Source field is set to RF Rise.
- **473.4 T (Default)** is normally set when the Trig Source field is set to Ext Demod.
- A user determined value can be set when the Trig Source field is set to Ext Meas.

### Range

0 to 5000.000000 *µs*  
or  
0 to 1354.2 T

**Fast TX Carrier Power**

**5. Trig Source**

This field selects the source of the trigger for digital demodulation, and fast TX power measurement. It cannot be changed when the State field is set to Firm. It will be necessary to re-arm the State field after changing this field to allow the measurement to resume. When activated (See Screens: Cell Configuration), triggers are generated internally.

**Choices**

- **Ext Demod** selects triggering through RP\_DEMOD\_TRIG on the rear panel SYSTEM BUS CONNECTOR.
- **RF Rise** selects triggering when the rising edge of the RF signal is detected. RF Rise is used with pulsed RF input signals.
- **Ext Meas** selects triggering through the MEASURE TRIGGER IN connector.

This field displays the measured TX carrier power. The fast power measurement requires that digital demod be armed for the measurement to run.

**6. TX Carrier Power**



**Note**

The measurement display will *not* update if digital demod is set to Disarm.

The measurement display will *not* update if there is no signal to measure. This includes the case where the expected input level has been set much too high.

**7. TX Level**

This field is used to command the mobile station to transmit at the specified level. This field may be coupled to the "RF Analyzer Amplitude" field by the "RF Analyzer Control" field.

**Range**

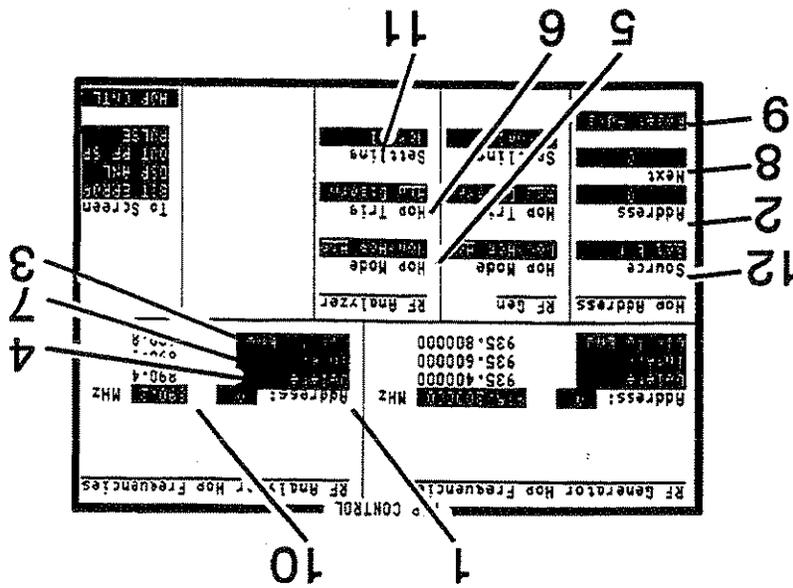
**GSM900:** 0 to 15  
**DCS1800:** 0 to 13

**8. ZeroPower**

This field zeros the power meter. RF power must be disconnected from the RF IN/OUT port when executing this function.

Hop Control (RF Analyzer)

Hop Control (RF Anl)



1. Address

This field selects the hop frequency address and displays the corresponding hop frequency in the RF Analyzer Hop Frequencies field. Changing this field also changes the other Address fields.

Range

0 to 2047.

2. Address

This field is only displayed when Source is set to Seq. It works with the Next field to determine the hop sequence for both the RF Generator and RF Analyzer. Changing this field also changes the other Address fields.

Range

0 to 2047.

3. Ctr To End

This field replaces all frequency entries from the currently displayed address onward with 0 MHz.

If Source is set to Seq, this field is not displayed.

**Hop Control (RF Ani)**

This field deletes the hop frequency at the currently displayed address. Hop frequencies after the deletion move down by one address and address 2047 is changed to 0 MHz.

If Hop Trig is set to Arm, this field will not execute. If Source is set to Seq, this field is not displayed.

This field selects between the Hop and Non-Hop modes of the RF Analyzer. If Hop Trig is set to Arm, this field cannot be modified.

Do not make measurements with Hop Mode set to Hop and Hop Trig set to Disarm.

**4. Delete**

This field arms or disarms the hop controller to accept a hop trigger. Hop Trig cannot be set to Arm under the following conditions:

1. Hop Mode is set to Non-Hop.
2. There are no hop frequencies entered.
3. Hop frequencies entered cross frequency bands.

Do not make measurements with Hop Trig set to Disarm and Hop Mode set to Hop.

**6. Hop Trig****Note**

This field inserts an entry of 0 MHz at the currently displayed address. Hop frequencies after the insertion move up one address and the frequency at address 2047 is lost.

If Hop Trig is set to Arm, this field will not execute. If Source is set to Seq, this field is not displayed.

This field is displayed only when Source is set to Seq. It is used with the Address field to define the next hop address. The next hop address can be defined for each address. The default setting is the value of Address plus 1, modulo 2048.

**8. Next**

This field is displayed only when Source is set to Seq. It resets the internal hop Address to zero when Source is set to Seq and Hop Trig is set to Disarm.

If Hop Trig is set to Arm, this field cannot be modified.

**9. Reset Adrs**

Hop Control (RF Anl)

10. RF Analyzer Hop Frequencies

This is the hop frequency entry field for the RF Analyzer.

Range

10.0 to 1015.0 MHz in 5 bands.

Hop frequency bands:

|       |    |       |     |
|-------|----|-------|-----|
| 10    | to | 150   | MHZ |
| 150   | to | 380.7 | MHZ |
| 380.7 | to | 650   | MHZ |
| 650   | to | 710   | MHZ |
| 710   | to | 1015  | MHZ |

11. Setting

This field changes the settling mode.

If Hop Trig is set to Arm, this field cannot be modified, and it will not execute.

Choices

- Normal is used for hops less than 75 MHZ.
- LargeHops is used for hops greater than 75 MHZ.

12. Source

This field selects an internal or external source for the hop address.

When Seq is selected, frequency hopping is sequenced through the hop frequencies in an order determined by the Address and Next fields. While Activated, internal sources control hopping.

When Ext is selected, the hop address of the next hop frequency comes from the address lines on the SYSTEM BUS connector on the rear panel.

If Hop Trig is set to Arm, this field cannot be modified.

2. Address

This field is only displayed when Source is set to Seq. It works with the Next field to determine the hop sequence for both the RF Generator and RF Analyzer. Changing this field also changes the other Address fields.

Range

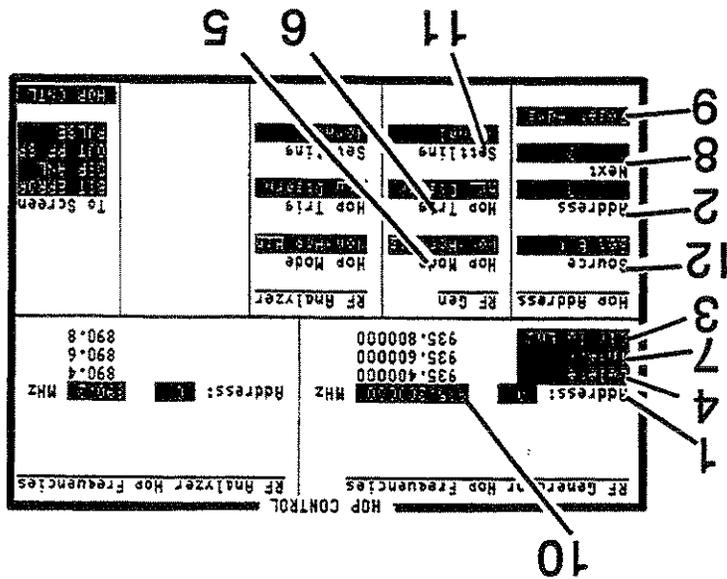
0 to 2047.

1. Address

This field selects the hop frequency address and displays the corresponding hop frequency in the RF Generator Hop Frequencies field. Changing this field also changes the other Address fields.

Range

0 to 2047.



Hop Control (RF Generator)

Hop Control (RF Gen)

**3. Clr to End**

This field replaces all frequency entries from the currently displayed address onward with 0 MHz.

If Source is set to Seq, this field effects both the RF Generator and RF Analyzer frequencies.

**4. Delete**

This field deletes the hop frequency at the currently displayed address. Hop frequencies after the deletion move down by one address and address 2047 is changed to 0 MHz.

If Hop Trig is set to Arm, this field will not execute. If Source is set to Seq, this field effects both the RF Generator and RF Analyzer frequencies.

**5. Hop Mode**

This field selects between the Hop and Non-Hop modes of the RF Generator. If Hop Trig is set to Arm, this field cannot be modified, and it will not execute.



**Note**

Do not make measurements with Hop Mode set to Hop and Hop Trig set to Disarm.

**6. Hop Trig**

This field arms or disarms the hop controller to accept a hop trigger. Hop Trig cannot be set to Arm under the following conditions:

1. Hop Mode is set to Non-Hop.
2. There are no hop frequencies entered.
3. Hop frequencies entered cross frequency bands.



**Note**

Do not make measurements with Hop Trig set to Disarm and Hop Mode set to Hop.

**Hop Control (RF Gen)**

This field inserts an entry of 0 MHz at the currently displayed address. Hop frequencies after the insertion move up one address and the frequency at address 2047 is lost.

If Hop Trig is set to Arm, this field will not execute. If Source is set to Seq, this field effects both the RF Generator and RF Analyzer hop tables.

**7. Insert**

This field is displayed only when Source is set to Seq. It is used with the address field to define the next hop address. The next hop address can be defined for each address. The default setting is the value of Address plus 1, modulo 2048.

**8. Next**

This field is displayed only when Source is set to Seq. It resets the internal hop address to zero when Source is set to Seq and Hop Trig is set to Disarm.

If Hop Trig is set to Arm, this field cannot be modified.

**9. Reset Adrs**

This is the hop frequency entry field for the RF Generator.

**10. RF Generator Hop Frequencies**

**Range**  
10.0 to 1015.0 MHz in 6 bands.

Hop frequency bands:

|       |    |       |     |
|-------|----|-------|-----|
| 10    | to | 20    | MHZ |
| 20    | to | 249   | MHZ |
| 249   | to | 380.7 | MHZ |
| 380.7 | to | 501   | MHZ |
| 501   | to | 710   | MHZ |
| 501   | to | 1015  | MHZ |
| 710   | to |       |     |

**11. Setting**

This field changes the settling mode.

If Hop Trig is set to Arm, this field cannot be modified.

**Choices**

- Normal is used for hops less than 75 MHz.
- LargeHops is used for hops greater than 75 MHz.

**Hop Control (RF Gen)**

**12. Source**

This field selects an internal or external source for the hop address. When Seq is selected, frequency hopping is sequenced through the hop frequency in an order determined by the Address and Next fields. While Activated, internal sources control hopping. When Ext is selected, the hop address of the next hop frequency comes from the address lines on the SYSTEM BUS connector on the rear panel.

If Hop Trig is set to Arm, this field cannot be modified.

Flush Log transfers messages from partially full buffers to an external Protocol Logger through the Protocol Interface connector (rear panel).  
 When buffers are full, they are automatically flushed. Messages continue to be logged-in during Flush Log.

## 2. Flush Log

Clear erases the contents of the logging buffers.

## 1. Clear Log

1. Select Pause
2. Select Flush Log

When the event is over

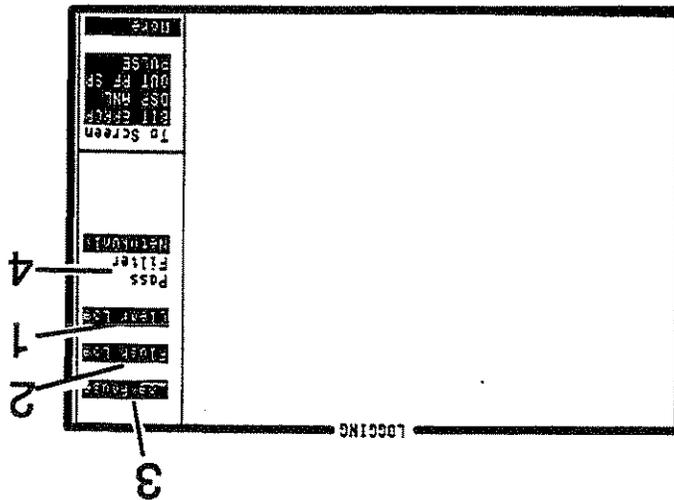
1. Select Pause
2. Select Clear
3. Select Log
4. Initiate event

To log protocol messages into the HP 8922G

Option 003 must be installed and an external Protocol Logger must be connected for Logging functions to work. Logging captures protocol messages to and from the mobile station in buffers in the HP 8922G. Messages can then be sent to an external Protocol Logger through the Protocol Interface connector on the rear panel. No protocol logging messages appear on the HP 8922G Logging screen.



**Important**



### 3. Log/Pause

Log will activate accumulation, or "logging" of protocol messages into dual circular logging buffers in the HP 8922G. Although the messages are delayed, the original sequence is maintained. Pause will suspend logging.

### 4. Pass Filter

The Pass Filter allows you to select only the category of protocol messages you want logged into the HP 8922G internal logging buffers. Note: The Pass Filter will not filter out GSM messages defined after the release date of the current version of the Firmware (see Configure screen for current version of Firmware).

#### Choices

- **NetworkOnly** will pass these messages:
  - peer-to-peer messages between the network layers (signaling layer 3).
- **Datalink** will pass these messages:
  - peer-to-peer messages between the network layers
  - peer-to-peer messages between the data link layers.
- **Service** will pass these messages as (defined by GSM recommendations):
  - peer-to-peer messages between the network layers
  - peer-to-peer messages between data link layers
  - intra-layer/inter-layer service request and response messages.
  - Service primitives exchanged between the signaling layer of the HP 8922G.

This screen defines settings that determine how synchronization will occur for any of the following measurements:

- DSP Analyzer
- Output RF Spectrum
- Pulse On/Off Ratio

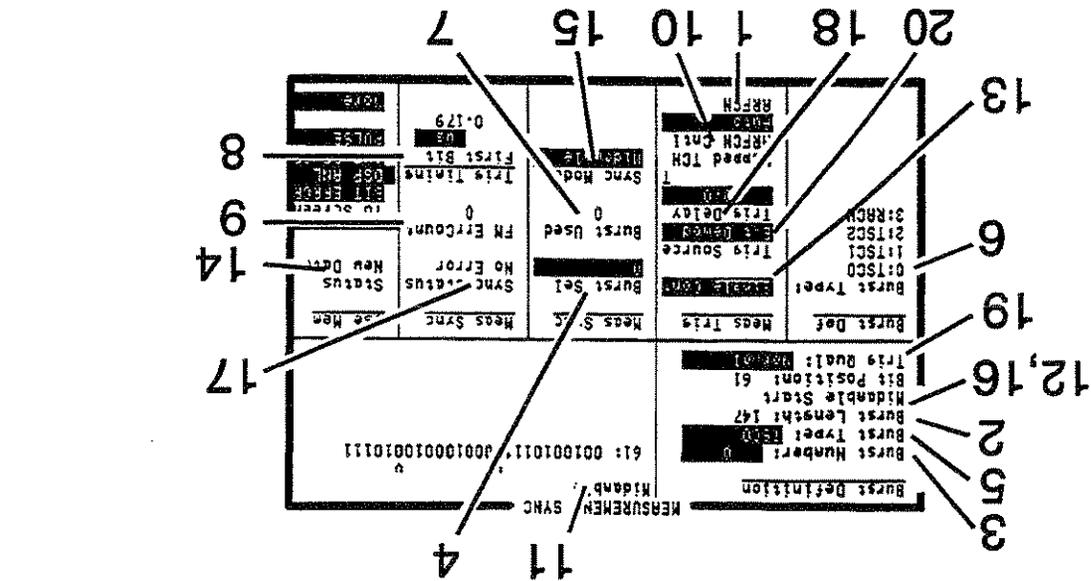
If Auto is chosen in the Hopped TCH ARFCN Ctrl field, the measured ARFCN will be displayed in this field, as soon as a measurement is completed on a Hopped TCH. It will be the lowest frequency ARFCN in the hop sequence.

If Specific is chosen from the Hopped TCH ARFCN Ctrl field, enter a specific ARFCN from the hop sequence into this field. After Meas Arm is selected, the HP 8922G will make a measurement when the mobile is transmitting on the selected frequency.

This field displays the burst length of the Burst Type selected. If Burst Type is set to User Defined, the Burst Length will be 87 or 147.

2. Burst Length

1. ARFCN



Measurement Sync

## Measurement Sync

**3. Burst Number**

This field selects which burst definition is being displayed.

**Range**

0 to 3.

**4. Burst Sel**

This field selects the burst that the measurement will synchronize to.

**Choices**

- 0
- 1
- 2
- 3

■ Ext is used for selecting burst number 0, 1, 2, or 3 in real-time using the SYSTEM BUS (rear-panel connector) or using internal signals while Activated.

**5. Burst Type**

This field defines the burst type. Choose from eleven burst types, or User Def for specifying a user defined burst type.

**Choices**

- TSC0 through TSC7 (Training Sequence Codes) are used for normal bursts.
- RACH (Random Access Channel) is used for access bursts.
- SCH (Synchronization Channel) is used for synchronization bursts.
- FCH (Frequency Channel) is used for frequency correction bursts.
- User Def (User Defined) is used when your burst does not conform to any of the burst types listed (such as FRBS), or when measuring noisy signals.

User defined burst lengths must be 87 or 147 (plus 4 guard bits), and the User Defined Sync Pattern can comprise part of or all of the bits in the burst.

To measure a noisy signal (approx 10 deg rms), enter the entire burst in User Defined Sync Pattern, and use Midamble Expected (see Screens: DSP Analyzer: Data Bits or Phase Err). The ideal phase trajectory will be calculated from the User Defined Sync Pattern, eliminating the problem of extremely high peak phase error due to bit errors.

User Def is not allowed for Digital Demod.

**Measurement Sync**

This field displays a summary of the Burst Type definitions for the four definable bursts.

**6. Burst Type**

This field displays which one of four possible burst types was used for synchronization or alignment during a measurement. Refer to the Burst Definition or Burst Def fields.

**7. Burst Used**

This field displays the position in time of the burst's first useful bit relative to the delayed measurement trigger.

**8. First Bit****See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

**9. FM ErrCount**

This field displays the number of bit differences detected when comparing the demodulated data bits to the selected synchronization pattern when Sync Mode is set to Midamble. This field will display 0 if Sync Mode is set to Amplitude.

**See Also**

Screens: DSP Analyzer: Data Bits

**10. Hopped TCH ARFCN Cntl**

This field is used to determine the HP 8922G's method for selecting which ARFCN to measure during a hopping TCH.

The frequency of the ARFCN selected in this field is displayed in the HopMeasFreq field on the RF Generator/RF Analyzer screen.

**Choices**

- Auto causes the HP 8922G to make a measurement on the lowest ARFCN in the hop sequence and display it in the ARFCN field.
- Specific requires that you enter an ARFCN in the field that appears when Specific is chosen. Make sure this ARFCN is in an MA table and a CA table (see Screens: Cell Configuration). If the specified ARFCN is not in the MA table, no measurement triggers will be generated and the HP 8922G will wait until the measurement is disarmed.

## Measurement Sync

**11. Midamble**

This field displays the midamble bit pattern of the Burst Type selected for bursts other than user defined bursts.

**12. Midamble Start Bit Position/Sync Pattern Start Position**

If Midamble Start Bit Position is displayed, the number displayed represents the expected position (within the Burst Type you have selected) of the first bit of the burst's midamble. Example: If you have selected Burst Type TSC0, the Midamble Start Bit Position will be 61, and you will see this number displayed in this field and in the Midamble field to the right.

If Sync Pattern Start Position is displayed, the number displayed represents the expected position (within a User Defined burst) of the first bit in a user defined pattern that the DSP Analyzer will try to synchronize to. The field labeled Burst Type must be set to User Def for Sync Pattern Start Position to be displayed.

**13. Single/Cont (Meas Trig)**

Single performs one GSM measurement (DSP Analyzer, Pulse On/Off, and Output RF Spectrum) after Meas Arm is selected and a valid trigger event occurs.

Cont performs GSM measurements continuously. Each time a GSM measurement is performed, the measurement screen will be updated with new information.

Screens that display traces update more slowly than screens that display numbers.

**Note**

If no measurements are being made while in continuous (Cont), check Trig Qual (see Screens:RF Generator/RF Analyzer). If it is set to RF Power, change it to Normal.

**14. Status (Use Mem)**

This field will indicate whether any data is available for a Use Mem measurement, and whether current data has had a measurement performed on it. (The Use Mem function allows DSP measurements over one archived GSM burst.)

- **No Data:** No data has been stored.
- **Old Data:** Data is available for a measurement, but Digital Demod has been disarmed and then armed again since the data was stored. This indicates that a measurement was made on the data.
- **New Data:** Data is available for a measurement and Digital Demod has not been disarmed and then armed again since the data was stored.

**See Also**

Keys: Use Mem

Screens: Measurement Sync (Status (Use Mem))  
Screens: Digital Demod (Trig Source (Use Mem))

**15. Sync Mode**

This field selects how the location of the demodulated data bits are determined within the measured burst.

**Choices**

- **Midamble** attempts to bit pattern match the demodulated data bits to the selected Midamble or User Defined Sync Pattern.
- **Amplitude** centers the demodulated data within the detected amplitude envelope.

**16. Sync Pattern Start Position**

This field is only displayed when Burst Type is set to User Def. It selects the starting bit position of a user defined synchronization pattern.

**Range**

0 to 147.

Measurement Sync

17. Sync Status

This field displays problems that were detected during digital demodulation or DSP analyzer measurements.

See Also

Making Measurements: Solving Problems  
Messages

18. Trig Delay

This field sets the time delay between a valid trigger event and the beginning of a measurement.

Range

0 to 5000.000000  $\mu$ s.

19. Trig Qual

This field selects whether a trigger qualifier will be used.

Choices

- Normal, no trigger qualifier is used.
- Rf Power, trigger events will only be valid when Rf power is detected at the selected input. If no Rf Power is present at the time of the trigger, the measurement will re-arm after seven time slots.



Note

If no measurements are being made while in continuous (Cont), check Trig Qual (see Screens:RF Generator/RF Analyzer). If it is set to Rf Power, change it to Normal.

20. Trig Source

This field selects the source of the trigger. When Activated (see Screens: Cell Configuration), triggers for digital demodulation are generated internally.

Choices

- Ext Demod selects triggering through RF\_DMOD\_TRIG on the rear-panel SYSTEM BUS CONNECTOR.
- Rf Rise selects triggering when the rising edge of an Rf signal is detected. Rf Rise is used with pulsed Rf input signals.
- Ext Meas selects triggering through the MEASURE TRIGGER IN connector.



This screen makes a record of any messages. Up to 10 messages can be displayed. If the 10-message limit is exceeded, the latest message is added to the bottom of the screen, and the top message is removed from the screen.

If the same operation error occurs multiple times, you will see the number of occurrences at the end of the message.

```

MESSAGE
Press PREV to return to the previous screen.
time 8:27:43 am Measurement Hrsd: awaiting trigger.
Retrieving data ...
time 8:29:42 am to 8:30:48 am, 2 times
Measurement Hrsd: awaiting trigger.
time 8:31:19 am
Input value out of range.
time 8:31:35 am
Measurement Hrsd: awaiting trigger.
time 8:31:43 am to 8:32:14 am, 3 times
Retrieving data ...
time 8:32:23 am
Input value out of range.
time 8:32:36 am to 8:33:02 am, 5 times
Retrieving data ...
time 8:33:10 am
Invalid keystroke.
time 8:43:53 am to 8:43:55 am, 7 times
Cannot change settings while Hrsd for Distal Demand.
time 8:44:17 am to 8:44:18 am, 2 times

```



**2. BS SRES**

This field is the Base Stations Signed Response, and is only displayed when Authentication Mode is Full.

BSRES is calculated by the HP 8922G, then used to validate MSRES by checking for a match between BSRES and MSRES.

When the Authentication Mode field is Partial or None, this field will be blanked.

This field selects the ciphering mode of the mobile station and the HP 8922G during the next call made.

**Choices**

■ Off results in no ciphering signal.

■ Enabled (Option 005 only) sends a ciphering mode message and enables ciphering. (If the Authentication Mode is Full-64 or Full-54, MSRES and BSRES must match for the call to proceed and

enable ciphering.

■ Disabled sends a ciphering mode message, and disables ciphering.

**3. Ciphering****4. Kc**

This field displays the Ciphering Key (Kc) generated by the HP 8922G when the Authentication Mode is Full.

If the Authentication Mode is Partial or None, you must enter Kc into this field.

The HP 8922G will use all 64 bits from this field. Entries into the Kc field must account for any truncation of bits that may be done by the mobile station.

**Example:** If the mobile station truncates 10 bits, resulting in a 54-bit Kc, enter a hexadecimal number in the HP 8922G Kc field that correctly positions the 54 bits that will be used, inserting 0's where necessary.

**5. KI**

This field is used to enter the mobile station's Authentication Key (KI). When the Authentication Mode is Partial or None, this field is not displayed.

These fields display the mobile station's LAI (Local Area Identification) after the last location update.

**6. Last LAI****7. MS IMEI:Request**

When this field is selected during a call, the HP 8922G will attempt to obtain the IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identity) number of the mobile station. If a correct IMEI number is obtained, it will be displayed directly below MS IMEI:Request.

- MS Information / Signaling**
- 8. MS IMSI**  
This field displays the mobile station's IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identity) number, obtained from the mobile station during call setup or a location update.
- 9. MS Originated Number**  
This field displays the called party BCD number the mobile station sent during the last MS originated call.  
This field is updated each time an MS initiated call is accepted.  
This field is blank if no called party BCD number was included in the message from the mobile station.  
If an emergency call is made, 112\_EMERGENCY\_CALL is displayed.
- 10. MS SRES**  
This field is the Mobile Stations Signed Response to an authentication request. When the Authentication Mode field is Full, this field will be blanked. When the Authentication Mode is Full, BSRES and MSRES should match. If BSRES and MSRES don't match, the call will be cleared.
- 11. Paging IMSI**  
This is the IMSI number the HP 8922G will use when paging the mobile station. If you would like to automatically enter an MS (mobile station) obtained IMSI into this field, make a MS originated call, then select Set Paging IMSI.  
You can also enter the IMSI number manually.
- 12. Power Class**  
This field displays the power class of the mobile station, as sent by the mobile station during a call. This number will correspond with a maximum power level the mobile station is allowed to transmit.
- 13. RAND**  
This field displays the RAND number when the Authentication Mode is Full. You must enter the RAND number (and Kc) when the Authentication Mode is Partial. This field is not displayed when Authentication Mode is None.
- 14. Reallocation**  
When this field is selected a random TMSI number is generated for reallocation to a mobile station. The random TMSI number is displayed in the TMSI Number field.
- 15. Set Paging IMSI**  
When this field is selected, the MS IMSI number reported by the mobile station is copied to the Paging IMSI field, to be used for HP 8922G BS (base station) originated calls (Mobile Terminated Calls).

**16. TMSI Number**

This field displays the current Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity (TMSI) number assigned to the mobile station.

If a TMSI received from the mobile station is not valid, the HP 8922G will calculate a new TMSI and automatically reallocate it to the mobile station. Any time a signaling link is established, TMSI reallocation can be performed manually. See Reallocation.

**17. TMSI On/Off**

When On is selected, the HP 8922G will attempt to identify the mobile station by its TMSI (Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity) number.

The TMSI is checked as part of the call setup process. During an initial call setup with a mobile station, the TMSI will have to be assigned to the mobile station by the HP 8922G. This assigned TMSI is then expected by the HP 8922G during subsequent call setups, as long as a TMSI is used and the IMSI remains the same.

If a TMSI received from the mobile station is not valid, the HP 8922G will calculate a new TMSI and reallocate it to the mobile station as part of the call setup. The following situations can cause a TMSI to not be valid; when the mobile station identifies itself with an IMEI number (emergency call), or when a new IMSI is used.

When Off is selected, the mobile station will continue to use the old TMSI until the next location update occurs. When the next location update occurs, the mobile station will be instructed to delete its last TMSI, and the HP 8922G will perform the identification procedure to determine the IMSI.

Screens: CW Meas/AF Analyzer, AF Analyzer (AF And In)  
 Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

See Also

This field displays the signal level at the current marker position. The units-of-measure for this field are determined by the AF And In selection.

2. Lvl

- Marker
- Trigger
- Main

Choices

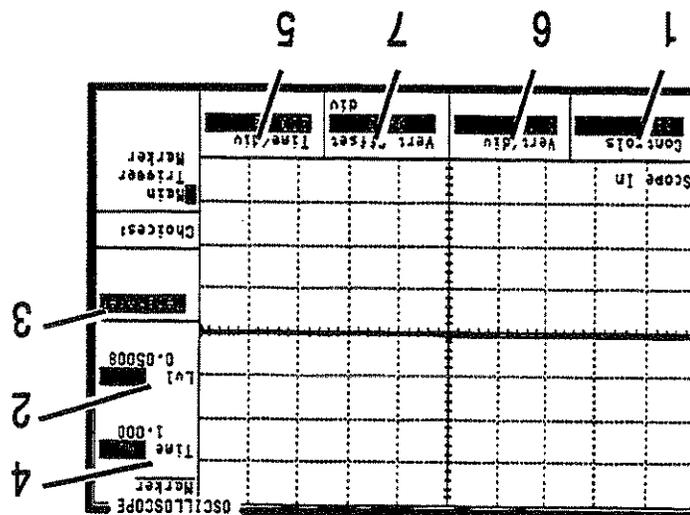
1. Controls

This field selects the set of oscilloscope controls.

See Also

Screens: CW Meas/AF Analyzer, AF Analyzer (AF And In)  
 Screens: CW Meas/AF Analyzer, AF Analyzer (Scope To)

This screen displays the measurements on an oscilloscope display. The input signal is selected by the AF And In field on the CW MEAS/AF ANALYZER screen. The selected input is shown in the lower-left corner of the oscilloscope's display.



Oscilloscope, Main Controls

**3. Meas Reset**

Selecting Meas Reset will erase any accumulated measurements used for calculating a final result, and re-start the measurement process for the following functions:

- HI LIMIT
- LO LIMIT
- AVG

See Also

Keys: HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, AVG

**4. Time**

This field displays the time elapsed from the trigger point to the current marker position.

See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, Units

**5. Time/div**

This field selects the horizontal sweep time per division.

Choices

- 200, 100, 50, 20, 10, 5, 2, or 1 ms
- 500, 200, 100, 50, 20, 10, 5, 2, or 1  $\mu$ s

**6. Vert/div**

This field, vertical sensitivity, sets the vertical amplitude per division. The units-of-measure for this field are determined by the AF Anl In selection.

See Also

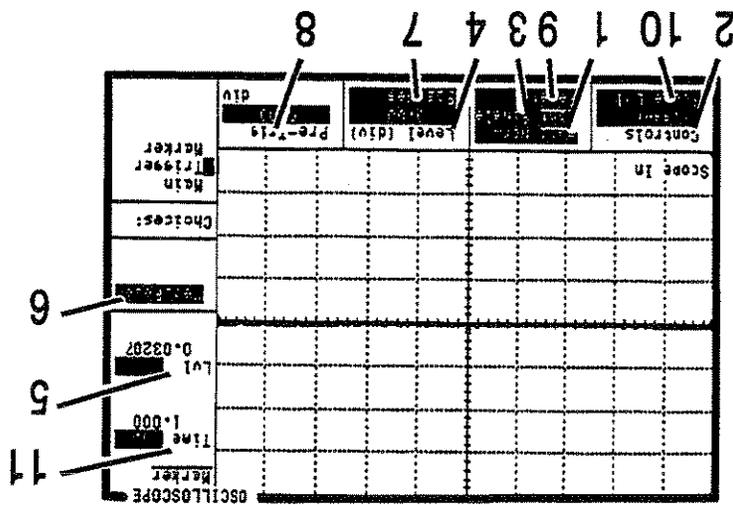
Screens: CW Meas/AF Analyzer, AF Analyzer (AF Anl In)

**7. Vert Offset**

This field moves the displayed signal trace above or below the oscilloscope's fixed centerline.

Oscilloscope, Trigger Controls

Oscilloscope, Trigger



1. Auto/Norm

This field affects triggering as described below.

Auto automatically triggers a sweep if a triggering signal is not detected within  $\approx 50$  ms of the end of the previous sweep when in Cont triggering mode.

Norm requires a specific triggering signal before triggering.

2. Controls

This field selects the set of oscilloscope controls.

Choices

- Main
- Trigger
- Marker

3. Cont/Single

This field specifies how measurements are armed to accept a trigger. If Cont is selected, the oscilloscope is continuously armed to accept a sweep trigger. If Single is selected, the oscilloscope is armed each time Reset is selected.

**4. Level (div)**

This field sets the trigger level when the Scope Lvl is the trigger source. The trigger level is indicated by small pointers that appear on each side of the graticule. The units are vertical divisions.

This field displays the signal level at the current marker position. The units-of-measure for this field are determined by the AF and In selection.

**See Also**

Screens: CW Meas/AF Analyzer, AF Analyzer (AF and In)  
Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

Selecting Meas Reset will erase any accumulated measurements used for calculating a final result, and re-start the measurement process for the following functions:

- HI LIMIT
- LO LIMIT
- AVG

**See Also**

Keys: HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, AVG

**7. Pos/Neg**

This field specifies whether triggering occurs on the trigger signal's positive-going (Pos), or negative-going (Neg) slope.

**8. Pre-Trig**

This field specifies the number of horizontal divisions to be displayed previous to the trigger point. The trigger point is indicated by small pointers that appear at the top and bottom of the graticule.

**9. Reset**

This field is used to arm a sweep trigger when Single is selected.

**10. Scope Lvl**

This field selects the trigger source.

**Choices**

- Scope Lvl uses the input signal level for triggering.
- External uses the front-panel MEASURE TRIGGER IN signal for triggering.

**11. Time**

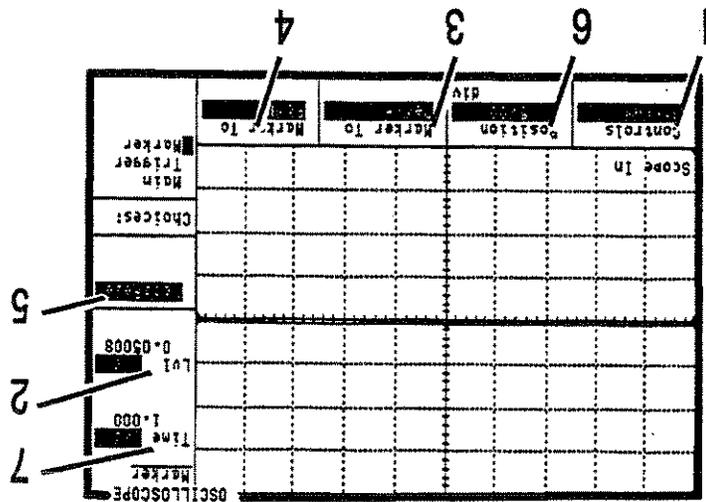
This field displays the time elapsed from the trigger point to the current marker position.

**See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

Oscilloscope, Marker Controls

Oscilloscope, Trigger



1. Controls

This field selects the set of oscilloscope controls.

Choices

- Main
- Trigger
- Marker

2. Lvl

This field displays the signal level at the current marker position. The units-of-measure for this field are determined by the AF and In selection.

See Also

Screens: CW Meas/AF Analyzer, AF Analyzer (AF and In)  
 Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

3. Marker To (Peak+)

This field causes the marker to move to the highest positive peak displayed.

4. Marker To (Peak-)

This field causes the marker to move to the lowest negative peak displayed.

Oscilloscope, Trigger

5. Meas Reset

Selecting Meas Reset will erase any accumulated measurements used for calculating a final result, and re-start the measurement process for the following functions:

- HI LIMIT
- LO LIMIT
- AVG

See Also

Keys

This field controls the position of the marker.

6. Position

This field displays the time elapsed from the trigger point to the current marker position.

See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

7. Time

1. Amplitude

This is a copy of the RF Analyzer Amplitude field. This is the amplitude to be assumed at the selected input port, see RF Analyzer Functions).

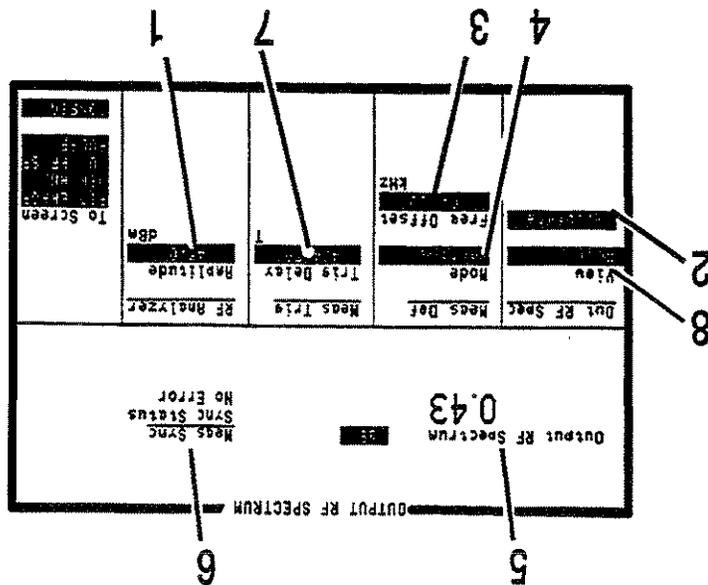
Range

RF IN/OUT: -21.9 to +45.0 dBm.  
 AUX RF IN: -58.0 to +20.0 dBm.

See Also

Screens: RF Generator/RF Analyzer, RF Analyzer

The HP 8922G uses a 3-pole synchronously tuned filter to make Output RF Spectrum measurements rather than a 5-pole filter as specified in the GSM recommendations. Refer to the technical paper titled "Output RF Spectrum Measurements Using a 3-Pole Synchronously Tuned Measurement Filter, found at the front of this manual set."



Output RF Spectrum, Main View

## Output RF Spectrum, Main

## 2. Calibrate

This field calibrates the spectrum analyzer for making Output RF Spectrum and Pulse On/Off Ratio measurements.



## Note

This function should be executed within 5 minutes before making this measurement to maintain measurement accuracy.

## 3. Freq Offset

This sets the frequency offset for the Output RF Spectrum

measurement. This field is used when not making reference measurements. The offset used is 0.0 kHz when Mode is set to Ramp Ref or Mod Ref.

## Range

-2.0 MHz to +2.0 MHz.

## 4. Mode

This field selects the Output RF Spectrum measurement Mode.

## Choices

- Ramping measures the Output RF Spectrum power due to ramping. (The peak value is returned within the time interval 28  $\mu$ s before bit 0 to 28  $\mu$ s after bit 147 or bit 87, depending on the burst type.)
- Ramp Ref makes a reference measurement needed for the Output RF Spectrum measurement when making ramping measurements.
- Modulatn (modulation) measures the Output RF Spectrum power due to modulation.
- Mod Ref makes a reference measurement needed for the Output RF Spectrum measurement when making modulation measurements.

This field displays the measured Output RF Spectrum power at the specified Freq Offset setting.

## See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

**6. Sync Status**

Output RF Spectrum, Main

This field displays any errors that occurred while trying to synchronize to the demodulated data.

**See Also**

Making Measurements: Solving Problems

Messages

**7. Trig Delay**

This field sets the time delay between a valid trigger event and the beginning of a measurement.

**Range**

0 to 5000.000000  $\mu$ s

**8. View**

This field selects the alternate views of the Output RF Spectrum measurement.

**Choices**

- Main
- Trace displays Output RF Spectrum power spectral density (at the Freq Offset setting) versus time.



**Output RF Spectrum, Trace**

This sets the frequency offset for the Output RF Spectrum measurement. This field is used when not making reference measurements. The offset used is 0.0 kHz when Mode is set to Ramp Ref or Mod Ref.

**Range**  
-2.0 MHz to +2.0 MHz.

**3. Lvl**

This field displays the level at the current marker position.

**See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF, AVG, Units

**4. MarkerPos**

This field controls the marker position.

**Choices**

- MarkerPos
- Freq Offs selects the frequency offset for the trace.
- Meas Mode selects the output RF spectrum measurement mode.

**5. Meas Mode**

This field selects the Output RF Spectrum measurement Mode.

**Choices**

- Ramping measures the Output RF Spectrum power due to ramping. (The peak value is returned within the time interval 28  $\mu$ s before bit 0 to 28  $\mu$ s after bit 147 or bit 87, depending on the burst type.)
- Ramp Ref makes a reference measurement needed for the Output RF Spectrum measurement when making ramping measurements.
- Modulatn (modulation) measures the Output RF Spectrum power due to modulation.
- Mod Ref makes a reference measurement needed for the Output RF Spectrum measurement when making modulation measurements.

Output RF Spectrum, Trace

6. OutRFSpec

This field displays the measured Output RF Spectrum power at the specified Freq Offset setting.

See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF, AVG, Units

This field displays any errors that occurred while trying to synchronize to the demodulated data.

See Also

Making Measurements: Solving Problems  
Messages

7. Syncstatus

8. Time

This field displays the time at the current marker position relative to the center of bit zero.

See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF, AVG, Units

9. Trig Delay

This field sets the time delay between a valid trigger event and the beginning of a measurement.

Range

0 to 5000.000000 *µs*

10. View

This field selects the alternate views of the Output RF Spectrum measurement.

Choices

- Main
- Trace displays Output RF Spectrum power spectral density (at the Freq Offset setting) versus time.

### 1. Amplitude

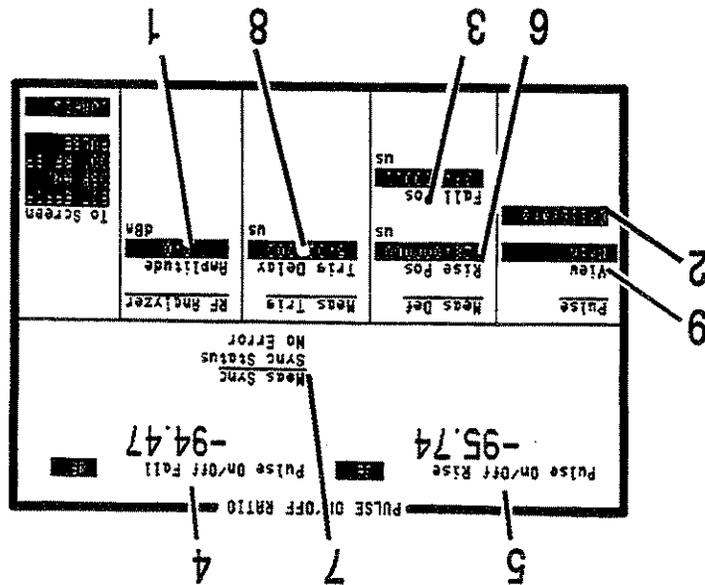
This is a copy of the RF Analyzer Amplitude field. This is the amplitude to be assumed at the selected input port.

#### Range

RF IN/OUT: -21.9 to +45.0 dBm.  
AUX RF IN: -58.0 to +20.0 dBm.

See Also

Screens: RF Generator/RF Analyzer, RF Analyzer



Pulse On/Off Ratio, Main View

This field calibrates the spectrum analyzer for making Pulse On/Off Ratio or Output RF Spectrum measurements.

## 2. Calibrate



Note

This function should be executed within 5 minutes before making this measurement to maintain measurement accuracy.

## 3. Fall Pos

This field selects the time (relative to the center of the last bit) that the amplitude on the amplitude envelope will be measured.

### Range

0.0  $\mu$ s to +56  $\mu$ s.

## 4. Pulse On/Off Fall

This field displays the measured amplitude at the fall-position time relative to the average On power over the useful bits in the measured burst.

### See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, METER, Units

## 5. Pulse On/Off Rise

This field displays the measured amplitude at the rise-position time relative to the average On power over the useful bits in the measured burst.

### See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, METER, Units

## 6. Rise Pos

This field selects the time (relative to the center of bit zero) that the amplitude on the amplitude envelope will be measured.

### Range

-56.0  $\mu$ s to 0.0  $\mu$ s.

### 7. Sync Status

This field displays any errors that occurred while trying to synchronize to the demodulated data.

#### See Also

Making Measurements: Solving Problems  
Messages

### 8. Trig Delay

This field sets the time delay between a valid trigger event and the beginning of a measurement.

#### Range

0 to 5000.000000  $\mu$ s

### 9. View

This field selects the alternate Views of the Pulse On/Off Ratio measurement.

#### Choices

- Main
- Rise displays the rising portion of the pulse trace.
- Fall displays the falling portion of the pulse trace.

### 1. Amplitude

This view displays Pulse On/Off power spectral density versus time for the rising portion of the burst.

This is a copy of the RF Analyzer Amplitude field. This is the amplitude to be assumed at the selected input port.

#### Range

RF IN/OUT: -21.9 to +45.0 dBm.  
AUX RF IN: -58.0 to +20.0 dBm.

See Also

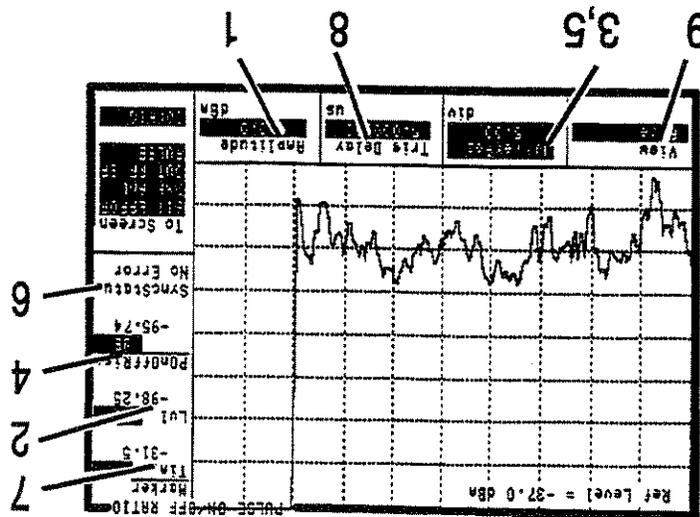
Screens: RF Generator/RF Analyzer, RF Analyzer

### 2. Lvl

This field displays the level at the current marker position.

See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF, AVG, Units



### Pulse On/Off Ratio, Rise View

Pulse, Rise

**3. MarkerPos**

This field selects the marker position for the rising trace.

- MarkerPos
- Rise Pos

**Choices**

This field displays the measured amplitude at the rise-position time relative to the average On power over the useful bits in the measured burst.

**See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, Units

**5. Rise Pos**

This field selects the time (relative to the center of bit zero) that the amplitude on the amplitude envelope will be measured.

**Choices**

- MarkerPos
- Rise Pos

**Range**

-56.0 *µs* to 0.0 *µs*.

**6. SyncStatus**

This field displays any errors that occurred while trying to synchronize to the demodulated data.

**See Also**

Making Measurements: Solving Problems  
Messages

Pulse, Rise

### 7. Time

This field displays the time elapsed from the center of bit zero to the current marker position.

#### See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

### 8. Trig Delay

This field sets the time delay between a valid trigger event and the beginning of a measurement.

#### Range

0 to 5000.000000  $\mu$ s

### 9. View

This field selects the alternate Views of the Pulse On/Off Ratio measurement.

#### Choices

- Main
- Rise displays the rising portion of the pulse trace.
- Fall displays the falling portion of the pulse trace.



**2. Fall Pos**

This field selects the time (relative to the center of the last bit zero) that the amplitude on the amplitude envelope will be measured.

**Choices**

- MarkerPos
- Fall Pos

**Range**

0.0 to +56.0 *µs*

**1. Amplitude**

This view displays Pulse On/Off power spectral density versus time for the falling portion of the burst.

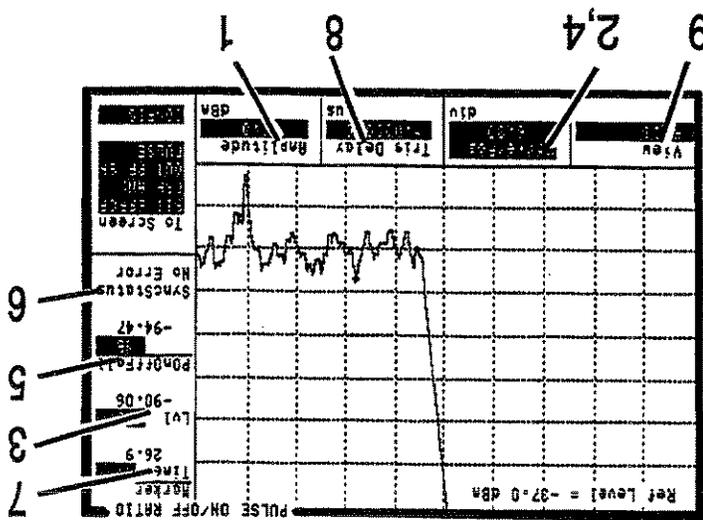
This is a copy of the RF Analyzer Amplitude field. This is the amplitude to be assumed at the selected input port,

**Range**

RF IN/OUT: -21.9 to +45.0 dBm  
 AUX RF IN: -58.0 to +20.0 dBm.

**See Also**

Screens: RF Generator/RF Analyzer, RF Analyzer



**Pulse On/Off Ratio, Fall View**

**3. Lvl**

This field displays the level at the current marker position.

See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF, AVG, Units

This field selects the marker position for the rising trace.

**Choices**

- MarkerPos
- Fall Pos

**5. PonoFFall**

This field displays the measured amplitude at the fall-position time relative to the average On power over the useful bits in the measured burst.

This field displays any errors that occurred while trying to synchronize to the demodulated data.

See Also

Making Measurements: Solving Problems

Messages

This field displays the time elapsed from the center of the last bit to the current marker position.

See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

**7. Time**

**6. SyncStatus**

## 8. Trig Delay

This field sets the time delay between a valid trigger event and the beginning of a measurement.

Pulse, Fall

## 9. View

This field selects the alternate Views of the Pulse On/Off Ratio measurement.

Range

0 to 5000.000000  $\mu$ s

Choices

- Main
- Rise displays the rising portion of the pulse trace.
- Fall displays the falling portion of the pulse trace.

RF Generator / RF Analyzer (AF Gen)

AF Generator

|             |             |             |             |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| RF Gen      | RF Gen      | RF Gen      | RF Gen      |
| Frequency   | Amplitude   | RF Analyzer | RF Analyzer |
| Hopped      | RF Output   | RF Analyzer | RF Analyzer |
| Amplitude   | RF Input    | RF Analyzer | RF Analyzer |
| dBm         | Control     | RF Analyzer | RF Analyzer |
| Attenu Hold | dBm         | RF Analyzer | RF Analyzer |
| DC Bias     | Open/Auto   | RF Analyzer | RF Analyzer |
| Pulse       | DRC Value   | RF Analyzer | RF Analyzer |
| Mod Source  | RF Mode     | RF Analyzer | RF Analyzer |
| GMSK        | RF Mode     | RF Analyzer | RF Analyzer |
| RF Gen      | Hop Control | RF Analyzer | RF Analyzer |
| RF Gen      | Hop Tris    | RF Analyzer | RF Analyzer |
| RF Gen      | Hop Tris    | RF Analyzer | RF Analyzer |
| RF Gen      | To Screen   | RF Analyzer | RF Analyzer |

3  
1  
2

1. Amplitude This field is the AF Generator Audio Out amplitude setting.

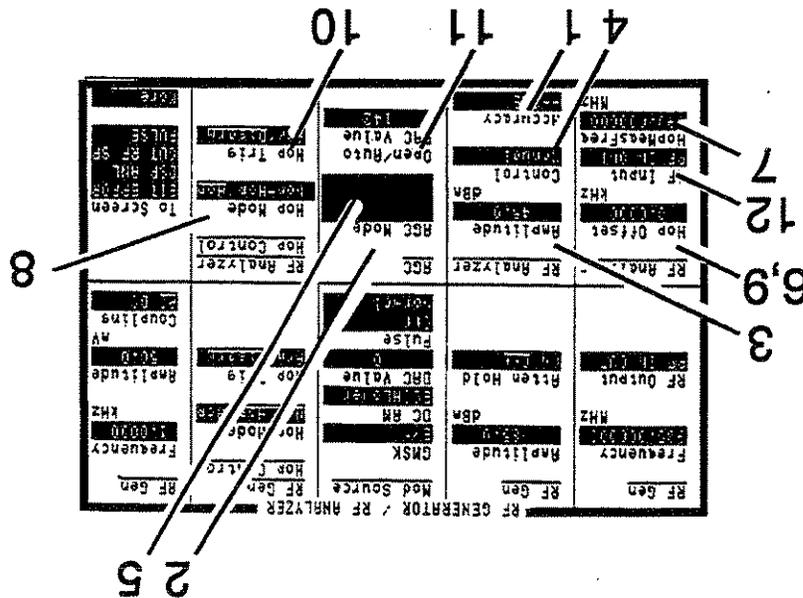
Range 0.0 mV rms to 8.84 V rms.

2. Coupling This field selects ac or dc coupling of the AF Generator Audio Out signal.

3. Frequency This field is the AF Generator Audio Out Frequency setting.

Range dc to 30 KHz.

RF Generator / RF Analyzer (RF Analyzer)



1. Accuracy

This field selects the input accuracy of the RF Amplitude setting to be assumed by the instrument for setting the Open/Auto DAC Value when in Auto AGC mode.

Choices

- +3 dB
- +1 dB

2. AGC Mode

This field selects the AGC Mode.

Choices

- Closed is closed-loop AGC operation. It is used for stable, repeating RF signals and provides greater accuracy measurements.
- Open is used for isolated pulses, for example RACHs.
- Auto is used to automatically set the Open/Auto DAC Value based on the entered amplitude and accuracy.

3. Amplitude

This field is the input amplitude to be assumed at the selected RF Analyzer input. The amplitude shown is for the port selected in the RF Input field.

Range

RF IN/OUT: -21.9 to +45.0 dBm.  
 AUX RF IN: -58.0 to +20.0 dBm.

**4. Control**

This field determines how the RF Analyzer amplitude is selected.

**Choices**

- MS TX Lev automatically selects the RF Analyzer amplitude based on the level set in TX Level on the Cell Control screen if the RF analyzer's RF input connector selection is RF IN/OUT.
- Manual requires setting the RF Analyzer amplitude using the front-panel keys.

**5. Do Open Cal**

This field is displayed only when AGC Mode is closed. When

selected, the correct Open/Auto DAC Value for the signal input, using the present RF Analyzer setting, is entered in the Open/Auto Dac Value field.

A stable, repeating RF signal is required for open loop calibration.

Doing an open loop calibration is useful for establishing an AGC DAC Value to be used when AGC Mode is Open.

**See Also**

Screens: RF Analyzer (AGC Mode, Open/Auto DAC Value)

**6. Frequency**

This field sets Frequency when RF Analyzer Hop Mode is set to Non-Hop.

**Range**

10.0 to 1015.0 MHz.

**7. Hop Meas Freq**

This is the frequency entry field for the frequency assumed when making measurements while the RF Analyzer is frequency hopping.

**8. Hop Mode**

This field selects between the Hop and Non-Hop modes of the RF Analyzer. Hop Mode cannot be set to Non-Hop until Hop Trig is set to Disarm.

**9. Hop Offset**

This field sets the Hop Offset when the RF Analyzer Hop Mode is set to Hop. The frequency offset is applied to all of the frequencies in the RF Analyzer Hop Frequency table when the RF Analyzer is hopping.

**Range**

-50.000 to +50.000 KHz.

**Note**

Do not make measurements with Hop Mode set to Hop and Hop Trig set to Disarm.

**12. RF Input**

This field selects the RF input port for the RF Analyzer.

- Choices**
- RF IN/OUT
  - AUX RF IN

**Range**  
 RF IN/OUT: -21.9 to +45.0 dBm.  
 AUX RF IN: -58.0 to +20.0 dBm.

**11. Open/Auto DAC Value**

This field is the AGC level DAC value when in Open or Auto AGC mode. This value can be entered automatically by choosing Auto AGC Mode. It can also be entered by performing a Do Open Cal operation while in Open AGC mode, or manually while in Open or Closed AGC Mode.

During Auto operation, the DAC value is based on the RF Analyzer Amplitude setting, and will be updated each time RF Analyzer Amplitude is changed.

**See Also**

Screens: RF Analyzer (Do Open Cal, AGC Mode)

**Range**

0 to 255.

**10. Hop Trig**

This field selects whether the RF Analyzer is armed or disarmed to accept a hop trigger. Hop Trig cannot be set to Arm until Hop Mode is set to Hop.



**Note**

Do not make measurements with Hop Trig set to Disarm and Hop Mode set to Hop.

**1. Amplitude**

This is the amplitude entry field. The amplitude shown is for the port selected in the RF Output field.

Range

RF IN/OUT: -127.0 to -12.0 dBm.  
AUX RF OUT: -127.0 to +14.0 dBm.

**2. Atten Hold**

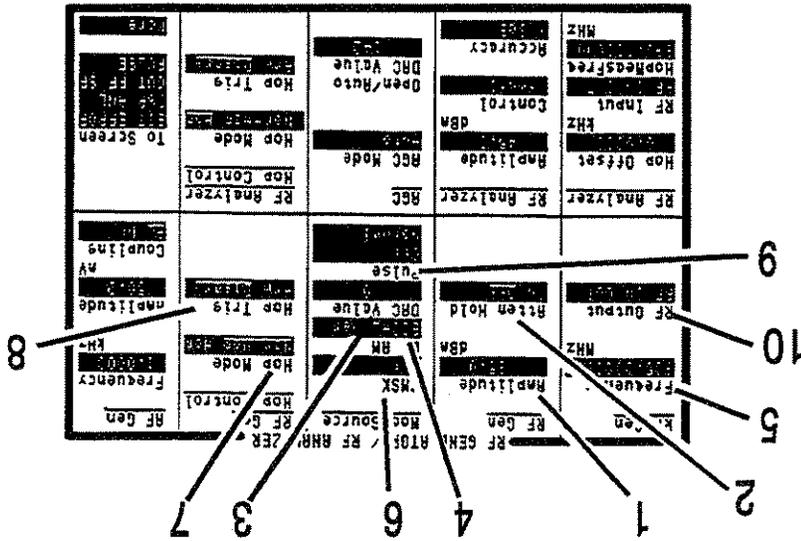
This field prevents attenuator switching when On is selected.

**3. DAC Value**

This field allows the DC AM modulation level to be set through the modulation source DAC.

Range

0 through 255



**RF Generator / RF Analyzer (RF Gen)**

Do not make measurements with Hop Trig set to Disarm and Hop Mode set to Hop



Note

This field selects whether the RF Generator is armed or disarmed to accept a hop trigger.

8. Hop Trig

Do not make measurements with Hop Mode set to Hop and Hop Trig set to Disarm.



Note

This field selects between the Hop and Non-Hop modes of the RF Generator.

7. Hop Mode

- Choices**
- Ext
  - Off

This field turns on the input for external GMSK modulation. When Activated (see Screens: Cell Configuration), Ext is connected to internally generated signals.

6. GMSK

Range  
10.0 to 1015.0 MHz.

This is the non-hopped frequency entry field. When the RF Gen, Hop Control, Hop Mode is set to Hop, this field will show the frequency status as Hopped.

5. Frequency

Screens: RF Generator / RF Analyzer, Mod Source (DAC Value)  
Screens: Cell Configuration

See Also

- Ext turns on the front-panel input for DC AM.
- Off turns off DC AM.
- TCH Lower reduces the TCH amplitude by a level determined by DAC Value.
- BCCH Lower reduces the BCCH amplitude by a level determined by DAC Value.
- Both Lower reduces the TCH and BCCH amplitude by a level determined by DAC Value.

Choices

This field selects the status of DC AM. When the instrument mode is Activated (see Screens: Cell Configuration), the broadcast and traffic channels' amplitude can be lowered using choices in this field.

4. DC AM

## 9. Pulse

This field selects pulse modulation and triggering. When Activated (see Screens: Cell Configuration) these signals are internally generated.

### Choices

- Off turns pulse modulation off.
- Hop Trig automatically pulses the RF Generator off for one timeslot at a valid hop trigger.
- Ext allows the pulse signal to be input from the MODULATION IN PULSE connector or pin 6 (PULSE\_MOD\_IN) on the SYSTEM BUS connector.
- Normal and Ext pulses the RF signal >80 dB below the RF Generator Amplitude setting when a TTL low is present. And, when a TTL high is present, the RF Generator output is at the set Amplitude.
- Normal and Hop Trig pulses the RF signal >80 dB below the RF Generator Amplitude setting for one timeslot at a hop trigger.
- 30 dB and EXT pulses the RF Generator output 30 dB above the RF Generator Amplitude setting, when a TTL high is present. And, when a TTL low is present, the RF Generator output is at the set RF Amplitude.
- 30 dB and Hop Trig pulses the RF Generator output down 30 dB to the set Amplitude for one timeslot on a hop trigger.

## 10. RF Output

This field selects the RF output port.

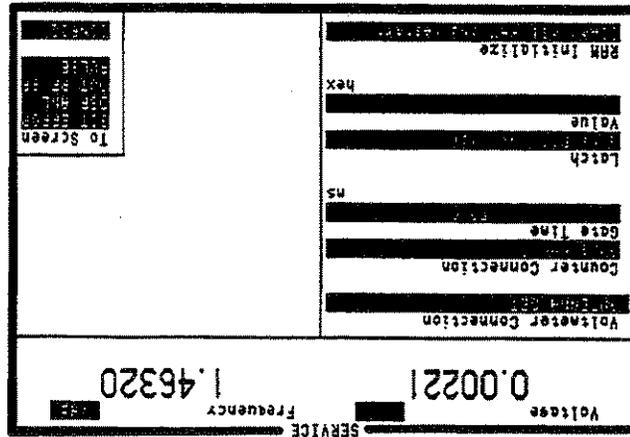
### Choices

- RF IN/OUT
- AUX RF OUT

### Range

RF IN/OUT: -127.0 to -12.0 dBm.  
AUX RF OUT: -127.0 to +14.0 dBm.

This screen will be documented in the service documentation.  
To escape, press **PREV**.



- Main
- RF Gen
- Marker
- Auxiliary

**Choices**

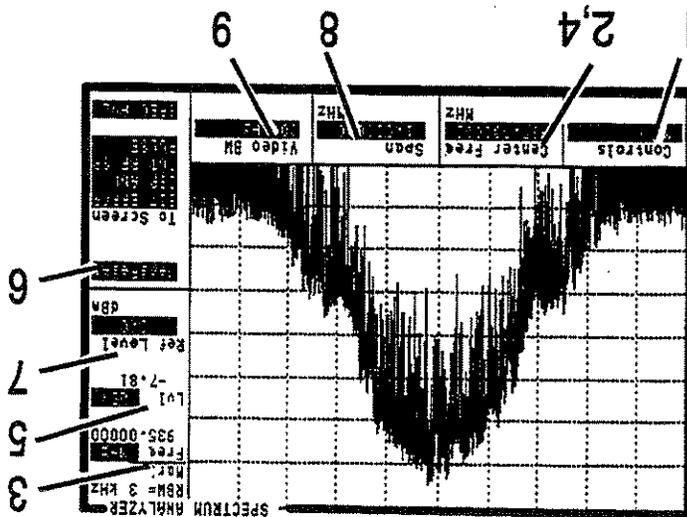
This field selects the alternate Controls of the Spectrum Analyzer measurement.

**1. Controls**

When Reference is set to Tunable (see Configure screen) and Offset is  $\neq 0$  ppm, the frequency calibration of the Spectrum Analyzer will be inaccurate. This also affects RF Analyzer outputs such as FM DEMOD OUT, DSP Analyzer frequency measurement results, Phase, and Output RF Spectrum.

**Important Consideration**

This screen displays the Spectrum Analyzer power spectral density versus frequency trace.



**Spectrum Analyzer, Main Controls**

**2. Center Freq**

This field sets the center frequency when the RF Analyzer's Hop Mode is set to Non-Hop.

**Range**

10.0 to 1015.0 MHz.

**3. Freq**

This field displays the frequency at the current marker position.

**See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

**4. Hop Offset**

This field sets the hop offset when the RF Analyzer's Hop Mode is set to Hop. The frequency offset is applied to all of the frequencies in the RF Analyzer Hop Frequency table when the RF Analyzer is hopping.

**Range**

-50.000 to +50.000 KHz.

**5. Lvl**

This field displays the level at the current marker position.

**See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF, AVG, Units

**6. Meas Reset**

Selecting Meas Reset will erase any accumulated measurements used for calculating a final result, and re-start the measurement process for the following functions:

- HI LIMIT
- LO LIMIT
- AVG

**See Also**

Keys: HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, AVG

**7. Ret Level**

This field is the reference level entry field for the selected RF input port.

**Range**

RF IN/OUT: -18.9 dBm to +48.0 dBm.  
AUX RF IN: -55.0 dBm to +23.0 dBm.

This field sets the frequency span.

**Range**

5 kHz to 4 MHz.

**9. Video BW**

This field selects the video bandwidth.

**Choices**

- 30 KHz
- 100 KHz
- 1 MHz

Spectrum Analyzer, RF Gen Controls

1. Amplitude

This field sets the RF generator's amplitude. The amplitude shown is for the port selected in the RF Output field.

Range

RF IN/OUT: -127.0 to -12.0 dBm.  
 AUX RF OUT: -127.0 to +14.0 dBm.

2. Controls

This field selects the alternate Controls of the Spectrum Analyzer measurement.

Choices

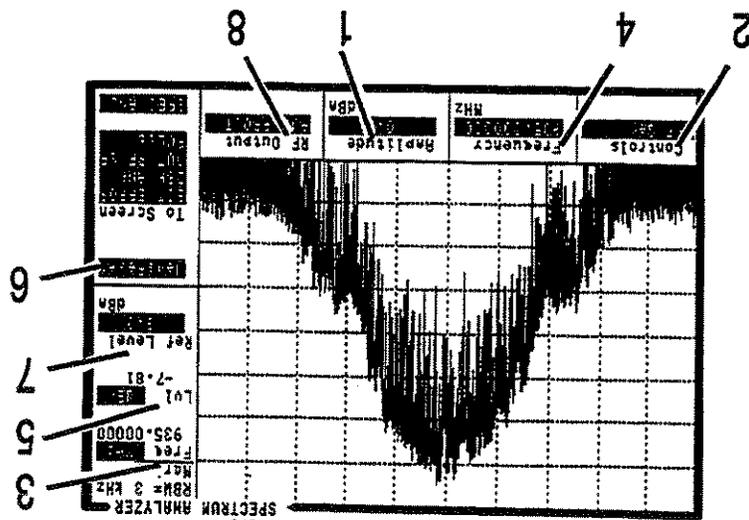
- Main
- RF Gen
- Marker
- Auxiliary

3. Freq

This field displays the frequency at the current marker position.

See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units



**4. Frequency**

This field sets the non-hopped frequency; or if the RF Gen, Hop Control, Hop Mode is set to Hop, this field will show the frequency status as Hopped.

**Range**

10.0 to 1015.0 MHz.

**5. Lvl**

This field displays the level at the current marker position.

**See Also**

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF, AVG, Units

Selecting Meas Reset will erase any accumulated measurements used for calculating a final result, and re-start the measurement process for the following functions:

- HI LIMIT
- LO LIMIT
- AVG

**See Also**

Keys: HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, AVG

**7. Ref Level**

This field is the reference level entry field for the selected RF input port.

**Range**

RF IN/OUT: -18.9 dBm to +48.0 dBm.  
AUX RF IN: -55.0 dBm to +23.0 dBm.

**8. RF Output**

This field selects between the RF IN/OUT and the AUX RF OUT ports as the RF output port.

**Range**

RF IN/OUT: -127.0 to -12.0 dBm.  
AUX RF OUT: -127.0 to +14.0 dBm.

1. Center Freq (Marker To)

This field changes the center frequency setting to the frequency at the marker position.

This field selects the alternate Controls of the Spectrum Analyzer measurement.

Choices

- Main
- RF Gen
- Marker
- Auxiliary

3. Freq

This field displays the frequency at the current marker position.

See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

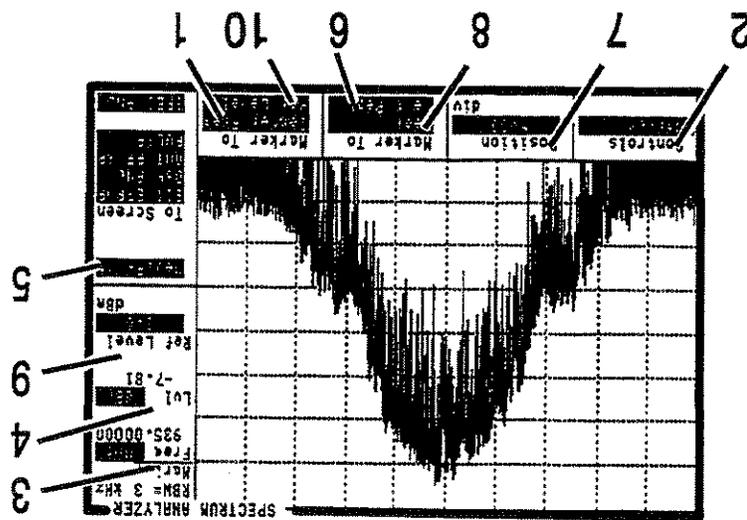
4. Lvl

This field displays the level at the current marker position.

See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF, AVG, Units

Spectrum Analyzer, Marker Controls



**5. Meas Reset**

Selecting Meas Reset will erase any accumulated measurements used for calculating a final result, and re-start the measurement process for the following functions:

- HI LIMIT
- LO LIMIT
- AVG

**See Also**

Keys: HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, AVG

**6. Next Peak (Marker To)**

This field moves the marker to the next amplitude peak to the right of the current marker position.

This field sets the Marker Position for the trace.

**7. Position**

0 to 10 divisions.

**Range**

This field moves the marker to the highest amplitude point on the trace.

**8. Peak (Marker To)****9. Ref Level**

This field sets the reference level for the selected RF input port.

**Range**

RF IN/OUT: -18.9 dBm to +48.0 dBm.  
AUX RF IN: -55.0 dBm to +23.0 dBm.

**10. Ref Level (Marker To)**

This field changes the Ref Level setting to the level at the marker position.

See Also  
 Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF SET, AVG, Units

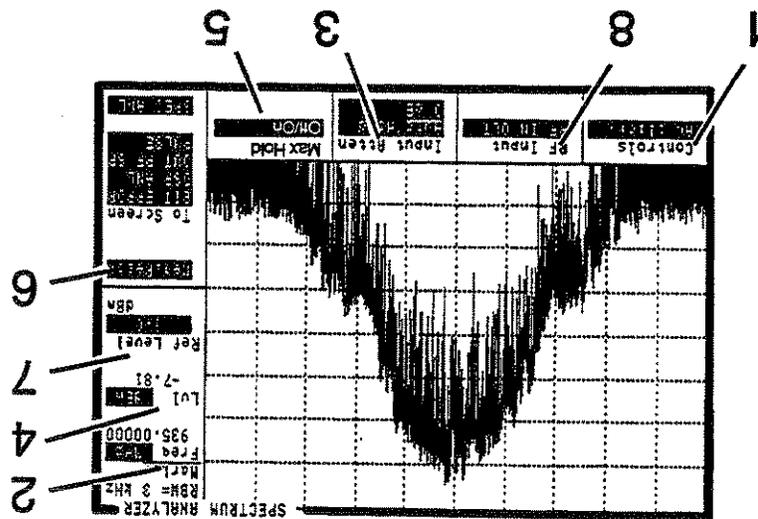
2. Freq

This field displays the frequency at the current marker position.

- Choices
- Main
  - RF Gen
  - Marker
  - Auxiliary

1. Controls

This field selects the alternate Controls of the Spectrum Analyzer measurement.



Spectrum Analyzer, Auxiliary Controls

### 3. Input Atten

This field selects the Input Attenuator mode or value. The list of choices depends on the Radio Type selected on the Configure screen (GSM900 or DCS1800).

#### Choices (GSM900)

- Auto selects the input attenuation automatically.
- Hold allows the input attenuation to be changed manually.
- 0 dB
- 10 dB
- 20 dB
- 30 dB
- 40 dB

#### Choices (DCS1800)

- Auto selects the input attenuation automatically.
- Hold allows the input attenuation to be changed manually.
- 0 dB
- 5 dB
- 10 dB
- 15 dB
- 20 dB
- 25 dB
- 30 dB
- 35 dB

#### See Also

Screens: Configure (Radio Type)

### 4. Lvl

This field displays the level at the current marker position.

#### See Also

Keys: ON/OFF, HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, REF, AVG, Units

### 5. Max Hold

When Max Hold is on traces accumulate on the display until Max Hold is turned off.

#### See Also

Screens: Spectrum Analyzer: Auxiliary Controls (Meas Reset)

**Spec Anl, Auxiliary**

Selecting Meas Reset will erase any accumulated measurements used for calculating a final result, and re-start the measurement process for the following functions:

- HI LIMIT
- LO LIMIT
- AVG

**See Also**

Keys: HI LIMIT, LO LIMIT, AVG

**7. Ref Level**

This field sets the reference level for the selected RF input port.

**Range**

RF IN/OUT: -18.9 dBm to +48.0 dBm.  
AUX RF IN: -55.0 dBm to +23.0 dBm.

**8. RF Input**

This field selects the RF input port for the spectrum analyzer.

**Choices**

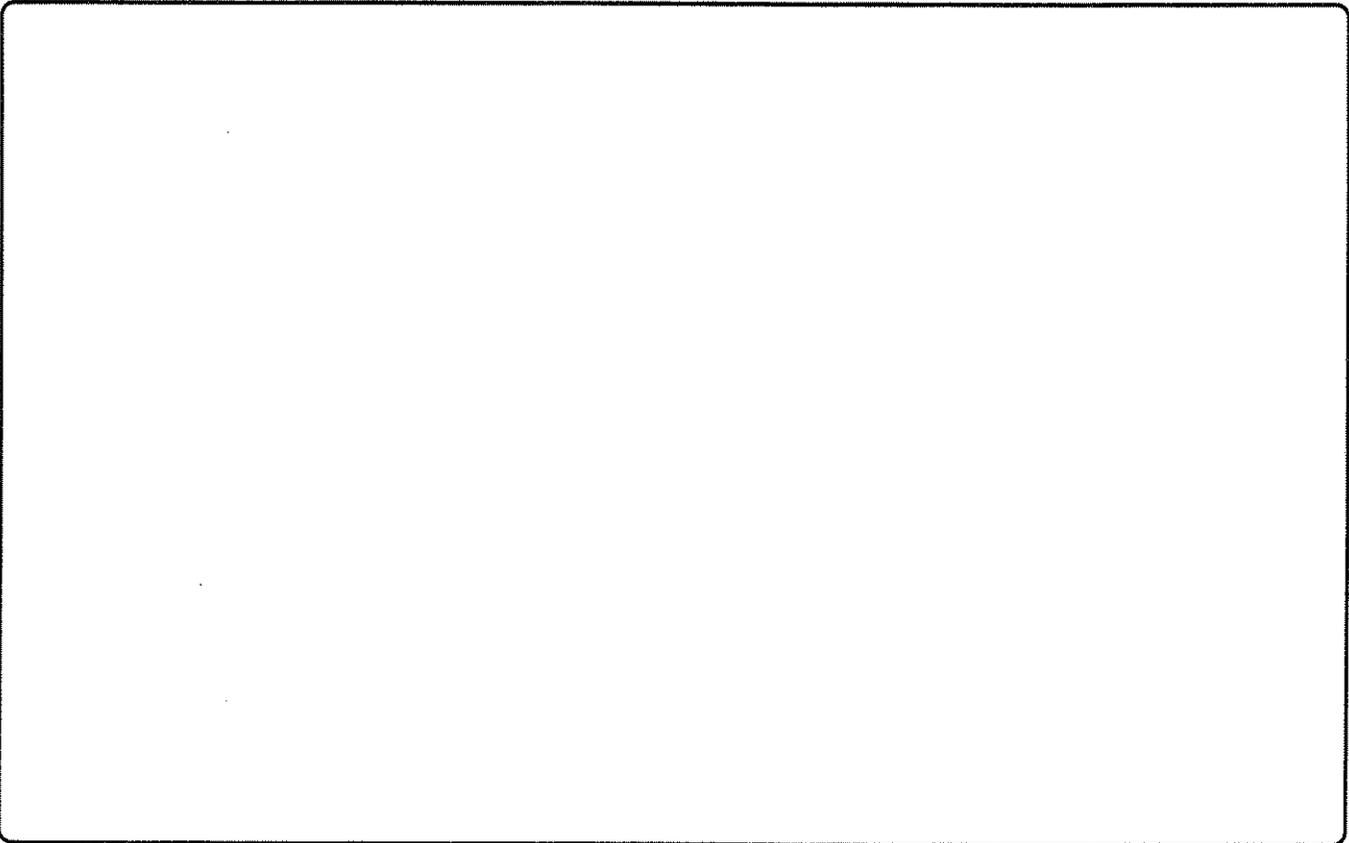
- RF IN/OUT
- AUX RF IN

**Range**

RF IN/OUT: -21.9 to +45.0 dBm.  
AUX RF IN: -58.0 to +20.0 dBm.

**Instrument BASIC**

Refer to chapter 10, *Instrument BASIC* for information about the Tests Screen.



**Tests**

**Tests**





## Function Keys

## 1. ADRS

This key is used to display the HP-IB address.

## 2. ASSIGN

This key is used to assign global (G1, G2, G3) and local (L1, L2) keys for single-keystroke access to a field on the currently displayed screen, or to display a field from another screen.

## See Also

Global Keys

Local Keys

## 3. AVG

This key allows you to display the average value of a number of measurements when the instrument is continuously making measurements.

## To Use Measurement Averaging

1. Position the cursor in front of the measurement's unit-of-measure.
  2. Press **SHIFT**, **AVG**. The default number of average samples is displayed below the measurement.
  - a. Enter the desired number of measurement samples to be used for calculating the average, or
    - b. Press **ON/OFF** to use the currently displayed number of samples.
    3. To turn averaging off, position the cursor in front of the unit-of-measure, and press **SHIFT**, **AVG**, **ON/OFF**.

## 4. CANCEL

This key cancels the current operation.

## 5. CELL CNTL

This key accesses the Cell Control screen.

## See Also

Screens: Cell Control

## 6. CELL CONFIG

This key accesses the Cell Config screen.

## See Also

Screens: Cell Config

**7. END CALL**

This key ends a call-in-progress.

**8. HI LIMIT**

This key is used if you want to be alerted when a measurement exceeds a specified value.

**To Set a High Limit**

- Position the cursor at the measurement field of your choice.
- Press **SHIFT**
- Press **(HI LIMIT)**.

- Enter the value you want the high limit to be.

- Press **ENTER** or a units key. A HI (or H) annunciator will appear.

If a limit is exceeded during a measurement, a beep will sound (if the beeper is on) and "Measurement high limit exceeded" will be displayed. The HI (or H) annunciator will also flash as long as the measurement is displayed.

**To Turn Off (or On) a High Limit**

When a limit is turned off, its value is retained but is not used.

- Press **SHIFT**
- Press **(HI LIMIT)**.

- Press **ON/OFF**

This key is used to retain measurement results by stopping swept or continuously updated measurements.

**9. HOLD****10. INCR ÷ 10**

This key is used to adjust the increment value by a factor of ÷10. To display the increment value, press **INCR SET**.

**11. INCR × 10**

This key is used to adjust the increment value by a factor of ×10. To display the increment value, press **INCR SET**.

**12. INCR SET**

This key is used to display or set the increment value.

1. Press **INCR SET**.

2. Enter an increment value using the DATA keys.

**13. LO LIMIT**

This key is used if you want to be alerted when a measurement is less than a specified value.

**To Set a Low Limit**

- Position the cursor at the measurement field of your choice.
  - Press **SHIFT**
  - Press **↑** (LO LIMIT).
  - Enter the value you want the lower limit to be.
  - Press **ENTER** or a units key. A LO (or L) annunciator will appear.
- If a limit is exceeded during a measurement, a beep will sound (if the deeper is on) and "Measurement low limit exceeded" will be displayed. The LO annunciator will also flash as long as the measurement is displayed.

**To Turn Off (or On) a Low limit:**

- When a limit is turned off, its value is retained but is not used.
- Press **SHIFT**
  - Press **↑** (LO LIMIT).
  - Press **ON/OFF**

**14. MEAS ARM**

This key is used to arm a one-time-only (Meas Trig, Single) measurement. After MEAS ARM is pressed, the instrument will wait for a valid trigger event, then make the measurement currently selected. Meas Arm only applies to DSP analyzer, output RF spectrum, and pulse on/off measurements.

**See Also**

Screens: Measurement Sync (Meas Trig)

**15. MEAS SYNC**

This key is used to access the measurement synchronization screen.

**See Also**

Screens: Measurement Sync

**16. METER**

This key is used to display a measurement in both a digital readout and an analog meter display.

1. Position the cursor in front of the unit-of-measure for the measurement you want to display.

2. Press **SHIFT**, **METER** to display the Meter menu in the lower-right corner of the screen.

3. Select On/Off to display the meter.

**17. MS INFO**

This key is used to access the MS (mobile station) Information/Signaling screen.

**18. MMSG**

This key is used to access the message screen.

**See Also**

Screens: Message

**19. NO**

This key is used to respond to Yes/No questions that appear on the screen.

**20. ON/OFF**

This key is used to turn functions on or off.

**21. ORG CALL**

This key, Originate Call, is used to make a base-station-originated call from the HP 8922G.

**22. PREV**

This key is used to return to the screen displayed prior to the current screen.

1. Press **RECALL**.
  2. Use the knob to select the desired setup to be recalled from the choices at the bottom right of the screen.
- When Recall is pressed, the following fields are ALWAYS set to their default settings regardless of their setting in the saved setup.
- Meas Trig, Single/Cont is always reset to Single (Measurement Sync screen).
  - Demod Arm, Arm/Disarm is always reset to Disarm (Digital Demod and Cell Control screens).
  - Settable or Activated is always reset to Settable (Cell Configuration screen).
  - Hop Mode, Hop/Non-Hop is always reset to Non-Hop (Hop Control and RF Generator/RF Analyzer screens).
  - Hop Control, Arm/Disarm is always reset to Disarm (Hop Control and RF Generator/RF Analyzer screens).

### To Recall an Instrument Setup

This key is used to recall instrument setups.

## 25. RECALL

Screens: Cell Control

See Also

This key, Receive Call, causes a mobile-station-originated call to be received by the HP 8922G. It is not necessary to press RCV CALL when the Connect field on the Cell Control screen is set to Auto.

## 24. RCV CALL

Screens: Configure

See Also

This key is used to print the current screen.

## 23. PRINT

**26. REF SET**

This key is used to set a reference if you want a measurement result to be offset by a certain value.

**To Set a Reference**

1. Use the knob to position the cursor at the measurement field of your choice.

2. Press **SHIFT**

3. Press **INCR ÷10 (REF SET)**

The current reference value, with the word Reference below it, is displayed.

If you want the current measurement result to be the reference, press **ENTER** and skip the next two steps.

4. Enter the value you want the Reference to be.

5. Press a units key to set the Reference. Or, press **ENTER** or the knob to default to the units currently displayed.

When a measurement is displayed, REF (or R) will be displayed below it.

**To Turn a Reference Off or On**

When a reference is turned off, its value is stored but not applied to the measurement.

A Reference can be turned off, or turned back on using the ON/OFF key.

■ Press **SHIFT**

■ Press **INCR ÷10 (REF SET)**

■ Press **ON/OFF**.

The REF (or R) annunciator will be dimly displayed when the Reference is on. When you turn the Reference off, the absolute measurement value will be displayed with no annunciator.

This key is used to clear a global (G1, G2, G3) or local (L1, L2) key.

**See Also**

Global Keys

Local Keys

**27. RELEASE**

**32. YES**

This key is used to respond to Yes/No questions that appear on the screen.

Screens: Digital Demod (Trig Source (Use Mem), Status (Use Mem))  
Screens: Measurement Sync (Status)  
Screens: Cell Configuration

**See Also**

For information about data capture see Screens: Digital Demod, Trig Source (Use Mem).

This key arms and triggers a DSP measurement using data captured in memory. USE MEM is not available when Activated is selected.

**31. USE MEM**

Screens: Tests

**See Also**

This key is used to access the Tests screen. Refer to chapter 10 *Instrument BASIC* for more information.

**30. TESTS**

1. Make any changes to the instrument that you want to SAVE.
2. Press **SHIFT**, SAVE.
3. Name the setup using the data keys, or the Save choices at the bottom right of the screen. (You can use numbers, letters, or a combination of both.)

**To Save an Instrument Setup**

Changes made on the Configure and Tests screens are automatically maintained through power-down and Preset cycles. Help, Message, and Tests screens cannot be saved. The states of the following fields will not be saved: Demod Arm, Hop Arm, Activated, Meas Arm.

**29. SAVE**

This key is used to save instrument setups to be recalled later.

Screens: RF Generator / RF Analyzer

**See Also**

This key is used to access the RF Generator / RF Analyzer screen.

**28. RFG/RFA**

## Local Keys

## L1, L2

Keys L1 and L2 are local keys. They are used to move between fields on the screen that is currently displayed.

## To Assign a Local Key

- Use the knob to position the cursor at the field of your choice.
- Press **SHIFT**
- Press **L1** (ASSIGN).
- Press one of the Local keys **L1**, **L2**.

The field you assigned should now have the local number next to it. When you press the local key, the chosen field will be accessed. A toggled field will toggle or cause immediate action in certain types of fields.

Re-assigning the local key clears the previous setting, or pressing **RELEASE** and then a local key clears that key.

Some fields cannot be assigned to local keys.



## Note

## To Use Pre-Assigned Local Keys

- Fields that might be used frequently have local keys assigned to them by the factory. Following this procedure will make the factory assigned local keys available.
1. Press **SHIFT**, **ASSIGN**, **ENTER**. The numbers 1 and 2 will appear in front of the two pre-assigned fields.
  2. Press the Local key (L1 or L2) and notice how the cursor immediately moves to the corresponding field.
  3. To stop using the default Local keys, press **SHIFT**, **RELEASE**, **ENTER**.

## Units Keys

- Units in some field types can be changed by pressing an applicable units key.
- Pressing a units key while the cursor is positioned next to a measurement field converts the measurement to the new units.
  - Pressing a units key before a measurement is displayed changes the units displayed and will display any new measurement in the new units.
  - Pressing a units key while the measurement display is turned off will turn on the measurement display showing the new units.

### Note



Some fields cannot be assigned to global keys. The field you assigned can now be accessed from any allowable screen. You can also make changes to the assigned field.

### Note



The following screens do not allow global keys to be assigned, or allow fields to be pulled in from other screens: TEST, HELP, and MESSAGE. The SERVICE screen only allows fields to be pulled in.

## Global Keys

### G1, G2, G3

Keys G1 through G3 (SHIFT G1, G2, or G3) are global keys. They can access fields that are not displayed on the current screen.

### To Assign a Global Key,

- Use the knob to position the cursor at the field of your choice.



## Front-Panel Connectors

### 2. AUX RF OUT

The auxiliary RF output connects to the input section from the RF generator's step attenuators (if selected). This connector provides higher output levels to a device-under-test (DUT). It is not normally used for transceiver testing.

This connector has its own output amplitude setting (RF generator amplitude) separate from RF IN/OUT. It is reverse power protected. This connector is selected when the RF generator's RF output is set to AUX RF OUT.

#### See Also

Screens: RF Generator / RF Analyzer, RF Gen

### 3. CLOCK (DEMODULATION OUT)

The clock connector is connected to the DSP analyzer's digital demodulation clock output. This signal is the digital demodulation CLOCK signal which is generated when digitally demodulating one out of eight timeslots of GSM 0.3 GMSK modulation.

CLOCK (DEMODULATION OUT) is only active when the digital demodulation mode is selected and armed. This is a fast burst of clocks, not a continuous clock.

This connector is undefined when the demodulation output data valid signal is TTL high

This connector is connected directly in parallel with DEMOD\_CLK on the SYSTEM BUS connector.

#### Requirements

High drive: 1 mA  
Low drive: 1 mA  
Duty cycle: 50%  
Repetition Rate: 1 MHz

#### See Also

Screens: DSP Analyzer  
Specifications  
Signal Descriptions for the System Bus  
Timing Diagrams

**4. CLOCK (MODULATION)****CLOCK (input)**

The clock connector is connected to the Premod/NSM circuitry. This connector is used in combination with DATA (MODULATION IN). CLOCK (MODULATION IN) is selected when the RF generator's modulation source GMSK field is set to Ext. This connector is directly in parallel with FP-CLOCK on the SYSTEM BUS connector.

This must be a continuous signal. Also, significant phase changes or loss of this signal will result in an out-of-lock condition in the data synchronizer.

---

The two inputs are directly coupled to each other. Avoid putting signals on both inputs simultaneously.

---

**Clock Input Requirements**

High drive requirement: 100  $\mu$ A  
 Low drive requirement: 1.2 mA  
 Active edge: rising edge

**CLOCK (output)**

When Activated is selected and Aux BCCH is set to Adjacent, CLOCK is an output.

As and output, this connector can be use in conjunction with IN/OUT DATA to clock data to an external GMSK signal generator. When used as an output, this line must be terminated in 50 ohms at the destination.

**Clock Output Requirements**

Drive: 3 mA TTL  
 Active Edge: rising  
 Termination: 50 ohms at destination

**See Also**

Screens: RF Generator / RF Analyzer, RF Gen  
 Screens: Cell Configuration (Aux BCCH)  
 Specifications  
 Signal Descriptions for the System Bus

**5. DATA (DEMODULATION OUT)**

The data connector is connected to the DSP analyzer's digital demodulation data output. This connector is the digital demodulation DATA signal which is generated when digitally demodulating one out of eight timeslots of GSM 0.3 GMSK modulation.

DATA (DEMODULATION OUT) is only active when digital demodulation mode is selected and armed. This is a fast burst of data, not continuous data.

This output is undefined when the demodulation output data valid signal is TTL HIGH. Differential data decoding is done internally. DATA (DEMODULATION OUT) is active only when the digital demodulator's State field is set to Arm.

This connector is connected directly in parallel with DEMOD\_DATA on the SYSTEM BUS connector.

**Requirements**

High drive: 1 mA  
Low drive: 1 mA

**See Also**

Screens: DSP Analyzer  
Specifications  
Signal Descriptions for the System Bus  
Timing Diagrams

**6. FM (DEMODULATION OUT)**

The FM connector is connected to the receiver circuitry. This connector provides an output of the FM discriminated signal.

This signal is muted whenever the pulsed RF input signal is OFF. This output is always active.

**See Also**

Specifications

**7. IN AM/SPEECH (MODULATION)**

This connector can be used for transmitting speech to an MS. To select speech, choose Cond or Uncond from the Cell Control screen, select speech field.

This connector is also used as the DC AM input of the HP 8922G. To select DC AM, choose Ext from the RF Generator/RF Analyzer screen, DC AM field. The RF carrier will now be AM modulated (with fixed sensitivity) through this connector.

**See Also**

Screens: Cell Control (Speech)  
Screens: RF Generator/RF Analyzer, RF Gen (DC AM)  
Screens: CW Meas/AF Analyzer, AF Analyzer (AF and In)  
Specifications

---

IN AM/SPEECH and AM IN (a rear-panel connector) are connected directly in parallel. Avoid putting signals on both inputs simultaneously.

---

**Note****8. IN HI (AUDIO)**

The input high connector is connected to the audio analyzer input. This connector is used as the main (external) audio analyzer input connection (when selected). This connector is also used in combination with the audio input low signal to input a floating input signal (for better noise performance) to the audio analyzer.

**See Also**

Screens: CW Meas/AF Analyzer, RF Analyzer  
IN LO (AUDIO)

**9. IN LO (AUDIO)**

The input low connector is connected to the audio analyzer input. This connector is the main (external) audio analyzer input connection (when selected, and in FLOAT mode). This connector is used in combination with the audio input, high signal to input a floating input signal (for better noise performance) to the audio analyzer.

**See Also**

Screens: CW Meas/AF Analyzer, RF Analyzer  
IN HI (AUDIO)

**See Also**

Screens: Cell Configuration (Activated, Aux BCH and Serving Cell, Colour)  
 Screens: RF Generator / RF Analyzer (RF Gen)  
 Specifications  
 Signal Descriptions for the System Bus

**Data Output**

IN/OUT DATA becomes a data output when Activated is selected and Aux BCH is set to Adjacent. To simulate an adjacent cell an external 0.3 GMSK signal generator. The channel characteristics of the auxiliary BCH will be the same as the serving cell BCH, except that the base station color code (BCC) for the auxiliary BCH is modulo 4.

Data Output Requirements:

Drive: 4 mA TTL  
 Valid: rising edge of modulation clock  
 Termination: 50 ohms at destination  
 Bit Rate: 13E6/48 bps

**Data Input Requirements:**

High drive requirement: 100  $\mu$ A  
 Setup Time: 150 ns  
 Hold Time: 0  
 Low drive requirement: 1.2 mA  
 An internal differential data encoder is used.  
 Sense: TTL HIGH results in a positive frequency deviation.

---

The two inputs are directly coupled to each other. Avoid putting signals on both inputs simultaneously.

---

This connector is a data input when the instrument is settable. (See the Cell Configuration screen.) It is used to input 0.3 GMSK modulation data (if selected) to the RF generator. This connector is selected when RF generator's modulation source GMSK field is set to Ext. This connector is connected directly in parallel with FP\_DATA on the SYSTEM BUS connector.

#### Data Input



#### Note

### 10. IN/OUT DATA (MODULATION)

**12. MON/SPEECH**

This connector is the output of the Audio Analyzer. One of several uses for this connector is to monitor the received speech from an MS. To choose demodulated speech, select SpeechOut from the CW Meas/AF Analyzer screen, AF Anl In field. The same signal choices made for AF Analyzer measurements apply to this output. The same signal that goes to the AF Analyzer appears at this connector. MON/SPEECH is directly in parallel with the rear-panel MONITOR OUT connector.

This output is always active.

**See Also**

Screens: CW Meas/AF Analyzer, AF Analyzer (AF Anl In)

**13. OUT (AUDIO)**

The out connector is connected to the modulation distribution board from AFG1 (unless OFF). It is a general purpose audio signal(s) output. No internal connection is provided for this signal.

**See Also**

Screens: RF Generator / RF Analyzer, AF Gen

**14. PULSE (DEMODULATION OUT)**

The pulse connector is connected to the receiver circuitry. This signal provides the demodulated envelope of the RF input signal. This signal output is always active.

**See Also**

Specifications

15. PULSE (MODULATION)

Front-Panel Connectors

The PULSE connector connects to the hop controller and to output section (when selected as active).

This signal is the TTL input to externally control when the amplitude is pulsed ON (TTL HIGH) or OFF (TTL LOW). It also pulses the envelope up (TTL HIGH) and down (TTL LOW) when in 30 dB Pulse mode.

This connector can be used in combination with AM (MODULATION IN) to generate pulsed and/or shaped amplitude envelopes of different levels for each RF generator pulse in real-time. PULSE (MODULATION IN) is selected when the RF generator's modulation source Pulse field is set to Ext. This connector is connected directly in parallel with PULSE\_MOD\_IN on the SYSTEM BUS connector.

Note



The two inputs are directly coupled to each other. Avoid putting signals on both inputs simultaneously.

Requirements

High drive requirements: 100 μA  
Low drive requirements: 1 mA  
TTL HIGH: On or Higher Level  
TTL LOW: Off or Lower Level

See Also

Screens: RF Generator / RF Analyzer RF Gen Specifications  
Signal Descriptions for the System Bus

16. RF IN/OUT

The RF input/output is connected to the input section to the RF analyzer and the RF generator's step attenuators. It is the main device-under-test (DUT) connection for the radio's RF signals. It is normally used for transceiver testing.

This connector is not reverse power protected, but can handle high power levels for extended periods of time because there is a temperature sensor for this signal.

This is connector is selected when the RF generator's RF output is set to RF IN/OUT or when the RF analyzer's RF input is set to RF IN/OUT.

See Also

Screens: RF Generator / RF Analyzer

**17. SCOPE IN (MEASURE)**

Front-Panel Connectors

The measurement input for the oscilloscope connects to the Audio analyzer and to the oscilloscope (when selected as an Audio analyzer input source). This is the input for general purpose oscilloscope measurements, but it can be used for other measurements as well (for example, audio analyzer measurements, filtering an audio signal when used with the demodulation output monitor signal).

**See Also**

Screens: Oscilloscope

**18. TRIGGER IN (MEASURE)**

The measurement trigger input is the trigger source for the oscilloscope, spectrum analyzer, and DSP analyzer. It can also be used for digital demodulation.

All triggered measurements, when trigger is selected as external, are triggered by this signal: oscilloscope, spectrum analyzer, and DSP analyzer.

It is not possible to separately trigger an oscilloscope or spectrum analyzer measurement from a DSP analyzer measurement.

TRIGGER IN is selected when the digital demodulator's Trig Source is set to Ext Meas, or when the measurement synchronization Trig Source is set to Ext Meas.

**See Also**

Screens: Digital Demod, DSP Analyzer, Oscilloscope, Spectrum Analyzer

**19. VALID (DEMODULATION OUT)****Front-Panel Connectors**

The valid connector is connected to the DSP analyzer's digital demodulation data valid output.

This signal is the digital demodulation data valid signal which is generated when digitally demodulating one out of eight timeslots of GSM 0.3 GMSK modulation. It can be used to load the digitally demodulated data.

This signal is used for gate timing when the demodulation output data-signal and the demodulation output clock-signal are valid.

This output is only active while outputting, not while demodulating, and it is only active when the digital demodulation mode is selected and armed.

This connector is connected directly in parallel with DEMOD\_VALID on the SYSTEM BUS connector.

**Specifications**

High drive: 1 mA

Low drive: 1 mA

Active level: LOW

Active for: leading tailbits, first half of data, midamble, second half of data, and trailing tailbits.

Inactive for: guard bits

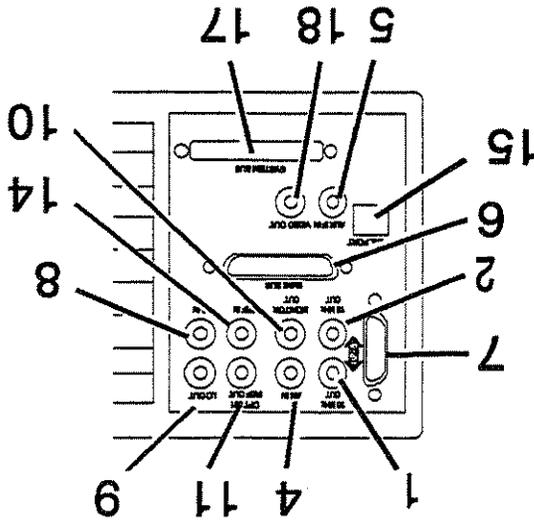
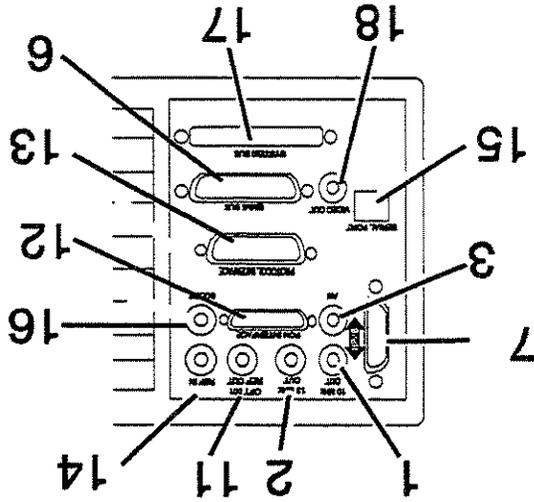
Duration depends on type of burst being demodulated.

**See Also**

Screens: DSP Analyzer

Specifications

Signal Descriptions for the System Bus



Rear-Panel Connectors

You will have one of the following rear-panel configurations on your instrument.

**1. 10 MHz OUT**

The 10 MHz output connector is connected to the 10 MHz oscillator in the reference circuitry. This signal is a general-purpose 10 MHz reference output (sine wave). This connector can be either free-running or locked to an external reference of 1, 2, 5, 10 or 13 MHz reference. Typically, it is locked to the HP 10811 high-stability timebase reference, (if option 001 is installed, connected, and enabled).

10 MHz OUT is always active.

**See Also**

Specifications  
REF IN

**2. 13 MHz OUT**

The 13 MHz output connector is connected to the 13 MHz oscillator in the reference circuitry. This signal is a general-purpose 13 MHz reference output (sine wave). It can either be free-running or locked to any external reference of 1, 2, 5, 10 or 13 MHz reference. Typically, it is locked to the HP 10811 high-stability timebase reference, (if option 001 is installed, connected, and enabled).

13 MHz OUT is always active.

**See Also**

Specifications  
REF IN

**3. AM**



**Note**

This connector is not present on earlier versions of the instrument.

**4. AM IN**

This connector is used in conjunction with the HP 83220A DCS 1800 Test Set. Refer to HP 83220A DCS1800 Test Set manual (part number 83220-90000).

The AM input connector connects to the modulation distribution board and to the output section when selected as an active DC AM input.

This connector provides external DC AM (fixed sensitivity) for controlling either the amplitude envelope shaping or for generating different levels for each RF generator pulse in real-time.

For DC AM, this connector is always dc-coupled. This connector is connected directly in parallel with the front-panel AM (MODULATION IN) connector. It is selected when the RF generator's modulation source DC AM field is set to Ext.

**Note**



The two inputs are directly coupled to each other. Avoid putting signals on both inputs simultaneously.

This connector is not present on later versions of the instrument.

**See Also**

Screens: RF Generator / RF Analyzer (RF Gen)

Specifications  
AM (MODULATION IN)

**5. AUX IF IN**

**Note**



This connector is not present on later versions of the instrument.

The auxiliary IF input connector connects to the DSP analyzer input (if selected from the Service screen using latch control). It can be used to bypass the receiver circuitry, which may be useful for better phase accuracy, and so forth. This input can also be used for digital demodulation.

**See Also**

Screens: Configure, Service, DSP Analyzer

The EMMI bus is the Digital Audio Interface defined by

GSM Rec. 11.10 sec III.1.4. The EMMI Bus is used to emulate the GSM-standard man-to-machine interface and for DAI control.

The pin assignment of the connector is as follows:



| Logical State    | Voltage (V)         | Current      |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| 0 or LOW or ON   | 0 V < V < +0.8 V    | 2.4 mA       |
| 1 or HIGH or OFF | +3.5 V < V < +5 V   | -400 $\mu$ A |
| Undefined        | +0.8 V < V < 3.5 V  |              |
| Forbidden        | V < 0 V or V > +5 V |              |

The state of a signal pin is defined by the voltage (V) between the pin and its associated ground.

**Electrical Characteristics of the DAI/EMMI**

DAI input 24, Data Clock, is terminated in 10 k $\Omega$ .

| Pin    | Usage          | Function       | To/From |
|--------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| 1      | EMMI TX        | Signal         | To ME   |
| 2      | EMMI RX        | Signal         | From ME |
| 3-4    | Not used       |                |         |
| 7      | EMMI           | Signal ground  |         |
| 8-10   | Not Used       |                |         |
| 11 DAI | Test control 1 | Test control 1 | To ME   |
| 12 DAI | Signal ground  | Signal ground  | To ME   |
| 13 DAI | Test control 2 | Test control 2 | To ME   |
| 14-21  | Not Used       |                |         |
| 22 DAI | Reset          | Reset          | To ME   |
| 23 DAI | Data           | Data           | From ME |
| 24 DAI | Data Clock     | Data Clock     | From ME |
| 25 DAI | Data           | Data           | To ME   |

### 7. HP-IB

The Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus is an IEEE-488.1 connector. It is connected to the main microprocessor. This connector is used for IEEE-488.1 operation and control of other instruments using IBASIC (if available).

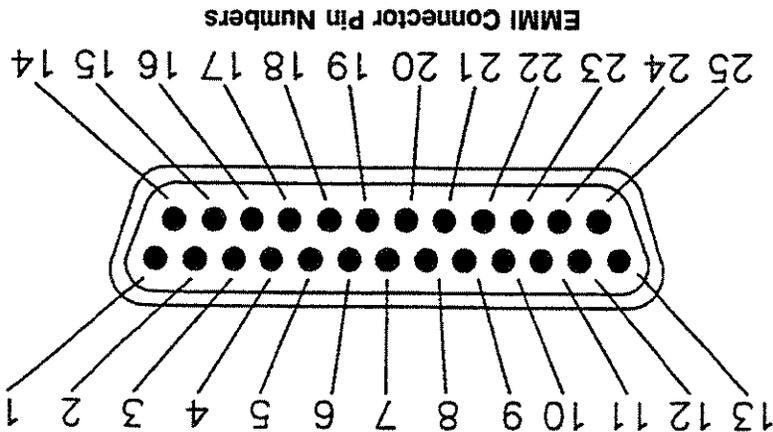
The instrument can be talker and listener, or a controller, depending on selection made in the Mode field on the Configure screen. HP-IB is always active.

#### See Also

- Screens: Configure
- Specifications
- HP-IB
- HP-IB Connections

#### See Also

- Screens: Cell Control (DAI: Test, Norm)



LO IN

**See Also**

LO OUT is always active.

The local oscillator output connector should always be connected to the LO IN connector. Internally, this output is connected to the receiver circuitry's step loop (LO) output signal. This connector is only supplied as a connection to LO IN (using an HP-supplied short coax jumper). It will be disconnected from LO IN when LO IN is connected to a substitute LO for the receiver.

---

This connector is not present on later versions of the instrument.

---

**Note****9. LO OUT**

EXT LO OUT

Installing Your HP 8922A

**See Also**

LO IN is always active.

The local oscillator input connector should always be connected to the LO OUT connector. Internally, this input is connected to the receiver circuitry. It is the LO signal for the receiver. This connector is normally connected to LO OUT using a short HP-supplied coax jumper. It can be disconnected from LO OUT if LO IN is to be used to substitute a user-provided local oscillator for the receiver (for example, to get better frequency resolution, noise, or switching time characteristics). RF Analyzer hopping is still operational when this input is connected to a user-provided LO (for example, the input section filters will still be hopped); however, the actual hopping of the receiver's demodulation will depend on the signal connected to LO IN being hopped at the right time.

---

This connector is not present on later versions of the instrument.

---

**Note****8. LO IN**

**11. OPT 001 REF OUT**

The option 001 reference output connector is connected to an HP 10811 high-stability 10 MHz reference, (if option 001 is installed). Typically, it is connected to REF IN (using a HP-supplied short jumper cable) to get all timebase references locked to the high-stability timebase reference. This connector can also be used as a general-purpose output.

This output should be turned off when not in use, to reduce spurs and other unwanted signals.

Option 001 REF OUT is turned on and off by the OPT 001 REF OUT field on the Configure screen.

**See Also**

Screens: Configure  
Specifications  
REF IN

**10. MONITOR OUT**

The monitor output is connected to the output of the audio analyzer. The same signal choices made for AF Analyzer measurements apply to this output. The same signal that goes to the AF Analyzer appears at this connector.

This connector is directly in parallel with the front-panel MONITOR OUT (DEMODULATION OUT) connector.

This output is always active.

**See Also**

Screens: CW Meas/AF Analyzer (AF Analyzer)  
MONITOR OUT (DEMODULATION OUT)

---

This connector is not present on later versions of the instrument.

---

**Note**

This connector is used in conjunction with the HP 37900D Signaling Test Set. It is available only when option 003 is ordered.

The timebase reference input is a BNC connector. It is connected to the reference circuitry. This connector is the main timebase reference input. Normally, it is connected to Option 001 REF OUT (if option 001 is installed) using an HP-supplied short jumper cable. RF IN can also be connected to a user-provided 1, 2, 5, 10 or 13 MHz reference by selecting the appropriate frequency from the Reference field on the Configure screen.

If RF IN is left unconnected, the internal timebase will not be locked to any external reference.

**See Also**  
Screens: Configure  
Specifications

**14. REF IN**



**Note**

This connector is not present on earlier versions of the instrument.

**13. PROTOCOL INTERFACE**

This connector is used in conjunction with the HP 83220A DCS 1800 Test Set. Refer to HP 83220A DCS1800 Test Set manual (part number 83220-900000).



**Note**

This connector is not present on earlier versions of the instrument.

**12. PCN Interface**

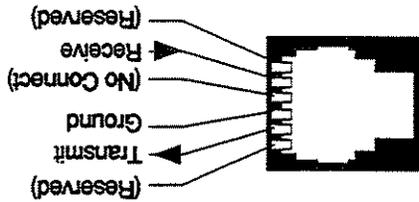
### 15. SERIAL PORT

The serial interface port is a multipin connector. It is connected to the main microprocessor. It is used to connect a terminal to develop BASIC programs, locally, without an external HP-IB controller. It can also be used for printing the contents of the display.

SERIAL PORT is always active.

#### Specifications

Baud Rates:  
 300  
 1200  
 2400  
 4800  
 9600  
 19200



### 17. SYSTEM BUS

The system bus connector is used to externally control frequency hopping and contains duplications of several individual connectors.

#### See Also

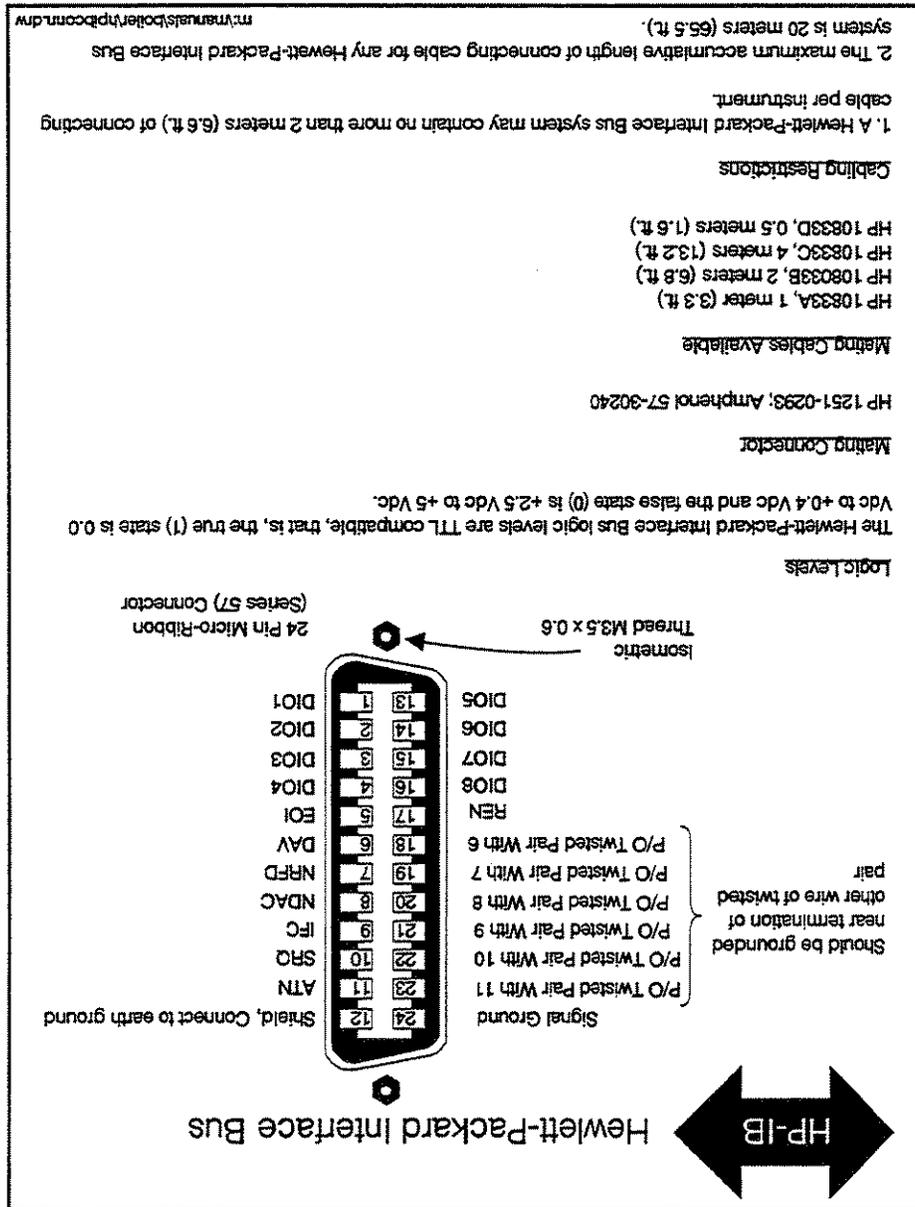
Signal Descriptions for the System Bus

### 18. VIDEO OUT

The video output connector connects to the CRT hardware. It can be used to connect a larger display.

VIDEO OUT is always active.





**Logic Levels**

The Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus logic levels are TTL compatible, that is, the true (1) state is 0.0 Vdc to +0.4 Vdc and the false state (0) is +2.5 Vdc to +5 Vdc.

**Mating Connector**

HP 1251-0293; Amphenol 57-30240

**Mating Cables Available**

HP 10833A, 1 meter (3.3 ft.)  
 HP 108033B, 2 meters (6.6 ft.)  
 HP 10833C, 4 meters (13.2 ft.)  
 HP 10833D, 0.5 meters (1.6 ft.)

**Cabling Restrictions**

1. A Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus system may contain no more than 2 meters (6.6 ft.) of connecting cable per instrument.

2. The maximum accumulative length of connecting cable for any Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus system is 20 meters (65.5 ft.).

m:\manuals\tools\hpdb\com\drdw

Signal Descriptions  
for SYSTEM BUS

DEM0D\_DATA,  
DEM0D\_CLK,  
DEM0D\_VALID

DATA-Pin 22  
CLK-Pin 4  
VALID-Pin 23

Outputs

These are the digital demodulation data output signal, the digital demodulation clock output signal, and the digital demodulation valid output signal. These signals are connected directly in parallel with their respective front-panel connectors.

See Also

Front Panel Connectors: DATA (DEM0DULATION 0UT), CLOCK (DEM0DULATION 0UT), VALID (DEM0DULATION 0UT)

FP\_DATA, FP\_CLOCK

DATA-Pin 1  
CLOCK-Pin 20

Inputs

These are the front-panel DATA, and CLOCK inputs. These signals are connected directly in parallel with their respective front-panel connectors.

Note



The two inputs are directly coupled to each other. Avoid putting signals on both inputs simultaneously.

See Also

DATA (MODULATION IN)  
CLOCK (MODULATION IN)

SYSTEM BUS

G\_EXT\_TRIG\_OUT

Pin 24  
Output

This output is a 1-bit-wide trigger. The timeslot and bit position in the timeslot are programmable on the Service screen.

Requirements

Amplitude: TTL Levels  
Low Drive: 10  $\mu$ A  
High Drive: 2 mA

See Also

Screens: Service

MEAS\_TRIG\_OUT

Pin 21  
Output

This is the measurement trigger output. It is connected to the DSP analyzer trigger-source multiplexer hardware. It is used as an auxiliary trigger output signal for use with an external spectrum analyzer.

PULSE\_MOD\_IN

Pin 6  
Input

This is the pulse modulation input. This signal is connected directly in parallel with the PULSE (MODULATION IN) front-panel connector.

The two inputs are directly coupled to each other. Avoid putting signals on both inputs simultaneously.



Note

See Also

Screens: RF Generator

Front-Panel Connectors: PULSE (MODULATION IN)



RP\_BURST\_T1,  
RP\_BURST\_T2

T1-Pin 26, T2-Pin 8  
Select/Control

These are the rear-panel DSP analyzer burst type select signals. They are connected to the DSP analyzer. These signals can be used during digital demodulation or DSP Analyzer measurements to select the burst type in real-time for each burst being operated on. When digitally demodulating, burst select must be set to Ext to use these signals. When making triggered measurements, the measurement synchronization burst selection must be set to Ext. Each of the four burst type definitions can be selected.

**Requirements**

Amplitude: TTL levels  
High drive requirement: 100  $\mu$ A  
Low drive requirement: 2 mA

|             |             |                       |
|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| RP_BURST_T2 | RP_BURST_T1 | BURST NUMBER SELECTED |
| TTL LOW     | TTL LOW     | 0                     |
| TTL LOW     | TTL HIGH    | 1                     |
| TTL HIGH    | TTL LOW     | 2                     |
| TTL HIGH    | TTL HIGH    | 3                     |

Table 6-1.

**See Also**

Screens: Measurement Sync, Digital Demod Specifications  
Timing Diagrams

**RP\_DMOD\_TRIG**

**Pin 7  
Input**

This is the rear-panel trigger signal input for digital demodulation. It connects to the DSP analyzer. It can also be used for other triggered measurements.

This signal is active when the digital demodulator's demodulation trigger source is set to Ext Demod, or when the measurement synchronization trigger source is set to Ext Demod.

**Requirements**

Amplitude: TTL levels  
High drive requirements: 100  $\mu$ A  
Low drive requirements: 2 mA  
Active edge: rising edge.

**See Also**

Screens: DSP Analyzer, Digital Demod Specifications  
Timing Diagrams

**SYSTEM BUS**

**RP-GSM-RST\_IN**

Pin 3  
Input

This connector is an active low input that halts and resets the HP 8922G GSM counters (frame, timeslot, and bits). It is used when two or more HP 8922Gs are connected together (daisy-chained) to simulate a GSM system.

**Requirements**

Amplitude: TTL Levels  
Low Drive: 100  $\mu$ A  
High Drive: 2 mA  
Active Level: Low

**RP-GSM-RST\_OUT**

Pin 5  
Output

This connector indicates whether the HP 8922G GSM counters have been halted (by RP-GSM-RST-IN). It is always active (TTL Low) when the HP 8922G is in the Settable Mode.

**Requirements**

Amplitude: TTL Levels  
Low Drive: 100  $\mu$ A  
High Drive: 2 mA  
Active Level: Low

RP\_HOP\_ADDR0,  
through  
RP\_HOP\_ADDR9,  
RP\_HOP\_ADDR10

ADDR0-Pin 12, ADDR1-Pin 31  
ADDR2-Pin 13, ADDR3-Pin 32  
ADDR4-Pin 14, ADDR5-Pin 33  
ADDR6-Pin 15, ADDR7-Pin 34  
ADDR8-Pin 16, ADDR9-Pin 35  
ADDR10-Pin 17, Inputs

These are the rear-panel hop frequency table address input lines. They connect to the to hop controller. These lines select entries from user-entered RF generator and RF analyzer hop frequency tables. These lines have multiple uses, depending on the selected modes.

1. Used in combination with RP\_TX\_HOP to frequency hop the RF generator.

2. Used in combination with RP\_RX\_HOP to frequency hop the RF analyzer.

3. Used in combination with RP\_RST\_SEQ\_HOP to reset the internal hop address register.

These signals are read on the positive-going edge of RP\_TX\_HOP when the RF generator's hop mode is set to Hop, the hop trigger is set to Arm, and the hop address source is set to Ext.

These signals can also be read on the positive-going edge of RP\_RX\_HOP when the RF analyzer's hop mode is set to Hop, the hop trigger is set to Arm, and the hop address source is set to Ext.

Or, these signals are read on the positive going edge on RP\_SEQ\_HOP when the address source is set to Seq, the RF

analyzer's hop trigger is set to Arm, or RF generator's hop trigger is set to Arm.

**Requirements**

Amplitude: TTL levels  
High drive requirement: 100  $\mu$ A  
Low drive requirement: 1 mA  
Format: unassigned binary, high=1.

**See Also**

Screens: Hop Control (RF Generator), Hop Control (RF Analyzer)  
Specifications  
Timing Diagrams

**RP\_HOP\_INHIBIT**

**Pin 30**

**Input**

This is the rear-panel internal hop inhibit input. It connects to the hop controller. It is used to inhibit internal hopping. The internal hop sequence address register is still sequenced, however. This signal should normally be kept TTL high.

This line is active whenever the hop controller's hop address source is set to Seq.

**Requirements**

Amplitude: TTL levels  
High drive requirements: 100  $\mu$ A  
Low drive requirements: 2 mA  
Active level: Low

**See Also**

Screens: Hop Control (RF Generator), Hop Control (RF Analyzer)  
Specifications  
Timing Diagrams

**RP\_RST\_SEQ\_HOP**

**Pin 11**

**Input**

This is the rear-panel input to reset the internal hop sequence address register. It connects to the hop controller. This signal is primarily used to reset the internal hop address register to zero before a hopping sequence reaches the end of the hop frequency table(s). The signal should normally be kept TTL high.

This signal is always active. To reset the internal hop sequence counter, however, the reset will only occur on a subsequent RP\_SEQ\_HOP signal when the hop controller's hop address source is set to Seq.

**Requirements**

Amplitude: TTL levels  
High drive requirement: 100  $\mu$ A  
Low drive requirement: 2 mA  
Active level: Low

**See Also**

Screens: Hop Control (RF Generator), Hop Control (RF Analyzer)  
Specifications  
Timing Diagrams

SYSTEM BUS

RP\_RX\_HOP

Pin 10 Input

This is the rear-panel trigger signal input for hopping the RF analyzer (if selected). It is used when externally addressing the hop frequencies.

You must supply signals on the rear-panel hop frequency table address input lines to select each RF analyzer hop frequency for each RF analyzer hop trigger. Also, the hop controller's hop address source must be set to Ext.

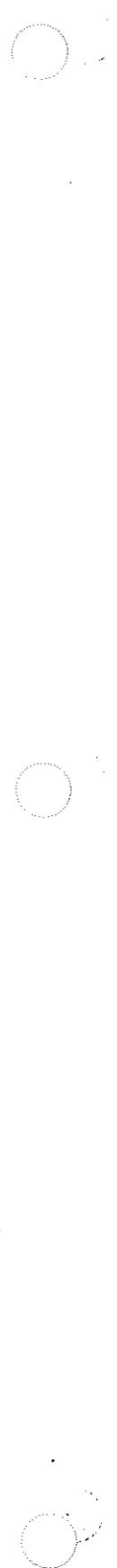
This line is active when the hop controller's hop address source is set to Ext, the RF analyzer's hop mode is set to Hop, and the RF analyzer's hop trigger is set to Arm.

Requirements

Amplitude: TTL levels  
High drive requirement: 100  $\mu$ A  
Low drive requirement: 2 mA  
Triggered by: rising edge

See Also

Screens: Hop Control (RF Generator), Hop Control (RF Analyzer)  
Specifications  
Timing Diagrams



## SYSTEM BUS

Pin 29

RP\_SEQ\_HOP

Input

This is the rear-panel trigger signal input for hopping the RF generator and/or the RF analyzer (if selected). It is used when internally sequencing through the hop frequencies. It is connected to the hop controller. This signal can also be configured to control RF generator output pulsing (automatic level pulsing when this trigger occurs). It is used along with internal hop sequence reset input to control frequency hopping through user-entered RF generator and RF analyzer hop frequency tables.

Hop frequencies are automatically selected through user-entered RF generator and RF analyzer hop frequency tables. Hop frequency table address input lines are used for resetting the internal sequence address register.

For the hop sequence to be active, the hop controller's hop address source must be set to Seq. To generate frequency hops, the hop controller's hop address source must be set to internal, the RF generator's (or RF analyzer's) hop mode must be set to hop, and the RF generator's (or RF analyzer's) hop trigger must be set to arm.

## Requirements

Amplitude: TTL levels  
 High drive requirements: 100  $\mu$ A  
 Low drive requirements: 2 mA  
 Triggered by: rising edge

## See Also

Screens: Hop Control (RF Generator), Hop Control (RF Analyzer)  
 Specifications  
 Timing Diagrams  
 RP\_RST\_SEQ\_HOP

SYSTEM BUS

RP\_TXD, RP\_RXD

TXD-Pin 37  
RXD-Pin 18

Output/Input

These are the rear-panel serial transmit data and rear-panel serial receive data lines.

Ground signals not listed individually here.



Note

RP\_TX\_HOP

Pin 28  
Input

This is the rear-panel trigger signal input for hopping the RF generator (if selected). It is used when externally addressing the hop frequencies. It is connected to the hop controller. It can also be configured to control RF generator output pulsing (automatic level pulsing when this trigger occurs).

You must supply signals on the rear-panel hop frequency table address input lines to select each RF generator hop frequency for each hop trigger. Also, the hop controller's hop address Source field must be set to Ext.

This line is active when the hop controller's Source field is set to Ext, the RF generator's hop mode is set to Hop, and the RF generator's hop trigger is set to Arm.

Requirements

Amplitude: TTL levels  
High drive requirement: 100  $\mu$ A  
Low drive requirement: 2 mA  
Triggered by: rising edge

See Also

Screens: Hop Control (RF Generator), Hop Control (RF Analyzer)  
Specifications  
Timing Diagrams

**SYSTEM BUS**

**SEQ\_TRIG\_OUT**

Pin 9  
Output

This is the sequence trigger output. It is connected to the DSP analyzer. It outputs a positive-going pulse when an internal sequence goes through something other than the next higher address, or when reset occurs (Hop Address Source=Int).

**USE\_MEM\_EXT\_TRIG**

27 Pin  
Input

This is the external trigger source for Use Mem.  
When Trig Source is Ext (see Screens: Digital Demod), a TTL high on this pin will initiate data capture for Use Mem.  
RP\_BURST\_T1 and RP\_BURST\_T2 must select the correct burst number (see signal descriptions for RP\_BURST\_T1, RP\_BURST\_T2).

**Input**

High: demodulated data is stored for later use.  
Low: data is not stored.

**Requirements**

TTL

High drive: 100  $\mu$ A

Low: 2 mA

**See Also**

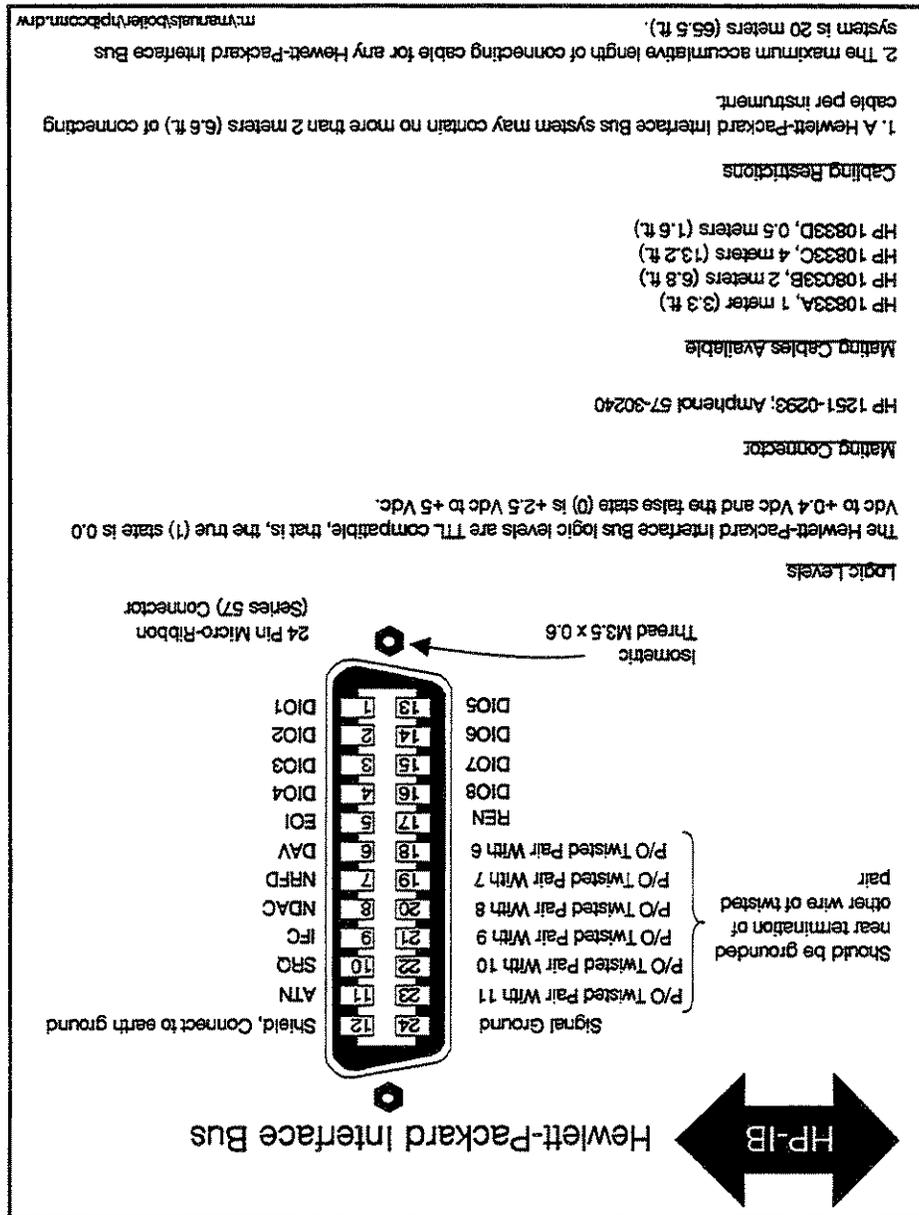
Keys: Use Mem

Connectors: System Bus, RP\_BURST\_T1, RP\_BURST\_T2

**System Bus Pin Number  
Overview**

| Pin Number | Signal Name    | Pin Number | Signal Name    |
|------------|----------------|------------|----------------|
| 1          | FP_DATA        | 20         | FP_CLOCK       |
| 2          | GND            | 21         | MEAS_TRIG_OUT  |
| 3          | RP_GSM_RST_IN  | 22         | DEMOD_DATA     |
| 4          | DEMOD_CLK      | 23         | DEMOD_VALID    |
| 5          | RP_GSM_RST_OUT | 24         | G_EXT_TRIG_OUT |
| 6          | PULSE_MOD_IN   | 25         | GND            |
| 7          | RP_DMOD_TRIG   | 26         | RP_BURST_T1    |
| 8          | RP_BURST_T2    | 27         | RP_BURST_T3    |
| 9          | SEQ_TRIG_OUT   | 28         | RP_TX_HOP      |
| 10         | RP_RX_HOP      | 29         | RP_SEQ_HOP     |
| 11         | RP_RST_SEQ_HOP | 30         | RP_HOP_INHIBIT |
| 12         | RP_HOP_ADDR0   | 31         | RP_HOP_ADDR1   |
| 13         | RP_HOP_ADDR2   | 32         | RP_HOP_ADDR3   |
| 14         | RP_HOP_ADDR4   | 33         | RP_HOP_ADDR5   |
| 15         | RP_HOP_ADDR6   | 34         | RP_HOP_ADDR7   |
| 16         | RP_HOP_ADDR8   | 35         | RP_HOP_ADDR9   |
| 17         | RP_HOP_ADDR20  | 36         | GND            |
| 18         | RP_RXD         | 37         | RP_TXD         |
| 19         | GND            |            |                |

Table 6-1. System Bus Connector Pin Numbers



HP-IB Connections

Digital Demod Timing Spec Table.....Fig. 6-1

Digital Demod Timing Diagram.....Fig. 6-2

Frequency Hop Timing Spec Table.....Fig. 6-3

RF Generator Hop (Address Source = Ext) Timing Diagram.....Fig. 6-4

RF Analyzer Hop (Address Source = Ext) Timing Diagram.....Fig. 6-5

RF Generator Hop (Address Source = Int) Timing Diagram.....Fig. 6-6

RF Analyzer Hop (Address Source = Int) Timing Diagram.....Fig. 6-7

Reset Hop Once (Address Source = Int) Timing Diagram.....Fig. 6-8

Reset And Hold Hop (Address Source = Int) Timing Diagram.....Fig. 6-9

Hop Inhibit (Address Source = Int) Timing Diagram.....Fig. 6-10

**Contents**

**Timing Diagrams**

Figure 6-1. Digital Demodulation Timing Specification Table

| Symbol | min         | max         | description   |
|--------|-------------|-------------|---|
| Tdth   | 1.2 ms      |             | hold time of valid burst type after demod trigger             |
| Tdcl   | 500 ns      | +Trig Delay | latency time from demod trigger until valid burst type        |
| Tdch   | 400 ns      |             | width of high state of DEMOD_CLK (rep rate 1 MHz)             |
| Tdcl   | 400 ns      |             | width of low state of DEMOD_CLK (rep rate 1 MHz)              |
| Tdh    | 100 ns      |             | hold time of DEMOD_DATA after rising edge of DEMOD_CLK        |
| Tds    | 100 ns      |             | setup time of DEMOD_DATA prior to rising edge of DEMOD_CLK    |
| Tdth   | 1 us        |             | width of high state of demod trigger                          |
| Tdcl   | 1 us        |             | width of low state of demod trigger                           |
| Tdtr   | 4.615 ms    |             | time between subsequent demod triggers                        |
| Tdtr   | 3.8 ms      | 4.2 ms      | latency time from demod trigger until DEMOD_VALID active      |
| Tdv    | +Trig Delay | +Trig Delay |   |
| Tva    | 200 ns      | 400 ns      | time from DEMOD_VALID active until rising edge of DEMOD_CLK   |
| Tvi    | 500 ns      | 1 us        | time from rising edge of last DEMOD_CLK until NOT DEMOD_VALID |



Figure 6-3. Frequency Hop Timing Specification Table

| Symbol | min    | max    | description  |
|--------|--------|--------|--|
| Ta     | 1 us   |        | time RP_HOP_ADR5B-18 is stable before and/or after event   |
| Th     | 0      | 578 us | time from hop trigger rising edge for RF Gen or RF Analyzer to meet frequency/phase specs (for 1 timeslot hop)                             |
| Th2    | 0      | 858 us | time from hop trigger rising edge for RF Gen or RF Analyzer to meet frequency/phase specs (for 1 timeslot hop) during simultaneous hopping |
| Tr     | 577 us |        | time between subsequent hop triggers of the same type (not useful less than 1.15 ms)   |
| Trs    | 1 us   |        | time after RP_RST_SEQ_HOP returns high until RP_SEQ_HOP rising edge can occur  |
| Tsr    | 1 us   |        | time after previous RP_SEQ_HOP rising edge until low RP_RST_SEQ_HOP can occur  |
| Tw     | 1 us   |        | pulse widths   |

Timing Diagrams

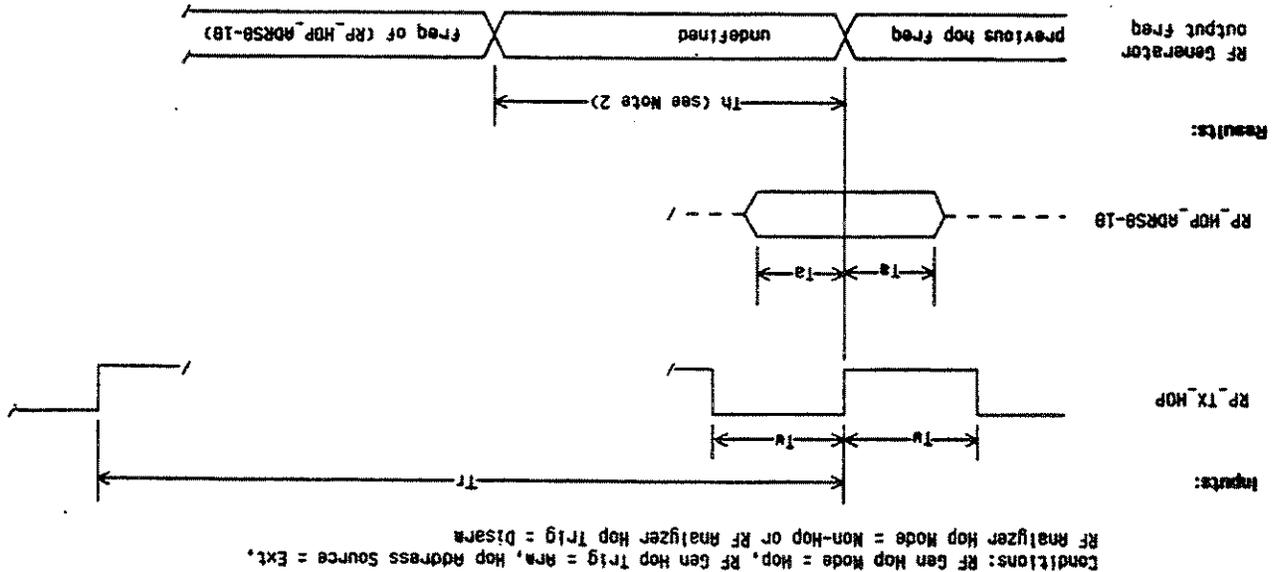


Figure 6-4. RF Generator Hop (Address Source = Ext) Timing Diagram

Notes:

1. If RF analyzer Hop Mode = Hop and RF analyzer Hop Trig = rfm, then this timing diagram applies only if RP\_RX\_HOP occurs at least 250 us before RP\_TX\_HOP.
2. If RF analyzer Hop Mode = Hop and RF analyzer Hop Trig = rfm, and RP\_RX\_HOP occurs between 20 us and 250 us before RP\_TX\_HOP, then the above doesn't apply. Rather, the RF generator output will be hopped within  $T_h$  of the RP\_RX\_HOP.
3. When the RF analyzer should hop before the RF generator, RP\_RX\_HOP rising edge should lead the RP\_TX\_HOP rising edge by at least 10 us.
4. The RF generator output meets phase/frequency accuracy specs for the RF generator Hop frequency based on the address on the RP\_HOP\_ADRS8-1B signals.
5. The RF generator output can also be pulsed off automatically during hopping by selecting RF generator Mod Source Pulse = Hop Trig.

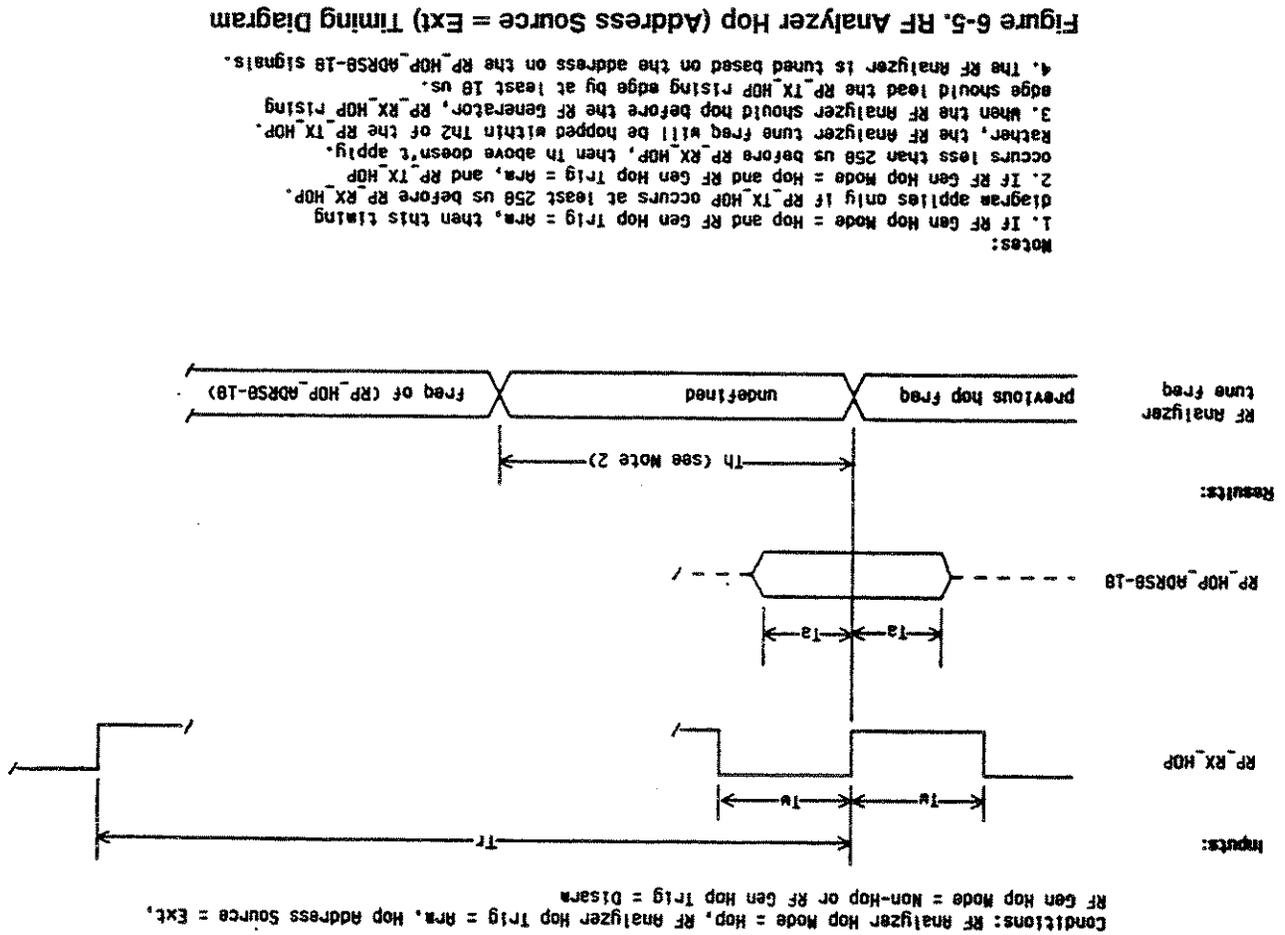


Figure 6-5. RF Analyzer Hop (Address Source = Ext) Timing Diagram

Figure 6-7. RF Analyzer Hop (Address = Int) Timing Diagram

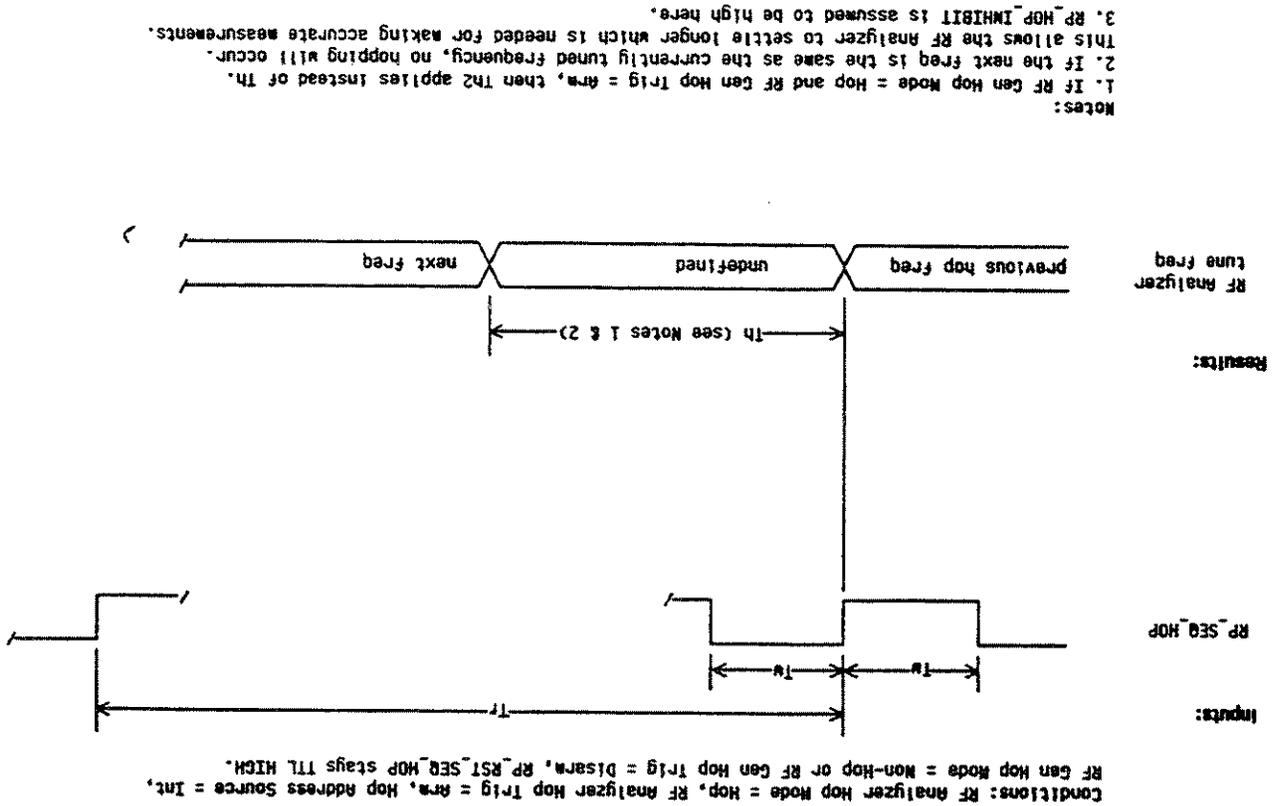
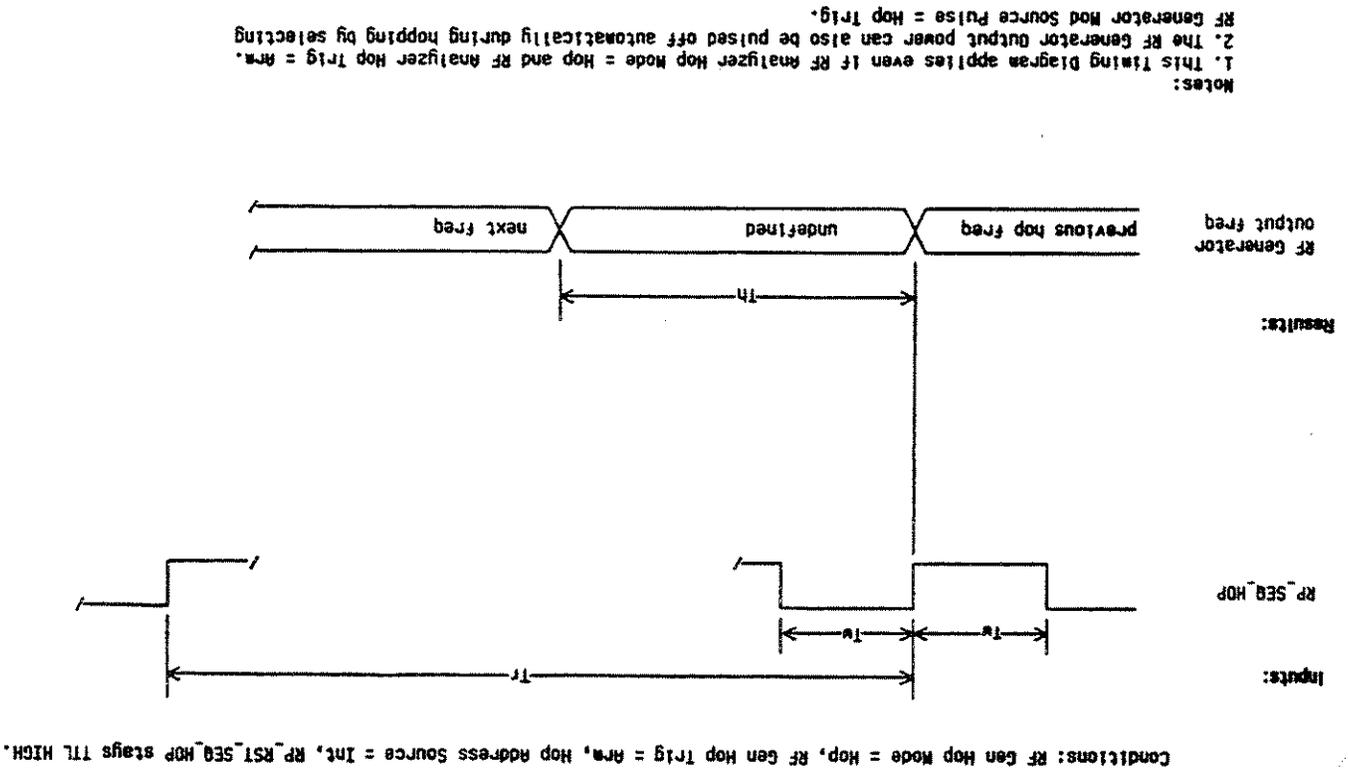
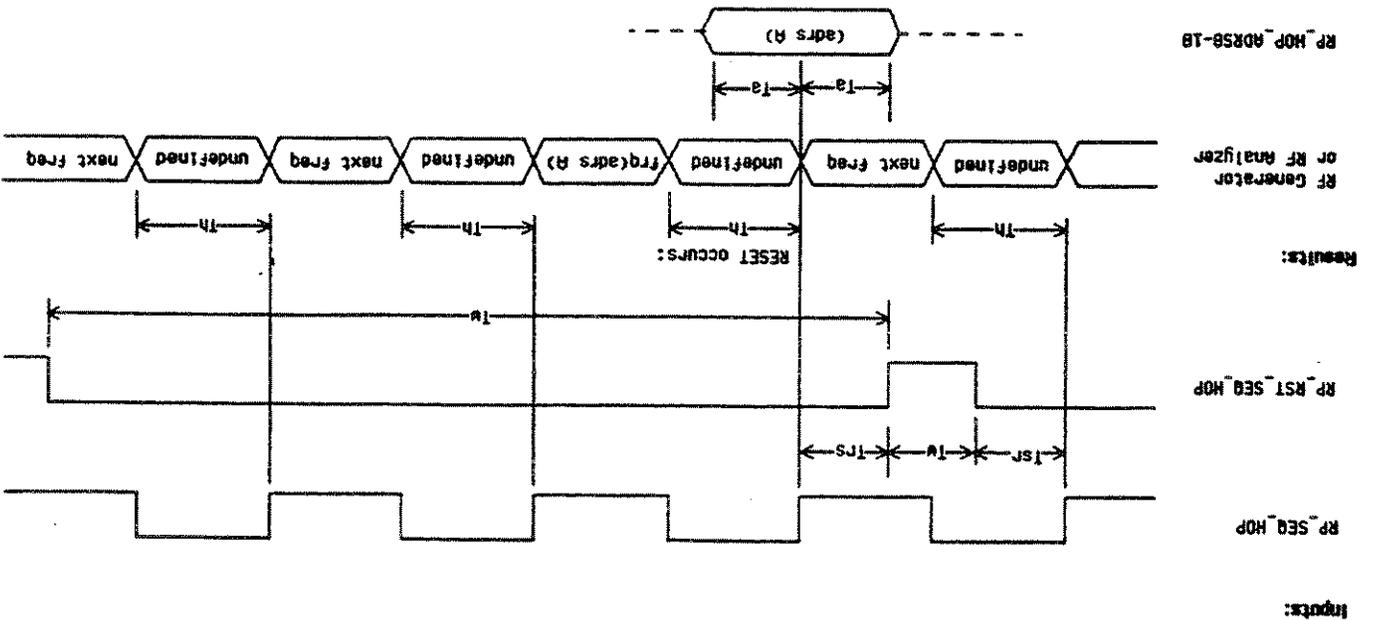


Figure 6-6. RF Generator Hop (Address Source = Int) Timing Diagram



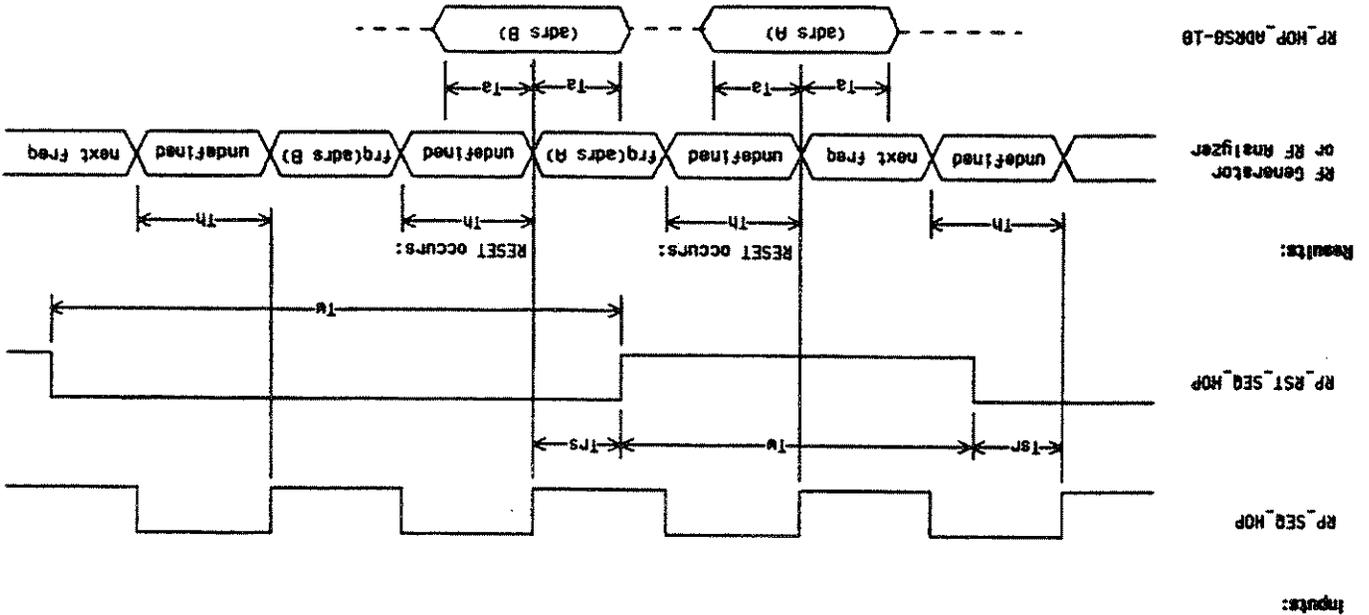


Conditions: Hop Address Source = Int and ( [ RF Gen Hop Mode = Hop and RF Gen Hop Trig = Arn ] and/or [ RF Analyzer Hop Mode = Hop and RF Analyzer Hop Trig = Arn ] ) .

Timing Diagrams

Figure 6-8. Reset Hop Once (Address Source = Int) Timing Diagram

Notes:  
 1.  $T_w$  and  $T_r$  for  $RP\_SEQ\_HOP$  as well as  $T_h$  or  $T_{frs}$  apply as per the other Address Source = Int Timing Diagrams.  
 2. Note that  $RP\_RST\_SEQ\_HOP$  is not required to be TTL LOW at the actual  $RP\_SEQ\_HOP$  rising edge in order to cause RESET.  $RP\_RST\_SEQ\_HOP$  is only required to have gone TTL LOW  $T_{sr}$  after the previous  $RP\_SEQ\_HOP$  rising edge and  $RP\_RST\_SEQ\_HOP$  must be TTL LOW for at least  $T_w$ .  
 3.  $RP\_HOP\_INHIBIT$  is assumed to be high here.



Conditions: Hop Address Source = Int and ( [ RF Gen Hop Mode = Hop and RF Gen Hop Trig = Arn ] and/or [ RF Analyzer Hop Mode = Hop and RF Analyzer Hop Trig = Arn ] ) .

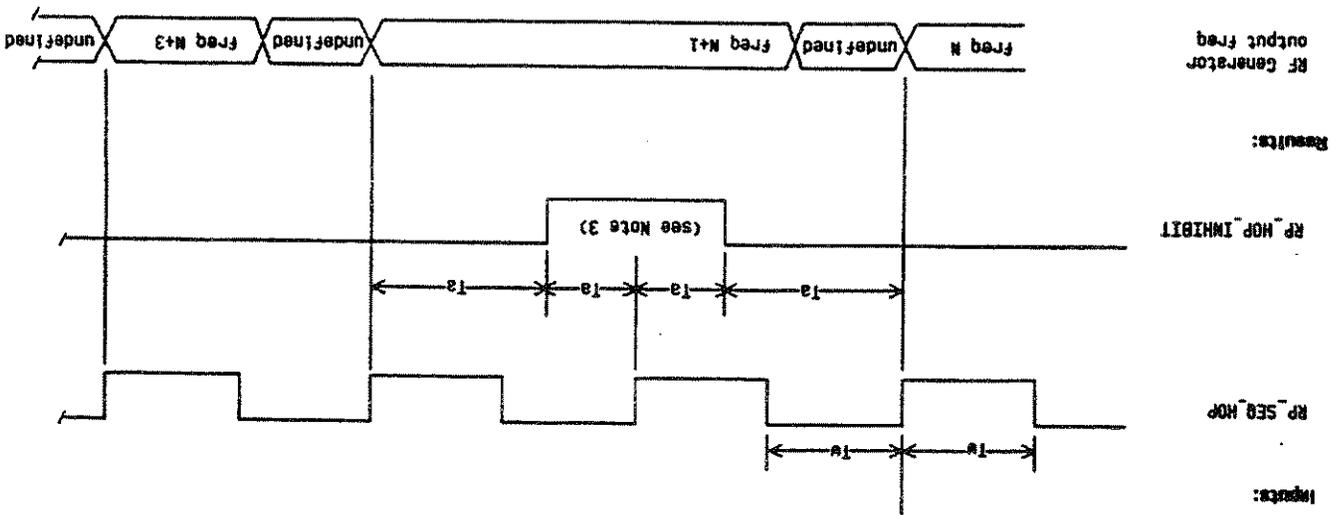
Inputs:

Figure 6-9. Reset and Hold Hop (Address Source = Int) Timing Diagram

- Notes:
1.  $T_w$  and  $T_r$  for **RP\_SEQ\_HOP** as well as  $T_h$  or  $T_{h2}$  apply as per the other address source = Int timing diagrams.
  2. **RP\_HOP\_INHIBIT** is assumed to be high here.

Figure 6-10. Hop Inhibit (Address Source = Int) Timing Diagram

- Notes:
1. This Timing Diagram applies even if RF Analyzer Hop Mode = Hop and RF Analyzer Hop Trig = Arq.
  2. The RF Generator Output power can also be pulsed off automatically during hopping by selecting RF Generator Mod Source Pulse = Hop Trig.
  3. Note that freq N+2 is NOT hopped to, but the hop counter is incremented to N+2.
  4. RF Analyzer hopping is effected similarly by the RP\_HOP\_INHIBIT signal.
  5. Assumed here is a sequential hop table.



Conditions: RF Gen Hop Mode = Hop, RF Gen Hop Trig = Arq, Hop Address Source = Int, RP\_RST\_SEQ\_HOP stays TTL HIGH.

The **PARAMETER** indicates the allowable input for the command. This may be a numeric value with or without units, a quoted string describing the parameter selection or an enumerated type (no quotes) describing the parameter selection.

**Note**

When using the shortened form of the command, obtain the short form and then append the appropriate number (for example, **RFAAN:AMPLI** and **RFAAN:AMPLI2**).

Command tables are used to define the set of HP 8922 HP-IB commands. The table shows the commands (keywords), their hierarchical relationships, and their related parameters (if any). (Refer to figure 7-1.) Following each command or parameter is a description. The **KEYWORDS** provide the name of the command. The actual name of the command consists of one or more keywords (the commands are based on a hierarchical structure). Associated commands are grouped together under a common node in the hierarchy where the first keyword is considered the root level node. A command (keyword) may be appended with a number if there are more than one commands with the same name. For example, the following commands exist: **RFAANalyzer:AMPLitude1** and **RFAANalyzer:AMPLitude2**. This means that there are two separate amplitude commands that may be set for the **RFAANalyzer**.

**Interpreting Command Tables**

Extensive use is made of command syntax tables throughout this chapter. Associated with these tables are programming format conventions which are described in the following paragraphs.

**Notation****HP-IB**

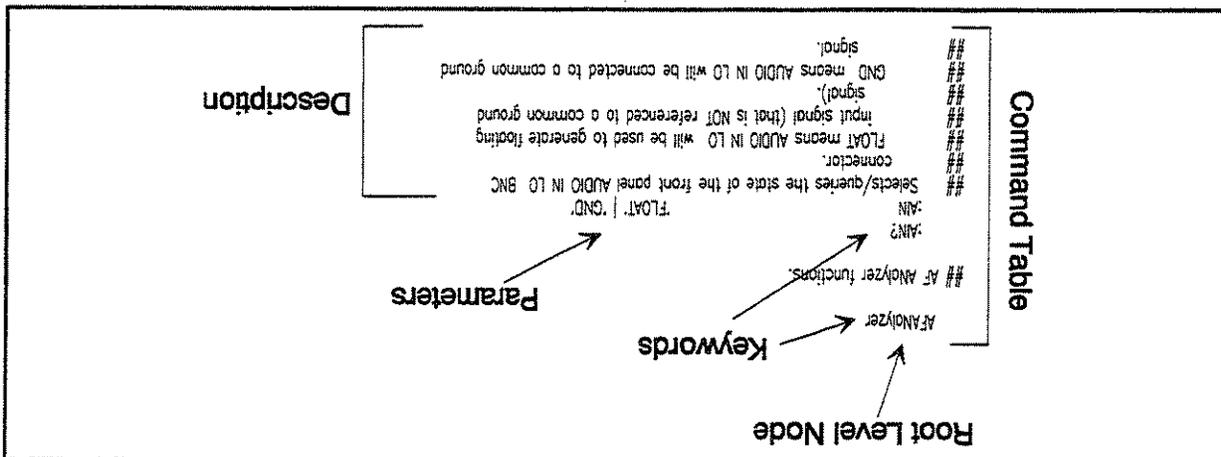
Syntax commands and returned data descriptions use the following format conventions. Upper case letters indicate the shortened acceptable form of a command. Square brackets, [ ], indicate that enclosed command or command parameters are optional. Vertical bar, |, indicates that one-and-only-one item separated by the vertical bar can be used at any given time. The vertical bar is read as "or." For example, A|B indicates that either A or B can be chosen, but not both. Question mark, ?, indicates a query command. Most commands accept this command when it is entered immediately after the command name. The returned information (<value>) varies in format according to the type of the field.

- Fields that accept quoted string parameters will return the active choice in quotes when queried. For example if the RF generator Output was set to the RF IN/OUT parameter (RFG:OUTP "RF IN/OUT") and the queried (RFG:OUTP?), the return would be "RF IN/OUT".
- Fields that accept decimal numeric data will return the current field value as an exponentiated decimal number.
- Fields that accept floating point numeric data will return the current field value as a floating point number in the current HP-IB units.
- Fields that accept character data (unquoted strings) will return the queried information without quotes.

Quotation marks, " ", enclose command and string entries. Be sure to follow the correct syntax for using quotations that are specific to your basic language.

**Programming Format Conventions**

Figure 7-1. Command Syntax Table



- DB (dB), DBM (dBm), DBMW (dB milli-watt), DBUV (dB micro-volt),
- HZ (Hz), KHZ (kHz), MHZ (MHz), GHZ (GHz),
- T (bit periods), S (second), MS (milli-second), US (microsecond),
- V (volt), MV (millivolt), UV (microvolt),
- W (watts), MW (milliwatt),
- PCT (percent), PPM (parts-per-million),
- DEG (degree), DIV (division), OHM (ohm),

be displayed on the front panel are:

The complete allowable set of units that can be sent with setting commands or units that can

- DB (dB), DBM (dBm), DBUV (dB micro-volt),
- DEG (degree), DIV (division),
- HZ (Hz), OHM (ohm), PCT (percent), PPM (parts-per-million),
- S (second), T (bit periods),
- V (volt), W (watts)

be returned in are:

The complete allowable set of HP-IB units that setting queries or measurement queries may

- Each measurement or setting description defines the allowable units for that field. When units are sent with a command, they should not be quoted.
- For example, `RFGenerator:AMPLITUDE` assumes dBm and `RFGenerator:FREQUENCY` assumes Hz. If a unit is sent with the setting, then this unit will be used. The HP-IB unit may be changed using the units commands described later.

Units for settings are implemented such that if a unit is not sent along with the setting value, then a default HP-IB unit is used.

Units for measurements are implemented such that a measurement query result will be returned in the current HP-IB unit.

## Units of Measure

Angle brackets, < >, enclose variable items that represent user choices (parameters) to be entered.

Commas are used to separate multiple parameter entries.

```
"RFAN:INP:RF IN/OUT";AMPL1 -20 dBm"
```

semicolons.)

Semicolons, ;, can also be used to condense command words on one line if the commands are equal, or of decreasing hierarchy under the keyword. (The following example is equivalent to the previous command statement, but the root level keyword :RFAN is removed by using

```
"RFAN:INP:RF IN/OUT";:RFAN:AMPL1 -20 dBm".
```

the same line.

A Semicolons + a Colon, ;:, is used to separate two or more root level command statements on

```
"RFANalyzer:FREQUENCY 935 MHZ"
```

Colons, :, are used to separate keywords and show hierarchical relationship.

The following are symbols used to designate optional commands that may be used with the given command.

a. INUM is a symbol that designates the following list of optional commands that apply to Integer Numeric Entry fields.

Included in INUM are the following commands:

```

:INCR?      ##  queries the field's current INCR value.
INCR        ##  <UP | DOWN | (value)>
              ##  INCRMENT <value> sets the field INCRMENT value. INCR UP
              ##  or INCR DOWN cause the field to be modified up or down by
              ##  the current INCRMENT value.
    
```

b. FNVM is a symbol that designates the following list of optional commands that apply to Floating Point Numeric Entry fields.

Included in FNVM are the following commands:

```

:UNITS?    ##  Sets/queries the HP-IB fundamental UNITS that the floating
              ##  point number queries will be returned in.
:UNITS     ##  <HP-IB unit>
              ##  Sets/queries the displayed UNITS on the front panel for the
              ##  given floating point number.
:INCRMENT? ##  queries the field's current INCRMENT value.
INCRMENT   ##  <UP | DOWN | (value)> [units]
              ##  INCRMENT <value> sets the field INCRMENT value. INCR UP
              ##  or INCR DOWN cause the field to be modified up or down by
              ##  the current INCRMENT value.
:DURITS?   ##  Sets/queries the displayed UNITS on the front panel for
              ##  the field's INCRMENT setting.
:MODE?     ##  LINEAR | LOGarithm
              ##  Sets/queries the MODE of INCRMENT value to be in
              ##  either LINEAR or LOGarithmic (displayed in dB) steps.
:MULTIPLY  ##  MULTIplies the INCRMENT value by 10.
:DIVIDE    ##  DIVIDEs the INCRMENT value by 10.
    
```

c. FNVM-MOD includes all of the FNVM optional commands except INCR:MODE.

d. MM is a symbol that designates the following list of optional commands that control Measurement field functions. These attributes are listed here in hierarchal relationship. Included are commands for state, units, low limits and high limits, and reference. Included in MM are the following commands:

**Optional Commands**

```

:STATE?
Selects/queries the STATE of the measurement to be ON or
OFF. Note: ON = 1 and OFF = 0
ON | OFF | 1 | 0

:UNITS?
Sets/queries the HP-IB fundamental UNITS that measurement
queries will be returned in.
<measurement unit>
:DUHITS
Sets/queries the Displayed UNITS on the front panel for the
given measurement.
:AUHITS?
<HP-IB attribute unit>
Sets/queries the HP-IB fundamental UNITS that measurement
Attribute queries (e.g., low limit, high limit, etc.) are
returned in.
:HLIMIT
High LIMIT measurement information.
:DUHITS?
Sets/queries the measurement High LIMIT Displayed UNITS.
:EXCEEDED?
Queries whether the High LIMIT for the measurement was
EXCEEDED.
:RESET
Reset the High LIMIT exceeded state so that new limit
data can be acquired.
:STATE?
ON | OFF | 1 | 0
Sets/queries the High LIMIT STATE.
Note: ON = 1 and OFF = 0.
:VALUE?
<numeric value>
Sets/queries the measurement High LIMIT VALUE.
:LLIMIT
Low LIMIT measurement information.
:DUHITS?
Sets/queries the measurement Low LIMIT Displayed UNITS.
:EXCEEDED?
Queries whether the Low LIMIT for the measurement was
EXCEEDED.
:RESET
Reset the Low LIMIT exceeded state so that new limit
data can be acquired.
:STATE?
ON | OFF | 1 | 0
Sets/queries the Low LIMIT STATE.
Note: ON = 1 and OFF = 0.
:VALUE?

```

```

**
** METER: METER commands. NOTE : These are only useful for
** continuous measurements.

```

Included in METER are the following commands:

g. METER is a symbol that designates the following list of optional commands that apply to measurement fields that use meters. These attributes are listed here in hierarchical relationship.

```

**
** [ :VALUE? ]
** [ :VALUE ]
** Sets/queries the number (VALUE) of measurements to be
** used in calculating the AVERAGE measurement result.
**
** [ :STATE? ]
** [ :STATE ]
** Note: ON = 1 and OFF = 0.
** ON allows display of the average value of the number
** of measurements given in
** <measurement>:AVERAGE:VALUE
** Sets/queries the AVERAGE STATE.
** ON | OFF | 1 | 0
**
** [ :RESET? ]
** [ :RESET ]
** Resets the AVERAGE measurement result to begin giving
** measurement results from the first measurement up to
** the number of measurements given by
** <measurement>:AVERAGE:VALUE.
**
** [ :AVERAGE? ]
** [ :AVERAGE ]
** Measurement AVERAGE commands. NOTE : These are only useful
** for continuous measurements.

```

Included in AVG are the following commands:

f. AVG is a symbol that designates the following list of optional commands that apply to measurement fields that use averaging. These attributes are listed here in hierarchical relationship.

e. MM.MOD includes all of the MM optional commands except the units commands (UNITS, DUNITS, AUNITS).

```

**
** [ :LIMIT? ]
** [ :LIMIT ]
** Sets/queries the measurement Low LIMIT VALUE.
**
** [ :REFERENCE? ]
** [ :REFERENCE ]
** Measurement REFERENCE information.
**
** [ :DUNITS? ]
** [ :DUNITS ]
** Sets/queries the REFERENCE Displayed UNITS on the front
** panel for the given measurement.
**
** [ :STATE? ]
** [ :STATE ]
** Note: ON = 1 and OFF = 0.
** Sets/queries the REFERENCE STATE.
** ON | OFF | 1 | 0
**
** [ :VALUE? ]
** [ :VALUE ]
** Sets/queries the measurement REFERENCE VALUE.
** If no <numeric value> is specified, then the
** REFERENCE VALUE will be set to the current measurement
** result.

```

All lines beginning with 2 pound signs (##) are comment lines that contain detailed, command descriptions. The subsystems are organized in alphabetical order. The MEASURE subsystem contains mainly measurement result queries and the settings are listed within separate subsystems. Trigger commands for most subsystems are available in the TRIGGER subsystem.

### Additional Program Information

```

##          :HEND?
##          :HEND
##          :SETs/queriEs the High EMD value to display on the METER
##          :<numeric value>
##          for the measurement.
##          :DUNITs?
##          :DUNITs
##          :<meter display unit>
##          :SETs/queriEs the measurement METER High EMD Displayed
##          UNITS.
##          :INTERVAL?
##          :INTERVAL
##          :<numeric value>
##          :SETs/queriEs the number of INTERVALs to display on the
##          METER between the low end and high end for the
##          measurement.
##          :LEND?
##          :LEND
##          :<numeric value>
##          :SETs/queriEs the Low EMD value to display on the METER
##          for the measurement.
##          :DUNITs?
##          :DUNITs
##          :<meter display unit>
##          :SETs/queriEs the measurement METER Low EMD Displayed
##          UNITS.
##          :STATE?
##          :STATE
##          :ON | OFF | 1 | 0
##          :SETs/queriEs the METER STATE.
##          Note: ON = 1 and OFF = 0.

```

AF Analyzer Subsystem

AF Analyzer Subsystem

```

AFAnalyzer
## AF Analyzer functions.

:AIN?
:AIN
  :GND? | :FLOAT? | :GND?
## Selects/queries the state of the front panel AUDIO IN LO BNC connector.
## FLOAT means AUDIO IN LO will be used to generate floating input
## signal (that is NOT referenced to a common ground signal).
## GND means AUDIO IN LO will be connected to a common ground signal.
:DMPHasis?
:DMPHasis
  :750 US? | :OFF?
## Selects/queries the AF Analyzer DE-EMPHasis state.
:GAIN?
:GAIN
  :0 DB? | :10 DB? | :20 DB? | :30 DB?
## Selects/queries the DE-EMPHasis GAIN selection. This is typically
## automatically selected, based on audio level.
:DETECTOR?
:DETECTOR
  :RMS? | :PK+? | :PK-? | :PK+/-2? |
  :PK+-MAX? | :PK+ HOLD? | :PK- HOLD? |
  :PK+/-2 HD? | :PK+-MX HD?
## Selects/queries the AF Analyzer DETECTOR which is used for all AF Analyzer
## measurements.
:PKLocation?
:PKLocation
  :PKLocation
  :FILTERS? | :DE-EMP?
## Selects/queries the Peak DETECTOR Location. These selections pick
## locations in our block diagram that AF Analyzer measurements will be
## made.
:SETTLing?
:SETTLing
  :SETTLing
  :SLOW? | :FAST?
## Selects/queries the DETECTOR SETTling mode.
## SLOW is useful for low frequency audio measurements.
## FAST is useful for higher frequency audio measurements.

```

```

:ELResistor?
<<(value) [units]> | [FNUM]
## Sets/queries the External Load Resistor assumed for measuring watts
## of power into an external load resistor.
## Default HP-IB and display unit is Ohms.
:FILTER1?
<<20HZ HPF | :50HZ HPF |
:300HZ HPF |
## Selects/queries the AF Analyzer Filter 1.
:FILTER2?
:300HZ LPF | :3KHZ LPF | :15KHZ LPF |
>>99KHZ LPF |
## Selects/queries the AF Analyzer Filter 2.
:GTIME?
:GTIME
<<(value) [units]> | [FNUM]
## Sets/queries the AF Analyzer gate TIME (AF Cnt Gate).
## Default HP-IB unit is seconds (S).
## Default display unit is milli-seconds (MS).
:INPUT?
:INPUT
:SCOPE IN | :FM DEMOD | :PLS DEMOD |
:AUDIO IN | :AUDIO OUT | :AM MOD IN |
:SPEECH IN | :SPEECHOUT
## Selects/queries the AF Analyzer INPUT. This selection determines what
## signal is to be measured by the AF Analyzer as well as for the
## oscilloscope.
:GAIN?
:GAIN
:0 DB | :20 DB | :40 DB
## Selects/queries the INPUT GAIN. This is typically selected
## automatically based on audio level.
:SMPoint?
:SMPoint
:DE-EMP | :FILTERS | :INPUT |
:NOTCH
## Selects/queries the Scope Measurement Point. This selection determines
## where in the hardware block diagram the oscilloscope is making the
## desired measurement.

```

AF Analyzer Subsystem

```

NOTCH:
:GAIN?
:GAIN | 0 DB | 10 DB | 20 DB |
:30 DB | 40 DB |
Selects/queries the NOTCH GAIN. This is typically selected
automatically based on audio level.
##
:RANGING?
:RANGING | AUTO | HOLD |
Selects/queries the RANGING (Gain Ctrl) STATE.
##
AUTO results in gain selections being made automatically based on
audio level.
##
HOLD causes all gain selections to maintain their present state
for either manual selection or until AUTO is selected.
##
:SPFaker
:MODE?
:MODE | ON | OFF |
Selects/queries the SPEAKER ALC MODE.
##
:VOLUME?
:VOLUME | POT | OFF |
Selects/queries the SPEAKER VOLUME.
##
POT means the SPEAKER VOLUME is controlled via the front panel
VOLUME control.
##
OFF means the SPEAKER VOLUME is turned off, independent of the
front panel VOLUME control.
##

```

# AF Generator Subsystem

AFGenerator

## AF Generator commands.

```

:AMPLtude?
:AMPLtude <(value) [units] > | [FNUM]
## Sets/queries the AF Generator Audio Output AMPLtude, which will
## be present at the front panel AUDIO OUT connector.
## HP-IB unit is Volts.
## Display units are V and mV.
## Default display unit is mV.
:COUPLing?
:COUPLing AC | DC
## Selects/queries the AF Generator Audio Output COUPLing.
:FREQuency?
:FREQuency <(value) [units] > | [FNUM]
## Sets/queries the AF Generator Audio Output, which will
## be present at the front panel AUDIO OUT connector.
## Default HP-IB unit is HZ.
## Default display unit is KHZ.

```

**Bit Error Test Subsystem**

BTest

## Bit Error Test commands.

:BITS<n>?

:BITS<n>

## Sets/queries the number of BITS to test to make this Bit Error Test measurement complete, where <n> = 1 .. 4.

<value> | [INUM]

:LOOPBACK

## MS LOOPBACK parameters.

:LDELAY?

:LDELAY

Sets/queries the Loop Delay.

## This is the number of speech frames to be assumed for loopback.

## delay. This affects how/when bit error test measurement bit

## patterns are compared.

:MODE?

:MODE 'AUTO' | 'MANUAL'

Sets/queries the Loop Delay MODE.

## AUTO automatically sets LDELAY (above) once when the

## measurement is started. This is a timing calibration action.

## MANUAL means the Loop Delay is controlled manually via the

:LDELAY command.

:TYPE<n>?

:TYPE<n>

'TYPE1' | 'RESTYPE1' | 'TYPE1A' |  
'RESTYPE1A' | 'TYPE1B' | 'RESTYPE1B' | 'ALLFS' |  
'RESALLFS' | 'OFF'

## Selects/queries the Bit Error Test measurement TYPE, where <n> = 1 .. 4.

## This defines the Bit Error Test measurement TYPE for each of the 4

## available Bit Error Test measurements.

```

Cell Configuration Subsystem
-----
Cell Configuration
## Cell Configuration commands.
:ABCC?
:ABCC?
:ABCC?
Selects/queries the Auxiliary BCH.
##
This defines the state of the auxiliary BCH data and clock outputs.
##
OFF means the auxiliary BCH is deactivated.
##
ADJACENT means the auxiliary BCH outputs are intended to be used
##
to generate an adjacent cell BCH (using an external 0.3 GMSK
##
RF Generator).
##
:BCCT?
Queries the Auxiliary Base station Color Code.
##
This is always the same as CCN:SECT:BCCT plus one modulo four.
##
:CCHannel?
:CCHannel?
:SD/4? | :SD/8? | :FA? | :SD/4+FA?
Selects/queries the type of Control Channel to be used.
##
SD/4 means the SDCC shares the same physical channel as the BCH.
##
SD/8 means the SDCC is separate from the BCH and is on a physical
##
channel specified by the user.
##
FA is the same as SD/8, except the TCH1 configuration is used in
##
'signaling only' mode instead of using the SDCC channel.
##
SD/4 + FA is the same as SD/4, except the TCH1 configuration is
##
used in 'signaling only' mode instead of using the SDCC channel.
:SDCCn8
:ARFCN?
:ARFCN?
<value> | [INUM]
Sets/queries the Control Channel ARFCN (Absolute Radio Frequency
##
Channel Number) for the SDCC/8.
##
This is used only when CCN:CCH is :SD/8?.
##
:TSLOT?
:TSLOT?
<value> | [INUM]
Sets/queries the Time Slot for the SDCC/8.
##
This is used only when CCN:CCH is :SD/8?.

```

Cell Configuration Subsystem

:DCS1800

## DCS1800 Radio Type commands.

## These are only valid for CONFIGURE:RADIO,DCS1800.

:BA<n>?

:BA<n>

0 | 512-885

Where <n> = 1 to 16

Sets/queries the Broadcast control channel Allocation.

Entries in BA table must be in contiguous ascending order.

The allocation must begin at BA1 and continue through BA<m>.

Zeros (0) are used to fill unallocated entries.

Where <m> = the highest number allocated in the range 1 to 16.

:CA<n>?

:CA<n>

0 | 512-885

Where <n> = 1 to 16

Sets/queries the Cell Allocation.

Entries in CA table must be in contiguous ascending order.

The allocation must begin at CA1 and continue through CA<m>.

Zeros (0) are used to fill unallocated entries.

Where <m> = the highest number allocated in the range 1 to 16.

:MA1?

:MA1

<quoted string>

Sets/queries the Mobile Allocation 1.

This is a binary string representing which CA ARFCNs will be in Mobile

Allocation number 1. This defines which of the first 16 entries in

the CA will be part of the sequential hop sequence for MA1.

NOTE: all 16 entries must be input.

:IOFFset?

:IOFFset

<value> | [INUM]

Sets/queries the Mobile Allocation 1 Index Offset.

This defines where the hop sequence starts for MA1.

:MA2?

:MA2

<quoted string>

Sets/queries the Mobile Allocation 2.

This is a binary string representing which CA ARFCNs will be in Mobile

Allocation number 2. This defines which of the first 16 entries in

the CA will be part of the sequential hop sequence for MA2.

NOTE: all 16 entries must be input.

:IOFFset?

:IOFFset

<value> | [INUM]

Sets/queries the Mobile Allocation 2 Index Offset.

This defines where the hop sequence starts for MA2.

Cell Configuration Subsystem

[ :GSM900]

## GSM900 Radio Type commands.

## These are only valid for CONFIGURE:RADIO ,GSM900'.

:BA?

:BA

<quoted string>

## Sets/queries the Broadcast control channel Allocation.

## This is binary string representing which ARFCNs are in the

## BCC Allocation. A '1' in the first entry represents the

## existence of ARFCN 1. NOTE: all 124 entries must be input.

:CA?

:CA

<quoted string>

## Sets/queries the Cell Allocation.

## This is binary string representing which ARFCNs are in the Cell

## Allocation. A '1' in the first entry represents the existence of

## ARFCN 1. NOTE: all 124 entries must be input.

:MA1?

:MA1

<quoted string>

## Sets/queries the Mobile Allocation 1.

## This is binary string representing which CA ARFCNs will be in

## Mobile Allocation number 1. This defines which of the first 64

## entries of 1's in the CA will be part of the sequential hop sequence

## for MA1. NOTE: all 64 entries must be input.

:IOFFset?

:IOFFset

<value> | [INUM]

## Sets/queries the Mobile Allocation 1 Index Offset.

## This defines where the hop sequence starts for MA1.

:MA2?

:MA2

<quoted string>

## Sets/queries the Mobile Allocation 2.

## This is binary string representing which CA ARFCNs will be in

## Mobile Allocation number 2. This defines which of the first 64

## entries of 1's in the CA will be part of the sequential hop sequence

## for MA2. NOTE: all 64 entries must be input.

:IOFFset?

:IOFFset

<value> | [INUM]

## Sets/queries the Mobile Allocation 2 Index Offset.

## This defines where the hop sequence starts for MA2.

Cell Configuration Subsystem

```

LAI: Location Area Identification commands.
      MCCoder?
      MCCode <value> | [INUM]
      Sets/queries the Mobile Country Code (3 decimal digits).
      ##
      MNCode?
      MNCode <value> | [INUM]
      Sets/queries the Mobile Network Code (2 decimal digits).
      ##
      LACode?
      LACode <value> | [INUM]
      Sets/queries the Location Area Code.
      ##
      SCCELL: Serving CELL commands.
      ##
      ARFCN?
      ARFCN <value> | [INUM]
      Sets/queries the Serving CELL ARFCN (Absolute Radio
      Frequency Channel Number).
      ##
      BCC?
      BCC <value> | [INUM]
      Sets/queries the Serving CELL Base station Color Code.
      ##
      NCC?
      NCC <value> | [INUM]
      Sets/queries the Serving CELL Network Color Code.
      ##
      STATE?
      STATE: SETTABLE; | ACTIVATED;
      Selects/queries the Cell Configuration STATE.
      ##
      SETTLE means that all CCON settings can be changed and that
      the signaling state will be "None". An active call will be
      automatically terminated in this state.
      ##
      ACTIVATED means that all CCON settings are "frozen" and the signaling
      state will be at least "BCCH". This state will not be allowed if the
      settings on the CCON (Cell Config) screen are not compatible.
      ##
      The instrument must also be in demodulation mode (on the Cell Config
      screen or on the Dig Demod screen).
  
```

```

CELL
## CELL control commands.
: AUDIO
## AUDIO control commands.
: DAI
## Digital Audio Interface commands.
: ATTEST
## This selects the DAI (Digital Audio Interface) Audio TEST mode.
: NORMAL
## This selects the DAI (Digital Audio Interface) NORMAL mode.
: LOOPBACK
## AUDIO control LOOPBACK commands.
: FE
## Turns MS LOOPBACK on with Frame Erasure.
: OFF
## Turns MS LOOPBACK OFF.
: NOFE
## Turns MS LOOPBACK on with NO Frame Erasure.

```

Cell Control Subsystem

Cell Control Subsystem

```

:SPeech
:CONFigure?
:CONFigure
:CONFIGURE | :NONE | :UNCOND | :PRBS | :ECHO | :PRBS
Selects/queries the SPEech CONFiguration.
Note: this has couplings with DC AM.
NONE means that speech (hardware) is deactivated.
UNCOND means that speech will be unconditioned (i.e.,
not amplifiable).
COND means that speech will be conditioned (i.e., amplifiable).
ECHO means that speech (hardware) will be put into an "echo"
mode, where we will echo back to the MS whatever we
received, with a settable echo delay (time).
PRBS means that speech (hardware) is outputting a pseudo random
binary sequence.
##
:EDElay?
:EDElay <(value) [units] > | [FNUM]
Sets/queries the SPEech Echo DElay.
This is the delay time for the ECHO SPEech mode. This only
applies when CELL:AUD:SPE:CONF is ECHO.
Default HP-IB and display unit is seconds (S).
##
:GAIN?
:GAIN <value> | [INUM]
Sets/queries the SPEech GAIN (unitless).
This is the SPEech GAIN for the CONDitioned SPEech mode.
This only applies when CELL:AUD:SPE:CONF is CONDitioned.
##
:PRBS
:Pattern?
:Pattern
:CCITT-15 | :CCITT-23 |
:0 | :1 | :01 | :10
Sets/queries the SPEech PRBS Pattern.
This is the Pattern for the PRBS SPEech.
This only applies when CELL:AUD:SPE:CONF is PRBS.
##

```

Cell Control Subsystem

```

:CALL ## CALL control commands.
:CONNECT? :CONNECT
:CONNECT :AUTO | MANUAL
Selects/queries the CONNECT (mode).
AUTO means that we will automatically attempt to connect to
an MS-initiated call.
MANUAL means that you must use CELL:CALL:RECEIVE to receive
an MS-initiated call.
:COUNT ## CALL COUNT commands.
:COUNT ## CALL COUNT commands.
:BSYNC? ## COUNT of Bad SYNCs detected during this call or since
:COUNT:RESEt ## Note: it is normal to detect Bad SYNCs during call setup.
:DERROR? ## COUNT of Decoding ERRors detected during this call or since
:COUNT:RESEt ## Note: it is normal to detect Decode ERRors
during call setup.
:PAGE? ## COUNT of PAGEs made during this call or since
:COUNT:RESEt ##
:RACH? ## COUNT of RACHs received during this call or since
:COUNT:RESEt ##
:RESEt ##
RESEt all CALL COUNTs to zero.
:END ##
Executes an END (i.e., terminate) CALL.
This terminates a call in progress and is the same as selecting
the END CALL front panel hardkey.

```

Cell Control Subsystem

```

LIMIT?:
LIMIT: | BCCH: | DCCH: | TCH:
Selects/queries the CALL control LIMIT.
This affects how far a call will be allowed to get, which is
useful when making measurements on transient states while
setting up a call.
ORIGINATE:
Executes an ORIGINATE (i.e., make) a CALL.
This attempts a BS originated (MS terminated) call and is the same
as selecting the ORG CALL front-panel hardkey.
PAGING?:
PAGING: | CONT: | SINGLE:
Selects/queries the PAGING mode.
CONT means continuous pages will occur when attempting to make
a BS-originated call.
SINGLE means that just one page will occur when attempting to make
a BS-originated call.
RECEIVE:
Executes RECEIVE (i.e., connect to) a CALL.
This connects the call ('answers the phone') and is the same as
selecting the RCV CALL front-panel hardkey.
SIGNALLING?:
SIGNALLING: | NORMAL: | LIMITED:
Selects/queries the amount of SIGNALLING that the HP8922G will
perform.
NORMAL signaling mode uses all the normal GSM messages to
change the channel configuration.
LIMITED specifies that the HP 8922G should perform an operation
with a limited amount of signaling. The user can therefore
achieve the 'force TCH' capability by merely pressing the
ORG CALL front-panel hardkey.

```

Cell Control Subsystem

```

STATUS: CALL STATUS commands.
##
CALLER?
##
Returns 'BS', 'MS', or '---'. Indicates who originated the call
in progress. '---' indicates that the call status is inactive.
##
:CIPHERING
[:STATE]?
##
Queries the CIPHERING STATE as 'On' or 'Off'.
##
:MM
[:STATE]?
##
Queries the Mobility Management (layer) STATE.
Indicates the 'LOC UPD', 'IDENT', 'AUTH', |
'TMSI', | 'INACTIVE', | 'ACTIVE', state of the Mobility
Management protocol layer.
##
INACTIVE means there are no MM-connections between the
HP 8922G and the MS.
##
IDENT means the MM sub-layer has initiated the Identification
common procedure and is waiting for the MS to respond.
##
AUTH means the MM sub-layer has initiated the Authentication
common procedure and is waiting for the MS to respond.
##
TMSI means the MM sub-layer has initiated the TMSI reallocation
common procedure and is waiting for the MS to respond.
##
LOC UPD means the MM sub-layer has received a Location
Update Request from the MS.
##
ACTIVE means an MM-connection exists between the 8922G and
the MS, and may be used to transfer CC messages.
##
:RR | :SIGNaling
[:STATE]?
##
Queries the Radio Resource STATE.
Indicates the 'BCCH', | 'DCCCH', | 'TCH1', | 'TCH2', | 'NONE',
state of signaling.
##
BCCH means idle on a Broadcast Control Channel.
##
DCCCH means on a Dedicated Control Channel.
##
TCH1 means on a Traffic Channel as defined by TCH1 settings.
##
TCH2 means on a Traffic Channel as defined by TCH2 settings.
##
NONE means that the signaling state is totally undefined
(probably not even putting out a BCCH).
##

```

Cell Control Subsystem

```

:STATE?                                     ##
Queries the CALL STATUS STATE.             ##
Indicates the 'SETUP REQUEST' | 'PROCEEDING' | 'ALERTING' | ##
'SETUP CONFIRM' | 'CONNECTED' | 'INACTIVE' state of the call ##
in progress.                               ##
:TCR                                         ##
Traffic Channel CALL STATUS commands.      ##
:ARFCN?                                     ##
Queries the current Traffic Channel ARFCN (Absolute Radio ##
Frequency Channel Number). This applies if TCH:MODE is 'SINGLE', ##
:MALLOCATION?                                ##
Queries the current Traffic Channel Allocation as 'MA1' or ##
'MA2'. This applies if TCH:MODE is 'HOPPED'. ##
:MODE?                                       ##
Queries the Traffic Channel MODE as 'HOPPED' or 'SINGLE'. ##
HOPPED means that the current Traffic Channel is a hopped ##
traffic channel.                            ##
SINGLE means that the current Traffic Channel is a ##
non-hopped traffic channel (i.e., a single ARFCN). ##
:TSLot?                                     ##
Queries the current Traffic Channel Time Slot. ##
:TYPE?                                       ##
Queries the current Traffic Channel TYPE.

```

```

Cell Control Subsystem

:TCHControl?
:TCHControl | :TCH1 HO' | :TCH2 HO' |
:TCH1 ASGN' | :TCH2 ASGN'
Sets/queries the TCH Control selection.
##
TCH1 HO means upon execution, cause an intracell Handover to TCH1
based on the CELL:TCH1 selections.
##
TCH2 HO means upon execution, cause an intracell Handover to TCH2.
based on the CELL:TCH2 selections.
##
TCH1 ASGN means upon execution, do a traffic channel assignment
based on the CELL:TCH1 selections.
##
TCH2 ASGN means upon execution, do a traffic channel assignment
based on the CELL:TCH2 selections.
##
EXECUTE
Executes the TCH Control selection.
##
:MS
Mobile Station commands.
##
:DRX
[:STATE?]
[:STATE]
Selects/queries the Discontinuous RX (receiver) STATE.
##
DTX
[:STATE?]
[:STATE]
Selects/queries the Discontinuous TX (transmission) STATE.
##
:TADVance?
:TADVance | [INUM]
<value> | [INUM]
Sets/queries the MS's Timing Advance (setting) 0 to 63.
##
:MODE?
:MODE | :AUTO' | :MANUAL'
Selects/queries the MS's Timing Advance (setting) MODE.
##
AUTO means we will automatically adjust the MS's timing
advance setting in real time to keep bit zero aligned.
##
MANUAL means the TADVance setting will directly set the
MS's timing advance setting.
##
:TLEVEL?
:TLEVEL | [INUM]
<value> | [INUM]
Sets/queries the MS's TX (transmitter) (power) LEVEL.
##

```

Cell Control Subsystem

```

: TCH1
## Traffic Channel 1 commands.
: ARFCN?
: ARFCN <value> | [INUM]
## Sets/queries the Traffic Channel 1 ARFCN (Absolute Radio
## Frequency Channel Number).
## This only applies if CELL:TCH1:MODE is SINGLE.
: MALLocation?
: MALLocation :MA1: | :MA2:
## Selects/queries the Traffic Channel 1 Mobile Allocation.
## This only applies if CELL:TCH1:MODE is HOPPED.
: MODE?
: MODE :HOPPED: | :SINGLE:
## Selects/queries the Traffic Channel 1 MODE.
## HOPPED means that TCH1 will be hopped traffic channel.
## SINGLE means that TCH1 will be a non-hopped traffic channel
## (i.e., a single ARFCN).
: TSlot?
: TSlot <value> | [INUM]
## Sets/queries the Traffic Channel 1 Time Slot (2 - 6 valid).
: TYPE?
: TYPE :FS:
## Selects/queries the Traffic Channel 1 TYPE.

```

Cell Control Subsystem

```

: TCH2
# Traffic Channel 2 commands.
: ARFCn?
: ARFCn <value> | [INUM]
# Sets/queries the Traffic Channel 2 ARFCN (Absolute Radio
# Frequency Channel Number).
# This only applies if CELL:TCH2:MODE is SINGLE.
: MAllocation?
: MAllocation :MA1 | :MA2
# Selects/queries the Traffic Channel 2 Mobile Allocation.
# This only applies if CELL:TCH2:MODE is HOPPED.
: MODE?
: MODE : HOPPED | : SINGLE
# Selects/queries the Traffic Channel 2 MODE.
# HOPPED means that TCH2 will be hopped traffic channel.
# SINGLE means that TCH2 will be a non-hopped traffic channel
# (i.e., a single ARFCN).
: TSlot?
: TSlot <value> | [INUM]
# Sets/queries the Traffic Channel 2 Time Slot (2 - 6 valid).
: TYPE?
: TYPE :FS'
# Selects/queries the Traffic Channel 2 TYPE.

```

```

Configure
## CONFIGure subsystem setting commands.

:BADDRESS?
:BADDRESS <value> | [INUM]
## Sets/queries the HP-IB Bus Address. The range is 0 to 30.

:BEEP?
:BEEP
## Selects/queries the audio BEEper volume.
:OFF | :QUIET | :LOUD

:BMODE?
:BMODE
:CONTROL | :TALK&LSTN
## Selects/queries the HP-IB Bus operating Mode.
## CONTROL is used to control external instruments using the
## HP 8922A/G.
## TALK&LSTN is used for "normal" HP-IB operation.

:DATE?
:DATE <value> | [INUM]
## Sets/queries the current DATE for the internal clock.

:INTENSITY?
:INTENSITY <value> | [INUM]
## Sets/queries the screen INTENSITY.
## The range is 1 (very dim) to 8 (bright).

```

---

## Configure Subsystem

Configure Subsystem

:OFFLevel

```

MODE?:
MODE 'ON' | 'OFF'
Selects/queries the RF Offset Level MODE.
AUXIn?:
AUXIn <(value) [units]> | [FNUM]

```

```

Sets/queries the RF Offset Level at the AUX RF In port.
In affect when OFF:MODE 'ON' is selected.
Valid unit is dB.
AUXOut?:
AUXOut <(value) [units]> | [FNUM]

```

```

Sets/queries the RF Offset Level at the AUX RF Out port.
In affect when OFF:MODE 'ON' is selected.
Valid unit is dB.
RFInout?:
RFInout <(value) [units]> | [FNUM]

```

```

Sets/queries the RF Offset Level at the RF IN/out port.
In affect when OFF:MODE 'ON' is selected.
Valid unit is dB.
OPERATION

```

```

AUTO
Enables several auto-ranging routines, providing automatic
adjustment of the affected settings.
Turns the RF Analyzer attenuator hold setting to AUTO.
(SANalyzer:ATTenuator:MODE 'AUTO')
Turns the AF Analyzer gain ctrl to AUTO.
(AFANalyzer:RANGIng 'AUTO')

```

```

HOLD
Disables several auto-ranging routines, requiring manual
adjustment of the affected settings.
Turns the RF Analyzer attenuator hold setting to HOLD.
(SANalyzer:ATTenuator:MODE 'HOLD')
Turns the AF Analyzer gain ctrl to HOLD.
(AFANalyzer:RANGIng 'HOLD')

```

Configure Subsystem

:PRINT

```

ADDRESS? ADDRESS
Sets/queries the HP-IB ADDRESS of the PRINTER connected
to the HP-IB port.
##

```

```

:DESTINATION? DESTINATION
Selects/queries the PRINTER DESTINATION (port).
##
SERIAL | HP-IB

```

```

:TITLE? TITLE
Enters/queries a string to be printed at the top of all
screen printouts.
##

```

```

:RADIO? RADIO
Selects/queries the RADIO type mode of operation.
GSM900 | DCS1800

```

```

:RFIMPEDANCE? RFIMPEDANCE
Selects/queries whether RF voltages should be expressed as the
voltage across a 50 OHM load or the open circuit voltage (EMF).
50 OHM | EMF

```

Configure Subsystem

```

:ROSCillator
# Executes a calibration cycle for the reference.
[:FREQUENCY]?
[:FREQUENCY]
13 MHZ | 10 MHZ |
5 MHZ | 2 MHZ | 1 MHZ
Selects/queries the expected external Reference OSCillator
FREQUENCY. This frequency will be locked to when an external
reference is connected.
#
#
:OFFSet?
:OFFSet <(value) [units] > | [FNUM]
Sets/queries the Reference OSCillator tuning OFFSet.
#
#
In affect when ROSC:TUN:TUNABLE is selected.
Default HP-IB and display unit is PPM.
#
#
:TUNing?
:TUNing :TUNing | :NORMAL |
Selects/queries the Reference OSCillator tuning MODE.
#
#
TUNABLE means the reference can be tuned by the value given
for ROSC:OFFSet.
#
#
NORMAL means the reference can lock to an external reference
selected by :ROSC[:FREQ] or if no external reference is
connected then the reference will be free-running.
#
#
:ROUT?
:ROUT :ON | :OFF |
Selects/queries the OPT 001 REF OUT that appears on the rear panel.
#
#
ON means turn on the reference.
OFF means turn off the reference (timebase oven still kept warm).
#
#

```

Configure Subsystem

```

:SPORT ## Serial PORT commands.
:BAUD? ## Selects/queries the BAUD rate for serial communications
          when using the rear-panel Serial PORT .
          :BAUD 300' | 600' | 1200' | 2400' |
          :4800' | 9600' | 19200'
          ##
          :DATA? ## Selects/queries the DATA length - the number of bits used
          for each word of serial data when using the Serial PORT.
          ##
          :IBEcho? ## Selects/queries the Serial PORT RS-232 input Ibasic
          Echo state as On or Off. This enable/disable screen
          and error message echoing from Ibasic.
          ##
          :IEcho? ## Selects/queries the Serial PORT RS-232 input Instrument
          Echo state as On or Off - enable/disables screen echoing.
          ##
          :PARity? ## Selects/queries the Serial PORT PARity bits setting.
          ##
          :RPAce? ## Selects/queries the Serial PORT PAce when Receiving
          serial data.
          ##
          :XON/XOFF? ## XON/XOFF lets the Instrument 'talk' to the transmitting
          device to alter the rate of the data being sent.
          ##
          :NONE ## NONE disable the XON/XOFF function.
          ##
          :SIN? ##
          :SIN ## Selects/queries the Serial PORT RS-232 Serial Input.
          ##
          :INST? | :IBASIC? ## INST configures the serial port to connect to an external
          RS-232 terminal or computer.
          ##
          ## Ibasic is used to allow the Ibasic controller to read the
          serial port.
          ##

```

```

:STOP?
#
# Selects/queries the STOP length- the number of stop bits used
# when using the Serial PORT.
:STOP
' 1 BIT' | ' 2 BITS'
#
# XPACE?
# XPACE
# XON/XOFF' | 'NONE'
# Selects/queries the Serial PORT PACE when transmitting (TX)
# serial data.
# XON/XOFF lets the receiving device 'talk' to the instrument
# to alter the rate of the data being sent.
# NONE disable the XON/XOFF function.
:TIME?
#
# Sets/queries the TIME-of-day for the instrument's clock
# (given in HH.MM hour format).
:TIME
'value' | [INUM]

```

## CW Subsystem

CW

## CW subsystem commands.

## :PMZero  
## Zeroes the Power Meter in order to make calibrated CW  
## Power measurements. Note: The user should disconnect the  
## input signal when selecting this. This field is the same as  
## DSP:AMPL:PMZero.



Display Subsystem

Display Subsystem

Display

## Display subsystem setting commands.

[:Screen?]  
[:Screen]

CONFIGure | CWAFAnalyzer | DDEMod |  
DSPAnalyzer | FTCPower | HELP |  
HOPControl | MESSAGES | MSYNC |  
ORFSpectrum | OSCilloscope | PULSE |  
RFAnalyzer | RFGenerator |  
SAnalyzer | SERVICE | TCONFIGure |  
TESTS | TFRq | TSpec | REtest |  
CELL | CCONFIGure | LOGging | MSINFO

## Selects/queries the screen to activate, display and perform any  
## necessary screen transitioning functionality.

## REtest  
## Bit Error Test DISPLAY commands.

:MNUMBER

## LEFT?  
## LEFT  
Selects/queries the Bit Error Test Measurement NUMBER to  
DISPLAY on the LEFT side of the screen.  
:LEFT  
:LEFT | :3?

## RIGHT?  
## RIGHT  
Selects/queries the Bit Error Test Measurement NUMBER to  
DISPLAY on the RIGHT side of the screen.  
:RIGHT  
:RIGHT | :4?

Display Subsystem

```

:CELL
## CELL Control Display commands.
: SACCH
## CELL cont SACCH Display commands.
: ACCELL?
: ACCELL <value> | [INUM]
## Selects/queries the SACCH Adjacent Cell measurements to Display
## (1 - 6 valid).
: TCH
## Traffic Channel Display commands.
[:SELECT?]
[:SELECT] ;TCH1; | ;TCH2;
## Selects/queries which TCH parameters to display on the Cell
## Control screen.
: DSPAnalyzer
## DSP Analyzer Screen Display commands.
: AMPLitude
: MASK?
: MASK ;ON; | ;OFF;
## Selects/queries whether the DSP analyzer AMPLitude MASK should
## be Displayed on the ;AMPL MID;, ;AMPL RISE; and ;AMPL FALL;
## screen VIEWS.
: VIEW?
: VIEW ;PHASEMAIN; | ;PHASE ERR; |
;AMPL MAIN; | ;AMPL MID; |
;AMPL RISE; | ;AMPL FALL; |
;DATA BITS;
## Selects/queries the VIEW to be selected when Display:Screen
## DSPAnalyzer is selected.

```

Display Subsystem

```

:MSYNc
Measurement SYNC Screen DISPLAY commands.
:BURSt
:NUMBER?
NUMBER
<value> | [INUM]
Sets/queries the MSYNc BURSt NUMBER to be displayed when the
MEAS SYNC screen is displayed.
:ORFSpectrum
Output RF Spectrum Screen DISPLAY commands.
:VIEW?
VIEW
:VIEW
VIEW
Selects/queries the Output RF Spectrum VIEW to be selected when
DISPLAY:Screen ORFSpectrum is selected.
:PULSe
DSP Analyzer PULSe On/Off Screen DISPLAY commands.
:VIEW?
VIEW
:VIEW
VIEW
Selects/queries the PULSe On/Off VIEW to be selected when
DISPLAY:Screen PULSe is selected.
:SANalyzer
:CONTROL?
CONTROL
MAIN | RF GEN |
MARKER | AUXILIARY
CONTROLS the Spectrum Analyzer views - various fields will appear
on the trace screen based on the CONTROL selection.

```

### DSP Analyzer Subsystem

### DSP Analyzer Subsystem

DSPanalyzer

# DSP analyzer subsystem setting commands.

:AMPLITUDE

:MARKER

# AMPLITUDE MARKER Functions.

:POSITION

:FALL?

:FALL

# Sets/queries the AMPLITUDE MARKER FALL trace position setting.

The value is given in units of divisions from the

left side of the FALL trace

(144 Bit Periods (T) to 156 Bit Periods (T) = 6 divisions).

:MID?

:MID

<value> | [INUM]

# Sets/queries the AMPLITUDE MARKER MID trace position setting.

The value is given in units of divisions from the

left side of the MID trace

(-10 Bit Periods (T) to 160 Bit Periods (T) = 8.5 divisions).

:RISE?

:RISE

<value> | [INUM]

# Sets/queries the AMPLITUDE MARKER RISE trace position setting.

The value is given in units of divisions from the

left side of the RISE trace

(-8 Bit Periods (T) to 4 Bit Periods (T) = 6 divisions).

DSP Analyzer Subsystem

```

:PMZero                                     ##
Zeroes the Power Meter in order to make calibrated Average TX
Power measurements. Note: The user should disconnect the input
signal when selecting this. This field is the same as CW:PMZero.
:TIME<n>?                                  ##
:TIME<n>                                     ##
<(value) [units] > | [FNUM]
Sets/queries the TIME<n=1..12> to make amplitude measurements.
HP-IB units are seconds (S), bit periods (T).
Default HP-IB unit is seconds (S).
Default display unit is micro-seconds (US).
:DBITS                                     ##
Data BITS commands.
:TPolarity                                 ##
Toggle the POLARITY of the Data BITS for the current measurement.
:PHASE                                     ##
:MARKer                                     ##
Phase MARKer functions.
:POSITION?                                  ##
:POSITION                                     ##
<value> | [INUM]
Sets/queries the PHASE MARKer POSITION setting.
The value is given in units of divisions from the
left side of the trace (0 to 14.7 divisions).
:MIDamble?                                  ##
:MIDamble                                     ##
:MEASURED | :EXPECTED,
Selects/queries the MIDamble to use for DSP analyzer phase displays
as the actual measured midamble or the midamble that the user
expects to use.

```





Electrical Man-Machine Interface Subsystem

```

:RESET
## EMMI RESET clears out transmit and receive (message) buffers and
## sends XON (ready to receive) frame to the mobile station.

```

:TIMEOUT

:MS

:XON?

```

: XON
: XON?
Sets/queries the EMMI TIMEOUT (time limit) allowed for the mobile
to send XON. This adjusts a timer that provides the time delay
needed when the EMMI bus is attempting to send a message before
the MS or the HP 8922G are ready. If the XON timeout expires,
then the STATUS:EMMI:EVENT? will return a 4 (XON timeout exceeded).
##
##
##

```

```

:RESPONSE?
:RESPONSE
Sets/queries the EMMI TIMEOUT (time limit) allowed for the mobile
stations' RESPONSE (ie. to send an ACK or NAK to the HP 8922G).
##
##
##
If the response timeout expires, then the STATUS:EMMI:EVENT? will
return an 8 (response timeout exceeded).
##
##
Default HP-IB and display unit is seconds (S).

```

```

HOPControl
## HOP Controller subsystem setting commands.
:Address?
:Address <value> | [INUM]
## Sets/queries the ADDRESS for entering hop frequencies into the hop
## tables and for entering the next frequency for HOPC:ADDR:SOUR:INT mode.
:NEXT?
:NEXT <value> | [INUM]
## Sets/queries the NEXT HOP ADDRESS to hop to. This is used when
## HOPC:ADDR:SOUR is 'INT' to make looped internal sequences.
:RESET
## RESETS the internal sequence hop address register to zero.
:SOURCE?
:SOURCE 'SEQ' | 'EXT'
## Selects/queries the HOP Control ADDRESS SOURCE.
## SEQ hopping mode causes the hop control address to come
## from a hop sequence address register. Hop addresses
## are automatically sequenced based on next settings.
## EXT hopping mode causes the hop control address to come
## from external lines.

```

---

## Hop Control Subsystem

Hop Control Subsystem

```

## This Clear To END command replaces the RF Analyzer hop frequency entry
## and the RF generator hop frequency entry at HOPC:ADDRESS, and all
## hop frequency entries after them, with 0 MHZ.
## I.e., the hop frequency entry at HOPC:ADDRESS, HOPC:ADDRESS + 1, ...
## up to entry 2047 are replaced with 0 MHZ.
## HOPC:ADDR:NEXT values are set to ADDRESS+1 modulo 2048 starting at
## ADDRESS.

```

```

Delete:
## This Deletes the RF Analyzer hop frequency entry and the RF generator
## hop frequency entry at HOPC:ADDRESS. All other RF Analyzer
## and RF generator hop frequency entries move down by one address.
## Entry 2047 in the hop table is replaced with 0 MHZ.

```

```

Insert:
## This Inserts an entry of 0 MHZ into the RF Analyzer hop table and the
## RF generator hop table. All other entries move down one address.
## Entry 2047 in the RF Analyzer hop table and the RF generator
## hop table is lost (forever!).

```

:RFAnalyzer

```

:CTEND
## This Clear To END command replaces the RF Analyzer hop frequency entry
## at HOPC:ADDRESS, and all hop frequency entries after it, with 0 MHZ.
## I.e., the hop frequency entry at HOPC:ADDRESS, HOPC:ADDRESS + 1, ...
## up to entry 2047 are replaced with 0 MHZ.

```

```

Delete:
## This Deletes the RF Analyzer hop frequency entry at HOPC:ADDRESS.
## All other RF Analyzer hop frequency entries move down by one
## address. Entry 2047 in the hop table is replaced with 0 MHZ.

```

Hop Control Subsystem

```

:FREQUENCY?
: FREQUENCY <(value) [units] > | [FNUM]
Set/queries the RF Analyzer hop FREQUENCY entry at HOPC:ADDRESS.
Default HP-IB unit is HZ.
Default display unit is MHZ.
##
:INSERT
This INSERTS an entry of 0 MHZ into the RF Analyzer hop table. All
other entries move down one address. The last entry in the
RF Analyzer hop table is lost (forever!).
##
:MODE?
:MODE
:NON-HOP | :HOP
Selects/queries the RF Analyzer hop MODE.
##
:SETTLING?
:SETTLING
:NORMAL | :LARGEHOPS
Selects/queries the RF Analyzer hop SETTLING.
NORMAL should be used for small hops.
LARGEHOPS should be used for large hops (> 75 MHZ).
##
[:TRIGGER]
:ASTATE?
:ASTATE
:ARM | :DISARM
Selects/queries the RF Analyzer hop TRIGGER ARM State.
##
:RFGenerator
:CTEND
This Clear To END command replaces the RF Generator hop frequency entry
at HOPC:ADDRESS, and all hop frequency entries after it, with 0 MHZ.
I.e., the hop frequency entry at HOPC:ADDRESS, HOPC:ADDRESS + 1, ...
up to entry 2047 are replaced with 0 MHZ.
##

```



```

*CLS
## Clears Status data structures - clears all event registers
## summarized in the status byte.
*ESE?
##
*ESE <value> | [INUM]
## Sets/queries the Standard Event Status Enable Register.
*ESR?
## Queries the Standard Event Status Register.
*IDN?
## Returns the identification string which is the following fields
## separated by commas.
## Field 1: Manufacturer - Hewlett-Packard
## Field 2: Model Number - 8922G
## Field 3: Serial Number - 0 if unavailable
## Field 4: Firmware Version Number - 0 if unavailable
*DPC
## Sets the 'Operation Complete' event-bit in the Event Status Register
## when all pending device operations have been finished.
*DPC?
## The Operation Complete query places a '1' in the Output Queue when
## all pending operations are completed.
## Note: this function is only valid while measurements are running.

```

## IEEE 488.2 Common Commands

```

## Returns an Option string for all options that are installed,
## and returns a "0" for any options that are not installed
## (these return values are separated by commas). Available
## options are "CIPHERING" and "HP83220A" -- DCS1800 Test Set.
## If all the given options are installed, *OPT? would return:
## "CIPHERING,HP83220A".
## If none of the given options are installed, *OPT? would return:
## "0,0".
##
## *RCL <value> | [INUM]
## Recalls the state of the device from a memory register associated
## with the received integer parameter.
## IMPORTANT: the following fields do not participate in Save/Recall,
## and will be set to the settings given when *RCL is executed:
## Cell Config - Settable | Activated : SETTLEABLE
## CCON:STAT:SETTABLE
## Dig Demod Arm State - Arm | Disarm : DISARM
## TRIG:DDEM:AST:DISARM
## Meas Arm State - Arm | Disarm : DISARM
## TRIG:AST:DISARM
## Meas Sync - Single | Cont : SINGLE
## TRIG:MODE:DSP:SINGLE
## Bit Error Test - Run | Stop : STOP
## TRIG:BET:MODE:STOP
## Bit Error Test MS Loopback Loop Delay mode - Manual | Auto : Manual
## BET:LOOP:LDEL:MODE:AUTO
## Hop Control RF Generator - Arm | Disarm : DISARM
## Hop Control RF Generator - Non-Hop | Hop : NON-HOP
## HOPC:RFG:TRIG:AST:DISARM
## Hop Control RF Analyzer - Arm | Disarm : DISARM
## HOPC:RFAN:TRIG:AST:DISARM
## Hop Control RF Generator - Non-Hop | Hop : NON-HOP
## HOPC:RFG:MODE:NON-HOP
## Hop Control RF Analyzer - Non-Hop | Hop : NON-HOP
## HOPC:RFG:MODE:NON-HOP
## None of the CONFIGURE commands except: RADIO, ROSCILLATOR:OFFSet,
## ROSCILLATOR:TUNING, and: PRINT:TITLE participate in Save/Recall,
## and will instead remain at their last setting.

```

```

# Causes the HP 8922G to do an instrument preset. Sets operating
# parameters to a known state. It does not affect the status reporting
# information, nor does it clear the error or message queue.
# SAV <value> | [INUM]
# SAV the current state of the device in a memory register associated
# with the integer parameter. (See *RCL for the fields that do not
# participate in Save/Recall.
# *SRE?
# *SRE <value> | [INUM]
# Sets/queries the Service Request Enable Register.
# *STB?
# Queries the HP-IB Status Byte.
# *TST?
# Self-test query. Returns a 0 unless the self-test was not completed or
# was completed with errors detected.
# *WAI
# The Wait-to-Continue command prevents the instrument from executing
# any further commands or queries until there are no more operations
# pending (HP-IB buffer empty).
# Note: this function is only valid while measurements are running.

```

# Logging Subsystem

Logging

## Logging subsystem commands.

: DATA

## : FLUSH  
 ## FLUSH the LOGGING DATA - empties the contents of the log into  
 ## an output stream to the external monitoring device.  
 ## Note, the data will not be cleared.

## : CLEAR  
 ## Clears the LOGGING DATA.

: FILTER?  
 : FILTER ; NETWORKONLY ; | ; DATALINK ; | ; SERVICE ;

## Selects/queries the Pass Filter used when data is logged.  
 ## NETWORKONLY means log peer-to-peer messages between the  
 ## network layers.  
 ## +DATALINK means NETWORKONLY plus log peer-to-peer messages between the  
 ## between the data link layers.  
 ## +SERVICE means NETWORKONLY plus DATALINK plus log inter-layer messages  
 ## and intra-layer service request and response messages.

: STATE?  
 : STATE ; LOG ; | ; PAUSE ;  
 ## Selects/queries the current Logging STATE.  
 ## LOG indicates that data is being logged.  
 ## PAUSE indicates that data is temporarily not being logged.

### Measure Subsystem

MEASURE

```

## Measure subsystem commands.
## Measure commands are used to control measurements and get back the
## value of the displayed measurement. To get a valid measurement, the
## instrument must first be set up to access the desired measurement.
## In most cases, this means that you must be on the screen (or set of
## screens) associated with the measurement. For example, to retrieve output
## RF Spectrum measurement results, you must be on the Output RF Spectrum
## 'Main' screen or 'Trace' screen. (See the DISPLAY subsystem commands.)
## The Trigger commands are then used to cause a measurement to occur.
## Once a measurement result is available it may be queried.

```

Audio Frequency Commands (Measure Subsystem)

Audio Frequency Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

:AFrequency # # Audio Frequency Measurements.
:ACLevel [MM] | [AVG] | [MET]
Sets/queries AC Level MEASUREMENT attributes.
HP-IB unit is V.
Display units are dBm, V, mV,  $\mu$ V, dB $\mu$ V, W;
default unit is V.
# #
:ACLevel? Queries the AC Level MEASUREMENT result for AF Analyzer inputs
(AFAN:INP) that are in units of AC level.
# #
:AM [MM] | [AVG] | [MET]
Sets/queries AM Depth MEASUREMENT attributes.
HP-IB unit is % (PCT).
Display unit is % (PCT).
# #
:AM? Queries the AM Depth MEASUREMENT result for AF Analyzer inputs
(AFAN:INP) that are in units of percent.
# #
:DCAM [MM] | [AVG] | [MET]
Sets/queries DC AM Level MEASUREMENT attributes.
HP-IB unit is % (PCT).
Display unit is % (PCT).
# #

```

Audio Frequency Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

:DCAM?                                     ##
Queries the DC Level MEASUREMENT result for AF Analyzer inputs (AFAN:INP) that are in units of percent.
:DCFM                                       ##
DCFM [MM] | [AVG] | [MET]
Sets/queries DC FM Level MEASUREMENT attributes.
HP-IB unit is HZ.
Display units are KHZ, HZ;
default unit is HZ.
:DCFM?                                     ##
Queries the DC Level MEASUREMENT result for AF Analyzer inputs (AFAN:INP) that are in units of Hertz.
:DCVolts                                   ##
DCVolts [MM] | [AVG] | [MET]
Sets/queries DC Volts MEASUREMENT attributes.
HP-IB unit is V.
Display units are dbm, V, mV,  $\mu$ V, dB $\mu$ V, W;
default unit is V.
:DCVolts?                                  ##
Queries the DC Level MEASUREMENT result for AF Analyzer inputs (AFAN:INP) that are in units of DC Volts.
:DISTORTION                                ##
DISTORTION [MM] | [AVG] | [MET]
Sets/queries DISTORTION MEASUREMENT attributes.
HP-IB and display units are dB and percent (PCT);
default HP-IB and display unit is PCT.
:DISTORTION?                               ##
Queries the DISTORTION MEASUREMENT result.

```

Audio Frequency Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

:FM
# Sets/queries FM deviation MEASUREMENT attributes.
# HP-IB unit is HZ.
# Display units are KHZ, HZ;
# default unit is HZ.
:FM?
# Queries the FM deviation MEASUREMENT result for FM DEMOD
# AF Analyzer input.
#
:Frequency
# Sets/queries Audio Frequency MEASUREMENT attributes.
# HP-IB unit is HZ.
# Display units are KHZ, HZ;
# default unit is HZ.
:Frequency?
# Queries the Audio Frequency MEASUREMENT result.
#
:SELECT?
# Select
# AF FREQ, | DC LEVEL, |
# DISTN, | SINAD,
# Selects/queries the Audio Frequency Selected measurement
# to provide measurement results for.
# NOTE: to get valid measurements for DC AM, DC FM and
# DC Volts, this field must be set to 'DC LEVEL' and the
# AF Analyzer Input (AFAN:INP) is set to look at an AM, FM,
# or voltage source (respectively).
#
:SINAD
# Sets/queries SINAD MEASUREMENT attributes.
# HP-IB and display units are dB and percent (PCT);
# default HP-IB and display unit is dB.
#
:SINAD?
# Queries the SINAD MEASUREMENT result.

```

Bit Error Test Commands (Measure Subsystem)  
Bit Error Test Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

:BEtest
## Bit Error Test measurement commands.
:BESelect<n>?
:BESelect<n> | BE COUNT | BE RATIO
## Selects/queries the Bit Error Selected Bit Error Test measurement
## to display (BE Ratio, BE Count) for the given measurement number n,
## where <n> = 1..4.
:BERror
## Bit Error measurement results.
:COUNT<n>
:COUNT<n> [MM_MOD] | [AVG]
## Sets/queries Bit Error COUNT<n> MEASUREMENT attributes,
## where <n> = 1..4.
:COUNT<n>?
:COUNT<n> (completed), where <n> = 1..4.
:ICOUNT<n>
:ICOUNT<n> [MM_MOD] | [AVG]
## Sets/queries Bit Error Intermediate Count<n> MEASUREMENT
## attributes, where <n> = 1..4.
:ICOUNT<n>?
## Queries the Bit Error Intermediate Count<n>, where <n> = 1..4.
## NOTE: This can only be queried when in the state
## TRIGGER:BEtest:MODE:RUN.

```

Bit Error Test Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

:IRATIO<n>
[MM] | [AVG]
Sets/queries Bit Error Intermediate RATIO<n> MEASUREMENT
attributes, where <n> = 1 .. 4.
HP-IB units are % (PCT), PPM;
default unit is PPM.
Display units are % (PCT), PPM;
default unit is PPM.
##
##
:IRATIO<n>?
Queries the Bit Error Intermediate RATIO<n>, where <n> = 1 .. 4.
NOTE: This can only be queried when in the state
TRIGGER:BEST:MODE 'RUN'.
##
##
:RATIO<n>
[MM] | [AVG]
Sets/queries Bit Error RATIO<n> MEASUREMENT attributes,
where <n> = 1 .. 4.
HP-IB units are % (PCT), PPM;
default unit is PPM.
Display units are % (PCT), PPM;
default unit is PPM.
##
##
:RATIO<n>?
Queries the Bit Error RATIO<n> (completed), where <n> = 1 .. 4.
##
##
:BTESTED<n>?
Queries the number of Bits TESTED for the completed Bit
Error Test measurements, where <n> = 1 .. 4.
##
##

```

Bit Error Test Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

CRC
Cyclic Redundancy Check measurement results.
This is useful when No Frame Erasure is selected.

:COUNT<n>
[MM,MOD] | [AVG]
Sets/queries CRC COUNT<n> MEASUREMENT attributes,
where <n> = 1 .. 4.
##
##

COUNT<n>?
Queries the CRC COUNT<n> (completed), where <n> = 1 .. 4.
##
##

:ICOUNT<n>
[MM,MOD] | [AVG]
Sets/queries CRC Intermediate COUNT<n> MEASUREMENT attributes,
where <n> = 1 .. 4.
##
##

ICOUNT<n>?
Queries the CRC Intermediate COUNT<n>, where <n> = 1 .. 4.
NOTE: This can only be queried when in the state
TRIGGER:BEStest:MODE:RUN.
##
##

:IRATIO<n>
[MM] | [AVG]
Sets/queries CRC Intermediate RATIO<n> MEASUREMENT attributes,
where <n> = 1 .. 4.
HP-IB units are % (PCT), PPM;
default unit is PPM.
Display units are % (PCT), PPM;
default unit is PPM.
##
##

IRATIO<n>?
Queries the CRC Intermediate RATIO<n>, where <n> = 1 .. 4.
NOTE: This can only be queried when in the state
TRIGGER:BEStest:MODE:RUN.
##
##

:RATIO<n>
[MM] | [AVG]
Sets/queries CRC RATIO<n> MEASUREMENT attributes,
where <n> = 1 .. 4.
##
##

RATIO<n>?
Queries the CRC RATIO<n> (completed), where <n> = 1 .. 4.
##
##

```

Bit Error Test Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

:FERASURE                                     ##
Frame Erasure measurement results.
:COUNT<n> [MM] | [AVG]                      ##
Sets/queries Frame Erasure COUNT<n> MEASUREMENT attributes,
where <n> = 1 .. 4.
:COUNT<n>?                                 ##
Queries the Frame Erasure COUNT<n> (completed),
where <n> = 1 .. 4.
:ICOUNT<n> [MM_MOD] | [AVG]                  ##
Sets/queries Frame Erasure Intermediate COUNT<n> MEASUREMENT
attributes, where <n> = 1 .. 4.
:ICOUNT<n>?                                 ##
Queries the Frame Erasure Intermediate COUNT<n>,
where <n> = 1 .. 4.
NOTE: This can only be queried when in the state
Trigger: BEST:MODE, RUN'.
:IRATIO<n> [MM] | [AVG]                      ##
Sets/queries Frame Erasure Intermediate RATIO<n> MEASUREMENT
attributes, where <n> = 1 .. 4.
HP-IB units are % (PCT), PPM;
default unit is PPM.
Display units are % (PCT), PPM;
default unit is PPM.
:IRATIO<n>?                                 ##
Queries the Frame Erasure Intermediate RATIO<n>,
where <n> = 1 .. 4.
NOTE: This can only be queried when in the state
Trigger: BEST:MODE, RUN'.

```

Bit Error Test Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

:RATIO<n>
[MM] | [AVG]
Sets/queries Frame Erasure RATIO<n> MEASUREMENT attributes,
where <n> = 1 .. 4.
HP-IB units are % (PCT), PPM;
default unit is PPM.
Display units are % (PCT), PPM;
default unit is PPM.
:RATIO<n>?
Queries the Frame Erasure RATIO<n> (completed),
where <n> = 1 .. 4.
:FLSELECT<n>
:FLSELECT<n>
COUNT | RATIO
Selects/queries the Frame Loss Selected Bit Error Test measurement to
display (Count or Ratio) for the given Frame Loss Type (FE or CRC).
:FLTYPE<n>
:FLTYPE<n>
FE | CRC
Selects/queries the Frame Loss Type Bit Error Test measurement
to display (FE or CRC) for the given Frame Loss Select (Count
or Ratio) for the given measurement number n, where <n> = 1..4.
:IBTESTED<n>?
Queries the number of Bits Tested for the Intermediate Bit
Error Test measurements, where <n> = 1 .. 4.
NOTE: This can only be queried when in the state
TRIGGER: BTEST:MODE 'RUN'.
:SSSTATUS?
Queries the Bit Error Test SYNC Status. Will return 'NO ERROR'
or 'BAD SYNC'. This field will only be updated when the demod
arm state goes from "DISARM" to "ARM." This is the same as
DDEMOC:SYNC:SSSTATUS.

```

Mobile Station Commands (Measure Subsystem)

Mobile Station Commands (Measure Subsystem)

:CELL

:MS

Mobile Station measurement commands.

:TERROR?

Queries the Mobile Station Timing Error actually MEASURED by the HP8922G.

:SACCH

Measurement results reported on the SACCH back from the MS.

:ACELL

Adjacent CELL functions. There are 6 of these, 1 representing the biggest adjacent cell found.

:ARFCN<n>?

Queries the Adjacent CELL ARFCN (Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number), where <n> = 1 .. 6.

:BCC<n>?

Queries the Adjacent CELL (BSIC) Base station Color Code, where <n> = 1 .. 6.

:NCC<n>?

Queries the Adjacent CELL (BSIC) Network Color Code, where <n> = 1 .. 6.

:RLEVEL<n>?

Queries the Adjacent CELL RX LEVEL, where <n> = 1 .. 6.

Mobile Station Commands (Measure Subsystem)

:FULL

#:RLEVEL? Queries the FULL RX LEVEL (serving cell).

#:RQUALITY? Queries the FULL RX QUALITY (serving cell).

:PARTIAL

#:RLEVEL? Queries the PARTIAL RX LEVEL (serving cell).

#:RQUALITY? Queries the PARTIAL RX QUALITY (serving cell).

:RESET

#:RESET Resets the SACCH measurement results.

:TADVANCE?

#:TADVANCE? Queries the SACCH Timing ADVANCE reported by the MS.

:TXLEVEL?

#:TXLEVEL? Queries the SACCH TX LEVEL reported by the MS.



DSP Analyzer Commands (Measure Subsystem)

DSP Analyzer Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

DSPAnalyzer
# DSP Analyzer Measurements.
[:AMPLitude]
# DSP Analyzer AMPLitude Measurements.
#
# AMPLitude<n>
# [MM] | [AVG]
# Sets/queries the AMPLitude measurement attributes,
# where <n> = 1 .. 12.
# HP-IB unit is dB.
# Display unit is dB.
#
# AMPLitude<n>?
# Queries the AMPLitude measurement result based on the
# DSP:AMPL:TIME<n> setting, where <n> = 1 .. 12.
#
# MARKer
# AMPLitude MARKer Measurements.
#
# LEVEL
# FALL
# [MM] | [AVG]
# Sets/queries the AMPLitude MARKer FALL trace attributes.
# HP-IB unit is dB.
# Display unit is dB.
#
# FALL?
# Queries the AMPLitude MARKer FALL trace level which is
# relative amplitude data. This value is a function of the
# fall trace marker position set/queried by
# DSP:AMPL:MARK:POS:FALL. This is only valid when on
# IMPORTANT: The user MUST be on the Amplitude Fall
# screen to query this result (DISP:DSP:VIEW:AMPL:FALL?).

```

DSP Analyzer Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

:MID
[MN] | [AVG]
Sets/queries the AMPLitude MARKer MID trace attributes.
HP-IB unit is dB.
Display unit is dB.
##
##
:MID?
Queries the AMPLitude MARKer MID trace level which is
relative amplitude data. This value is a function of the
mid trace marker position set/queried by
DSP:AMPL:MARK:POS:MID.
IMPORTANT: The user MUST be on the Amplitude Mid
screen to query this result (DISP:DSP:VIEW:AMPL:MID?).
##
##
:RISE
[MN] | [AVG]
Sets/queries the AMPLitude MARKer RISE trace attributes.
HP-IB unit is dB.
Display unit is dB.
##
##
:RISE?
Queries the AMPLitude MARKer RISE trace level which is
relative amplitude data. This value is a function of the
rise trace marker position set/queried by
DSP:AMPL:MARK:POS:RISE.
IMPORTANT: The user MUST be on the Amplitude Rise
screen to query this result (DISP:DSP:VIEW:AMPL:RISE?).
##
##

```

DSP Analyzer Commands (Measure Subsystem)

:TIME

```

[M] | [AVG]
Sets/queries the MARKER FALL trace TIME attributes.
HP-IB units are seconds (S), bit periods (T);
default unit is seconds (S).
Display units are US (micro-second), T (bit periods);
default unit is US (micro-second).
:FALL?
Queries the MARKER FALL trace TIME which is the marker's
position relative to the last bit in the measured burst.
This value is a function of the fall trace marker
position set or queried by DSP:AMPL:MARK:POS:FALL.
IMPORTANT: The user MUST be on the Amplitude Fall
screen to query this result (DISP:DSP:VIEW:AMPL:FALL:).
#
#
#
#
#
#
[M] | [AVG]
Sets/queries the MARKER MID trace TIME attributes.
HP-IB units are seconds (S), bit periods (T);
default unit is seconds (S).
Display units are US (micro-second), T (bit periods);
default unit is US (micro-second).
:MID?
Queries the MARKER MID trace TIME which is the marker's
position relative to bit zero in the measured burst.
This value is a function of the mid trace marker
position set or queried by DSP:AMPL:MARK:POS:MID.
IMPORTANT: The user MUST be on the Amplitude Mid
screen to query this result (DISP:DSP:VIEW:AMPL:MID:).
#
#
#
#
#
#

```

DSP Analyzer Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

:RISE
[MM] | [AVG]
Sets/queries the MARKER RISE trace TIME attributes.
HP-IB units are seconds (S), bit periods (T);
default unit is seconds (S).
Display units are US (micro-second), T (bit periods);
default unit is US (micro-second).
:RISE?
Queries the MARKER RISE trace TIME which is the marker's
position relative to bit zero in the measured burst.
This value is a function of the rise trace marker
position set or queried by DSP:AMPL:MARK:POS:RISE.
IMPORTANT: The user MUST be on the Amplitude Rise
screen to query this result (DSP:VIEW:AMPL RISE).
:MSUMmary?
Queries the AMPLitude Measurement SUMMARY and returns 'PASSED',
'FAILED', or '---' means that the MSUMmary results are currently
ineterminate.
'PASSED' means that all of the following are true after an
amplitude measurement completes:
a) Each AMPLitude measurement (AMPL<1> thru AMPL<12>),
does NOT exceed it's HI LO limits OR is OFF.
b) PK+ Flatness does NOT exceed it's HI LO limits OR
PK+ Flatness measurement is OFF. (PPFlatness)
c) PK- Flatness does NOT exceed it's HI LO limits OR
PK- Flatness measurement is OFF. (NPFlatness)
AND for each of the above (a-c) that is ON it must have a
valid measurement result (i.e. not '---').
IMPORTANT: The user MUST be on the Amplitude Main (Amp] Main)
screen to query this result (DISP:DSP:VIEW:AMPL MAIN').

```

DSP Analyzer Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

:NPFlatness [MM] | [AVG]
Sets/queries the Negative Peak Flatness measurement attributes.
HP-IB unit is dB.
Display unit is dB.
##
##
##
:NPFlatness?
Queries the Negative Peak Flatness measurement result. This is
the most negative amplitude in dB relative to the average power
over the useful bits in the measured burst.
##
##
##
:PPFlatness [MM] | [AVG]
Sets/queries the Positive Peak Flatness measurement attributes.
HP-IB unit is dB.
Display unit is dB.
##
##
##
:PPFlatness?
Queries the Positive Peak Flatness measurement result. This is
the most positive amplitude in dB relative to the average power
over the useful bits in the measured burst.
##
##
##
:PTCPower [MM] | [AVG]
Sets/queries the Peak Transmitter Carrier Power Measurement
attributes.
HP-IB units are dbm, W;
default unit is dbm.
Display units are dbm, V, mV,  $\mu$ V, dB $\mu$ V, W;
default unit is dbm.
##
##
##
:PTCPower?
Queries the Peak Transmitter Carrier Power Measurement result.
This is the average power over the useful bits in the measured
burst.
##
##
##

```

DSP Analyzer Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

:TRACE?
Returns the DSP Analyzer AMPLitude TRACE measured data
length(integer), time reference(floating point), and the
floating point TRACE AMPLitude data array for the given
length separated by commas.
##
##
:DBITS?
Queries the demodulated Data BITS returned for the
current measurement made.
##
##
:TAGS?
Queries the TAGS for each of the Data BITS.
M means midamble bit.
- means RF level error.
##
##
:FBIT
[MM] | [AVG]
Sets/queries the position of the first (useful) BIT attributes.
HP-IB units are seconds (S), bit periods (T);
default unit is seconds (S).
Display units are US (micro-second), T (bit periods);
default unit is US (micro-second).
##
##
:FBIT?
Queries the position of the first (useful) BIT in time
relative to when the DSP measurement trigger occurred.
##
##
:FMEErrors?
A query of number of FM Errors returns the number of FM demodulated
bits different from the best bit match (of the demodulated burst
bits) to the selected midamble before differential decoding for the
current DSP measurement. This is only valid for
MSYN:SYNC:MODE, MIDAMBLE.
##
##

```

DSP Analyzer Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

:PHASE: DSP Analyzer PHASE MEASUREMENTS.
#
[:ERROR]
#
:FREQUENCY [MM] | [AVG]
# Sets/queries the FREQUENCY ERROR MEASUREMENT attributes.
# HP-IB unit is HZ.
# Display units are HZ, KHZ;
# default unit is HZ.
#
:FREQUENCY?
# Queries the FREQUENCY ERROR MEASUREMENT result. This is the
# slope of the average phase over the useful bits in the
# measured burst.
#
:PEAK [MM] | [AVG]
# Sets/queries the PEAK PHASE ERROR MEASUREMENT attributes.
# Display unit is degrees.
#
:PEAK?
# Queries the PEAK PHASE ERROR MEASUREMENT result over the useful
# bits in the measured burst.
# HP-IB unit is degrees.
#
:RMS [MM] | [AVG]
# Sets/queries the RMS PHASE ERROR MEASUREMENT attributes.
# Display unit is degrees.
#
:RMS?
# Queries the RMS PHASE ERROR MEASUREMENT result over the useful
# bits in the measured burst.

```



DSP Analyzer Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

:SStatus?
Queries the Sync Status for the current DSP measurement.
Will return 'No Error', 'ShortBurst', 'Level Late', 'LevelShort',
'FM Error', 'Low Level', 'Math Error', or 'RF Overload'.
The message return priority (highest to lowest) is as follows:
#
# Math Error
# RF Overload | Low Level
# FM Error
# ShortBurst | Level Late | LevelShort
# No Error
# ShortBurst - amplitude envelope not long enough for the selected
# burst length
# RF Overload - the DSP Analyzer sampler hardware overloaded during
# sampling
# FM Error - at least one FM error was detected during the Midamble
# (or User Defined Sync Pattern) portion of the selected
# burst (only possible for MSYN:SYNC:MODE: MIDAMBLE.)
# Level Late - amplitude of the burst did not rise until after the
# first few bits were received
# Level Short - amplitude of the burst fell before the last few bits
# were received
# Low Level - DSP Analyzer RF level never got high enough to make a
# valid measurement
# Math Error - DSP Analyzer math-related error occurred
# No Error - no error occurred in synchronizing to the selected burst

```

Fast TX Carrier Power (Measure Subsystem)

Fast TX Carrier Power (Measure Subsystem)

:FTCPower

```

[:Power]
[MM] | [AVG] | [MET]
Sets/queries the Fast Transmitter Carrier Power MEASUREMENT attributes.
##
## HP-IB units are dbm, W;
## default unit is dbm.
##
## Display units are dbm, V, mV,  $\mu$ V, dB $\mu$ V, W;
## default unit is dbm.
##
## [:Power]?
## Queries the Fast Transmitter Carrier Power MEASUREMENT result.
## This is only valid for RFAN:IMP of 'RF IN/OUT'.

```

```

Output RF Spectrum (Measure Subsystem)
Output RF Spectrum Commands (Measure Subsystem)

:ORFSpectrum      ## Output RF Spectrum Measurements.
:FBIT             ## Sets/queries the position of the first (useful) BIT attributes.
                    ## HP-IB units are seconds (S), bit periods (T);
                    ## default unit is seconds (S).
                    ## Display units are US (micro-second), T (bit periods);
                    ## default unit is US (micro-second).
:FBIT?            ## Queries the position of the first (useful) BIT in time relative
                    ## to when the Output RF Spectrum measurement trigger occurred.
:FMErrors?       ## FM Errors query returns the number of FM demodulated bits different
                    ## from the best bit match (of the demodulated burst bits) to the
                    ## selected midamble before differential decoding for ORFS[:POWER]
                    ## measurement. This only valid for MSYN:SYNC:MODE:MIDAMBLE.
:MARKER           ## Output RF Spectrum MARKER Measurements.
:LEVEL           ## [MM] | [AVG]
                    ## Sets/queries the MARKER LEVEL attributes.
                    ## HP-IB unit is dB.
                    ## Display unit is dB.
:LEVEL?          ## Queries the MARKER LEVEL which is relative amplitude data.
                    ## This value is a function of the marker position set or queried by
                    ## ORFSpectrum:MARKER:POSITION.
                    ## Default unit is dB relative to the average power over the useful
                    ## bits in the measured burst when ORFS:FREQ was set to zero.
:TIME            ## [MM] | [AVG]
                    ## Sets/queries the MARKER TIME attributes.
                    ## HP-IB units are seconds (S), bit periods (T);
                    ## default unit is seconds (S).
                    ## Display units are US (micro-second), T (bit periods);
                    ## default unit is US (micro-second).
:TIME?           ## Queries the MARKER TIME which is the marker's position relative
                    ## to bit zero in the measured burst. This value is a function
                    ## of the marker position set or queried by ORFS:MARK:POS.

```

Output RF Spectrum Commands (Measure Subsystem)

Output RF Spectrum Commands (Measure Subsystem)

Output RF Spectrum Commands (Measure Subsystem)

[Power] [MM] | [AVG] Sets/queries the Output RF Spectrum Power Measurement attributes. Default unit is dB relative (as per GSM rec. 5.05, etc.). HP-IB unit is dB. Display unit is dB.

[Power]? Queries the Output RF Spectrum Power Measurement result.

:SStatus? Queries the Sync Status for the current DSP measurement. Will return 'No Error', 'ShortBurst', 'Level Late', 'LevelShort', 'FM Error', 'Low Level', 'Math Error', or 'RF Overload'. The message return priority (highest to lowest) is as follows: Math Error RF Overload | Low Level FM Error ShortBurst | Level Late | LevelShort No Error

ShortBurst - amplitude envelope not long enough for the selected burst length RF Overload - the DSP analyzer hardware overloaded during sampling FM Error - at least one FM error was detected during the Midamble (or User Defined Sync Pattern) portion of the selected burst (only possible for MSYN:SYNC:MODE, MIDAMBLE, Level Late - amplitude of the burst did not rise until after the first few bits were received Level Short - amplitude of the burst fell before the last few bits were received Low Level - DSP Analyzer RF level never got high enough to make a valid measurement Math Error - DSP Analyzer math-related error occurred No Error - no error occurred in synchronizing to the selected burst

:TRACE? Queries the Output RF Spectrum Measurement result and returns #17 floating-point numbers representing the trace. NOTE: the time between each point is 1.7  $\mu$ S.

Oscilloscope Commands (Measure Subsystem)

Oscilloscope Commands (Measure Subsystem)

:OSCilloscope # OSCilloscope MEASurements.

:MARKer

:LEVEL

## OSCilloscope MARKer LEVEL MEASurements.

:AM

[MM] | [AVG]

## Sets/queries the MARKer AM LEVEL attributes.

## HP-IB unit is Percent (PCT);

## Display unit is Percent (PCT).

:AM?

## Queries the MARKer LEVEL which is the signal level of the

## current marker position for AF Analyzer input

## selections (AFAN:INP) that have AM units of Percent.

## This value is a function of the marker position set or

## queried by OSC:MARK:POS.

:FM

[MM] | [AVG]

## Sets/queries the MARKer FM LEVEL attributes.

## HP-IB unit is HZ;

## Display units are HZ, KHZ;

## default unit is KHZ.

:FM?

## Queries the MARKer LEVEL which is the signal level of the

## current marker position for AF Analyzer input

## selections (AFAN:INP) that have FM units of Hertz.

## This value is a function of the marker position set or

## queried by OSC:MARK:POS.

Oscilloscope Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

VOLT:
[MN] | [AVG]
Sets/queries the MARKER VOLTS LEVEL attributes.
HP-IB units is Volts (V);
Display units is V, mV;
default unit is V.
##
##
##
VOLTs?
Queries the MARKER LEVEL which is the signal level of the
current marker position for AF Analyzer input
selections (AFAN:INP) that have units of VOLTS.
This value is a function of the marker position set or
queried by OSC:MARK:POS.
##
##
##
TIME:
[MN] | [AVG]
Sets/queries the MARKER TIME MEASUREMENT attributes.
HP-IB unit is seconds (S);
Display units are S, MS;
default unit is MS.
##
##
##
TIME?
Queries the MARKER TIME MEASUREMENT which time elapsed from the
trigger point to the current marker position. This value is a
function of the marker position set or queried by OSC:MARK:POS.
##
##
##
TRACE?
Queries the OSCilloscope TRACE MEASUREMENT result.
##

```





Pulse On/Off Ratio Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

:RISE?
[MM] | [AVG]
Sets/queries the MARKer RISE trace TIME attributes.
HP-IB units are seconds (S), bit periods (T);
default unit is seconds (S).
Display units are US (micro-second), T (bit periods);
default unit is US (micro-second).
:RISE?
Queries the MARKer RISE trace TIME which is the marker's
relative to bit zero in the measured burst. This value
is a function of the marker position set or queried by
PULS:MARK:POS:RISE.
:ORatio
Pulse On/Off Ratio measurement commands.
:FALL
[MM] | [AVG]
Sets/queries the PULSe On/Off Ratio FALL trace attributes.
Default units: db relative to the average power over the
useful bits in the measured burst.
HP-IB unit is db.
Display unit is db.
:FALL?
Queries the PULSe On/Off Ratio FALL trace MEASurement result.
:RISE
[MM] | [AVG]
Sets/queries the PULSe On/Off Ratio RISE trace attributes.
Default units: db relative to the average power over the
useful bits in the measured burst.
HP-IB unit is db.
Display unit is db.
:RISE?
Queries the PULSe On/Off Ratio RISE trace MEASurement result.

```

```

Pulse On/Off Ratio Commands (Measure Subsystem)

: SSTatus?
Queries the Sync Status for the PULSE measurement.
Will return 'No Error', 'ShortBurst', 'Level Late', 'LevelShort',
'FM Error', 'Low Level', 'Math Error', or 'RF Overload'.
The message return priority (highest to lowest) is as follows:
Math Error
RF Overload | Low Level
FM Error
ShortBurst | Level Late | LevelShort
No Error
ShortBurst - amplitude envelope not long enough for the selected
burst length
RF Overload - the DSP Analyzer sampler hardware overloaded during
sampling
FM Error - at least one FM error was detected during the Midamble
(or User Defined Sync Pattern) portion of the selected
burst (only possible for MSYN:SYNC:MODE:MIDAMBLE.)
Level Late - amplitude of the burst did not rise until after the
first few bits were received
Level Short - amplitude of the burst fell before the last few bits
were received
Low Level - DSP Analyzer RF level never got high enough to make a
valid measurement
Math Error - DSP Analyzer math-related error occurred
No Error - no error occurred in synchronizing to the selected burst

: TRACE
: FALL?
Queries the Pulse On/Off FALL TRACE Measurement result
and returns 417 floating-point numbers representing the trace.
NOTE: the time between each point is 0.2  $\mu$ S.

: RISE?
Queries the Pulse On/Off RISE TRACE Measurement result
and returns 417 floating-point numbers representing the trace.
NOTE: the time between each point is 0.2  $\mu$ S.

```

Spectrum Analyzer Commands (Measure Subsystem)

Spectrum Analyzer Commands (Measure Subsystem)

```

:SAAnalyzer ## Spectrum Analyzer Measurements.
MARKER
:FREQUENCY [MM] | [AVG]
Sets/queries the MARKER FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT attributes.
##
## HP-IB unit is HZ.
## Display units are MHZ, KHZ, HZ;
## default unit is HZ.
:FREQUENCY?
Queries the MARKER FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT result.
##
:LEVEL [MM] | [AVG]
Sets/queries the MARKER LEVEL MEASUREMENT attributes.
##
## HP-IB units are dBm, W.
## default unit is dBm.
## Display units are dBm, W, V, dBμV;
## default unit is dBm.
:LEVEL?
Queries the MARKER LEVEL MEASUREMENT result.
##
:TRACE?
Queries the Spectrum Analyzer TRACE MEASUREMENT result.
##

```

```

MSINFO
## MS Information subsystem setting commands.
:CIPHERING
## CIPHERING (encryption) commands.
:AMODE?
:AMODE 'FULL-54' | 'FULL-64' | 'PARTIAL' | 'NONE'
## Selects/queries the CIPHERING Authentication Mode.
FULL-54 means that the user need only provide the Authentication
Key (KI). Only the first 54 bits of the Authentication Key will
be used, and the 10 least-significant-bits will be unused.
FULL-64 means that the user need only provide the Authentication
Key (KI). The entire 64 bits of the Authentication Key will
be used.
PARTIAL means that the CIPHERING Key (KC) and a random
number (RAND) is needed.
NONE means that no authentication will take place.
:KC?
:KC <quoted string representing a
hexadecimal (64 bit) value>
## Sets/queries the CIPHERING Key (KC).
:KI?
:KI <quoted string representing a
hexadecimal (128 bit) value>
## Sets/queries the Authentication Key (KI).
:RAND?
:RAND <quoted string representing a
hexadecimal (128 bit) value>
## Sets/queries the RAND value (random number).

```

MS Information Subsystem

```

:SRRES?
##
## Queries the BS SRRES (Signed Response to RAND).
## This is a quoted string representing a 32 bit hexadecimal.
[:STATE?]
[:STATE]
:OFF' | :DISABLED' | :ENABLED'
## Selects/queries the CIPHERING (encryption) STATE of the MS
## and BS for the next call made.
## OFF means no ciphering and don't send out the ciphering
## signaling.
## DISABLED means send out the ciphering signaling, but select
## ciphering disabled.
## ENABLED means enable ciphering - this is only allowed if the
## ciphering Option is installed (see *OPT?).
:MS
## Mobile Station commands.
:CMARK
## Class MARK commands.
:PClass?
## Queries the Class MARK Power Class - comes from the
## MS when a call is made.
:IMEI?
##
## Queries the MS International Mobile Equipment Identity.
## (This is quoted string of up to 15 decimal digits).
:Request
##
## Requests the IMEI from the MS - a call must be in place.

```



MS Information Subsystem

[:PAGING]

```

:IMSIidentity?
:IMSIidentity
<quoted string>
Sets/queries the MS's PAGING IMSI (International Mobile
Subscriber Identity). This is a quoted string representing
up to 15 decimal digits.
#:
#:
:TMSI?
Queries the TMSI (Temporary Subscriber Identity) value.
#:
#:
:REALlocation
REALlocates a new TMSI value based on generating a
random number.
#:
#:
:STATE?
:STATE
:ON: | :OFF:
Selects/queries whether to use the TMSI value when the
next call is made.
#:
#:

```

# Measurement Sync Subsystem

## Measurement Synchronization Subsystem

MSYNC

# Measurement SYNC subsystem setting commands.

:BURST

# MSYNC BURST definition setting commands.

:LENGTH<n>?

:LENGTH<n> :87, :147

# Selects/queries the MSYNC user-defined BURST LENGTH for the selected burst number n, where <n> = 0 to 3.

:SPSPosition<n>?

:SPSPosition<n> <value> | [INUM]

# Sets/queries the MSYNC user-defined Sync Pattern Start Position for the selected burst number n, where <n> = 0 to 3.

:TQUALifier<n>?

:TQUALifier<n> :NORMAL, :RF POWER

# Selects/queries the Trigger Qualifier for the selected burst number n, where <n> = 0 to 3. Note: this selects the trigger qualifier for both MSYNC:BURST:TQU<n> and DDEMod:BURST:TQU<n>.

# NORMAL means no trigger qualifier.

# RF POWER means 'rearm for another trigger if RF POWER never came up'.

:TYPE<n>?

:TSC0, :TSC1, :TSC2, :TSC3, :TSC4, :TSC5, :TSC6, :TSC7

:RACH, :SCH, :FCH, :USER DEF

# Selects/queries the MSYNC BURST TYPE for the selected burst number n, where <n> = 0 to 3. Note: this selects the type for both

MSYN:BURST:TYPE<n> and DDEMod:BURST:TYPE<n>.

Measurement Synchronization Subsystem

```

UDSPattern<n>?
UDSPattern<n>
    Sets/queries the MSync User Defined Sync Pattern definition
    for the selected burst number n, where <n> = 0 to 3.
#
#
: SYNC
MSync SYNC setting commands.
#
BSElect?
BSElect
    :BSElect
    :0' | '1' | '2' | '3' | 'EXT'
Selects/queries the Burst Selection to SYNC measurements to.
#
#
0 means always sync to burst number 0.
1 means always sync to burst number 1.
2 means always sync to burst number 2.
3 means always sync to burst number 3.
EXT means use external signals to decide which
burst number to sync to.
#
#
: BUSed?
Returns the burst definition that was selected (Burst Used) based on
Burst Select (BSElect) when the measurement's ADC samples were taken.
#
#
:MODE?
:MODE
'MIDAMBLE' | 'AMPLITUDE'
Selects/queries the SYNC MODE algorithm that is used to determine
the location of the demodulated data bits in the measured burst.
MIDAMBLE means sync using the best bit match of the demodulated
data bits to the selected midamble or user-defined sync pattern.
AMPLITUDE means sync by centering the burst in the detected
amplitude envelope.
#
#

```

Oscilloscope Subsystem

Oscilloscope Subsystem

Oscilloscope

## Oscilloscope subsystem setting commands.

:CONTROL?

:CONTROL MAIN | TRIGGER | MARKER

## Selects/queries the Oscilloscope CONTROL - various

## fields will appear based on the CONTROL selection.

:MARKER

:NPEAK

## Causes the Oscilloscope MARKer to move to the lowest

## Negative PEak displayed.

:PEAK

## Causes the Oscilloscope MARKer to move to the highest

## Positive PEak displayed.

:POSITION?

:POSITION <value> | INUM

## Sets/queries the MARKer POSITION. This is the number of divisions

## from the left side of the graticule to the marker.

:SCALE

:TIME?

:200 ms | 100 ms | 50 ms | 20 ms |

:10 ms | 5 ms | 2 ms | 1 ms |

:500 us | 200 us | 100 us | 50 us |

:20 us | 10 us | 5 us | 2 us |

:1 us

## Selects/queries the horizontal sweep time per division.

Oscilloscope Subsystem

:VERTICAL

:AM?

:AM

```

:100 % | :50 % | :20 % | :10 % | :5 % |
:2 % | :1 % | :500 m% | :200 m% |
:100 m% | :50 m% | :20 m% | :10 m% |
:5 m% | :2 m% | :1 m% | :500 u% |
:200 u% | :100 u% | :50 u% | :20 u% |
:10 u% | :5 u% | :2 u%
Selects/queries the VERTICAL amplitude per division for AF Analyzer
input selections (AFAN:IMP) that have AM units of Percent.
##
##

```

:FM?

:FM

```

:50 kHz | :20 kHz | :10 kHz | :5 kHz |
:2 kHz | :1 kHz | :500 Hz | :200 Hz |
:100 Hz | :50 Hz | :20 Hz | :10 Hz |
:5 Hz | :2 Hz | :1 Hz | :500 mHz |
:200 mHz | :100 mHz | :50 mHz |
:20 mHz | :10 mHz | :5 mHz | :2 mHz
Selects/queries the VERTICAL amplitude per division for AF Analyzer
input selections (AFAN:IMP) that have FM units of Hertz.
##
##

```

:OFFSet?

:OFFSet

```

<value> | [INUM]
Sets/queries the number of divisions that the displayed signal is
VERTICALLY OFFSet above the Oscilloscope's fixed centerline.
##
##

```

:VOLTS?

:VOLTS

```

:20 V | :10 V | :5 V | :2 V | :1 V |
:500 mV | :200 mV | :100 mV | :50 mV |
:20 mV | :10 mV | :5 mV | :2 mV |
:1 mV | :500 uV | :200 uV | :100 uV |
:50 uV | :20 uV | :10 uV | :5 uV |
:2 uV | :1 uV | :500 nV | :200 nV |
:100 nV | :50 nV | :20 nV | :10 nV
Selects/queries the VERTICAL amplitude per division for AF Analyzer
input selections (AFAN:IMP) that have units of VOLTS.
##
##

```

```

:TRIGGER
:LEVEL?
:LEVEL <value> | [INUM_MOD]
Sets/queries the TRIGGER LEVEL. This only applies when TRIGGER:SOURCE
is 'Scope Lvl'. The TRIGGER LEVEL is indicated by small pointers
that appear on each side of the graticule.
HP-IB units is DIV.
Example: "OSC:TRIG:LEV 2 DIV" set the oscilloscope trigger to 2
divisions above the horizontal axis.
:MODE?
:MODE 'CONT' | 'SINGLE'
Selects/queries how measurements are armed to accept a trigger.
CONT means that the oscilloscope is continuously armed to
accept a trigger.
SINGLE means that the oscilloscope is armed to accept a trigger
each time that TRIGGER:RESET is selected.
IMPORTANT: This command will set the trigger mode when in local mode,
it is overridden by TRIGGER:MODE:RETRIGGER REPETITIVE | SINGLE
when in Remote mode.
:PRETRIGGER?
:PRETRIGGER <value> | [INUM_MOD]
Sets/queries the PRETRIGGER value. This is the number of divisions
previous to the trigger point.
:RESET
Arms a measurement when TRIGGER:MODE:'SINGLE' is selected or when
TRIGGER:MODE:RETRIGGER SINGLE is selected.
:SENSE?
:SENSE 'POS' | 'NEG'
Selects/queries whether TRIGGERING occurs on the positive-going (POS)
or negative-going (NEG) trigger signal.

```

Oscilloscope Subsystem

```

:SOURCE?
:SOURCE
Selects/queries the Oscilloscope TRIGGER SOURCE.
SCOPE LVL: |'EXTERNAL'
:TYPE?
:TYPE
'AUTO' | 'NORM'
Selects/queries the Oscilloscope TRIGGER TYPE.
AUTO means automatically trigger a sweep as a triggering signal
is not detected within about 50 ms of the last trigger.
NORM means that a specific triggering signal is required before
triggering.
##
SCOPE LVL means that the input signal level is used for triggering.
EXTERNAL means that the front panel MEASURE TRIGGER IN is used
for triggering.
##
:SOURCE?
:SOURCE
Selects/queries the Oscilloscope TRIGGER SOURCE.
SCOPE LVL: |'EXTERNAL'
:TYPE?
:TYPE
'AUTO' | 'NORM'
Selects/queries the Oscilloscope TRIGGER TYPE.
AUTO means automatically trigger a sweep as a triggering signal
is not detected within about 50 ms of the last trigger.
NORM means that a specific triggering signal is required before
triggering.
##

```

```

Output RF Spectrum Subsystem
ORFSpectrum
# Output RF Spectrum subsystem setting commands.
:FREQUENCY
:OFFSet?
:OFFSet <(value) [units] > | [FNUM]
Sets/queries the Output RF Spectrum FREQUENCY OFFSet setting.
This field is only used when not making reference measurements.
The offset is automatically set to 0.0 kHz when MODE is set to
either RAMP REF or MOD REF.
# Default HP-IB unit is HZ.
# Default display unit is KHZ.
:MARKer
Output RF Spectrum MARKer functions.
:POSITION?
:POSITION <value> | [INUM]
Sets/queries the Output RF Spectrum MARKer POSITION setting.
# The value is given in units of divisions from the
# left side of the trace (0 to 10 divisions).
:MODE?
:MODE RAMP REF | RAMPING |
MOD REF | MODULATN
Selects/queries the MODE for Output RF Spectrum measurements.
RAMP REF means make a reference measurement needed to make
Output RF Spectrum due to ramping measurements.
RAMPING means power is measured for the Output RF Spectrum
during the time when the envelope is ramping up and down.
(The peak value is returned within the time interval 28 us
before bit 0 to 28 us after bit 147.)
MOD REF means make a reference measurement needed to make
Output RF Spectrum due to modulation measurements.
MODULATN (modulation) means power is measured for the Output
RF Spectrum during the useful bits.
# SACalibrate
Calibrates the Spectrum Analyzer for making Output RF Spectrum
or Pulse On/Off Ratio measurements. This command is only
active when TRIG:MODE[:DSP] = SINGLE.

```

# Pulse On/Off Ratio Subsystem

## Pulse On/Off Ratio Subsystem

Pulse

## PULSE On/Off Ratio subsystem setting commands.

Marker

## PULSE MARKER functions.

[ :Position]

:FALL?

:FALL

Sets/queries the PULSE MARKER FALL trace Position

setting. The value is given in units of divisions

from the left side of the trace (0 to 10 divisions).

:RISE?

:RISE

<value> | [INUM]

Sets/queries the PULSE MARKER RISE trace Position

setting. The value is given in units of divisions

from the left side of the trace (0 to 10 divisions).

:OPosition

:FALL

<(value) [units]> | [FNUM]

Sets/queries the PULSE Off Position FALL setting.

This is the time (relative to the center of the last bit)

that the amplitude on the amplitude envelope will be

measured. The range is 0.0 us to +56.0 us.

HP-IB units are seconds (S), bit periods (T).

default unit is seconds (S),

default display unit is US (micro-second).

Pulse On/Off Ratio Subsystem

```

:RISE <(value) [units] > | [FNUM]
## Sets/queries the PULSE Off Position RISE setting.
## This is the time (relative to the center of bit zero) that
## the amplitude on the amplitude envelope will be measured.
## The range is -56.0 us to 0.0 us.
## HP-IB units are seconds (S), bit periods (T).
## default unit is seconds (S),
## default display unit is US (micro-second).
##
:SAcalibrate
## Calibrates the Spectrum Analyzer for making Output RF Spectrum
## or Pulse On/Off Ratio measurements. This command is only
## active when TRIG:MODE[:DSP] = :SINGLE.

```

**RF Analyzer Subsystem**

RFANALYZER

## RF Analyzer subsystem setting commands.

:AGC

:CALIBRATE

## Does an open loop AGC calibration if in RFAN:AGC:MODE 'CLOSED'.

:DVALUE?

<value> | [INUM]

##

Sets/queries the open/auto AGC DAC VALUE.

:MODE?

## Selects/queries the AGC MODE. (NORMAL is closed loop.)  
'MODE' | 'OPEN' | 'AUTO'

:AMPLITUDE1?

<value> [units]> | [FNUM]

##

Sets/queries the amplitude (input level to assume) of the

##

RF IN/OUT port. Used when RFAN:INP is 'RF IN/OUT'.

##

HP-IB and display units are dbm, Volts (V) and Watts (W);

##

Default HP-IB and display unit is dbm.

:AMPLITUDE2?

<value> [units]> | [FNUM]

##

Sets/queries the amplitude (input level to assume) of the

##

AUX RF IN port. Used when RFAN:INP is 'AUX RF IN'.

##

HP-IB and display units are dbm, Volts (V) and Watts (W);

##

Default HP-IB and display unit is dbm.

RF Analyzer Subsystem

[ :AMPLITUDE]

```

Accuracy?
Accuracy      :Accuracy
               :+-3dB; | +-1dB;
               # Selects/queries the RF Analyzer Amplitude Accuracy.

CONTROL?
CONTROL      :CONTROL
               :MS TX LEV; | MANUAL;
               # Selects/queries the RFAnalyzer Amplitude Controlling mechanism.
               # MS TX LEV means that the Amplitude (RFAN:AMPL1 or RFAN:AMPL2)
               # is set automatically based on the setting of CELL:MS:LEVEL.
               # MANUAL means that the user can manually set the Amplitude
               # (RFAN:AMPL1 or RFAN:AMPL2).
FREQUENCY?
FREQUENCY    :FREQUENCY
               <(value) [units]> | [FNUM]
               # Sets/queries the non-hop FREQUENCY for the RF Analyzer.
               # Default HP-IB unit is HZ.
               # Default display unit is MHZ.
HMEAS?
HMEAS       :HMEAS
               <(value) [units]> | [FNUM]
               # Sets/queries the Hop Meas Frequency, which is the frequency
               # to be assumed when making measurements while hopping.
               # Default HP-IB unit is HZ.
               # Default display unit is MHZ.
OFFSET?
OFFSET      :OFFSET
               <(value) [units]> | [FNUM]
               # Sets/queries the hop frequency OFFSET for the RF Analyzer.
               # Default HP-IB unit is HZ.
               # Default display unit is KHZ.
TIME?
TIME        :TIME
               <(value) [units]> | [FNUM]
               # RF Analyzer Gate TIME (RF Cnt Gate).
               # Default HP-IB unit is seconds (S).
               # Default display unit is micro-seconds (US).
INPUT?
INPUT       :INPUT
               :RF IN/OUT; | AUX RF IN;
               # Selects/queries the selected INPUT port for the RF Analyzer.

```

```

##
## Selects the ATTenuation of the AUX RFOUT port automatically
## each time a change of amplitude setting occurs when ON.
:ATTenuation
[:AUTO]?
[:AUTO]
:OFF | :ON

```

```

##
## Sets/queries the amplitude of the RF generator when the AUX RFOUT
## port is selected.
## HP-IB and display units are dbm, Volts (V) and Watts (W);
## Default HP-IB and display unit is dbm.
:AMPLitude2
<(value) [units] > | [FNUM]

```

```

##
## Selects the ATTenuation of the RF IN/OUT port automatically
## each time a change of amplitude setting occurs when ON.
:ATTenuation
[:AUTO]?
[:AUTO]
:OFF | :ON

```

```

##
## Sets/queries the amplitude of the RF IN/OUT
## port is selected.
## HP-IB and display units are dbm, Volts (V) and Watts (W);
## Default HP-IB and display unit is dbm.
:AMPLitude1
<(value) [units] > | [FNUM]

```

## RF Generator subsystem setting commands.

RFGenerator

## RF Generator Subsystem

RF Generator Subsystem

```

:FREQUENCY?
: FREQUENCY
<(value) [units]> | [FNUM]
## Sets/queries the non-hop FREQUENCY of the RF Generator.
## Default HP-IB unit is HZ.
## Default display unit is MHZ.
:MODULATION
:DCAM?
:DCAM
'EXTERNAL' | 'OFF' |
'TCH LOWER' | 'BCCHLOWER' |
'BOTHLLOWER'
## Selects/queries the state of DC AM MODULATION.
## EXTERNAL means DC AM comes from an external AM input.
## OFF means no DC AM.
## TCH LOWER means the BCCH will be at the RF level of the RF Analyzer
## Amplitude setting and the TCH RF level will be lower by the dB
## determined by setting RFANALYZER:INPUT.
## BCCHLOWER means the TCH will be at the RF level of the RF Analyzer
## Amplitude setting and the TCH RF level will be lower by the dB
## determined by setting RFANALYZER:INPUT.
## BOTHLLOWER means both the TCH and the BCCH will be lower by the dB
## determined by setting RFANALYZER:INPUT.
:DVALUE?
: DVALUE
<value> | [INUM]
## Sets/queries the DC AM DAC VALUE for RFG:MODE:DCAM
## selected as TCH LOWER', 'BCCHLOWER', or 'BOTHLLOWER'.
:GMSK?
:GMSK
'EXT' | 'OFF'
## Selects/queries the state of GMSK modulation.
## EXT means GMSK comes from external data and clock inputs.
## OFF means the RF output is an unmodulated carrier.

```

RF Generator Subsystem

```

:PULSE?
:PULSE
:EXT' | :HOP TRIG' | :OFF'
Selects/queries the state of PULSE modulation.
EXT means PULSE modulation comes from an external (TTL) input.
HOP TRIG means the RF output automatically pulses off (for a
little while) during switching transients when an RF generator
hop trigger occurs.
OFF means no PULSE modulation.
##
:MODE?
:MODE
NORMAL' | :30 DB'
Selects/queries the pulse modulation level MODE.
NORMAL means pulse off will be very far down.
30 DB means the RF envelope will usually be 30 dB higher
than the selected amplitude and can be pulsed down to
the selected amplitude setting.
##
:OUTPUT?
:OUTPUT
:RF IN/OUT' | :AUX RFOUT'
Selects/queries the selected OUTPUT port for the RF generator.
##

```

Spectrum Analyzer Subsystem

Spectrum Analyzer Subsystem

SANalyzer

## Spectrum Analyzer functions

:ATTenuator? | ATTenuator1  
:ATTenuator | ATTenuator1  
'0 dB' | '10 dB' | '20 dB' |  
'30 dB' | '40 dB'

## Selects/queries the input ATTenuator GSM900 selection. This is  
## only valid when ATT1:MODE,'HOLD', is selected, otherwise,  
## automatic attenuator selection is done.  
## NOTE: This is only valid for CONFIGure:RADIO,'GSM900'.

:MODE?  
:MODE  
'AUTO' | 'HOLD'  
Selects/queries the ATTenuator1 MODE selection.

:ATTenuator2?  
ATTenuator2

'0 dB' | '5 dB' | '10 dB' | '15 dB' |  
'20 dB' | '25 dB' | '30 dB' | '35 dB' |  
## Selects/queries the input ATTenuator DCS1800 selection. This is  
## only valid when ATT2:MODE,'HOLD', is selected, otherwise,  
## automatic attenuator selection is done.  
## NOTE: This is only valid for CONFIGure:RADIO,'DCS1800'.

:MODE?  
:MODE  
'AUTO' | 'HOLD'  
Selects/queries the ATTenuator2 MODE selection.

:CFrequency?  
:CFrequency  
<(value) [units]> | [FNUM]  
## Center Frequency setting. (This is the same as RFA:FREQ.)  
## Default HP-IB unit is HZ.  
## Default display unit is MHZ.

:MARKer

:CFrequency  
Sets MARKer and signal to Center Frequency.  
##  
:NPEak  
Sets MARKer to Next PEak.  
##  
:PEAK  
Sets MARKer to PEAK.  
##

Spectrum Analyzer Subsystem

```

POSITION?
:POSITION <value> | [INUM]
## Sets/queries the MARKER POSITION setting.
:RLEVEL
## Sets MARKER and signal to Reference LEVEL.
:RLEVEL1?
:RLEVEL1 <(value) [units]> | [FNUM]
## Reference LEVEL for the RF IN/OUT port.
## HP-IB units are dbm, Volts (V) and Watts (W);
## Default HP-IB and display unit is dbm.
:RLEVEL2?
:RLEVEL2 <(value) [units]> | [FNUM]
## Reference LEVEL for the AUX RF IN port.
## HP-IB units are dbm, Volts (V) and Watts (W);
## Default HP-IB and display unit is dbm.
:SPAN?
:SPAN <(value) [units]> | [FNUM]
## SPAN setting. Default HP-IB unit is HZ.
## Default display unit is MHZ.
:TRACE
:MHOID?
:MHOID :ON | :OFF
## Selects/queries the Spectrum Analyzer Max HOLD
## function for the TRACE as On or Off.
:VBWIDTh?
:VBWIDTh :30 KHZ | :100 KHZ | :1 MHZ
## Selects/queries the Video Bandwidth selection.

```

### Status Subsystem

STATUS  
## STATUS commands.

## Status Structure descriptions:  
#####

Status Byte:

bit definitions:

- 7 - Operation Status Register
- 6 - RQS
- 5 - Standard Event Status Register
- 4 - MAV
- 3 - Questionable Data/Signal Status Register
- 1 - Hardware 2 Status Register
- 0 - Hardware 1 Status Register

Hardware 1 Status Register: Status Byte Bit 0

condition register bit definitions:

- 7 - Communication Status Register Summary
- 6 - Power up tests failed
- 5 - Pulse On Trace RF Overload (PULSE)
- 4 - Measurement Trigger too early (DSPAnalyzer, ORFSpectrum, PULSE)
- 3 - Measurement Trigger too late (DSPAnalyzer, ORFSpectrum, PULSE)
- 2 - Measurement Sync Error (DSPAnalyzer, ORFSpectrum, PULSE)
- 0 - Measurement armed (DSPAnalyzer, ORFSpectrum, PULSE)

event register bit definitions:

- 1 - Measurement Limit(s) Exceeded
- 8 - EMMI Status Register Event Summary
- 14 - OverPower Protection Tripped

Status Subsystem

Hardware 2 Status Register: Status Byte Bit 1

condition register bit definitions:

- 2 - RF Frequency - change RF Gen Freq
- 1 - RF Src Level setting
- 0 - RF Analyzer Level setting
- change Ref Level, Input Port or Attenuator (if using \"Hold\"),
- change RF Gen Amplitude, Output Port or Atten Hold (if on)."

Questionable Data/Signal Status Register: Status Byte Bit 3

## The questionable status register set contains bits which give an indication of the quality of various aspects of the signal/data.

## A bit set in the condition register indicates that the data currently being acquired or generated is of questionable quality due to some condition affecting the parameter associated with that bit.

condition register bit definitions:

7 - CALibration Register Summary

Standard Event Status Register: Status Byte Bit 5

condition register bit definitions:

- 5 - Command Error
- 4 - Execution Error
- 3 - Device Dependant Error
- 2 - Query Error

event register bit definitions:

- 7 - Power On Occurred
- 6 - User Request
- 1 - Request Control
- 0 - Operation Complete Occurred

Status Subsystem

Operation Status Register: Status Byte Bit 7

## The OPERATION status register set contains conditions which ## are part of the instrument's normal operation.

condition register bit definitions:

14 - PROGRAM running

Communication Status Register: Status Byte Bit 0,

Hardware 1 Status Register Bit 7

condition register bit definitions:

- 3 - Protocol Processor Communication Channel Failure
- 2 - DSP Analyzer Communication Channel Failure
- 1 - Hop Controller Communication Channel Failure
- 0 - Communication failure with Signaling Board

Calibration Register: Status Byte Bit 3,

Questionable Data/Signal Status Register Bit 7

condition register bit definitions:

- 6 - Reference calibrate failure
- 5 - Agc Open Loop cal failure
- 3 - Voltmeter Self cal failure
- 2 - Counter Self cal failure
- 1 - Sampler Self cal failure
- 0 - Spectrum Analyzer Self cal failure

Status Subsystem

EMMI Status Register: Status Byte Bit 0,  
Hardware 1 Status Register Bit 8

event register BIT definitions:

- 3 - Response timeout
- 2 - Mobile XON timeout
- 1 - NAK
- 0 - ACK

```

## The STATUS:EMMI:EVENT? queries the EMMI STATUS buffer. When an
## EMMI:DATA<data entry> occurs, one of the above bits will be set.
## Reading the status will clear all bits, subsequently setting the EMMI
## status to idle. Based on the above bits, the status buffer will return
## one of five numbers indicating the status of the last EMMI message sent by
## the HP8922G.
## (0) There was no data sent since that last status check and there were
## no events to report, or the last EMMI:DATA<data entry> had
## improper format.
## (1) A message was received and acknowledged by the mobile station.
## Important: this does not mean that the mobile was able to understand
## or perform the operation (ACK received).
## (2) The HP 8922G attempted to send a message, but the mobile station
## did not receive the message intact (NAK received).
## (4) EMMI data was sent, but the XON timeout expired before the
## acknowledge was received (EMMI:TIMEOUT:MS:XON).
## (8) EMMI data was sent, but the Response timeout expired
## (EMMI:TIMEOUT:MS:RESPONSE).
## Condition register bits will hold their state until the condition changes.
## Event register bits will be cleared as soon as they are read.

```

**Status Subsystem**

STAT is a symbol that designates the following list of optional commands that apply to given status subsystem.

Included in STAT are the following commands:

```

CONDITION?
##
## Queries the contents of the CONDITION register associated
## with the status structure defined in the command.
:ENABLE?
:ENABLE <value> | [INUM]

```

```

## Sets/queries the ENABLE mask which allows true conditions
## in the event register to be reported in the summary bit.
## If a bit is 1 in the enable register and its associated
## event bit transitions to true, a positive transition will
## occur in the associated summary bit.
[:EVENT]?
##
## Queries the contents of the EVENT register associated
## with the status structure defined in the command.

```

```

NTRANSITION?
: NTRANSITION <value> | [INUM]
##
## Sets/queries the Negative Transition filter. Setting a bit in the
## negative transition filter causes a 1 to 0 transition in the
## corresponding bit of the associated CONDITION register to cause a 1 to
## be written in the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

```

```

PTRANSITION?
: PTRANSITION <value> | [INUM]
##
## Sets/queries the Positive Transition filter. Setting a bit in the
## positive transition filter causes a 0 to 1 transition in the
## corresponding bit of the associated CONDITION register to cause a 1 to
## be written in the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

```

Status Subsystem

STATUS

:CALibration  
[STAT]

:COMMunication  
[STAT]

:EMMI  
[STAT]

:HARDware1  
[STAT]

:HARDware2  
[STAT]

:OPERation  
[STAT]

:QUESTIONable  
[STAT]

:PRESet

## PRESet configures the status data structures such that device-  
dependent events are reported through the status-reporting  
mechanism. The preset command affects only the enable register  
and transition filter registers. (Presets all registers except  
event status registers, service request enable register,  
event status enable register and condition register bits.)

## NOTE - see IEEE 488.2 Common Commands for additional status commands.

System Subsystem

SYSTEM

[:Error?]

```

## Queries the SYSTEM Error queue. This returns an error number and
## a corresponding quoted message string separated by a comma.
## Once the error is queried, it is removed from the queue. If the
## error queue becomes full, then the earliest messages are removed.
## Example: If a command parameter is given that is out of range, then
## SYST:ERR? will return:
## -200,"Execution error;Parameter value out of range."

```

**Trigger Subsystem**

TRIGGER

# TRIGGER commands.

NOTE: ASTate, SOURCE, MODE[:DSPAnalyzer] and MEMORY apply to the following types of measurements: DSPAnalyzer - Phase, Amplitude, Data Bits  
 PULSE - Pulse On/Off Ratio  
 ORFSpectrum - Output RF Spectrum  
 DELAY and HTCH apply to Digital Demod and Bit Error Test as well as the above measurements.

NOTE: ABORT, [IMMEDIATE], and MODE are remote-only commands and apply to the following types of measurements: AF Analyzer, CW Meas, OSCilloscope, and SANalyzer.

ABORT: ABORT  
 # ABORTS TRIGGERING of a measurement that has been triggered using TRIGGER:IMMEDIATE.

ASTate? :ASTate  
 'ARM' | 'DISARM'

# Selects/queries the Arm State of the currently selected measurement. This command is used for all appropriate measurements listed in the MEASURE subsystem.

BETest? :BETest  
 'SINGLE' | 'CONT'

# Selects/queries the TRIGGER for Bit Error Test measurements for local operation. SINGLE means each Bit Error Test measurement will just be made once (based on each measurement's definition of number of bits to make the measurement over). CONT means make each Bit Error Test measurement continuously, repeatedly, copying intermediate results into complete results as one or more of the termination conditions are met.

Trigger Subsystem

```

MODE?:
MODE:
:MODE
:RUN' | 'STOP'
Selects/queries the Bit Error Test measurements to start and
RUN initializes the Bit Error Test measurements to start and
starts all Bit Error Test measurements.
STOP Bit Error Test measurements - this is useful in aborting
Long Bit Error Test measurements.
##
DDEMOD:
ADJMODE:
ADJMODE: 'ENABLED' | 'DISABLED'
Selects/queries the Digital DEMOD TRIGGER ADJUST Mode.
Trigger adjust mode enables the user to change TRIG:DEL even
while Demod is armed. Some Demod triggers will be missed while
changing trigger delay.
##
ASTATE:
ASTATE: 'ARM' | 'DISARM'
Selects/queries the Arm State of the Digital DEMOD TRIGGER.
Must be on digital demod, cell configuration or cell control
screens to Arm Digital Demod.
##
SOURCE?:
SOURCE: 'EXT MEAS' | 'EXT DEMOD' | 'RF RISE'
Selects/queries the Digital DEMOD TRIGGER SOURCE.
EXT DEMOD means Demod is triggered from an external trigger
signal that is normally intended for doing Demod.
RF RISE means the measurement is triggered automatically when a
rising edge is detected on the RF envelope of the input.
EXT MEAS means Demod is triggered from an external trigger
signal that is normally intended for doing measurements.
##
:DELAY?
:DELAY: <(value) [units]> | [FNUM]
Sets/queries the TRIGGER DELAY. This applies to measurements
as well as Digital Demod.
HP-IB units are seconds (S), bit periods (T).
Default HP-IB unit is seconds (S).
Default display unit is bit periods (T).
##

```

```

HTCH: Selects/queries the Hopped TCH ARFCN Trigger control.
      This only applies when TCH:MODE is 'HOPPED' and the Cell Configuration
      is 'ACTIVATED', and the radio has been assigned to a TCH channel.
      #: ARFCN
      #: HTCH
      #: SPECIFIC?
      #: SPECIFIC[ ]
      #: SPECIFIC[ ] < value >
      #: Sets/queries the SPECIFIC ARFCN to use for a Hopping
      #: TCH measurement when TRIGGER:TCH is set to 'SPECIFIC'.
      #: AUTO?
      #: Queries the ARFCN that is being used for a Hopping
      #: TCH measurement when TRIGGER:TCH is set to 'AUTO'.
      #: This value is the lowest ARFCN in the currently used
      #: MA table (MA1 or MA2).
      #: [IMMEDIATE]
      #: IMMEDIATELY TRIGGERS the currently active measurement.
      #: MODE
      #: [DSP]?
      #: [DSP]
      #: 'SINGLE' | 'CONT'
      #: Selects/queries the DSP TRIGGER MODE as SINGLE or CONTINUOUS.
      #: This is used for Phase, Amplitude, Output RF Spectrum,
      #: Pulse On/Off Ratio and Data Bits measurements.
      #: NOTE: in CONTINUOUS mode, the user does not manually arm
      #: the instrument, but must provide a trigger in order
      #: for the measurement to complete.
      #: NOTE: This command is valid in both local and remote modes.
      #: RETRIGGER?
      #: RETRIGGER
      #: REPETITIVE | SINGLE
      #: Selects/queries the RETRIGGER MODE for the currently active
      #: measurement. Default setting is REPETITIVE.
      #: IMPORTANT: The remote-only command will override local triggering
      #: commands for continuous (repetitive) and single settings
      #: for AF Analyzer, CW Meas, OSCilloscope, and SANalyzer.

```

Trigger Subsystem

```

SOURCE?
SOURCE | :EXT MEAS | :EXT DEMOD | :RF RISE?
# Selects/queries the measurement TRIGGER SOURCE.
# EXT MEAS means the measurement is triggered from an external
# trigger signal that is normally intended for doing measurements.
# RF RISE means the measurement is triggered automatically when a
# rising edge is detected on the RF envelope of the input.
# EXT DEMOD means the measurement is triggered from an external
# trigger signal that is normally intended for doing demod.
#
# UMEMORY
# Executes the Use MEMORY function. This is the same as hitting the
# USE MEM hardkey on the front panel.
#
SOURCE?
SOURCE | :EXTERNAL | :BAD SYNC
# Selects/queries the USE MEM (Use MEMORY) TRIGGER SOURCE.
# BAD SYNC means that the UMEMORY (USE MEM) memory will be
# automatically filled when the Demod Sync Status changes from
# 'No Error' to 'Bad Sync' (DDEMOD:SYNC:STATUS?).
# EXTERNAL means that the UMEMORY (USE MEM) memory will be
# automatically filled when an external line on the SYSTEM BUS
# connector on the rear panel is in a particular state when a
# valid demod trigger occurs.
#
STATUS?
# Returns 'No Data', 'New Data', or 'Old Data'.
# NO DATA means that the UMEMORY (USE MEM) memory contains
# no valid data.
# NEW DATA means that the UMEMORY (USE MEM) memory contains
# newly captured data from the most recent time demod was
# armed (TRIGGER:DDEMOD:ASTATE, ARM,) and bad synchronization
# occurred (midamble did not exactly match the bits in the
# defined midamble).
# OLD DATA means that the UMEMORY (USE MEM) memory contains
# previously captured data from a previous time demod was
# armed (TRIGGER:DDEMOD:ASTATE, ARM,) or from a previous
# DSP analyzer, Output RF Spectrum or Pulse On/Off Ratio
# measurement (TRIGGER:ASTATE, ARM,).

```

Trigger Subsystem



---

## HP-IB Program Examples

The following examples illustrate control of the HP 8922G from an external controller through the HP-IB interface. There are eight examples:

1. Mobile station "camp" on.
  2. HP 8922G originated call.
  3. Mobile station originated call.
  4. Ending a call.
  5. Bit error test.
  6. DSP Analyzer measurement during a call.
  7. Pulse On/Off measurement without call processing.
  8. High speed DSP Analyzer measurements.
- The examples were written with few subprograms or subroutines to make the program listings easier to follow.

```

10
20 ; Example 01
30
40 ; Getting a Mobile Station to "Camp On":
50 ; Sets up the HP 8922G to output a broadcast channel and gets the
60 ; mobile station to camp on to the broadcast channel.
70 ;
80 ;*****
90 ; System Configuration:
100 ; - Connect mobile station to the HP 8922G RF IN/OUT port.
110 ;
120 ;*****
130 ; Declarations:
140 ;
150 ASSIGN @Test_set IO 714
160 ; at HP-IB address 714.
170 DIM Ba_table$[126]
180 ; variable.
190 DIM System_error$[80]
200 ;
210 ; System dependent parameters:
220 Ncc=1
230 Bcc=5
240 Serving_artcn=25
250 Control_channel$="SD/8"
260 Cont_ch_artcn=30
270 Cont_ch_tslot=2
280 ; Base station allocation table:
290 Ba_table$="0000000000" ; ARFCN 1 through 10.
300 Ba_table$=Ba_table$&"0000000000" ; ARFCN 11 through 20.
310 Ba_table$=Ba_table$&"0000100000" ; ARFCN 21 through 30.
320 Ba_table$=Ba_table$&"0000000000" ; ARFCN 31 through 40.
330 Ba_table$=Ba_table$&"0000000000" ; ARFCN 41 through 50.
340 Ba_table$=Ba_table$&"0000000000" ; ARFCN 51 through 60.
350 Ba_table$=Ba_table$&"0000000000" ; ARFCN 61 through 70.
360 Ba_table$=Ba_table$&"0000000000" ; ARFCN 71 through 80.
370 Ba_table$=Ba_table$&"0000000000" ; ARFCN 81 through 90.
380 Ba_table$=Ba_table$&"0000000000" ; ARFCN 91 through 100.
390 Ba_table$=Ba_table$&"0000000000" ; ARFCN 101 through 110.
400 Ba_table$=Ba_table$&"0000000000" ; ARFCN 111 through 120.
410 Ba_table$=Ba_table$&"0000" ; ARFCN 121 through 124.

```

Mobile Station Camp On Example

Mobile Station Camp On

```

420 Mcc=1      ; Mobile Country Code.
430 Mnc=1      ; Mobile Network Code.
440 Lac=1      ; Location Area Code.
450
460 *****
470
480 -----
490 ; Set Up HP 8922G
500 -----
510 ; Instrument Preset.
520 OUTPUT @test_set; "*RST"
530
540 ; Display the Cell Configuration screen.
550 OUTPUT @test_set; "DISPLAY:SCREEN CONN"
560
570 ; Zero the power meter for future power measurements.
580 ; Turn down RF generator amplitude first to avoid interference.
590 OUTPUT @test_set; "RFGENERATOR:AMPLITUDE1 -127 dBm"
600 OUTPUT @test_set; "CW:PMZERO"
610
620 ; Set RF generator output amplitude.
630 OUTPUT @test_set; "RFGENERATOR:AMPLITUDE1 -85 dBm"
640
650 ; Set the Network Color Code and the Base station Color Code.
660 OUTPUT @test_set; "CONFIGURE:CELL:NCC ";Ncc
670 OUTPUT @test_set; "CONFIGURE:CELL:BCC ";Bcc
680
690 ; Set the serving cell ARFCN.
700 OUTPUT @test_set; "CONFIGURE:CELL:ARFCN ";Serving_arfcn
710
720 ; Set the base station allocation table.
730 OUTPUT @test_set; "CONFIGURE:BA ";Ba_table$
740
750 ; Set the control channel organization.
760 OUTPUT @test_set; "CONFIGURE:CCHANNEL "&control_channel$

```

```

770 ;
780 ; Set the control channel ARFCN and timeslot.
790 OUTPUT @test_set;"CCONFIGURE:CCHANNEL:SDCCH8:TSL0T ";cont_ch_arfcn
800 OUTPUT @test_set;"CCONFIGURE:CCHANNEL:SDCCH8:TSL0T ";cont_ch_tslot
810 ;
820 ; Set the Mobile Country Code, the Mobile Network Code, and the
830 ; Location Area Code.
840 OUTPUT @test_set;"CCONFIGURE:LAI:MCCODE ";mcc
850 OUTPUT @test_set;"CCONFIGURE:LAI:MNCODE ";mnc
860 OUTPUT @test_set;"CCONFIGURE:LAI:LACODE ";lac
870 ;
880 ; Select the Cell Configure Activated state.
890 OUTPUT @test_set;"CCONFIGURE:STAT:ACTIVATED;"
900 ;
910 -----
920 ; Wait for the HP 8922G to output a Broadcast Channel
930 -----
940 ; Wait for up to 20 seconds for BCCH.
950 Time_out=20
960 Time_exceeded$="NO"
970 Start_time=TIMEDATE
980 ; Timeout variable.
990 ; Time reference for timeout.
1000 REPEAT
1010 ; Short wait to allow HP 8922G to process information.
1020 WAIT .2
1030 DISP "Waiting for HP 8922G to provide a BCCH..."
1040 ; Query the Cell Control radio resource signaling state.
1050 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:CALL:STATUS:RR?";
1060 ENTER @test_set;Call_status$
1070 ;
1080 ; Check to see if time allotted has been exceeded.
1090 IF TIMEDATE-Start_time>Time_out THEN Time_exceeded$="YES"
1100 ;
1110 ; Exit the loop if a BCCH is present or time allotted has been
1120 ; exceeded.
1130 UNTIL Call_status$="BCCH" OR Time_exceeded$="YES"

```

```

1140 ;
1150 -----
1160 ; Validate Results
1170 -----
1180 ; Check for system errors.
1190 ; Query all system errors that may be in the queue.
1200 REPEAT
1210 OUTPUT @test_set;"SYSTEM:ERROR?"
1220 ENTER @test_set;System_error$
1230 Sys_err_number=VAL(System_error$)
1240 ;
1250 ; System error number 0 corresponds to NO ERROR.
1260 IF Sys_err_number<>0 THEN
1270 PRINT "Results are invalid."
1280 PRINT "System Error: "&System_error$
1290 END IF
1300 ;
1310 UNTIL Sys_err_number=0
1320 ;
1330 ; Check to see if time allotted was exceeded.
1340 IF Time_exceeded$="YES" THEN
1350 DISP "Camp failure. No BCCH is present."
1360 ELSE
1370 DISP "BCCH is present."
1380 END IF
1390 END

```

```

10
20 ; Example 02
30 ;
40 ; HP 8922G Originated Call:
50 ; Sets up the HP 8922G with information about the mobile station and
60 ; places a base station originated call.
70 ;
80 ;*****
90 ; System Configuration:
100 ; - Connect mobile station to the RF IN/OUT port.
110 ; - MS should be camped (see example 01).
120 ;
130 ;*****
140 ; Declarations:
150 ;
160 ASSIGN @Test_set TO 714
170 ; Assign an I/O path to the HP 8922G
180 ; at HP-IB address 714.
190 ; DIM System_error$[80]
200 ; System error message string variable.
210 ;
220 ; Mobile station dependent parameters:
230 ; Ms_tx_level=6
240 ; Mobile station transmit level.
250 ; Imsi$=""',001010000000001'"
260 ; Mobile station's International Mobile
270 ; Subscriber Identity (IMSI).
280 ;*****
290 ;
300 ; Set up HP 8922G and Originate Call
310 ;-----
320 ; Display the Cell Control screen.
330 OUTPUT @Test_set;"DISPLAY:SCREEN CELL"
340 ;

```

HP 8922G Originated Call Example

```

330 ; Set the traffic channel parameters.
340 ; Set traffic channel mode to non-hopped.
350 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:TCH1:MODE,SINGLE"
360 ;
370 ; Set the traffic channel to ARFCN 62.
380 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:TCH1:ARFCN 62"
390 ;
400 ; Set the traffic channel type to full rate speech.
410 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:TCH1:TYPE,FS"
420 ;
430 ; Set the traffic channel to time slot 4.
440 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:TCH1:TSLOT 4"
450 ;
460 ; Set the mobile station transmit level. Wait a maximum of 1 second to
470 ; allow the mobile to process the command.
480 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:MS:TLEVEL";Ms_tx_level
490 WAIT 1
500 ;
510 ; Set RF analyzer amplitude automatically based on the MS transmit level.
520 OUTPUT @test_set;"RFANALYZER:AMPLITUDE:CONTROL,MS TX LEV"
530 ;
540 ; Set the mobile station paging IMSI.
550 OUTPUT @test_set;"MSINFO:PAGING:IMSI"&imsi$
560 ;
570 ; Originate the call.
580 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:CALL:ORIGINATE"
590 ;
600 -----
610 ; Wait for the call to be connected
620 -----
630 ; Wait up to 30 seconds for the call to connect.
640 Time_out=30
650 Time_exceeded$="NO"
660 ; Timeout variable.
670 Start_time=TIMEDATE
680 ; Time reference for timeout.
690 ;
700 ; Wait for call to connect.

```

```

690 REPEAT
700 ; Short wait to allow HP 8922G to process information.
710 WAIT .2
720 DISP "Waiting for mobile to answer..."
730 ; Query the call status state.
740 OUTPUT @Test_set;"CELL:CALL:STATUS:STATE?"
750 ENTER @Test_set;Call_status$
760 ;
770 ; Check to see if time allotted has been exceeded.
780 IF TIME-DATE-Start_time>Time_out THEN Time_exceeded$="YES"
790 ;
800 ; Exit the loop if the call is connected or time allotted has been
810 ; exceeded.
820 UNTIL Call_status$="CONNECTED" OR Time_exceeded$="YES"
830 ;
840 -----
850 ; Validate Results
860 -----
870 ; Check for system errors.
880 ; Query all system errors that may be in the queue.
890 REPEAT
900 OUTPUT @Test_set;"SYSTEM:ERROR?"
910 ENTER @Test_set;System_error$
920 Sys_err_number=Val(System_error$)
930 ;
940 ; System error number 0 corresponds to NO ERROR.
950 IF Sys_err_number<>0 THEN
960 PRINT "Results are invalid."
970 PRINT "System Error: "&System_error$
980 END IF
990 ;
1000 UNTIL Sys_err_number=0
1010 ;
1020 ; Check to see if time allotted was exceeded.
1030 IF Time_exceeded$="YES" THEN
1040 DISP "Connection Failure. Call not connected."
1050 ELSE
1060 DISP "Call in process..."
1070 END IF
1080 END

```

```

10
20 Example 03
30
40 Receive a Mobile Station Originated Call:
50 Sets up the HP 8922G to receive a mobile station originated call.
60
70 *****
80 System Configuration:
90 - Connect mobile station to the RF IN/OUT port.
100 - MS should be camped (see example 01).
110
120 *****
130 Declarations:
140
150 ASSIGN @test_set TO 714
160 ; Assign an I/O path to the HP 8922G
170 ; at HP-IB address 714.
180 DIM System_error$[80]
190 ; System error message string variable.
200 DIM Ms_o_number$[22]
210 ; MS originated number string variable.
220 DIM Rach_cnt$[8]
230 ; RACH count string variable.
240 ;
250 ; Mobile station dependent parameters:
260 Ms_tx_level=6
270 ; Mobile station transmit level.
280 *****
290 ;
300 ;

```

```

280 ; Display the Cell Control screen.
290 OUTPUT @test_set;"DISPLAY:SCREEN CELL"
300 ;

```

Mobile Station Originated Call Example

Mobile Station Originated Call

```

310 ; Set the traffic channel parameters.
320 ; Use traffic channel 1 parameters.
330 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:CALL:TCHCONTROL,TCH1 ASGN;"
340 ;
350 ; Set the traffic channel mode to non-hopped.
360 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:TCH1:MODE,SINGLE;"
370 ;
380 ; Set the traffic channel to ARFCN 62.
390 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:ARFCN 62"
400 ;
410 ; Set the traffic channel type to full rate speech.
420 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:TCH1:TYPE,FS;"
430 ;
440 ; Set the traffic channel to time slot 4.
450 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:TCH1:TSL0T 4"
460 ;
470 ; Set the mobile station transmit level. Wait a maximum of 1 second to
480 ; allow the mobile to process the command.
490 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:MS:TLEVEL";Ms_tx_level
500 WAIT 1
510 ;
520 ; Set RF Analyzer amplitude automatically based on the MS transmit
530 ; level.
540 OUTPUT @test_set;"RFANALYZER:AMPLITUDE:CONTROL,MS_TX_LEV;"
550 ;
600 ; Set the audio speech configuration to echo speech back to the mobile.
610 ; Wait a maximum of 0.5 seconds to allow the HP 8922G to process the
620 ; command.
630 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:AUDIO:SPEECH:CONFIGURE,ECHO;"
640 WAIT .5

```

```

650 ;
660 ; Set the audio speech echo delay time to 1 second.
670 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:AUDIO:SPEECH:EDelay 1 S"
680 ;
690 ; Reset the call count fields to zero and wait for reset to take place.
700 ; Wait a maximum of 1 second to allow the HP 8922G to process the
710 ; command.
720 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:CALL:COUNT:RESET"
730 WAIT 1
740 ;
750 -----
760 ; Wait for mobile to originate call
770 -----
780 ; Wait up to 120 seconds for the mobile to begin the call.
790 Time_out=120
800 Time_exceeded$="NO"
810 Start_time=TIMEDATE
820 ;
830 ; Wait for mobile to send a RACH.
840 REPEAT
850 ; Short wait to allow HP 8922G to process information.
860 WAIT .2
870 DISP "Waiting for mobile to call... Originate a call from the mobile."
880 ; Query call count for RACH received.
890 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:CALL:COUNT:RACH?"
900 ENTER @test_set;Rach_cnt
910 Rach_count=VAL(Rach_cnt$)
920 ;
930 ; Check to see if time allotted has been exceeded.
940 IF TIMEDATE-Start_time>Time_out THEN Time_exceeded$="YES"
950 ;
960 ; Exit loop if a RACH has been sent or time allotted has been
970 UNTIL Rach_count>1 OR Time_exceeded$="YES"

```

Mobile Station Originated Call

Mobile Station Originated Call

```

980 ;
990 -----
1000 ; Validate Results and Continue
1010 -----
1020 ; Check for system errors.
1030 ; Query all system errors that may be in the queue.
1040 REPEAT
1050 OUTPUT @test_set;"SYSTEM:ERROR?"
1060 ENTER @test_set;System_error$
1070 Sys_err_number=VAL(System_error$)
1080 ;
1090 ; System error number 0 corresponds to NO ERROR.
1100 IF Sys_err_number<>0 THEN
1110 PRINT "Results are invalid."
1120 PRINT "System Error: "&System_error$
1130 END IF
1140 ;
1150 UNTIL Sys_err_number=0
1160 ;
1170 ; Check to see if time allotted was exceeded.
1180 IF Time_exceeded$="YES" THEN
1190 DISP "Connection Failure. No RACH was received."
1200 ELSE
1210 ;
1220 -----
1230 ; Wait for call to reach alerting state
1240 -----
1250 ; Wait up to 20 seconds for the call to reach the alerting state.
1260 Time_out=20
1270 Time_exceeded$="NO"
1280 Start_time=TIMEDATE
1290 ;
1300 ; Wait for call to reach alerting state.

```

```

1310 REPEAT
1320 ; Short wait to allow HP 8922G to process information.
1330 WAIT .2
1340 DISP "Waiting for call to reach alerting state..."
1350 ; Query call status state.
1360 OUTPUT @Test_set;"CELL:CALL:STATUS:STATE?"
1370 ENTER @Test_set;Call_status$
1380 ;
1390 ; Check to see if time allotted has been exceeded.
1400 IF TIME_DATE-Start_time>Time_out THEN Time_exceeded$="YES"
1410 ;
1420 ; Exit loop if call status state reaches alerting or time allotted
1430 ; has been exceeded.
1440 UNTIL Call_status$="ALERTING" OR Time_exceeded$="YES"
1450 ;
1460 -----
1470 ; Validate Results and Receive Call
1480 -----
1490 ; Check for system errors.
1500 ; Query all system errors that may be in the queue.
1510 REPEAT
1520 OUTPUT @Test_set;"SYSTEM:ERROR?"
1530 ENTER @Test_set;System_error$
1540 Sys_err_number=VAL(System_error$)
1550 ;
1560 ; System error number 0 corresponds to NO ERROR.
1570 IF Sys_err_number<>0 THEN
1580 PRINT "Results are invalid."
1590 PRINT "System Error: "&System_error$
1600 END IF
1610 ;
1620 UNTIL Sys_err_number=0
1630 ;
1640 ; Check to see if time allotted was exceeded.
1650 IF Time_exceeded$="YES" THEN
1660 DISP "Connection Failure. Call did not reach alerting state."
1670 ELSE
1680 ; Receive the call.
1690 OUTPUT @Test_set;"CELL:CALL:RECEIVE"

```

Mobile Station Originated Call

```

1700 i
1710 i
-----
1720 i Wait for the call to be Connected
1730 i
-----
1740 i Wait up to 20 seconds for the call to connect.
1750 Time_out=20
1760 Time_exceeded$="NO" i Timeout variable.
1770 Start_time=TIMEDATE i Time reference for timeout.
1780 i
1790 i Wait for call to connect.
1800 REPEAT
1810 i Short wait to allow HP 8922G to process information.
1820 WAIT .2
1830 DISP "Waiting for call to be connected..."
1840 i Query the call status state.
1850 OUTPUT @Test_set;"CELL:CALL:STATUS:STATE?"
1860 ENTER @Test_set;Call_status$
1870 i
1880 i Check to see if time allotted has been exceeded.
1890 IF TIMEDATE-Start_time>Time_out THEN Time_exceeded$="YES"
1900 i
1910 i Exit loop if the call is connected or time allotted has been
1920 i exceeded.
1930 UNTIL Call_status$="CONNECTED" OR Time_exceeded$="YES"
1940 i
1950 i
-----
1960 i Validate Results and Print MS Parameters
-----
1970 i
1980 i Check for system errors.
1990 i Query all system errors that may be in the queue.
2000 REPEAT
2010 OUTPUT @Test_set;"SYSTEM:ERROR?"
2020 ENTER @Test_set;System_error$
2030 Sys_err_number=VAL(System_error$)
2040 i
2050 i System error number 0 corresponds to NO ERROR.
2060 IF Sys_err_number<>0 THEN
2070 PRINT "Results are invalid."
2080 PRINT "System Error:"&System_error$
2090 END IF
2100 i

```

```

2110 UNTIL Sys_err_number=0
      i
2120 i
2130 i Check to see if time allotted was exceeded.
2140 IF Time_exceeded$="YES" THEN
2150 DISP "Connection Failure. Call not connected."
      ELSE
2170 DISP "Call in process..."
      i Determine the mobile station parameters.
2180 i Query and print the class mark power class.
2190 OUTPUT @Test_set;"MSINFO:MS:CMARK:PCCLASS?"
2200 ENTER @Test_set;Power_class
2210 PRINT "MS Power Class is ";Power_class
      i
2220 i Query and print the MS originated number.
2240 OUTPUT @Test_set;"MSINFO:MS:ONUMBER?"
2250 ENTER @Test_set;Ms_o_number$
2260 PRINT "MS Originated Number is ";Ms_o_number$
      i
2280 i
2290 i Query and print the MS IMSI.
2300 OUTPUT @Test_set;"MSINFO:MS:IMSI?"
2310 ENTER @Test_set;Imisi$
2320 PRINT "MS IMSI is ";Imisi$
      i
2330 i
2340 i Copy the MS IMSI to the MS paging IMSI for future base station
      i originated calls.
2350 OUTPUT @Test_set;"MSINFO:MS:IMSI:SPAGING"
2360 PRINT "MSINFO:MS:IMSI:SPAGING"
      i
2370 i
2380 i Request the IMEI from the MS.
2390 OUTPUT @Test_set;"MSINFO:MS:IMEI:REQUEST"
2400 i
2410 i Query and print the IMEI.
2420 i Wait for MS to respond to IMEI request.
2430 DISP "Waiting for mobile to send IMEI..."
2440 i The mobile may take up to 10 seconds to send the IMEI. Normally
      i the IMEI is sent in less than 2 seconds.
2450 WAIT 2
2460 i Query the IMEI.
2470 OUTPUT @Test_set;"MSINFO:MS:IMEI?"
2480 ENTER @Test_set;Imei$
2490 PRINT "MS IMEI is ";Imei$
2500 i
2510 i
2520 DISP "Call in progress..."
2530 i
2540 END IF
2550 END IF
2560 END IF
2570 END

```

```

10      |
20      | Example 04
30      |
40      | Ending a Call From the HP 8922G:
50      |
60      | *****
70      | System configuration:
80      | - Connect mobile station to the RF IN/OUT port.
90      | - MS should be camped (see example 01).
100     | - Call should be in progress (see example 02 or 03).
110     |
120     | *****
130     | Declarations:
140     |
150     | ASSIGN @Test_set TO 714
160     | ; Assign an I/O path to the HP 8922G
170     | ; at HP-IB address 714.
180     |
190     | *****
200     |
210     |
220     | -----
230     | ; End the call and wait for call status state to reach inactive
240     | ; Display the call control screen.
250     | OUTPUT @Test_set;"DISPLAY:SCREEN CELL"
260     |
270     | ; End the call.
280     | OUTPUT @Test_set;"CELL:CALL:END"
290     |
300     | ; Wait up to 20 seconds for the call to reach the inactive state.
310     | Time_out=20
320     | Time_exceeded$="NO"
330     | Start_time=TIMEDATE
340     | ; Timeout variable.
350     | ; Time reference for timeout.

```

Ending A Call Example

Ending a Call

```

340      ;
350      ; Wait for call to reach inactive state.
360      REPEAT
370      ; Short wait to allow HP 8922G to process information.
380      WAIT .2
390      DISP "Waiting for call to end..."
400      ; Query call status state.
410      OUTPUT @Test_set;"CELL:CALL:STATUS:STATE?"
420      ENTER @Test_set;Call_status$
430      ;
440      ; Check to see if time allotted has been exceeded.
450      IF TIMEDATE-Start_time>Time_out THEN Time_exceeded$="YES"
460      ;
470      ; Exit loop if call status state reaches inactive or time allotted
480      ; has been exceeded.
490      UNTIL Call_status$="INACTIVE" OR Time_exceeded$="YES"
500      ;
510      ;-----
520      ; Validate the Results and Wait for Radio Resource State to Reach BCCH
530      ;-----
540      ; Check for system errors.
550      ; Query all system errors that may be in the queue.
560      REPEAT
570      OUTPUT @Test_set;"SYSTEM:ERROR?"
580      ENTER @Test_set;System_error$
590      Sys_err_number=VAL(System_error$)
600      ;
610      ; System error number 0 corresponds to NO ERROR.
620      IF Sys_err_number<>0 THEN
630      PRINT "Results are invalid."
640      PRINT "System Error: "&System_error$
650      END IF
660      ;

```

```

670 UNTIL Sys_err_number=0
680 ;
690 ; Check to see if time allotted was exceeded.
700 IF Time_exceeded$="YES" THEN
710 DISP "Call End Failure. Call status is not 'INACTIVE'"
720 ELSE
730 ; Wait for up to 20 seconds for radio resource state to reach BCCH.
740 Time_out=20
750 Time_exceeded$="NO"
760 Start_time=TIMEDATE
770 ; Timeout variable.
780 ; Time reference for timeout.
790 REPEAT
800 ; Short wait to allow HP 8922G to process information.
810 WAIT .2
820 DISP "Waiting for call to end..."
830 ; Query the radio resource signaling state.
840 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:CALL:STATUS:RR?"
850 ENTER @test_set;Rr_status$
860 ;
870 ; Check to see if time allotted has been exceeded.
880 IF TIMEDATE-Start_time>Time_out THEN Time_exceeded$="YES"
890 ;
900 ; Exit loop if the radio resource signaling state is BCCH or time
910 ; allotted has been exceeded.
920 UNTIL Rr_status$=""BCCH"" OR Time_exceeded$="YES"
930 ;
940 -----
950 ; Validate the Results
960 -----
970 ; Check for system errors.
980 ; Query all system errors that may be in the queue.

```

```

990 REPEAT
1000 OUTPUT @test_set;"SYSTEM:ERROR?"
1010 ENTER @test_set;System_error$
1020 Sys_err_number=VAL(System_error$)
1030 ;
1040 ; System error number 0 corresponds to NO ERROR.
1050 IF Sys_err_number<>0 THEN
1060 PRINT "Results are invalid."
1070 PRINT "System Error: "&System_error$
1080 END IF
1090 ;
1100 UNTIL Sys_err_number=0
1110 ;
1120 ; Check to see if time allotted was exceeded.
1130 IF Time_exceeded$="YES" THEN
1140 DISP "Call End Failure. Signaling status is not 'BCH.'"
1150 ELSE
1160 DISP "Call ended."
1170 END IF
1180 END IF
1190 END

```

```

10
20 Example 05
30
40 Bit Error Test Example:
50 Runs a TYPE IA test and a Residual Type II test simultaneously
60 for 10,000 bits.
70 First determines the loopback delay for the design of the
80 mobile station under test. This only needs to be done once for a
90 given mobile station design. It will not change from mobile to
100 mobile.
110 Results for the first test are returned in terms of total bit
120 errors and ratio of frame erasures to total frames. Results for the
130 second test are returned in terms of bit error ratio and total
140 number of frame erasures.
150
160 *****
170 System Configuration:
180 - Connect mobile station to the RF IN/OUT port.
190 - MS should be camped (see example 01).
200 - A call should be in progress (see example 02 or 03).
210
220 *****
230 Declarations:
240
250 ASSIGN @Test_set TO 714
260 Assign an I/O path to the HP 8922G
270 at HP-IB address 714.
280 DIM System_error$[80]
290 *****
300

```

Bit Error Test Example

```

310 -----
320 ; Measurement Setup
330 -----
340 ; Display the Cell Control screen.
350 OUTPUT @test_set;"DISPLAY:SCREEN CELL"
360 ;
370 ; Make sure digital demodulation is armed.
380 OUTPUT @test_set;"TRIGGER:DDEMOD:ASTATE ,ARM'"
390 ;
400 ; Turn on loopback with frame erasure. Wait a maximum of 1 second to
410 ; allow the mobile to process the command.
420 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:AUDIO:LOOPBACK:FE"
430 WAIT 1
440 ;
450 ; Select the PRBS audio speech configuration. Wait a maximum of 2
460 ; seconds to allow the HP 8922G to process the command.
470 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:AUDIO:SPEECH:CONFIGURE ,PRBS'"
480 WAIT 2
490 ;
500 ; Display the Bit Error Test screen.
510 OUTPUT @test_set;"DISPLAY:SCREEN BET"
520 ;
530 ; Set the measurement number to be displayed on the left and right side
540 ; of the Bit Error Test screen
550 OUTPUT @test_set;"DISPLAY:BEST:MNUMBER:LEFT ,1;"
560 OUTPUT @test_set;"DISPLAY:BEST:MNUMBER:RIGHT ,2;"
570 ;
580 ; Set the Bit Error Test type.
590 OUTPUT @test_set;"BTEST:TYPE1 ,TYPE1A, "
600 OUTPUT @test_set;"BTEST:TYPE2 ,RESTYPE1I, "
610 OUTPUT @test_set;"BTEST:TYPE3 ,OFF, "
620 OUTPUT @test_set;"BTEST:TYPE4 ,OFF, "
630 ;
640 ; Set the number of bits to test.
650 OUTPUT @test_set;"BTEST:BITS1 10000"
660 OUTPUT @test_set;"BTEST:BITS2 10000"
670 ;

```

```

680      ; Select the single measurement mode.
690      OUTPUT @test_set;"TRIGGER:BTTEST;SINGLE;"
700      ;
710      -----
720      ; Begin a Partial Bit Error Test to Determine the Loopback Delay
730      -----
740      ; Set RF generator output amplitude to a high level to minimize bit
750      ; errors.
760      OUTPUT @test_set;"RFGENERATOR:AMPLITUDE1 -85 dBm"
770      ;
780      ; Set the loopback loop delay automatically when the bit error tests
790      ; are started. Start with a value of 1. After the measurement check to
800      ; make sure the value changes. A valid loopback loop delay will always
810      ; be greater than one for a PRBS pattern.
820      OUTPUT @test_set;"BTTEST:LOOPBACK:DELAY:MODE 'MANUAL'"
830      OUTPUT @test_set;"BTTEST:LOOPBACK:DELAY 1"
840      OUTPUT @test_set;"BTTEST:LOOPBACK:DELAY:MODE 'AUTO'"
850      ;
860      ; Reset the call counts. The call counts will be used to check for
870      ; sync errors during the bit error test. Sync status is not used in
880      ; this case because bad syncs are common when a call is first
890      ; established. Resetting the call counts and then checking the number
900      ; of bad syncs after the measurement is complete checks for sync errors
910      ; during the measurement itself.
920      ; A wait is not used after the reset in this case because there is
930      ; enough time for the HP 8922G to process the command before the
940      ; call count query.
950      OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:CALL:COUNT:RESET"
960      ;
970      ; Check for system errors that occurred prior to the bit error tests.
980      OUTPUT @test_set;"SYSTEM:ERROR?"
990      ENTER @test_set;System_error$
1000     Sys_err_number=VAL(System_error$)
1010     ;

```

```

1020 IF Sys_err_number<>0 THEN
1030 PRINT "Measurement Results Invalid."
1040 PRINT "System Error: "&Sys_err$
1050 ;
1060 ; Query all system errors that may be in the queue.
1070 REPEAT
1080 OUTPUT @Test_set;"SYSTEM:ERROR?"
1090 ENTER @Test_set;Sys_err$
1100 Sys_err_number=VAL(Sys_err$)
1110 ;
1120 ; System error number 0 corresponds to NO ERROR.
1130 IF Sys_err_number<>0 THEN
1140 PRINT "System Error: "&Sys_err$
1150 END IF
1160 ;
1170 UNTIL Sys_err_number=0
1180 ;
1190 DISP "Bit Error Test Failure. System error prior to test."
1200 GOTO End_of_test
1210 END IF
1220 ;
1230 ; Run the partial bit error tests.
1240 OUTPUT @Test_set;"TRIGGER:BEEST:MODE:RUN?"
1250 ;
1260 -----
1270 ; Wait for Bit Error Test to Complete 1000 Bits
1280 -----
1290 ; Wait up to 10 seconds for bit error test to complete 1000 bits.
1300 Time_out=10
1310 Time_exceeded$="NO"
1320 ; Timeout variable.
1330 Start_time=TIMEDATE
1340 ; Time reference for timeout.
1350 ;
1360 ; Wait until 1000 bits have been tested.

```

```

1350 REPEAT
1360   ; Short wait to allow HP 8922G to process information.
1370   WAIT .2
1380   ;
1390   DISP "Waiting for bit error test to complete 1000 bits..."
1400   ; Query the number of bits tested.
1410   OUTPUT @test_set;"MEASURE:BEATEST:IBTESTED1?"
1420   ENTER @test_set;bits_tested
1430   ;
1440   ; Check to see if time allotted has been exceeded.
1450   IF TIMEDATE-Start_time>Time_out THEN Time_exceeded$="YES"
1460   ;
1470   ; Exit loop if 1000 bits have been tested or time allotted has been
1480   ; exceeded.
1490   UNTIL Bits_tested>=1000 OR Time_exceeded$="YES"
1500   ;
1510   ; Stop Bit Error Test.
1520   OUTPUT @test_set;"TRIGGER:BEATEST:MODE ;STOP;"
1530   ;
1540   ;-----
1550   ; Validate Measurement and Query Loopback Loop Delay
1560   ;-----
1570   ; Check call counts for errors that occurred while synchronizing to
1580   ; midamble of demodulated data.
1590   OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:CALL:COUNT:BSYNC?"
1600   ENTER @test_set;Bad_syncs
1610   ;
1620   ; Check for system errors that occurred during the bit error tests.
1630   OUTPUT @test_set;"SYSTEM:ERROR?"
1640   ENTER @test_set;System_error$
1650   Sys_err_number=VAL(System_error$)
1660   ;

```

```

1670 IF Bad_syncs>0 OR Sys_err_number<>0 THEN
1680 PRINT "Measurement Results Invalid."
1690 PRINT "Number of Bad Syncs: ";Bad_syncs
1700 PRINT "System Error: "&System_error$
1710 ;
1720 ; Query all system errors that may be in the queue.
1730 REPEAT
1740 OUTPUT @Test_set;"SYSTEM:ERROR?"
1750 ENTER @Test_set;System_error$
1760 Sys_err_number=Val(System_error$)
1770 ;
1780 ; System error number 0 corresponds to NO ERROR.
1790 IF Sys_err_number<>0 THEN
1800 PRINT "System Error: "&System_error$
1810 END IF
1820 ;
1830 UNTIL Sys_err_number=0
1840 ;
1850 DISP "Bit Error Test Failure. Error during loop delay determination."
1860 GOTO End_of_test
1870 ;
1880 END IF
1890 ;
1900 ; Check to see if time allotted was exceeded.
1910 IF Time_exceeded$="YES" THEN
1920 DISP "BET Failure. Did not determine loop delay within allotted time."
1930 ;
1940 GOTO End_of_test
1950 ;
1960 ELSE
1970 ;
1980 ; Query the loopback loop delay. This value will be constant for a
1990 ; given mobile station design. Once the value has been determined it
2000 ; can be used until the mobile design changes.
2010 OUTPUT @Test_set;"BTEST:LOOPBACK:LDELAY?"
2020 ENTER @Test_set;loop_delay
2030 ;
2040 ; Check loop delay to make sure it was changed from a value of 1 by
2050 ; the automatic loop delay process.
2060 IF loop_delay<=1 THEN
2070 DISP "Bit Error Test Failure. Invalid Loopback Loop Delay."
2080 ;
2090 GOTO End_of_test
2100 ;
2110 END IF
2120 END IF

```

```

2130 ;
2140 ; Set the loopback loop delay to manual mode using the delay determined
2150 ; in auto mode.
2160 OUTPUT @test_set;"BTEST:LOOPBACK:DELAY:MODE:MANUAL;"
2170 ;
2180 -----
2190 ; Begin the Bit Error Test
2200 -----
2210 ; Reset the call counts. The call counts will be used to check for
2220 ; sync errors during the bit error test. Sync status is not used in
2230 ; this case because bad syncs are common when a call is first
2240 ; established. Resetting the call counts and then checking the number
2250 ; of bad syncs after the measurement is complete checks for sync errors
2260 ; during the measurement itself.
2270 ; A wait is not used after the reset in this case because there is
2280 ; enough time for the HP 8922G to process the command before the
2290 ; call count query.
2300 OUTPUT @test_set;"CELL:CALL:COUNT:RESET"
2310 ;
2320 ; Set RF generator output amplitude to a low level for bit error test.
2330 OUTPUT @test_set;"RFGENERATOR:AMPLITUDE:100 dBm"
2340 ;
2350 ; Run the bit error tests.
2360 OUTPUT @test_set;"TRIGGER:BTEST:MODE:RUN;"
2370 ;
2380 -----
2390 ; Wait for Bit Error Test to Complete
2400 -----
2410 ; Wait up to 10 seconds for bit error test to complete.
2420 Time_out=10
2430 Time_exceeded$="NO" ; Timeout variable.
2440 Start_time=TIMEDATE ; Time reference for timeout.
2450 ;
2460 ; Wait until measurements have completed.

```

```

2470 REPEAT
2480   ; Short wait to allow HP 8922G to process information.
2490   WAIT .2
2500   ;
2510   DISP "Waiting for bit error test to end..."
2520   ; Query the bit error test mode.
2530   OUTPUT @Test-set;"TRIGGER:BTTEST:MODE?"
2540   ENTER @Test-set;Bet-status$
2550   ;
2560   ; Check to see if time allotted has been exceeded.
2570   IF TIMEDATE-Start-time>Time-out THEN Time-exceeded$="YES"
2580   ;
2590   ; Exit loop if bit error test is completed or time allotted has been
2600   ; exceeded.
2610   UNTIL Bet-status$="" OR Time-exceeded$="YES"
2620   ;
2630   ;
2640   ; Validate Measurement and Print Results
-----
2650   ;
2660   ;
2670   ; Check call counts for errors that occurred while synchronizing to
2680   ; midamble of demodulated data.
2690   OUTPUT @Test-set;"CELL:CALL:COUNT:BSYNC?"
2700   ENTER @Test-set;Bad-syncs
2710   ;
2720   ; Check for system errors that occurred during the bit error tests.
2730   OUTPUT @Test-set;"SYSTEM:ERROR?"
2740   ENTER @Test-set;System-error$
2750   Sys_err_number=VAL(System-error$)
2760   ;
2770   IF Bad-syncs>0 OR Sys_err_number<>0 THEN
2780     PRINT "Measurement Results Invalid."
2790     PRINT "Number of Bad Syncs: ";Bad-syncs
2800     PRINT "System Error: ";System-error$
2810   ;
2820   ; Query all system errors that may be in the queue.

```

```

2830 REPEAT
2840 OUTPUT @Test_set;"SYSTEM:ERROR?"
2850 ENTER @Test_set;System_error$
2860 Sys_err_number=VAL(System_error$)
2870 ;
2880 ; System error number 0 corresponds to NO ERROR.
2890 IF Sys_err_number<>0 THEN
2900 PRINT "System Error: "&System_error$
2910 END IF
2920 ;
2930 UNTIL Sys_err_number=0
2940 ;
2950 END IF
2960 ;
2970 ; Check to see if time allotted was exceeded.
2980 IF Time_exceeded$="YES" THEN
2990 DISP "Bit Error Test Failure. Did not complete within allotted time."
3000 ;
3010 ; Stop Bit Error Test.
3020 OUTPUT @Test_set;"TRIGGER:BE TEST:MODE :STOP."
3030 ELSE
3040 ;
3050 -----
3060 ; Select How Test Results Will be Returned
3070 -----
3080 ; Select how bit errors will be returned.
3090 OUTPUT @Test_set;"MEASURE:BE TEST:BESELECT1 :BE COUNT."
3100 OUTPUT @Test_set;"MEASURE:BE TEST:BESELECT2 :BE RATIO."
3110 ;
3120 ; Set bit error ratio units for measurement 2 to percent.
3130 OUTPUT @Test_set;"MEASURE:BE TEST:BEERROR:RATIO2:UNITS PCT"
3140 ;
3150 ; Set frame loss type and selection for both measurements.
3160 OUTPUT @Test_set;"MEASURE:BE TEST:FLTYPE1 ,FE."
3170 OUTPUT @Test_set;"MEASURE:BE TEST:FLSELECT1 ,RATIO."
3180 OUTPUT @Test_set;"MEASURE:BE TEST:FLTYPE2 ,CRC."
3190 OUTPUT @Test_set;"MEASURE:BE TEST:FLSELECT2 ,COUNT."
3200 ;
3210 ; Set frame erasure ratio units for measurement 1 to parts per
3220 ; million.
3230 OUTPUT @Test_set;"MEASURE:BE TEST:FERASURE:RATIO1:UNITS PPM"
3240 ;

```

Bit Error Test

```

3250 -----
3260 ; Query and Print the Measurement Results
3270 -----
3280 ; Number of bits tested for measurement 1.
3290 OUTPUT @test_set;"MEASURE:BTTEST:BTSTED1?"
3300 ENTER @test_set;bits_tested_1
3310 PRINT "Measurement 1: Bits tested = ";bits_tested_1
3320 ;
3330 ; Bit Error Count for measurement 1.
3340 OUTPUT @test_set;"MEASURE:BTTEST:BTSTED1?"
3350 ENTER @test_set;bet_count_1
3360 PRINT " Bit Error Count = ";bet_count_1
3370 ;
3380 ; Frame Erasure ratio for measurement 1.
3390 OUTPUT @test_set;"MEASURE:BTTEST:FRASURE:RATIO1?"
3400 ENTER @test_set;frame_erasure_1
3410 PRINT " Frame Erasure Ratio (ppm) = ";frame_erasure_1
3420 PRINT
3430 ;
3440 ; Number of bits tested for measurement 2.
3450 OUTPUT @test_set;"MEASURE:BTTEST:BTSTED2?"
3460 ENTER @test_set;bits_tested_2
3470 PRINT "Measurement 2: Bits tested = ";bits_tested_2
3480 ;
3490 ; Bit Error Ratio for measurement 2.
3500 OUTPUT @test_set;"MEASURE:BTTEST:BTSTED2?"
3510 ENTER @test_set;bet_ratio_2
3520 PRINT " Bit Error Ratio (%) = ";bet_ratio_2
3530 ;
3540 ; CRC Count measurement 2.
3550 OUTPUT @test_set;"MEASURE:BTTEST:BTSTED2?"
3560 ENTER @test_set;crc_count_2
3570 PRINT " CRC Count = ";crc_count_2
3580 ;
3590 DISP "Bit Error Test Complete."
3600 END IF
3610 End_of_test: ;
3620 END

```

Bit Error Test

```

10      ;
20      ; Example 06
30      ;
40      ; Measurement Setup with Call in Process.
50      ; Performs a phase error (RMS and Peak) and a frequency error
60      ; measurement on a mobile station after a call has been placed.
70      ;
80      ;
90      ;*****
100     ; System Configuration:
110     ; - Connect mobile station to the RF IN/OUT port.
120     ; - Mobile Station should be camped (see example 01).
130     ; - A call should be in progress (see example 02 or 03).
140     ;
150     ;*****
160     ; Declarations:
170     ;
180     ASSIGN @Test_set TO 714
190     ; Assign an I/O path to the HP 8922G
200     ; at HP-IB address 714.
210     ; System error message string variable.
220     Traffic_artcn=62
230     ;
240     ;*****
250     ;
260     ;-----
270     ; Measurement Setup
280     ;-----
290     ; Set the measurement to be made. Digital demodulation is automatically
300     ; disarmed when a measurement screen is displayed.
310     OUTPUT @Test_set;"DISPLAY:SCREEN DSP"
320     ;
330     ; Make sure the RF Analyzer is not hopping.
340     OUTPUT @Test_set;"HOPCONTROL:RFANALYZER:TRIGGER:ASTATE , DISARM;"
350     OUTPUT @Test_set;"HOPCONTROL:RFANALYZER:MODE , NON-HOP;"

```

DSP Analyzer Measurement During a Call Example

DSP Analyzer Measurement During a Call

```

360 ;
370 ; Set the RF Analyzer frequency to the traffic channel ARFCN.
380 OUTPUT @test_set;"RFANALYZER:FREQUENCY ";890+Traffic_arfcn*2;" MHz"
390 ;
400 -----
410 ; Arm the Measurement and Wait for the Measurement to Complete.
420 -----
430 ; Arm the measurement. Wait a maximum of 1 second to allow the
440 ; HP 8922G to begin the measurement.
450 OUTPUT @test_set;"TRIGGER:ASTATE ,ARM;"
460 WAIT 1
470 ;
480 ; Wait up to 20 seconds for the measurement to complete.
490 Time_out=20
500 Time_exceeded$="NO"
510 Start_time=TIMEDATE
520 ;
530 ; Wait for the trigger arm state to reach disarmed.
540 REPEAT
550 ; Short wait to allow HP 8922G to process information.
560 WAIT .2
570 DISP "Waiting for measurement to complete..."
580 ; Query the trigger arm state.
590 OUTPUT @test_set;"TRIGGER:ASTATE?"
600 ENTER @test_set;Arm_states$
610 ;
620 ; Check to see if time allotted for measurement has been
630 ; exceeded.
640 IF TIMEDATE-Start_time>Time_out THEN Time_exceeded$="YES"
650 ; Exit loop if measurement is complete or time allotted has been
660 ; exceeded.
670 UNTIL Arm_states$=""OR DISARM"" OR Time_exceeded$="YES"

```

```

680 ;
690 -----
700 ; Validate Measurement and Print Results
710 -----
720 ; Check sync status for error during the DSP Analyzer measurement.
730 OUTPUT @test_set;"MEASURE:DSPANALYZER:SSTATUS?"
740 ENTER @test_set;Sync_status$
750 ; For DSP Analyzer, Output RF Spectrum, and Pulse On/Off measurements,
760 ; the string returned for sync status is in mixed upper and lower case.
770 ; To avoid confusion, and ensure future software compatibility, set the
780 ; string to all upper case before making string comparisons using the
790 ; sync status for these measurements.
800 Sync_status$=UPC$(Sync_status$)
810 ;
820 ; Check for system errors.
830 OUTPUT @test_set;"SYSTEM:ERROR?"
840 ENTER @test_set;System_error$
850 Sys_err_number=VAL(System_error$)
860 ;
870 IF Sync_status$<>"NO ERROR" OR Sys_err_number<>0 THEN
880 PRINT "Measurement Results Invalid."
890 PRINT "Sync Status is: "&Sync_status$
900 PRINT "System Error: "&System_error$
910 ;
920 ; Query all system errors that may be in the queue.
930 REPEAT
940 OUTPUT @test_set;"SYSTEM:ERROR?"
950 ENTER @test_set;System_error$
960 Sys_err_number=VAL(System_error$)
970 ;
980 IF Sys_err_number<>0 THEN
990 PRINT "System Error: "&System_error$
1000 END IF
1010 ;
1020 UNTIL Sys_err_number=0
1030 ;
1040 END IF

```

DSP Analyzer Measurement During a Call

```

1050 ;
1060 ; Check to see if time allotted was exceeded.
1070 IF Time_exceeded$="YES" THEN
1080 DISP "Measurement Failure. Did not complete within allotted time."
1090 ;
1100 ; Disarm the measurement.
1110 OUTPUT @test_set;"TRIGGER:ASTATE,DISARM;"
1120 ELSE
1130 ; Query and print the measurement results.
1140 OUTPUT @test_set;"MEASURE:DSPANALYZER:PHASE:ERROR:RMS?"
1150 ENTER @test_set;phase_err_rms
1160 PRINT "RMS Phase Error = ";phase_err_rms
1170 ;
1180 OUTPUT @test_set;"MEASURE:DSPANALYZER:PHASE:ERROR:PEAK?"
1190 ENTER @test_set;phase_err_peak
1200 PRINT "Peak Phase Error = ";phase_err_peak
1210 ;
1220 OUTPUT @test_set;"MEASURE:DSPANALYZER:PHASE:ERROR:FREQUENCY?"
1230 ENTER @test_set;freq_error
1240 PRINT "Frequency Error = ";freq_error
1250 ;
1260 DISP "Measurement complete."
1270 ;
1280 END IF
1290 END

```

```

10      |
20      | Example 07
30      |
40      | Measurement Setup with No Call Placed.
50      | Performs a pulse on/off measurement on a device under test
60      | that does not have call processing capabilities.
70      |
80      | *****
90      | System Configuration:
100     | - Connect Device Under Test to the RF IN/OUT port.
110     | - Device Under Test should be set up to transmit as follows:
120     | - RF output frequency: 902.4 MHz
130     | - RF output amplitude: 31 dbm
140     | - Midamble: TSCS
150     | - A trigger signal should be provided that is synchronous with the
160     | transmitted signal.
170     | - The trigger signal's location, with respect to bit 0 of the burst
180     | to be measured, must be known within +1.1 / -2.0 bits.
190     | - Trigger signal should be connected to Front Panel MEASURE: TRIGGER
200     | IN connector.
210     |
220     | *****
230     | Declarations:
240     |
250     | ASSIGN @Test_set TO 714
260     |
270     | DIM System_error$[80]
280     |
290     | Device Dependent Parameters:
300     | RF_amp[31
310     | RF_an_freq=902.4
320     | Trigger_delay=0
330     |
340     | to be measured (in bit periods).
350     | Tsc$="TSCS"
360     | Off_pos_rise=-28
370     |
380     | Measurement position for the rising
    | edge of the burst, relative to bit 0
    | (in microseconds).

```

Pulse On/Off Measurement without Call Processing  
Pulse On/Off Measurement without Call Processing Example

```

390 Off_pos_fall=28      ; Measurement position for the falling
400      ; edge of the burst, relative to the
410      ; last bit of the burst (in
420      ; microseconds).
430
440 -----
450      ; Measurement Setup
460 -----
470      ; Instrument Preset.
480      OUTPUT @Test_set; "*RST"
490
500      ; Set the RF Analyzer amplitude (in dbm).
510      OUTPUT @Test_set; "RFANALYZER:AMPLITUDE1 ";Rf_an_amp1
520
530      ; Set the RF Analyzer frequency (in MHz).
540      OUTPUT @Test_set; "RFANALYZER:FREQUENCY ";Rf_an_freq; " MHz"
550
560      ; Set the measurement sync information:
570      ; Burst selected:
580      OUTPUT @Test_set; "MSYNC:SYNC:BSELECT ;0;"
590
600      ; Burst type:
610      OUTPUT @Test_set; "MSYNC:BURST:TYPE0 ;" &Tsc$&""
620
630      ; Set the trigger source.
640      OUTPUT @Test_set; "TRIGGER:SOUR ;EXT MEAS;"
650      OUTPUT @Test_set; "TRIG:SOUR ;EXT DEMOD;"
660
670      ; Set the trigger delay.
680      OUTPUT @Test_set; "TRIGGER:DELAY ";Trigger_delay; " T"
690
700      ; Set the measurement to be made.
710      OUTPUT @Test_set; "DISPLAY:SCREEN PULSE"
720
730      ; Set the measurement position for the rising and falling edges of
740      ; the burst.

```

```

750 OUTPUT @Test_set;"PULSE:POSITION:RISE ";Off_pos-rise;" US"
760 OUTPUT @Test_set;"PULSE:POSITION:FALL ";Off_pos-fall;" US"
770 ;
780 ; Initiate a spectrum analyzer calibration.
790 ; HP 8922G will not process any new commands until the calibration
800 ; is complete.
810 OUTPUT @Test_set;"PULSE:SACALIBRATE"
820 ;
830 -----
840 ; Arm the Measurement and Wait for the Measurement to Complete
850 -----
860 ; Arm the measurement. Wait a maximum of 1 second for the HP 8922 to
870 ; begin the measurement.
880 OUTPUT @Test_set;"TRIG:ASTATE ;ARM;"
890 WAIT 1
900 ;
910 ; Wait up to 20 seconds for the measurement to complete.
920 Time-out=20
930 Time_exceeded$="NO"
940 ; Timeout variable.
950 Start_time=TIMEDATE
960 ; Time reference for timeout.
970 ;
980 ; Wait for the trigger arm state to reach disarmed.
990 REPEAT
1000 ; Short wait to allow HP 8922G to process information.
1010 WAIT .2
1020 DISP "Waiting for measurement to complete..."
1030 ; Query the trigger arm state.
1040 OUTPUT @Test_set;"TRIGGER:ASTATE?"
1050 ENTER @Test_set;Arm_state$
1060 ;
1070 ; Check to see if time allotted for measurement has been
1080 ; exceeded.
1090 IF TIMEDATE-Start_time>Time_out THEN Time_exceeded$="YES"
1100 ; Exit loop if arm state is 'DISARM' or time allotted has been
1110 ; exceeded.

```

```

1100 UNTIL Arm_state$=""DISARM"" OR Time_exceeded$="YES"
1110 ;
1120 -----
1130 ; Validate the Measurement and Print Results
1140 -----
1150 ; Check sync status for errors during the DSP Analyzer measurement.
1160 OUTPUT @Test_set;"MEASURE:PULSE:STATUS?"
1170 ENTER @Test_set;Sync_status$
1180 ; For DSP Analyzer, Output RF Spectrum, and Pulse On/Off measurements,
1190 ; the string returned for sync status is in mixed upper and lower case.
1200 ; To avoid confusion, and ensure future software compatibility, set the
1210 ; string to all upper case before making string comparisons using the
1220 ; sync status for these measurements.
1230 Sync_status$=UPC$(Sync_status$)
1240 ;
1250 ; Check for system errors.
1260 OUTPUT @Test_set;"SYSTEM:ERROR?"
1270 ENTER @Test_set;System_error$
1280 Sys_err_number=VAL(System_error$)
1290 ;
1300 IF Sync_status$<>"NO ERROR"" OR Sys_err_number<>0 THEN
1310 PRINT "Measurement Results Invalid."
1320 PRINT "Sync Status is: "&Sync_status$
1330 PRINT "System Error: "&System_error$
1340 ;
1350 ; Query all system errors that may be in the queue.
1360 REPEAT
1370 OUTPUT @Test_set;"SYSTEM:ERROR?"
1380 ENTER @Test_set;System_error$
1390 Sys_err_number=VAL(System_error$)
1400 ;
1410 ; System error number 0 corresponds to NO ERROR.
1420 IF Sys_err_number<>0 THEN
1430 PRINT "System Error: "&System_error$
1440 END IF

```

Pulse On/Off Measurement without Call Processing

```

1450      ;
1460      UNTIL Sys_err_number=0
1470      ;
1480      END IF
1490      ;
1500      ; Check to see if time allotted was exceeded.
1510      IF time_exceeded$="YES" THEN
1520      DISP "Measurement Failure. Did not complete within allotted time."
1530      ;
1540      ; Disarm the measurement.
1550      OUTPUT @Test_set;"TRIGGER:ASTATE,DISARM"
1560      ;
1570      ELSE
1580      ; Query and print the measurement results.
1590      PRINT "Pulse On/Off:"
1600      ;
1610      OUTPUT @Test_set;"MEASURE:PULSE:ORATIO:RISE?"
1620      ENTER @Test_set;Oratio_rise
1630      ;
1640      PRINT "  Rise Position = ";Off_pos_rise;" uSec"
1650      ; Check for "No Measurement Results" indication.
1660      ; Number returned of approximately 1.7E+308 indicates there are no
1670      ; results available for the query.
1680      IF Oratio_rise>1.E+300 THEN
1690      PRINT "  On/Off Ratio = ---- dB"
1700      ELSE
1710      PRINT "  On/Off Ratio = ";Oratio_rise;" dB"
1720      END IF
1730      PRINT
1740      ;
1750      OUTPUT @Test_set;"MEASURE:PULSE:ORATIO:FALL?"
1760      ENTER @Test_set;Oratio_fall
1770      ;
1780      PRINT "  Fall Position = ";Off_pos_fall;" uSec"
1790      ; Check for "No Measurement Results" indication.
1800      ; Number returned of approximately 1.7E+308 indicates there are no
1810      ; results available for the query.
1820      IF Oratio_fall>1.E+300 THEN
1830      PRINT "  On/Off Ratio = ---- dB"
1840      ELSE
1850      PRINT "  On/Off Ratio = ";Oratio_fall;" dB"
1860      END IF
1870      PRINT
1880      ;
1890      DISP "Measurement Complete."
1900      ;
1910      END IF
1920      END

```

```

10
20 Example 08
30
40 Fast Characterization of Phase Noise with No Call Placed.
50 Performs a statistical analysis of many phase error measurements
60 on a device under test that does not have call processing
70 capabilities.
80
90 Phase and frequency error measurements of a device under test
100 will result in varying answers. This is primarily due to the
110 windowing effect of the time during which the measurement is
120 made. Larger low frequency phase noise will tend to make these
130 measurements more variable. By performing a statistical analysis
140 of many measurements, the user can be more certain if a change
150 in measurement results is due to a change in radio performance
160 or due to the random nature of these measurements.
170
180 *****
190 System Configuration:
200 - Connect Device Under Test to the RF IN/OUT port
210 - Device Under Test should be set up to transmit as follows:
220 - RF output frequency: 902.4 MHz
230 - RF output amplitude: 31 dBm
240 - Modamble: TSC0
250 - A trigger signal should be provided that is synchronous with the
260 transmitted signal.
270 - The trigger signal's location, with respect to bit 0 of the burst
280 to be measured, must be known within +50 /-20 bits.
290 - Trigger signal should be connected to Front Panel MEASURE: TRIGGER
300 IN connector.
310 *****
320

```

High Speed DSP Analyzer Measurement Example

High Speed DSP Analyzer Measurement

High Speed DSP Analyzer Measurement

```

330 ; Declarations:
340 INTEGER N,Meas_number,Error_flag,Error_count
350 DIM A$(30)
360 ASSIGN @test_set TO 714 ; Assign an I/O path to the HP 8922 at
370 ; HP-IB address 714.
380 ON TIMEOUT 7,30 CALL Hpb_abort ; Call an error reporting subroutine
390 ; if HP-IB is not working or if
400 ; triggers are not present.
410 ; The interface select code is 7 and
420 ; a 30 second timeout is used.
430 ;
440 ; Device Dependent Parameters:
450 Rf_amp=31 ; RF Analyzer amplitude (in dbm).
460 Rf_an_freq=902.4 ; RF Analyzer frequency (in MHz).
470 Trigger_delay=0 ; Location of trigger signal, relative
480 ; to the center of bit 0 to be
490 ; measured (in bit periods).
500 Tsc$="TSC0" ; Training sequence code.
510 Meas_number=20 ; Number of measurements to take.
520 ; The standard deviation of the mean
530 ; decreases as the square root of
540 ; the number of measurements.
550 ;
560 ;-----
570 ; Measurement Setup
580 ;-----
590 CLEAR SCREEN
600 ;
610 ;
620 ; Instrument Preset.
630 OUTPUT @test_set;"*RST"
640 ;
650 ; Set the RF Analyzer amplitude (in dbm).
660 OUTPUT @test_set;"RFANALYZER:AMPLITUDE1";Rf_an_amp1
670 ;
680 ; Set the RF Analyzer frequency (in MHz).
690 OUTPUT @test_set;"RFANALYZER:FREQUENCY";Rf_an_freq;" MHz"

```

```

700 ;
710 ; Set the midamble.
720 OUTPUT @test_set;"MSYNC:BURST:TYPE0","&Tsc$$"
730 ;
740 ; Set the trigger source.
750 OUTPUT @test_set;"TRIGGER:SOURCE:EXT MEAS:"
760 ;
770 ; Set the trigger delay.
780 OUTPUT @test_set;"TRIGGER:DELAY ":"Trigger-delay:" "T"
790 ;
800 ; Set the measurement to be made.
810 OUTPUT @test_set;"DISPLAY:SCREEN:VIEW:PHASEMAIN'"
820 OUTPUT @test_set;"DISPLAY:SCREEN:DSP"
830 ;
840 ; This is an optional line that will save 50 milliseconds per
850 ; measurement. It saves the time that would be used to update the
860 ; DSP phase screen.
870 OUTPUT @test_set;"DISPLAY RFG"
880 ;
890 ;-----
900 ; Initialize statistics variables
910 ;-----
920 Spk=0
930 Spk2=0
940 Srms=0
950 Srms2=0
960 Sfreq=0
970 Sfreq2=0
980 Error_count=0

```

```

990 ;
1000 -----
1010 ; Make Meas_number measurements of phase and frequency error.
1020 -----
1030 DISP "Making";Meas_number;"measurements..."
1040 FOR N=1 TO Meas_number
1050 ;
1060 ; Measure peak phase, RMS phase, and frequency.
1070 ; Allow this set of measurements to complete even with occasional
1080 ; detection errors. Consider a detection error to be likely if
1090 ; peak phase is greater than 55 degrees or the sync status reports
1100 ; an error.
1110 REPEAT
1120 OUTPUT @Test_set;"TRIG:AST:ARM:" ; Arm measurement.
1130 OUTPUT @Test_set;"MEAS:DSP:PHASE:PEAK?" ; Query peak phase.
1140 ENTER @Test_set;Peak
1150 OUTPUT @Test_set;"MEAS:DSP:SSTATUS?" ; Query error status.
1160 ENTER @Test_set;A$
1170 A$=UPC$(A$)
1180 Error_flag=0
1190 ;
1200 ; Check for detection error.
1210 IF Peak>55 OR A$<>"NO ERROR" THEN
1220 Error_flag=1
1230 Error_count=Error_count+1
1240 IF Error_count>=Meas_number THEN
1250 DISP
1260 PRINT "Measurement aborted due to";Error_count;"detection errors."
1270 STOP
1280 END IF
1290 END IF
1300 UNTIL Error_flag=0

```

```

1310 OUTPUT @Test;set;"MEAS:DSP:PHASE:RMS?" ; Query RMS phase.
1320 ENTER @Test;set;Rms
1330 OUTPUT @Test;set;"MEAS:DSP:PHASE:FREQ?" ; Query frequency error.
1340 ENTER @Test;set;Freq
1350 ;
1360 ; Update statistics variables
1370 Srms=Srms+Rms
1380 Srms2=Srms2+Rms*Rms
1390 Spk=Spk+Peak
1400 Spk2=Spk2+Peak*Peak
1410 Streq=Streq+Freq
1420 Streq2=Streq2+Freq*Freq
1430 NEXT N
1440 ;
1450 -----
1460 ; Calculate and output results.
1470 -----
1480 DISP
1490 ;
1500 ; Calculate average phase and frequency errors.
1510 Srms=Srms/Meas_number
1520 Spk=Spk/Meas_number
1530 Streq=Streq/Meas_number
1540 ;
1550 ; Calculate standard deviations.
1560 Srmsdev=SQRT((Srms2-Meas_number*Srms*Srms)/(Meas_number-1))
1570 Spkdev=SQRT((Spk2-Meas_number*Spk*Spk)/(Meas_number-1))
1580 Streqdev=SQRT((Streq2-Meas_number*Streq*Streq)/(Meas_number-1))
1590 Sqrt_n=SQRT(Meas_number)
1600 Srmsmeandev=Srmsdev/Sqrt_n
1610 Spkmeandev=Spkdev/Sqrt_n
1620 Streqmeandev=Streqdev/Sqrt_n
1630 ;
1640 ; Output results.
1650 PRINT " RMS phase peak phase frequency"
1660 A$="18A,7D.3D,15D.3D,11D.2D"
1670 PRINT USING A$;"mean",Srms,Spk,Streq
1680 PRINT USING A$;"standard deviation",Srmsdev,Spkdev,Streqdev
1690 PRINT USING A$;"stan dev of mean",Srmsmeandev,Spkmeandev,Streqmeandev
1700 END
1710 SUB Hpb_abort
1720 DISP
1730 PRINT "Measurement aborted due to HP-IB timeout."
1740 PRINT "This will occur if HP-IB is not working or if triggers are"
1750 PRINT "not present."
1760 STOP
1770 SUBEND

```



## Transient Setting Times

The following transient setting (wait times) should be considered when executing HP-IB programs from an external controller or using the built-in IBASIC controller to execute programs.



**Note** During query loops (especially for IBASIC applications), it is recommended to use a WAIT statement like WAIT Delta,t, where Delta,t is user defined (i.e. WAIT 0.5 ; wait 0.5 seconds).

1. Each of the following operations requires checking that a certain state has been reached before continuing with other HP-IB commands:

a. Ending a Call. Wait for CELL CONTROL Call Status to be 'INACTIVE' and then check for Call Status RR to be 'BCCH'.

```

OUTPUT 714;"CELL:CALL:END"
REPEAT
WAIT Delta,t
OUTPUT 714;"CELL:STATUS:STAT?" ; query the Call Status
ENTER 714;query$
UNTIL query$="INACTIVE"
IF (query$="INACTIVE")
REPEAT
WAIT Delta,t
OUTPUT 714;"CELL:CALL:STAT?" ; query the RR Call Status
ENTER 714;query$
UNTIL query$="BCCH"
END IF
    
```

b. Originating a Call. Must wait for CELL CONTROL Call Status to be 'CONNECTED'.

```

OUTPUT 714;"CELL:CALL:ORIG"
; Answer call when the mobile rings
REPEAT
WAIT Delta,t
OUTPUT 714;"CELL:STATUS:STAT?" ; query the Call Status
ENTER 714;query$
UNTIL query$="CONNECTED"
    
```

c. Setting the HP 8922G to an Activated state. Must wait for the CELL CONTROL Signaling (RR) Call Status to be 'BCCH'.

```

OUTPUT 714;"DISP CCGN"
OUTPUT 714;"CCOR:STAT:ACTIVATED"
DISP "Waiting for HP 8922G to provide BCCH. . ."
REPEAT
WAIT Delta,t
OUTPUT 714;"CELL:CALL:STAT:RR?" ; query the RR Call Status
ENTER 714;query$
UNTIL query$="BCCH"
    
```

d. Setting the HP 8922G back to a Settable state. Must wait for the field to change its state.

```

OUTPUT 714;"CCOR:STAT:SETTABLE?"
REPEAT
WAIT Delta,t
OUTPUT 714;"CCOR:STAT?" ; query the Cell Configure state
ENTER 714;query$
UNTIL query$="SETTABLE"
    
```

- e. Doing a **PRESET (\*RST)**. Must make sure the call is ended (See (a)).
- f. Running a Bit Error Test measurement. Must wait for **STOP** after a **RUN** is executed to query any measurement results.
- ```

OUTPUT 714;"DISP BET"
OUTPUT 714;"TRIG:BIT:MODE:RUN..."
REPEAT
WAIT Delta,t
OUTPUT 714;"TRIG:BIT:MODE?" ; query the Bit Error Test Trigger mode
ENTER 714;query$
UNTIL query$="STOP"
    
```
- g. Querying measurements in **SINGLE** or **CONT** (continuous) mode. Refer to the section for querying measurements through **HP-IB**.
2. The following operations may affect how much wait time is needed between **HP-IB** or **BASIC** commands.
- a. **IBASIC** operation - especially tight query loops
  - b. Continuous measurements
  - i. **DSP Analyzer** - Phase, Amplitude and Data Bits measurements
  - ii. **Output RF Spectrum** measurements
  - iii. **Pulse On/Off Ratio** measurements
  - iv. **Spectrum Analyzer** measurements
  - v. **Oscilloscope** measurements
  - vi. **CW** measurements
  - vii. **AF Analyzer** measurements
- c. Signaling operations:
- i. **SACCH** measurements
  - ii. **InterCell Handovers**
  - iii. **IntraCell Handovers**
  - iv. **Trace** views are active
3. When performing the following operations, include a wait statement, for a maximum of the period of time given, before issuing the next command.
- a. Executing **Loopback** functions - **loopback on** and **off**: 1 second
 

```

OUTPUT 714;"CELL:AUD:LOOP:OFF" ; loopback off
WAIT 1
OUTPUT 714;"CELL:AUD:LOOP:FE" ; on with frame erasure
WAIT 1
OUTPUT 714;"CELL:AUD:LOOP:HOFE" ; on without frame erasure
WAIT 1
            
```
  - b. Changing **Audio Speech** Configurations to **NONE** or **UNCOND** or **COND** or **ECHO**: 0.5 second
 

```

OUTPUT 714;"CELL:AUD:SPE:CONF:COND"
WAIT 0.5
            
```

We expect users, operating remotely, to make measurements in single mode, mainly for speed reasons. However, if you operate in continuous (CONT) measurement mode and you change a parameter that affects the measurement result, then (at a maximum) the third measurement result queried will be an outcome of the new setup and not the previous setup.

- 1) 10 seconds maximum
- g. IMEI Request: 10 second  
 OUTPUT 714,"MSIN:MS:IMEI:REQ"  
 WAIT 10
- f. Executing a Reference Oscillator calibration: 10 second  
 OUTPUT 714,"CONF:ROSC:CAL"  
 WAIT 10
- e. Arming DSP Analyzer, Output RF Spectrum or Pulse On/Off measurements in Single mode from IBASIC - after sending the Arm command wait approximately 1 second.  
 OUTPUT 714,"TRIG:ASTate:ARM"  
 WAIT 1
- d. Setting the MS TX power Level: 1 second  
 OUTPUT 714,"CELL:MS:LEV 7"  
 WAIT 1
- c. Changing Audio Speech Configurations to 'FRBS': 2 seconds  
 OUTPUT 714,"CELL:AUD:SPE:CONF:FRBS"  
 WAIT 2
- h. TMSI Reallocation: Query TMSI value (should change within 10 seconds)
  - i. Read TMSI string OUTPUT 714,"MSIN:PAG:TMSI?"
  - ii. Send TMSI Reallocation command OUTPUT 714,"MSIN:PAG:TMSI:REAL"
  - iii. Wait until OUTPUT 714,"MSIN:PAG:TMSI?" returns a new string



INTEGER Baud, Stat

REAL Koutime, Resptime

DIM Data\$(255), Err\$(255)

Variables used in the descriptions and examples are as follows:

Refer to GSM 11.10 Aspect III for message structure.

- Report the mobile station's operating state.
- Set operating states of the mobile station that aren't controlled by the handset's keypad.
- Simulate keystrokes on the handset's keypad.

You can use the EMMI program codes to do these things:

the EMMI.

This chapter provides descriptions of the EMMI and HP-IB programming examples for using

of EMMI connectors.

The EMMI interface is a half-duplex communication link between the HP 8922G and a mobile station. GSM 11.10 Aspect III describes pin assignments, logic levels, and timing requirements

---

## EMMI (Electrical Man Machine Interface)

## Using the Status Subsystem (HP-IB) with EMMI

The Status subsystem can be used to find out whether EMMI messages were sent or received successfully. (For more information about the Status subsystem, refer to chapter 7, HP-IB.)

### STATUS:EMMI:EVENT?

STATUS:EMMI:EVENT? queries a status buffer. The status buffer will return one of five numbers indicating the status of the last EMMI message sent by the HP 8922G.

(0) EMMI Idle  
There was no data sent since the last status check, and

there were no events to report.

(1) Message Acknowledged  
A message was received and acknowledged by the

mobile station. Important: This does not mean the mobile was able to understand or perform the

operation.

(2) Message Not Acknowledged  
The HP 8922G attempted to send a message, but the

mobile station did not receive it.

(4) Mobile XOF  
The timer that waits for the mobile station to send XON expired (see EMMI:TIMEout:MS:XON)

(8) Timeout  
The timer that waits for the mobile station to send an ACK or NACK expired (see

EMMI:TIMEout:MS:RESPonse).

### EMMI Status Event Programming Example

OUTPUT 714; "stat:emmi:event?" Check status of last data write.

ENTER 714;Stat

PRINT Stat

+1

Last message sent was received and acknowledged by the mobile station.

## Using the EMMI Subsystem (HP-IB)

The EMMI subsystem is used to read and write messages to the mobile station or to read the status of the mobile station. (For more information about the EMMI subsystem, refer to chapter 7, HP-IB.)

### Reset

RESET will erase all messages that are in the HP 8922G's EMMI message buffer. When a reset is sent, the HP 8922G will also send an XON (ready to receive) frame to the mobile station.

### EMMI Reset Programming Example

```
OUTPUT 714;"emmi:reset"
```

*Clear HP 8922G EMMI message buffer  
and send XON to the mobile*

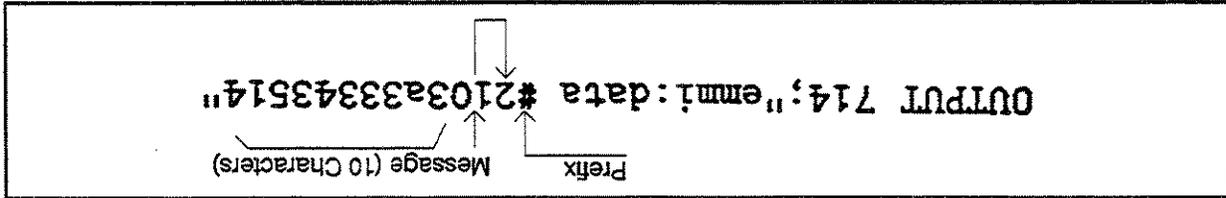
### EMMI:BRATE:

EMMI:BRATE: sets the baud rate of the HP 8922G EMMI port. The baud rate of the HP 8922G must be set to the same baud rate as the mobile station.

These are the allowable baud rates:

- 600 bits per second
- 1200 bits per second
- 2400 bits per second
- 4800 bits per second
- 9600 bits per second (default value)

Figure 8-1. EMMI Data Entry



1. Determine the hexadecimal pairs in the message (a message identifier, possibly followed by additional hexadecimal pairs).  
 Example: 3a 33 34 35 14
  2. Count the number of hexadecimal characters in the message (this must be an even number).  
 Example: 10
  3. Determine the number of digits in the hex character count.  
 Example: 2
  4. Prefix the message with #.
- EMMI:DATA sends a message to the mobile station. The data entry following the DATA keyword must be entered in the form shown in figure 8-1.

**EMMI:DATA <data entry>**

```

ENTER 714;Baud
PRINT Baud
"4800"
Current EMMI baud rate

ENTER 714;Baud
PRINT Baud
"9600"
OUTPUT 714;"emmi:brat?4800"
Set the HP 8922G's EMMI baud rate
to match the mobile's EMMI baud rate
OUTPUT 714;"emmi:brat?"
EMMI baud rate

ENTER 714;Baud
PRINT Baud
"4800"
OUTPUT 714;"emmi:brat?"
Query the HP 8922G for its current
EMMI baud rate

```

**EMMI Baud Rate Programming Example**

EMMI:BRATE? queries the baud rate of the HP 8922G EMMI port.

**EMMI:BRATE?:**

**EMMI Data Programming Example**

```

OUTPUT 714;"emmi:data #2103a33343514"
Initiate a mobile originated call using
the station keys 345:
3a = Perform keystrokes
33 = Key 3
34 = Key 4
35 = Key 5
14 = Send (function)
Check status of last data write
ENTER 714;Stat
PRINT Stat
+1
Last message sent was received and
acknowledged by the mobile

```



**Note** EMMI data format errors (no message sent) will result in system:error.

```

OUTPUT 714;"emmi:data #12abc"
Num-data-chars does not match data
OUTPUT 714;"emmi:data:#12xy"
Non hex characters
OUTPUT 714;"emmi:data #121g"
Non hex character
OUTPUT 714;"emmi:data #1512345"
Odd number of characters in the mes-
sage portion of the data
OUTPUT 714;stat:emmi:event?"
Check status of last data write
ENTER 714;Stat
PRINT Stat
+0
EMMI idle, no data sent since last
status check

```

The following events will happen if the response timeout expires:

- The HPIB bus is released (another message can now be attempted).
- The STATUS:EMMI:EVENT command will return an 8 (Response Timeout Exceeded).

EMMI:TIMEOUT:MS:RESPONSE adjusts the time allowed for the mobile station to send an ACK or NACK to the HP 8922G.

**EMMI:TIMEOUT:MS:RESPONSE**

Returned data from the mobile:  
 5D = Response, power level  
 02 = power level

```

ENTER 714:Data$
PRINT Data$
#145D02

ENTER 714:Stat
PRINT Stat
+1
OUTPUT 714;"emmi:data?"
Read message sent was received and
acknowledged by the mobile
Read message buffer

ENTER 714;Stat
PRINT Stat
+1
OUTPUT 714;"emmi:data #1237"
Send request for the mobile's power
level: 37 = Request for power level
Check status of last data write
    
```

**EMMI:DATA? Programming Example**

To monitor error messages, it is recommended that you routinely read the message buffer after each request is sent to the mobile station.

- Read all the messages in the message buffer by sending DATA? commands until #10 (no data) is returned. (Messages are read first-in-first-out.)
- Clear the message buffer by sending RSET.

You can do the following:

EMMI:DATA? reads a response message sent by the mobile station.

Response messages are stored in a message buffer in the HP 8922G.

**EMMI:DATA?**

**EMMI TIMEOUT MS RESPONSE Programming Example**

OUTPUT 714:"emmi:time:ms:resp?" *Query current mobile response timeout*

ENTER 714:Resptime

PRINT Resptime

+1.00000000E+000

*Mobile response timeout is 1 second*

OUTPUT 714:"emmi:time:ms:resp 3" *Set current mobile response timeout to 3 seconds*

**EMMI:TIMEOUT:MS:XON**

EMMI:TIMEOUT:MS:XON adjusts a timer that provides the time delay needed when the EMMI bus is attempting to send a message before the mobile station or 8922G are ready. Without this time delay, a message would be rejected immediately if certain events have not occurred.

Example: If the mobile station sends an XOF to the HP 8922G, the HP 8922G cannot send any messages to the mobile station until XON is received. Also, XON must be received within the length of time specified by EMMI:TIMEOUT:MS:XON.

The following events will happen if time expires:

- The HP/B bus is released (another message can now be attempted).
- The STATUS:EMMI:EVENT command will return a 4 (Mobile XOF).

**EMMI TIMEOUT MS XON Programming Example**

OUTPUT 714:"emmi:time:ms:xon?" *Query current xon timeout*

ENTER 714:Xontime

PRINT Xontime

+1.00000000E+000

*Current xon timeout is 1 second*

OUTPUT 714:"emmi:time:ms:xon 1.5" *Set current xon timeout to 1.5 seconds*

```

2350 i
2360 Wait_2_camp:SUB Wait_2_camp
2370 COM /Addr_22/ @Addr_22
2380 COM /String/ String$[50]
2390 INTEGER Timeout
2400 Timeout=40
2410 PRINT "Polling EMMI until the radio is camped."
2420 ON DELAY Timeout GOTO No_camp
2430 i repeat until camped
2440 REPEAT
2450 i give the mobile a chance to do something
2460 WAIT 1
2470 i empty the emmi receive buffer
2480 Empty_emmi_b
2490 i request status indication
2500 OUTPUT @Addr_22;"emmi:data #1236"
2510 i determine status of the emmi data write
2520 OUTPUT @Addr_22;"status:emmi:event?"
2530 ENTER @Addr_22;String$
2540 PRINT String$
2550 IF (String$="#+8") THEN
2560 PRINT "EMMI INTERFACE IS DEAD"
2570 STOP
2580 END IF
2590 IF (String$="#+4") THEN
2600 PRINT "Mobile is in XOFF state."
2610 STOP
2620 END IF
2630 IF (String$="#+2") THEN
2640 PRINT "Max retries exceeded"
2650 STOP
2660 END IF
2670 IF (String$="#0") THEN
2680 PRINT "CHECK DATA ENTRY"
2690 STOP
2700 END IF
2710 i read status indication
2720 OUTPUT @Addr_22;"emmi:data?"
2730 ENTER @Addr_22;String$
2740 UNTIL (String$="#145C01")
2750 OFF DELAY
2760 GOTO Bye_camp
2770 No_camp:i
2780 PRINT "ERROR: unable to camp after ";Timeout;"seconds"
2790 Bye_camp:SUBEND
2800 i

```

Start with the mobile station camped on:

## Example EMMI Program



**Communication Failures**

---

The following messages require you to cycle power on the instrument to continue any operation.

- DSP Analyzer Communication Failure
- Hop Controller Communication Channel Failure
- Protocol Processor Communication Channel Failure
- Communication failure with Signaling Board

Screens: Message

See Also

Messages can be reviewed by pressing **SHIFT** **MEAS SYNC**.

**Messages**

---

## Measurement Summary

The Measurement Summary field on the DSP Analyzer Ampl Main screen displays whether HI/LO limits set for the measurement display fields, (Ampl1-12, pk+ flatness, or pk- flatness) were exceeded in the last measurement. The possible Measurement Summary displays are:

### Failed

One or more measurement limit was exceeded.

### Passed

No measurement limits were exceeded.

----

No measurement limits are set, or, all of the Ampl and Pk measurement displays are turned off.

### A blank field

The blank field is displayed when the measurement is armed. It will remain blank until the measurement is complete.

**Sync Status**

This field displays any errors that occurred while trying to synchronize the demodulated data.

**Bad Sync (for demodulation only)**

This message appears if a synchronization error happened since the last Demodulation Arm (when Adjust Mode is disabled) or since the last change to Trig Delay (when Adjust Mode is enabled with Demod Arm already selected).

Possible causes of Bad Sync are:

- Useful bits occurred while power was too low.
- Demodulation trigger too early or too late.
- FM (bit) errors found while synchronizing to desired midamble.
- RF overload.

**FM Error**

At least one bit error was detected when comparing the measured midamble to the selected Midamble or User Defined Sync Pattern, (Sync Mode=Midamble only).

**Level Late**

The amplitude of the burst did not rise until after the first few bits were received.

**Level Short**

The amplitude of the burst fell before the last few bits were received.

**Low Level**

The DSP analyzer's RF level did not rise high enough to make a valid measurement.

**No Error**

No synchronization error occurred.

**RF Overload**

The measurement hardware overloaded during the measurement. (Increase RF Analyzer Amplitude setting to correct).

**Shortburst**

The amplitude envelope was shorter than the expected burst.

## Protocol Error Messages

A protocol error may be generated by one of six sources.

- Expiry of a timer
- An error detected by the physical hardware interface layer (PH)
- An error detected by the Data Link layer (DL)
- An error detected by the Radio Resource sublayer (RR)
- An error detected by the Mobility Management sublayer (MM)
- An error detected by the Call Control sublayer (CC)

The error may be fatal or nonfatal. Fatal errors will cause the call to be cleared and will

display an error message containing the timer name or the abbreviation for the layer or sublayer (PH, DL, RR, MM, CC), and an error code. Nonfatal errors may only be observed by inspecting the signaling log.

Errors are fatal for calls in progress or signalling being attempted.

Timer names are taken from GSM Rec. 04.06, 04.08 and 05.08, with the exception of T3299, which is HP unique.

T100 has been disabled on the HP 8922. Normally this failure results in a radio link timeout (loss of SACCH uplink), but this has been disabled on the HP 8922 so that measurements may be made without clearing the call.

The timer expiry appears at the top of the display and is of the form:

"Call disconnected: timer T??? expired."

An unknown timer is reported as:

"Call disconnected: cause unknown."

**Timers**  
The following is a brief description of the timers.

**Physical Layer Timer**

T100 Radio Link Failure [Disabled in HP 8922]  
"Loss of SACCH on uplink."

**Data Link Layer Timers**

T200 Data Link Failure  
"Failed to receive RR or other acknowledgement of an I frame."

**Radio Resource Management Timers.**

T3101 IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT timer  
"MS failed to seize the assigned channel."  
T3103 HANDOVER timer  
"MS failed to seize the assigned channel."  
T3105 Physical information repetition timer  
T3107 ASSIGNMENT COMMAND timer  
"MS failed to seize the assigned channel."  
T3109 Loss of communication timer  
T3111 Channel deactivation delay timer.  
T3113 PAGING REQUEST timer  
"MS did not respond to page."  
T3101 TCH Loopback timer.

**Mobility Management Timers.**

T3250 TMSI-REAL\_CMD or LOC\_UPD\_ACC timer  
"MS failed to acknowledge a new TMSI."  
T3260 AUTHENT\_REQUEST timer  
"MS failed to authenticate."  
T3270 IDENTITY\_REQUEST timer  
"MS failed to identify."  
T3299 HP Unique timer: CIPHER\_REQUEST  
"HP 8922 failed to configure for ciphering."

1 varies with channel type; see Rec. 04.06 Table 9

| Timer | Value (ms)     | Timer | Value (ms) | Timer | Value (ms) |
|-------|----------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|
| T311  | 500            |       |            | T323  | 10000      |
| T3109 | 5000           | T3299 | 5000       | T313  | 10000      |
| T3107 | 5000           | T3270 | 5000       | T310  | 10000      |
| T3105 | 50             | T3260 | 5000       | T308  | 10000      |
| T3103 | 5000           | T3250 | 5000       | T306  | 10000      |
| T3101 | 5000           |       |            | T305  | 10000      |
|       |                | T313  | 8000       | T303  | 10000      |
| T200  | 0 <sup>1</sup> | T311  | 2000       | T301  | 20000      |
|       |                |       |            |       |            |

Timer Values

The timer values have been set as follows:

Timer Values

|      |                                  |                                                             |
|------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| T301 | CALL Received timer              | "MS failed to connect."                                     |
| T303 | CALL Present timer               | "MS failed to respond to SETUP with CALL_CONF or REL_COMP." |
| T305 | Disconnect Indication timer      | "MS failed to respond to DISC with REL or DISC."            |
| T306 | Disconnect Indication Tone timer | "MS failed to respond to DISC with REL or DISC."            |
| T308 | Release Request timer            | "MS failed to respond to REL with REL_COMP or REL."         |
| T310 | Incoming call proceeding timer   | "MS failed to ALERT, CONN or DISC on incoming call."        |
| T313 | Connect Indication timer         | "MS failed to respond to CON with CON_ACK."                 |
| T323 | Modify Request timer             | "MS failed to respond to MOD with MOD_COMP or MOD_REL."     |

Call Control Timers.

0x00c8  
0x00c9  
0x00ca  
0x00cb  
0x00cc  
0x00cd  
0x00ce  
0x00cf  
0x00d0  
0x00d1  
0x00d2  
0x00d3  
0x00d4  
0x00d5  
0x00d6  
0x00d7

SAPI incorrect.  
Timer T200 expired.  
Re-establish link.  
Unexpected VA response.  
Unexpected DM response.  
Unexpected DM response in multiframe.  
Unexpected S frame.  
Frames out of sequence.  
Bad parameters in U frame.  
Bad parameters in S frame.  
Bad M bit in I frame.  
I frame length incorrect.  
Invalid frame.  
Unexpected SABM.  
SABM in I frame.  
Unexpected release.

Causes:

"Call disconnected: DL Error: 0x00??"

follows:

Data Link Layer error codes are proprietary to the HP 8922. The defined error codes are as

**Data Link Layer Disconnects**

0x0096 - 0x009c  
0x009d  
0x009e  
0x00a0  
0x00a1  
0x00a5  
0x00a6  
0x00a7  
0x00aa  
0x00ab  
0x00ac

Channel or Speech coder failure.  
Channel coder auto recovery to BCH. [Non-fatal]  
Channel coder failed, cycle power to recover. [Fatal]  
Channel coder failure.  
Speech coder failure.  
Invalid GSM Protocol Processor ROMS.  
RTI failed to configure.  
Channel or Speech coder failed to boot.  
Channel or Speech coder I/O overloaded.  
T100 expired.  
Protocol Message Allocation failed.

Causes:

"Call disconnected: PH Error: 0x00??"

error codes are as follows:

Physical Hardware interface layer error codes are proprietary to the HP 8922. The defined

**Physical Layer Disconnects**

**Disconnects**

**Radio Resource Layer Disconnects**

The RR sub-layer only generates timer expiry error codes.

"Call disconnected: RR Error: 0x007?"

Causes:

No RR reports are supported.

**Mobility Management Layer Disconnects**

Mobility Management sub-layer error codes are proprietary to the HP 8922. The defined error codes are as follows:

"Call disconnected: MM Error: 0x007?"

Causes:

0x0001

0x0002

Authorization procedure failed.  
MS rejected.

**Call Control Layer Disconnects**

Call Control sub-layer error codes are actually CC cause values as defined by Rec. 04.08 Table 10.53. The cause values used by the HP 8922are as follows:

"Call disconnected: CC Cause: 0x007f"

|          |        |                                                                                         |
|----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Causes : | 0x0001 | Unassigned number.                                                                      |
|          | 0x0002 | No route to specified transit network.                                                  |
|          | 0x0003 | No route to destination.                                                                |
|          | 0x0006 | Channel unacceptable.                                                                   |
|          | 0x0010 | Normal call clearing.                                                                   |
|          | 0x0011 | User busy.                                                                              |
|          | 0x0012 | User not responding.                                                                    |
|          | 0x0013 | User no answer.                                                                         |
|          | 0x0015 | Call rejected no good reason.                                                           |
|          | 0x0016 | Number changed.                                                                         |
|          | 0x001b | Destination out of order.                                                               |
|          | 0x001c | Invalid number.                                                                         |
|          | 0x001e | Response to STATUS_ENQUIRY.                                                             |
|          | 0x001f | Normal, unspecified.                                                                    |
|          | 0x0022 | No circuit/channel available.                                                           |
|          | 0x0026 | Network out of order.                                                                   |
|          | 0x0029 | Network temporary failure.                                                              |
|          | 0x002a | Switching equipment congestion.                                                         |
|          | 0x002b | Access information discarded.                                                           |
|          | 0x002c | Requested circuit/channel not available.                                                |
|          | 0x002f | Resource unavailable, unspecified.                                                      |
|          | 0x0039 | Bearer capability not authorized.                                                       |
|          | 0x003a | Bearer capability not available.                                                        |
|          | 0x003f | Service or option not available, unspecified.                                           |
|          | 0x0041 | Bearer service not implemented.                                                         |
|          | 0x0046 | Only restricted digital information bearer capability is available.                     |
|          | 0x004f | Service or option not implemented, unspecified.                                         |
|          | 0x0051 | Invalid call reference value.                                                           |
|          | 0x0058 | Incompatible destination.                                                               |
|          | 0x005f | Invalid message, unspecified.                                                           |
|          | 0x0060 | Mandatory information element error.                                                    |
|          | 0x0061 | Message type non-existent or not implemented.                                           |
|          | 0x0062 | Message not compatible with call state or message type non-existent or not implemented. |
|          | 0x0063 | Information element non-existent or not implemented.                                    |
|          | 0x0064 | Invalid information element contents.                                                   |
|          | 0x0065 | Message not compatible with call state.                                                 |
|          | 0x0066 | Recovery on timer expiry.                                                               |
|          | 0x006f | Protocol error, unspecified.                                                            |
|          | 0x007f | Interworking, unspecified.                                                              |

**Host I/O Error:**

"Call disconnected: Host I/O Error."

**Operating System Error:**

"Call disconnected: Operating System Error."

**Unknown Errors:**

"Call disconnected: 0x00??"

# The TESTS Subsystem and IBASIC

The HP 8922's IBASIC computer is the "core" of an automated test environment referred to as the TESTS subsystem. This environment is available by accessing the TESTS screen.

Programs can also be written that do not use the special TESTS subsystem capabilities, using only the IBASIC computer core.

The IBASIC programming category contains one section:  
Programming and Using the TESTS Subsystem ..... Page 10-29

The IBASIC programming category contains information on structuring IBASIC programs to run in the TESTS subsystem and some of the features of the TESTS subsystem that can be used in writing programs.

The general information category contains for sections:  
Configuration and Instrument Control ..... Page 10-3  
Loading, Storing, and Running ..... Page 10-9  
Entering and Editing Programs ..... Page 10-14  
Memory Cards ..... Page 10-18

The information in this chapter is divided into two broad categories: general information about IBASIC, and information about IBASIC programming using the TESTS subsystem.

## In This Chapter



### IBASIC

### HP 8922 Instrument BASIC Overview

The rest of this section of the manual refers to the HP Instrument BASIC Language simply as IBASIC.

The HP 8922 contains an HP Instrument BASIC computer that can run programs to control the HP 8922 and any connected HP-IB equipped instruments. This provides a powerful test instrument and test system controller in one package.

Programs can be written on an external computer and loaded into the HP 8922, or can be typed directly into the HP 8922's Instrument BASIC computer. Programs can then be stored on memory cards.

## Instrument BASIC

### Programs That Use the TESTS Subsystem

The TESTS subsystem's capabilities were designed to allow the operator to "pick and choose" the tests and parameters they need from a larger set, eliminating unnecessary tests and reducing test time. This is especially helpful when a very large program has been written containing several and a multitude of associated specifications, test parameters and frequencies.

Writing programs to run in this environment requires you to understand and adhere to the program structure and syntax required by the TESTS subsystem.

### Programs That Do Not Use the TESTS Subsystem

If you have a common test routine that uses the same tests and parameters every time it is run, it may be easier to write your test program to run directly in the IBASIC computer without using the TESTS subsystem.

These programs are much like any stand-alone program, and development of these programs will not be covered by this chapter. All of the general information sections of this chapter can be applied to these types of IBASIC programs.

By writing tests that do not use the TESTS subsystem, you lose the ability to easily access and change the test order and associated parameters with the subsystem's editing screens (although you can write your program to provide operator input during the test to change parameters).

## Configuration and Instrument Control

### Controlling HP 8922 Functions

The HP 8922's IBASIC computer acts much like a system controller connected by an HP-IB cable to the HP 8922; but instead of a cable, the HP 8922 has its own internal control bus connected to the IBASIC controller.

The internal bus address is 8xx. (xx is any valid HP-IB address.) When you write programs to run on the HP 8922's IBASIC computer to address HP 8922 functions, you must use the "8xx" address to output commands.

For example, if you want a program in the IBASIC computer to reset the HP 8922 at the start of a test procedure, the program code to do this would be written

```
OUTPUT 814; "*RST"
```

When the HP 8922's HP-IB Mode field, on the Configure screen is set to **Control**, it takes on the role of system controller. This allows it to control other test instruments connected by HP-IB cables.

Instruments controlled by the HP 8922 use the normal 7xx HP-IB address prefix.

For example, if two HP 8922's are used in a test system, and the second instrument's HP-IB address is 715, a program running in the controlling HP 8922 would output the command

```
OUTPUT 715; "*RST"
```

to reset the *controlled* HP 8922.

### Controlling Connected Instruments



### Multiple Controllers

Only one system controller can be connected to the bus at any time. If the HP 8922 is used in a test system that has its own controller, the HP 8922 can not be used as a controller unless the system controller is turned off or disconnected from the bus.

If an HP 8922 is used as a controller in a system with another HP 8922, the HP-IB Mode of the non-controller HP 8922 must be set to **Talklisten**.

## Hardware Connections and HP 8922 Configuration

HP 8922 provides an RS-232 Serial port and an HP-IB port for a variety of uses:

- Controlling the HP 8922 using a connected controller
- Controlling connected instruments using the HP 8922's IBASIC computer
- Printing screen images and test results
- Entering and editing IBASIC programs

The HP 8922's **CONFIGURE** screen is used to configure these ports for the desired use.

## HP-IB Configuration For Programming

1. Access the HP8922's **CONFIGURE** screen.
2. Set the HP-IB Adrs to the desired address.
3. Set the Mode field to **Talk/Listen**.
4. Enter the Print Adrs if an HP-IB printer is connected.
- a. Set the Print To field to **HP-IB**.
5. Connect HP-IB cables to other instrument(s).

This configuration prepares the HP 8922 to be controlled by a system controller, allowing program transfers over the bus. Refer to *Entering and Editing Programs*, to start programming or editing.

**Serial Port  
Configuration for  
Programming**

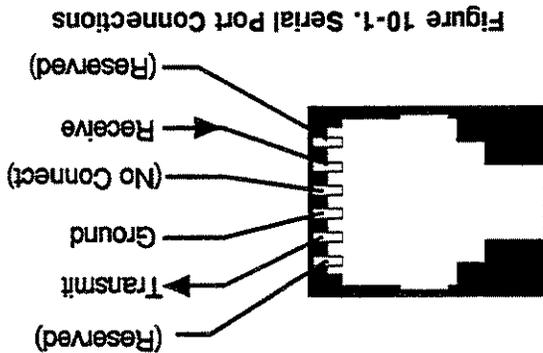


**RJ-11 Connectors**

RJ-11 cables and adapters can be wired differently. If you buy a cable or adapter from a supplier other than HP, verify the connections for the pins indicated in the following table before connecting cables to the instruments.

1. Connect an RJ-11/RS-232 adapter (HP P/N 98642-66508) to the 25-pin RS-232 connector of your terminal or personal computer (PC). (If your PC has a 9-pin RS-232 port, use the appropriate adapter and use the table below to verify connections.)
2. Connect a 4-conductor RJ-11 cable (HP P/N 98642-66505) from the adapter to the Serial Port of the HP 8922.

|                              |                              |                             |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| HP 8922 RJ-11<br>Serial Port | 25-Pin RS-232<br>Terminal/PC | 9-Pin RS-232<br>Terminal/PC |
| Pin 2 (RX)                   | to pin 2 (TX)                | or pin 3 (TX)               |
| Pin 5 (TX)                   | to pin 3 (RX)                | or pin 2 (RX)               |
| Pin 4 (GND)                  | to pin 7 (GND)               | or pin 5 (GND)              |



**Configuring an IBM-Compatible PC with HP Advancelink**

HP Advancelink is a popular PC terminal emulator used to emulate a variety of terminals. If you are using a different terminal emulator program on a PC, configure it using the above settings.

Your terminal may have additional fields available for different configurations, but should be able to communicate with the HP 8922 if these settings are made.

6. Set Receive/Transmit Pacing to match the HP 8922's settings.
5. Set Ack to no (or none).
4. Set Data Bits to 8.
3. Set Parity to none.

**CONFIGURE** screen.

2. Set Baud Rate to 4800 (if this rate is not available on your terminal, set it to a rate that can be selected on the HP 8922's
1. Select ANSI operating mode.

### Configuring Your Terminal or PC

#### Configuring an ANSI Terminal

1. Access the HP8922's **CONFIGURE** screen.
2. Set Serial In field to **Inst** to allow the HP 8922's IBASIC controller to accept characters from a PC or ASCII terminal.
3. Set IBASIC Echo to **On**.
4. Set Inst Echo to **On**.
5. Set the Serial Baud to 4800. (Baud can be altered as required by your terminal.)
6. Set Parity field to **None**.
7. Set Data Length to **8 bits**.
8. Set Stop Length to **1 bit**.
9. Set Rcv Pace to **None**.
10. Set Xmt Pace to **Xon/Xoff**.

1. Load and run HP AdvanCellink on your PC.
  - a. Keyboard: USASCI
  - b. Personality: HP
  - c. Language: ENGLISH
  - d. Terminal Mode: Alphanumeric
  - e. Remote To: (Enter your PC's serial port number.)
  - f. Printer I/F: None
  - g. Memory Size: 32K
  - h. Plotter I/F: None
  - i. HP Mode: Yes
  - j. Video Type: (Select your display type.)
  - k. Forms Path: (Enter path if used.)
  - l. Screen Size: (Enter the size.)
2. Set the *Global Configuration* settings.
  - a. Keyboard: USASCI
  - b. Personality: HP
  - c. Language: ENGLISH
  - d. Terminal Mode: Alphanumeric
  - e. Remote To: (Enter your PC's serial port number.)
  - f. Printer I/F: None
  - g. Memory Size: 32K
  - h. Plotter I/F: None
  - i. HP Mode: Yes
  - j. Video Type: (Select your display type.)
  - k. Forms Path: (Enter path if used.)
  - l. Screen Size: (Enter the size.)
3. Set the *Terminal Configuration* settings.
  - a. Terminal ID: 2392A
  - b. Local Echo: OFF
  - c. CapsLock: OFF
  - d. Start Col: 01
  - e. Bell: ON
  - f. XmitFunctn(A): NO
  - g. SPOW(B): NO
  - h. ImhEolWtrp(C): NO
  - i. Line/Page(D): LINE
  - j. ImhHndshk(G): NO
  - k. Imh DC2(H): NO
  - l. Esc Xfer(N): YES
  - m. ASCII 8 Bits: YES
  - n. FlidSeparator: US
  - o. BlkTerminator: RS
  - p. ReturnDef: CR
  - q. Copy: Fields
  - r. Type Ahead: No
  - s. ROW Size: 80
  - t. Host Prompt Character: D1
  - u. Horiz. Scrolling Increment: 08
  - v. Large [+] Key: +
4. Set the *Remote Configuration* settings
  - a. Baud Rate: 4800
  - b. Parity/Data Bits: None/8
  - c. Eng Ack: No
  - d. Asterisk: OFF
  - e. Chk Parity: NO
  - f. SR(CH): LO
  - g. Recv Pace: None
  - h. Xmit Pace: None
  - i. CS(CB)Xmit: No

## Verifying Serial Port to IBASIC Operation

1. Access the HP 8922's TESTS screen.
2. Select **IBASIC** from the Test Function field to access the IBASIC Controller screen.

3. Position the cursor in the top left corner of the screen. (The top of the screen contains two command lines for entering commands and editing code.)

4. Type **SCRATCH**, **Enter**: Note - this clears any existing programs in memory.

5. Type **10 PRINT "HELLO WORLD"**, **Enter**.

6. Type **20 END**, **Enter**.

7. Press **kl** on the HP 8922 (or type **RUN**, **Enter** on your terminal) to run this two line program.

8. **HELLO WORLD** should be displayed on the HP 8922 and the terminal/PC's screen.

After the cable and adapter have been connected, and the HP 8922 and terminal (or PC) have been configured, you should be able to type on your terminal's keyboard and "talk" to the HP 8922.

As you type each command, the letters appear on the HP 8922's command lines and the terminal/PC screen. The letters appear on the terminal/PC screen because the Inst Echo field in the **CONFIGURE** screen is set to **On**.

When the program is run, **HELLO WORLD** appears on the

HP 8922's display area and on the terminal/PC's screen because

the **IBASIC** Echo field in the **CONFIGURE** screen is **On**. Any

non-graphic character that is printed to the HP 8922's display area

during a "print-to-screen" operation (**CAT**, **LIST**, **PRINT**,...) is also

printed to the terminal/PC.

Refer to *Entering and Editing Programs*, to start programming or

editing.

**Loading, Storing, and Running**

This section describes loading, storing, and running both IBASIC programs and test procedures using the TESTS subsystem.

**Loading An IBASIC Program From A Memory Card**

1. Insert the memory card.
2. Access the IBASIC Controller screen from the Test Function field on the TESTS screen.
3. Using the knob, select the field and enter the following command to load your program:  
GET "<filename>:INTERNAL"

**Loading an IBASIC Program From An HP-IB Disk Drive**

1. Insert the disk into the drive.
2. Access the IBASIC controller screen from the Test Function field on the TESTS screen.
3. Using the knob, select the field and enter the following command to load your program:  
LOAD "<filename>:7xx,x"

**Downloading An IBASIC Program Into the HP 8922**

- This procedure downloads an IBASIC program from your connected IBASIC computer to the HP 8922's IBASIC Controller. This procedure assumes your HP 8922's HP-IB address is set to 14.
1. Access the HP 8922's IBASIC Controller screen.
  2. Load your IBASIC program into your connected IBASIC computer.
  3. Enter the following commands on your IBASIC computer to copy the program into the HP 8922's IBASIC Controller:
    - a. OUTPUT 714;"PROG:DEL" <enter>
    - b. OUTPUT 714;"PROG:DEF #0" <enter>
    - c. LIST #714 <enter>
    - d. OUTPUT 714;"END" <enter>

1. Press the front-panel **TESTS** key and select the Location field. Refer to item (1) in figure 10-2.

2. Choose the location (Card, ROM, RAM, or Disk) where the Test Procedure is found. Refer to item (2) in figure 10-2. (The location you select appears in the field (1) area.)

A Test Procedure file includes all the user defined channels, frequencies, limits, and values from the Test Executive for the radio under test. You can make as many Test Procedure files as needed for the different radios you are testing.

**Loading a Test Procedure**

Once the program is loaded into the IBASIC Controller's RAM, it can be run by using the knob to enter the RUN command, or by selecting the Run field in the top right corner of the screen.

**Running Your Program**

1. Insert the disk into the drive.

2. Access the IBASIC controller screen from the Test Function field on the TESTS screen.

3. Using the knob, select the field and enter the following command to save your program:

```
STORE "<filename>:7xx,x"
```

**Storing an IBASIC Program On An HP-IB Disk Drive**

7. Press **LOCAL**.

6. Save your program to the memory card by entering the following command on your computer:

```
OUTPUT 714;"PROG:EXEC 'SAVE ""<filename>"""
```

5. Define the memory card as the Mass Storage device by entering the following command on your computer:

```
OUTPUT 714;"PROG:EXEC 'MSI "":INTERNAL"""
```

4. Insert the initialized memory card into the HP 8922.

3. If your memory card has not been initialized, insert your memory card into the HP 8922 and enter the following command on your computer:

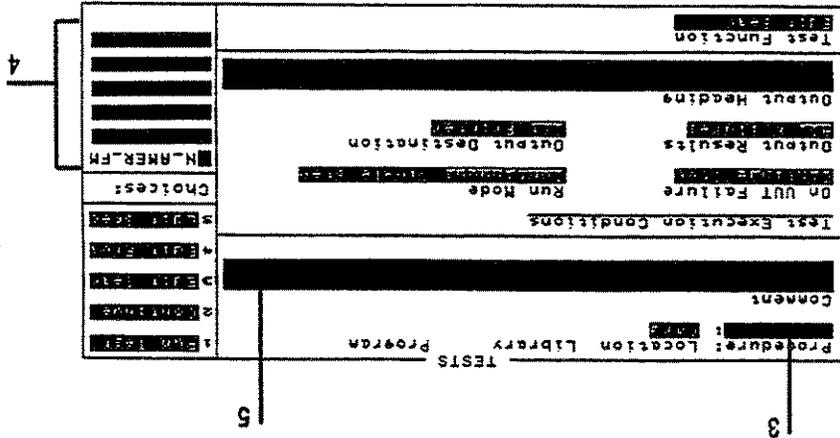
```
OUTPUT 714;"PROG:EXEC 'INITIALIZE"":INTERNAL"""
```

**Storing IBASIC Programs On Memory Cards**

1. Use the previous procedure to download your program into the HP 8922's RAM.

2. Press **LOCAL**, **SHIFT**, **CANCEL** on the HP 8922 to perform an IBASIC reset.

Figure 10-3. Loading a Test Procedure (2 of 2)



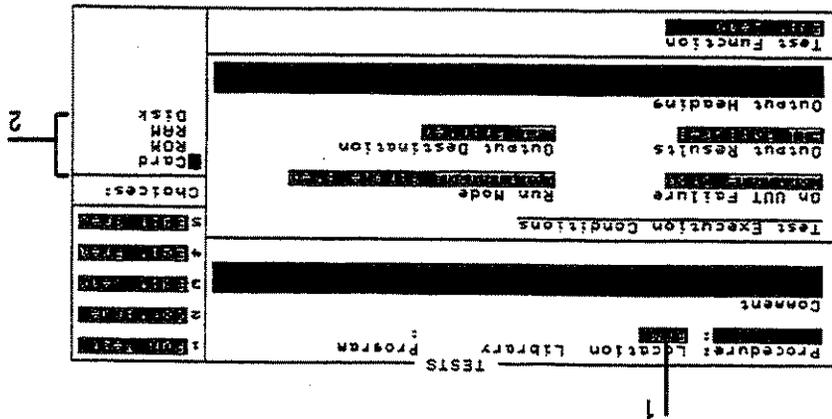
The Test Procedure file should have a Test Library file with the same name. Refer to the *Programming and Using the TEST Subsystem* for descriptions of Test Procedure and Library files, and how these files relate to the program's code file.



Note

3. Select the Procedure field. Refer to item (3) in figure 10-3.
4. Choose the Test Procedure file that you want to download. Refer to item (4) in figure 10-3. (The Test Procedure you select appears in the field (3) area.)
5. Read the comment field to ensure that the loaded Test Procedure file is the one you want. Refer to item (5) in figure 10-3.

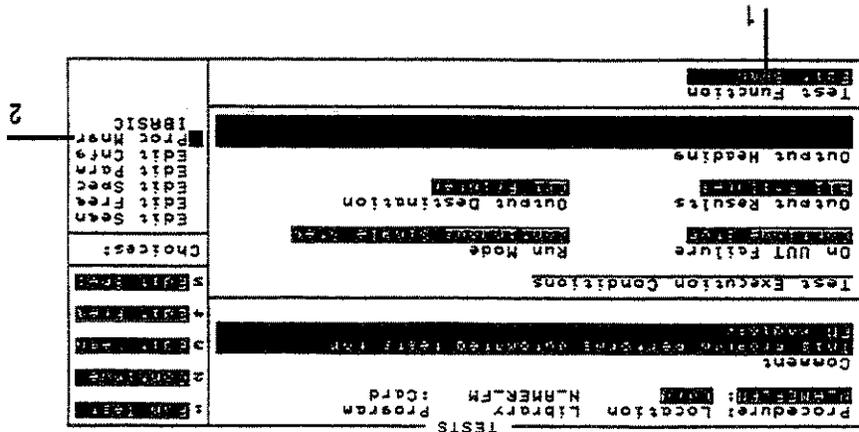
Figure 10-2. Loading a Test Procedure (1 of 2)



Use the Pass Number field in the lower-right corner of the Procedure Manager menu to un-secure a Test Procedure file. The ROM program SECURE.IT is used to secure Test Procedure files.

3. Select the Procedure field shown by item (3) in figure 10-5.
4. Enter the Test Procedure filename that you want to make or delete by using the alpha/numeric list of characters shown by item (4) in figure 10-5.
5. Select the Location to Make or Delete field shown by item (5) in figure 10-5, then select the file's location to be on memory card, RAM, or Disk from the list of choices shown in item (4).
6. Enter up to two lines of comments to identify the new Test Procedure. Refer to item (6) in figure 10-5.
7. Select whether the new Test Procedure will use the current Test Library or if it will use no library as shown by item (7) in figure 10-5. (All HP 11807A Test Procedures must be tied to a Test Library, other IBASIC programs may not require an associated library file.)
8. Select where the program for the Test Procedure is to be found. Refer to item (8) in figure 10-5.
9. Select the Make Procedure field or the Delete Procedure field as shown in item (9).

Figure 10-4. Test Procedure and Test Library Files



1. Select the front-panel **TESTS** key, and then select the Test Function field shown by item (1) in figure 10-4.
2. Select Proc Mngr shown by item (2) in figure 10-4.

Making or Deleting Test Procedure Files

Note



A program takes up to 3 minutes to load into the HP 8922 and is loaded when the Run Test field is first pressed.

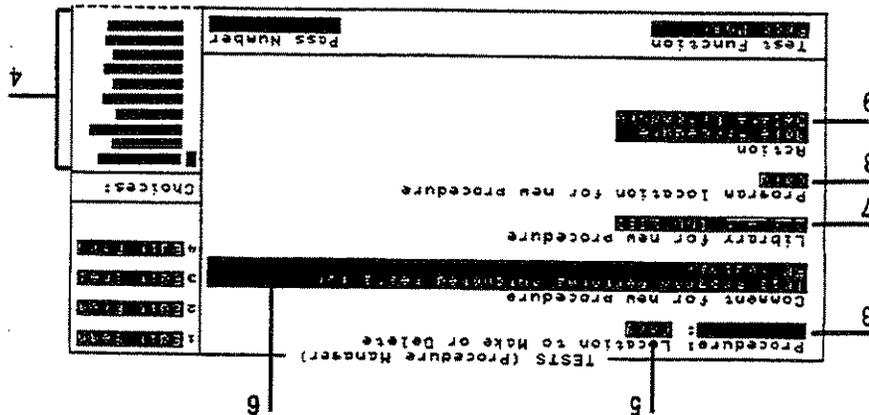
Press the front-panel **SHIFT** **CANCEL** keys to abort from an error condition or to abort from the program. When you abort from loading the program, you'll need to clear HP 8922 RAM memory in order to correctly re-load the program at a later time.

To clear HP 8922 RAM, select and run the ROM program COPY\_PL from the Procedure field in the TESTS menu. (Running COPY\_PL deletes all **SAVE/RECALL** registers. So instead you may want to load another program, run it, and then re-load the original program that was aborted.

Running a Test Sequence

1. Select the Run Test field.
2. Follow directions and prompts on the HP 8922 screen according to the test sequence being run.
3. When testing is complete, the HP 8922 will respond to front panel or remote input. If at any time you need to stop testing, press the front-panel **CANCEL** key.

Figure 10-5. Making a Test Procedure File



## Entering and Editing Programs

The IBSASIC Controller screen is the "computer" for the TESTS subsystem. You enter and edit programs just like any other IBSASIC computer, with the exceptions that the HP 8922 does not have a computer keyboard connected directly to it, and full screen editing does not yet exist.

Programs can be entered into the IBSASIC computer's RAM using a variety of methods:

- Using the IBSASIC Controller screen and the Cursor Control knob.
- Using an external IBSASIC controller connected to the HP 8922 by HP-IB.
- Using an external ASCII terminal or Personal Computer (PC)

connected to the HP 8922 by RS-232.

1. Access the TESTS screen by pressing **TESTS**.

2. Select the Test Function field at the bottom of the screen to display a list of choices.

3. Select **IBSASIC** to display the IBSASIC Controller screen.

## Using the Knob

After accessing the IBSASIC Controller screen, position the cursor in front of the command line at the top of the screen and press the Cursor Control knob. A list of characters is displayed that you select from to enter your commands. A maximum of 100 characters may be entered into the command line. After the command is entered on the command line, select 'Done' at the top of the list of characters to execute it.

Commands and program lines are entered just as you would enter them using a keyboard. For example, to set the default mass storage device to the memory card slot, you would enter the command

```
MSI ":INTERNAL"
```

and select 'Done'

To list the contents of the default mass storage device, enter

```
CAT
```

and select 'Done'.

To initialize a memory card use this command:

```
OUTPUT Addr;"PROG:EXEC , INITIALIZE "" :INTERNAL"";
```

To change the default Mass Storage device use this command:

```
OUTPUT Addr;"PROG:EXEC , MSI "" :INTERNAL"";
```

To save a file to the default Mass Storage device, use this command:

```
OUTPUT Addr;"PROG:EXEC , SAVE ""<filename>"";
```

To retrieve a file from the default Mass Storage device, use this command:

```
OUTPUT Addr;"PROG:EXEC , GET ""<filename>"";
```

---

For more information on memory cards, see the Memory Cards section.

---



**Note**

The HP 8922's BASIC Controller has a special Program Interface it uses to communicate with other computers over HP-IB. When sending a command to the HP 8922 from another computer, you must use a 'PROG' command to tell the HP 8922 you need it to perform an operation.

In the following list, 'Addr' is the address of the HP 8922, and '<filename>' represents the name of the file you are saving or retrieving.

**Program Interface Commands**

1. Write the program on your computer to control the HP 8922 using the normal 7xx HP-IB address.
  2. Run the program to verify that it controls the HP 8922 correctly.
  3. Change the HP 8922's HP-IB address in your program to 8xx.
  4. Download the program into the HP 8922. (See Downloading a Program into the HP 8922.)
  5. Run the program on the HP 8922 to verify correct operation.
  6. Copy the program to a memory card for future use.
- The easiest way to enter and edit a program is to create it on your computer, using your computer's editing features, and then download it into the HP 8922. The usual development sequence is:

**Using HP-IB**

To verify that your code was downloaded, type in the command-  
 OUTPUT 714;"PROG:EXEC, LIST",  
 Your program should be listed on the HP 8922's IBASIC Controller  
 screen.

Figure 10-6. Download Program for Computers using HP-IB

```

10 DIM LINES$[200], FILE_NAMES$[120]
20 Addr=714
30 INPUT "NAME OF (ASCII) IBASIC FILE TO DOWN-LOAD?", FILE_NAMES$
40 ASSIGN @FILE TO FILE_NAMES$; FORMAT ON
50 ON END @FILE GOTO DONE
60 OUTPUT Addr;"PROG:DEL"
70 OUTPUT Addr;"PROG:DEF #0"
80 WHILE (1)
90 ENTER @FILE; LINES$
100 OUTPUT Addr; LINES$
110 END WHILE
120 DONE: I
130 OUTPUT Addr; " " END
140 PRINT "Done with down-load"
150 END

```

1. Load the IBASIC program to be downloaded into your controller.  
 2. Enter these commands to transfer the program to the HP 8922:  
 This procedure assumes your HP 8922's HP-IB address is 14. If it is  
 not, change the address in the following procedure to match your  
 instrument's address.

#### Downloading A Program into the HP 8922

2. Access the IBASIC Controller screen.
1. Configure the HP-IB port as described in section 2 (*HP-IB Configuration*).

#### Preparing the HP 8922 to Receive Programs

deletes any programs currently residing in RAM.  
 defines the address in RAM where a downloaded program will be  
 stored.

OUTPUT Addr;"PROG:DEF #0"

deletes any programs currently residing in RAM.

OUTPUT Addr;"PROG:DEL"

Two additional PROG Commands are used to prepare the HP 8922's  
 IBASIC Controller RAM for receiving programs.

#### Other PROG Commands

**Line-by-line Entry and Editing**

Program lines in the HP 8922's RAM can be entered and edited one line at a time from your computer using the PROG command -

```
OUTPUT Addr;"PROG:EXEC '<program line/command>' "
```

with <program/command> representing any command or program line you want to enter.

For example, to enter or change line 20 of a program to '20 A=3.14', you would enter the following command on your computer

```
OUTPUT Addr;"PROG:EXEC ' 20 A=3.14 ' "
```

Quoted strings, such as those used in PRINT commands, must use double quotes. Example -

```
OUTPUT Addr;"PROG:EXEC ' 30 PRINT ""TEST"" ' "
```

**Using a Terminal**

A connected terminal, or PC using a terminal emulator, is used to enter characters directly into the HP 8922 IBASIC Controller's command line.

Editing a program line requires you to re-enter the full line with corrections.

Configuring your terminal/PC for this operation is explained in section 2, *Serial Port Configuration for Programming*.

**Entering Commands**

When program lines or commands are entered, you press the ENTER key on your terminal to execute the command. For example, to LIST a program in RAM you would type

```
LIST, ENTER
```

This differs from using the Cursor Control knob to enter characters where you select 'Done' to execute the command.

## Memory Cards

This section contains information about memory cards and about programming the HP 8922. Programs may be either "user written", or taken from the HP 11807A Radio Test Software. You are also shown how to connect a radio to the HP 8922 in order to run automated tests from the main radio-test screen (referred to as the "Test Executive").

This section covers:

- *Using the Memory Card* – Inserting and removing memory cards, setting write protection, backing up programs, and changing memory-card batteries.
- *Programming the HP 8922* – Using HP Instrument BASIC, entering programs, downloading programs over HP-IB, editing programs line-by-line over the serial port, and using HP 11807A software.
- *Automated Radio Testing* – Connecting radios to the HP 8922, and using the HP 8922 Test Executive to test radios.

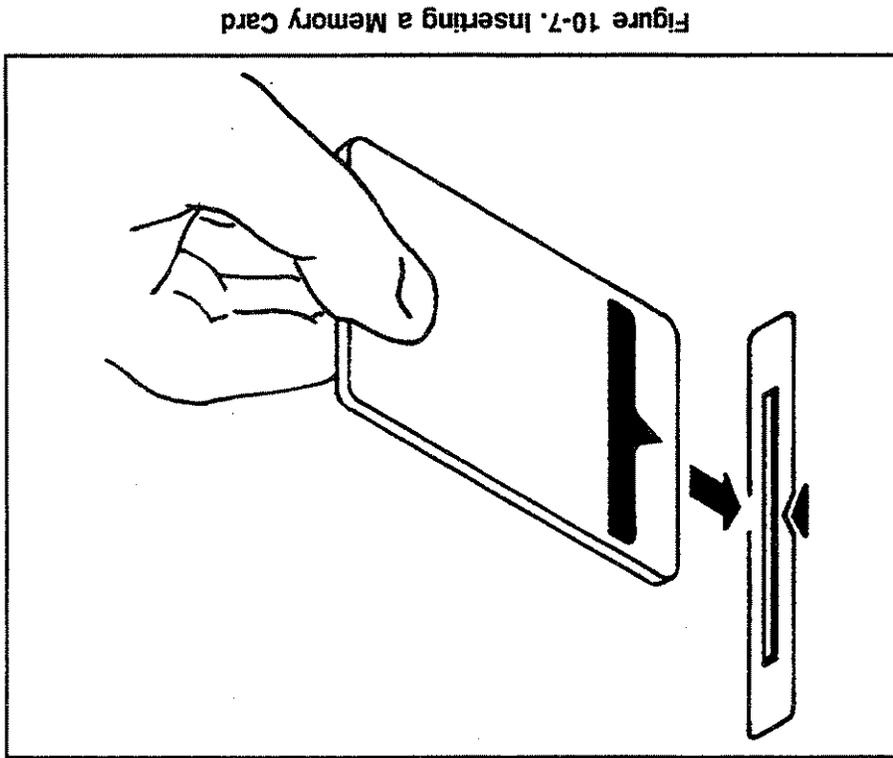


Figure 10-7. Inserting a Memory Card

Figure 6-1 illustrates how to insert a memory card into the HP 8922 front panel. To remove a memory card, simply pull it out. Pay attention to memory-card orientation as it's inserted; otherwise, the card will not be seated correctly in the slot. The memory-card label is marked with an arrow that must be inserted on the same side as the arrow shown on the front-panel slot.

*Memory cards may be inserted and removed with the HP 8922 powered on or off.*

## Using Memory Cards

SRAM memory cards require a battery to maintain stored information. OTP memory cards do not require a battery and will maintain stored information indefinitely.

| Memory        | Type | Part Number |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| 32 kilobytes  | SRAM | HP 85700A   |
| 128 kilobytes | OTP  | HP 85701A   |
| 128 kilobytes | SRAM | HP 85702A   |
| 256 kilobytes | OTP  | HP 85703A   |
| 256 kilobytes | SRAM | HP 85704A   |
| 512 kilobytes | SRAM | HP 85705A   |
| 512 kilobytes | OTP  | HP 85706A   |

Table 10-1. Memory Card Part Numbers

**Types of Memory Cards**

Two types of memory cards may be purchased from Hewlett-Packard as shown in table 6-1:

- SRAM (Static Random-Access Memory), or
- OTP (One-Time Programmable).

**Initializing an SRAM Memory Card**

An SRAM memory card must be initialized before it can be used. Initialize the SRAM memory card by using the COPY\_FL program (which at the same time you can copy Test Procedure and Test Library files to the memory card). Otherwise, initialize the SRAM card using the IBASIC computer as follows:

1. Press the front-panel **TESTS** key and then select the Test Function field (lower-left corner of screen).

2. Choose **IBASIC** from the Choices menu.

3. Select the IBASIC field, then use the knob to type:

INITIALIZE ":INTERNAL"

Then select Done.

*The initialization process takes only a second to complete.*

4. Ensure that the SRAM memory card is initialized. Select the IBASIC field, then use the knob to type:

CAT

Then select Done.

*Information for the initialized memory card should appear on the screen.*

If the error message "ERROR 85 Medium uninitialized" appears on the screen, check the SRAM battery to ensure that it's charged and that its polarity is correctly oriented in the battery holder.

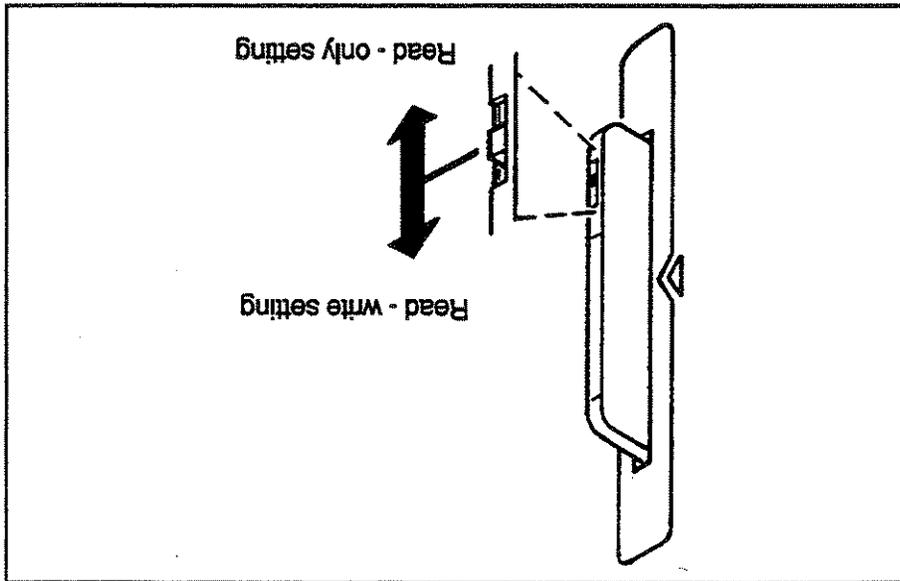


Figure 10-8. Setting the SRAM Write-Protect Switch

### Setting the Write-Protect Switch

The SRAM memory card's write-protect switch lets you secure its contents from being accidentally overwritten or erased. The switch has two positions as illustrated in figure 6-2:

- *Read-write* – The memory-card contents can be changed or erased, and new files may be written on the card.
- *Read-only* – The memory-card contents can be read by the HP 8922, but cannot be changed or erased.

1. Press the front-panel **TESTS** key.
2. Select the program COPY\_PL from ROM in the Procedure field, and then select the **Run Test** field. (Refer to *Loading a Test Procedure* on page 6-18 for help.)
3. Select the **Run Test** field.
4. Read the instructions on the screen and continue with the copy program when you are ready. (Directions are provided on the screen as you continue.)
5. Press the front-panel **PREV** key to exit the screen.

---

Test Procedure files are identified in the IBASIC screen when a catalog (CAT) is done. A lowercase "p" is prefixed to a Test Procedure filename. Test Library filenames are prefixed with a lowercase "l."

---



#### Note

The program COPY\_PL on HP 8922 ROM backs up Test Procedure and Test Library files onto a SRAM memory card. The program COPY\_PL also lets you to initialize the SRAM memory card. (Code files should reside on OTP memory cards; an external "device programmer" is required to download code files into an OTP memory card.)

**Procedure for Backing Up a Memory Card**

SRAM memory cards contain a battery to preserve its contents when the HP 8922 is turned off or when the card is removed. Memory-card contents may be backed up using the following procedure:

#### Backing Up the Memory-Card Programs

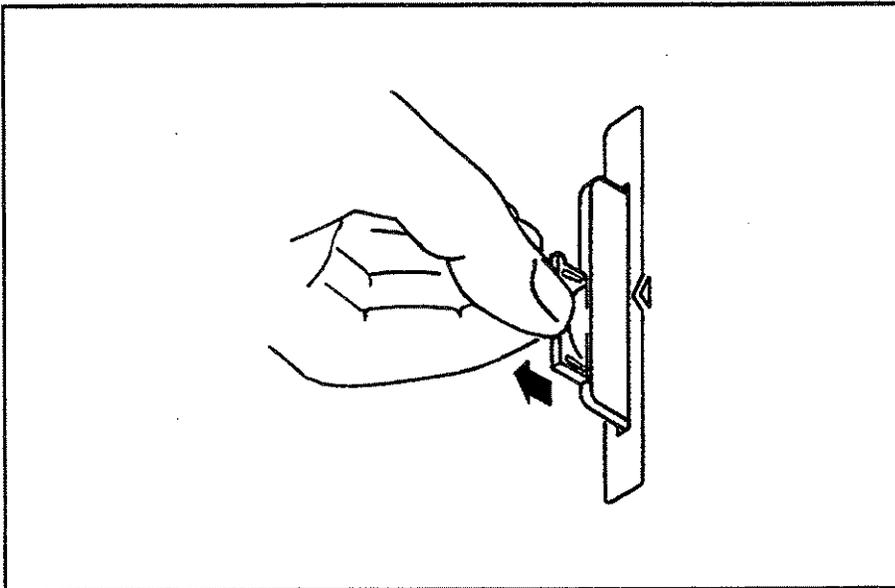
## Warning



Do not mutilate, puncture, or dispose of batteries in fire. The batteries can burst or explode, releasing hazardous chemicals. Discard unused batteries according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Avoid touching the flat sides of the battery when replacing it. Finger oils may contaminate battery contacts in the memory-card.

Figure 10-9. Replacing the Memory-Card Battery



A memory-card battery should last between 3 and 5 years depending on its use. Write the date a battery is installed in the memory card. The date is important for determining when to replace the battery. When the battery needs replacing, insert the card into the HP 8922 and turn the **POWER** switch on. An inserted memory card takes power from the HP 8922 preventing the card's contents from being lost. Replace the battery as shown in figure 6-3 with a 3 volt 2016 coin cell. Hold the card in with your other hand while pulling the battery out. Also, be sure to install the battery with the side marked "+" on the same side marked "+" on the battery holder.

### The Memory Card Battery

## Programming and Using the TESTS Subsystem

### TESTS Subsystem File Descriptions

Three types of files are used in the TESTS subsystem to store different types of information.

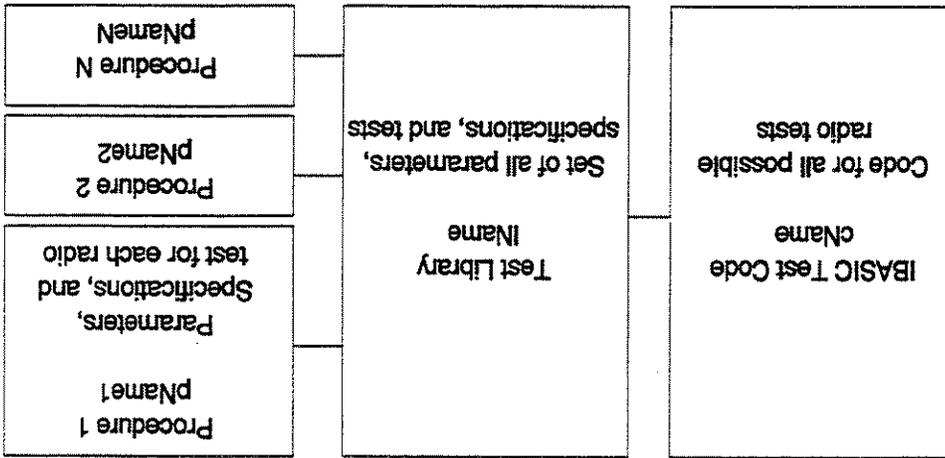
#### Code Files

The first aspect of an automated definition is the code itself. This is just a standard IBASIC Code file that can reside either on the Memory card, on an external disk drive connected to the HP-IB port of the HP 8922, or in an internal RAM disk. The name of this file is preceded by a lower case 'c'. This tells the TESTS subsystem that this particular file contains program code.

#### Library Files

A Library indicates all of the available test subroutines in the code, the set of all parameters that might be entered using the user-interface screens, and all specifications that might be used by the subroutines in the code to decide if a test point passes or fails. Only one Library is defined for each Code file. The name of this file is preceded by a lower case 'l', telling the TESTS system that this is a Library file. Also, both the Library and Code file should have the same base name to indicate the relationship between them. A Library is required if you want to use the user-interface screen functions of the TESTS subsystem. If the program is simple enough that there is no need for user-input, or if all the user-input is simple enough to be accomplished through INPUT statements, then a [NO LIB] option is available.

Figure 10-10. TESTS Subsystem File Relationship



A Procedure allows the user to define which of the test subroutines, parameters, and specifications defined in the Library will be used to test a specific Radio. There may be many Procedures defined that use the same BASIC Code and Library, each using a different subset of the choices available in the Library. These files are preceded with a lower case 'p', but are *not* required to have the same base name as either the Library or the Code. The name of the corresponding Library (if any) is stored in each Procedure file.

**Procedure Files**

## TESTS Subsystem Screens

The TESTS subsystem uses several screens to create, select, and copy files, and to run tests.

### The Main TESTS Subsystem Screen

Refer to figure 10-11.

The Main TESTS screen is accessed by pressing the front panel **TESTS** key. Notice that the first line shows the currently selected Procedure. The associated Library is listed, as well as the location of the code.

The comment area is simply available to give the user a more complete explanation of this particular Procedure.

To view all the Procedures available on the selected media, simply select the Procedure field. A menu will appear in the lower right

corner of the screen, displaying all the Procedures are available. This is not a listing of the full contents of the disk; it is only a list of the Procedures that have been stored.

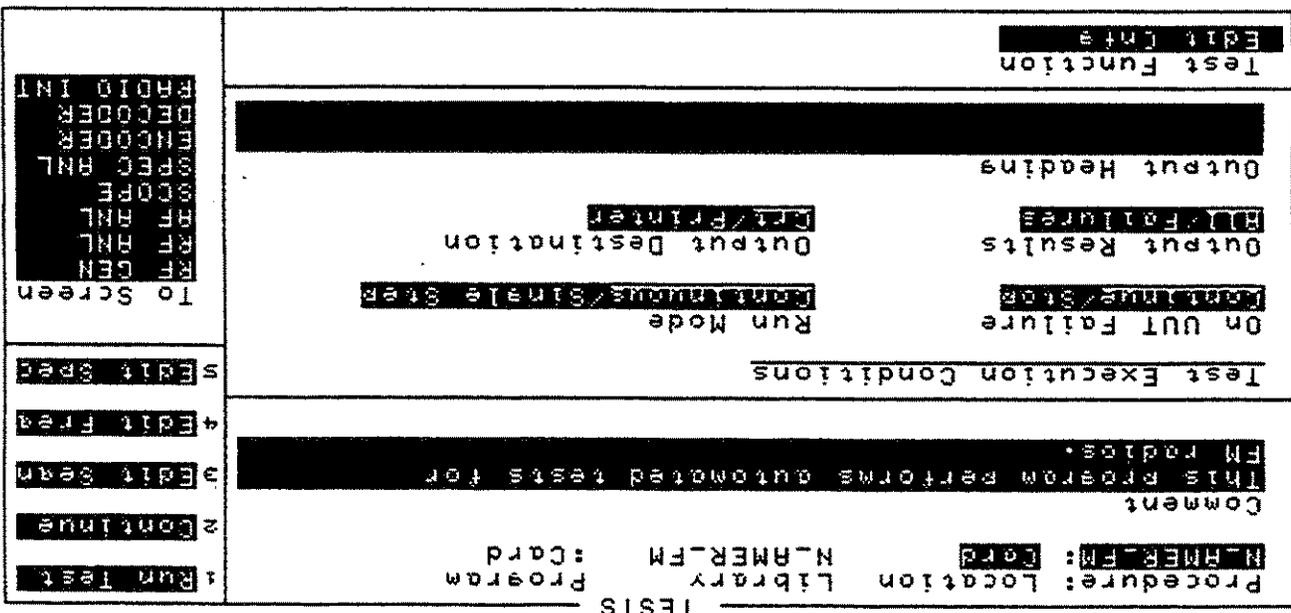


Figure 10-11. The Main TESTS Subsystem Screen

## TESTS Subsystem User-Interface Screens

The TESTS subsystem allows the user to easily modify the test subroutines, parameters, specifications and configuration to correspond to the requirements of a specific Radio. There are several user-interface screens that allow the user to do this.

- To access any of these screens, select the Test Function field at the bottom of the main TESTS screen to display the screen choices.
- The *Edit Sequence* screen lets you select the desired test(s) from the full set of available tests in the default Procedure file.
  - The *Edit Specifications* screen defines the specifications used to generate pass/fail messages during testing.
  - The *Edit Parameters* screen is used to define instrument settings and characteristics to match those of the radio being tested (audio load impedance, audio power, power supply voltage, etc.).
  - The *Edit Configuration* screen identifies all connected HP-IB equipped instruments and their HP-IB addresses.
  - The *Procedure Manager* screen is used to make or delete Procedures.

**IBASIC Programming**

IBASIC gives you control over the internal functionality of the HP 8922, as well as control over any external instruments connected to the HP-IB.

Refer to the *HP 8922 HP Instrument BASIC Programmer's Guide* for details about IBASIC. The manual contains important information about the IBASIC programming-language code, Test Procedure and Test Library file structures, and programming and interfacing techniques.

**Program Status**

A single-character "run indicator" is displayed in the upper-right corner of the screen to indicate program status:

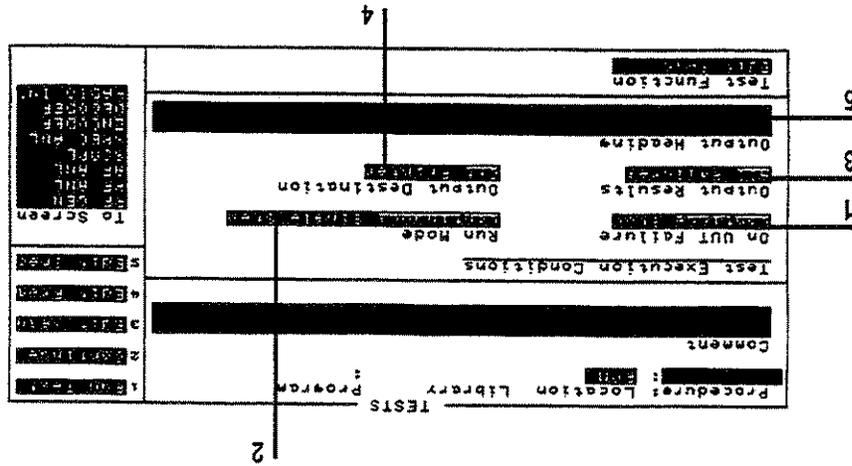
- If the screen is blank, the program is stopped.
  - An asterisk "\*", indicates the program is running or doing other input/output.
  - A dash "-" indicates the program is paused.
  - A question mark "?" indicates the program is awaiting user input.
- Three alpha characters are also displayed in the upper-right corner of the screen to indicate status:
- An "R" indicates the HP 8922 is in remote operation; the absence of an "R" means the HP 8922 has changed to local operation.
  - An "T" indicates the HP 8922 is "talking" on the HP-IB.
  - An "L" indicates the HP 8922 is "listening" on the HP-IB.

Refer to item (1) in figure 10-12.

On UUT Failure ..... Continue  
 Testing continues whenever the UUT (Unit Under Test) fails to meet its test specification limits. When this occurs, an error is listed on the test-results printout and/or is displayed on the CRT.

On UUT Failure ..... Stop  
 Testing stops whenever the UUT fails to meet test specification limits.

Figure 10-12. Test Execution Conditions



Setting Up the Test Execution Conditions.

Five Test Execution Condition fields are shown in figure 10-12. Set up each field according to your testing needs.

**To Continue or Pause After Each Test**

Refer to item (2) in figure 10—12.

Run Mode ..... Continuous

All tests run in sequence. Testing pauses only if the operator is required to interact with the UUT or HP 8922; interaction such as changing UUT channels, setting squelch, changing audio level, and so forth, cause testing to pause.

Run Mode ..... Single Step

The program stops running at the completion of each test. The test-system operator is prompted to select **Continue** to proceed with testing.

**To Select Printing Conditions**

Refer to item (3) in figure 10—12.

Output Results ..... All

All test results are shown on the output device (CRT and/or printer). Printouts include a "banner" listing the test conditions, measured values, lower and upper limits, and whether the test passed or failed. The comment field is shown at the top along with any identifying information from the Output Heading field. Date, and time is also output.

Output Results ..... Failures

Test results are shown only when a UUT failure or software error occurs. Printouts include a "banner" listing the test conditions, measured values, and lower and upper limits of the failed test. The comment field and any identifying information from the Output Heading field is also output.

**To Have Test Results Appear on a CRT or Printer**

Refer to item (4) in figure 10—12.

Output Destination .....Crt

Test results are output to the HP 8922 CRT screen only.

Output Destination .....Printer

Test results are output to the CRT and printer. A printer must be correctly configured in order to get a printout.

■ To configure an RS-232 printer, refer to chapter 3 for

**CONFIGURE** screen descriptions.

■ To configure an HP-IB printer, refer to the instructions in the

following section titled *Configuring External Instruments for HP-IB Control*.

**To Enter Comments in the Output Heading Field**

Refer to item (5) in figure 10—12.

1. Select the Output Heading field. (An alpha/numeric list of characters appears in the lower-right corner of the screen.)

2. Select characters one at a time using the knob in order to compose the comment you want to make. (Two lines of comments, 50 characters in length, may be entered.)

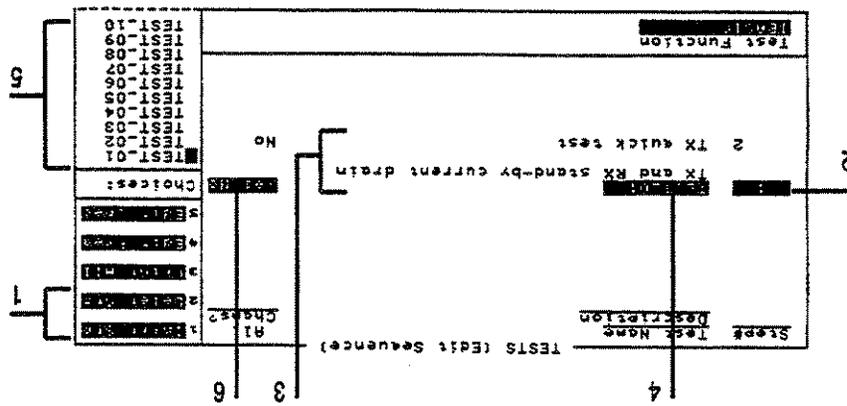
3. Select Done when you are finished.

### Making a Test Sequence

The Test Sequence menu lets you select radio tests and the order you want them performed.

1. Select the **Edit Seqn** field. A test-sequence screen similar to that shown in figure 10-13 appears.
2. Select the **Insert Stp** field or **Delete Stp** field as needed to insert or delete tests on the screen. Refer to item (1) in figure 10-13.
3. Select the **Step #** field and turn the knob to the test you want to change. Refer to item (2) in figure 10-13. (As you turn the knob, the test's step number, name, and description changes. Refer to item (3) in figure 10-13.)
4. Select the **Test Name** field and turn the knob to select the desired test. Refer to item (4) in figure 10-13. (As you turn the knob, the test name and description changes along with the test number shown in the Choices menu. Refer to item (5) in figure 10-13.)
5. Select the **Yes/No** field and decide if the test is to be run on all channels (select **Yes**), or if the test is to be run on prime channels only (select **No**). Refer to item (6) in figure 10-13. (Prime channels are selected from the **Edit Freq** field.)
6. Repeat steps 3-5 as needed for each test. When finished, select the next Test Function you want.

Figure 10-13. Test-Sequence Screen (Example from HP 11807A Option 001)

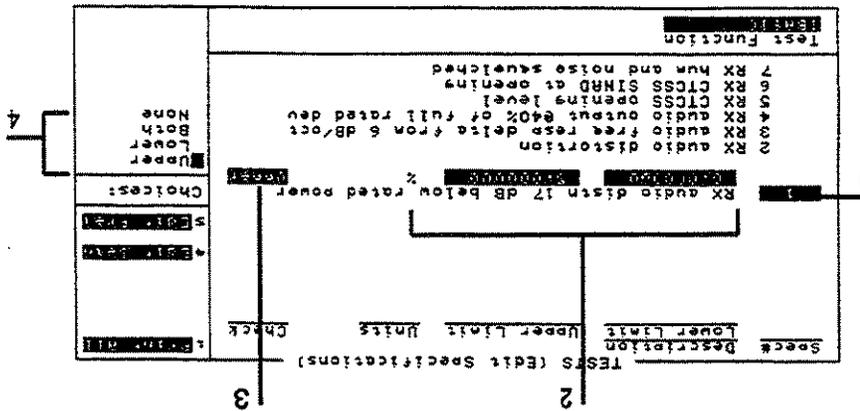


Four factors determine how long it takes to test a radio:

- The number of tests selected in the sequence.
- The kind of tests that are selected.
- The order in which the tests are selected.
- The number of points measured in a test. (This is determined by the start, stop, and step values in certain test parameters.)

Tests can be selected in any order; but to reduce testing time, you should strategically organize the test sequence. Tests requiring operator intervention (changing volume, channels, and so forth) should be grouped together.

Figure 10-14. Test-Specification Screen (Example from HP 11807A Option 001)



**Note**

The tests you select determine the specifications that are required.

1. Select the **Edit Spec** field. A test-specification screen similar to that shown in figure 10-14 appears.
2. Select the **Spec #** field and turn the knob to the specification you want to change. (Hint: If you know the specification that you want by number, key in the number, push the knob, and the specification you want appears.) Refer to item (1) in figure 10-14. (As you turn the knob, the test's specification number, description, and limits change.)
3. Select the **Lower Limit** or **Upper Limit** field you want to change. Refer to item (2) in figure 10-14. (The Units column show how the upper and lower limits will be terminated; for example, %, dBm, kHz, and so forth.)
4. Select the **Check** field. Refer to item (3) in figure 10-14.
5. Select whether the test will verify upper, lower, both, or none of the specified limits. Refer to item (4) in figure 10-14. (Selecting both upper and lower limits increases test time; however, this may be a necessary requirement.)
6. Repeat steps 2-5 as needed for each specification. When finished, select the next **Test Function** you want.

**Editing Test Specifications**

Figure 10-15. Test-Parameter Screen (Example from HP 11807A Option 001)

| Param | Description                           | Value   | Units |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------|
| 1     | RT external pad and cable loss        | 0.00000 | dB    |
| 2     | Full rated system deviation           |         |       |
|       | RT high supply voltage                |         |       |
|       | RT low supply voltage                 |         |       |
|       | RT nominal supply voltage             |         |       |
|       | RT audio freq response step frequency |         |       |
|       | RX audio load impedance               |         |       |

TESTS (Edit Parameters)

1: PRINT HI  
2: EDIT PARAM  
3: EDIT DESC  
4: EDIT VAL  
5: EDIT UNITS  
6: EDIT UNIT  
7: EDIT UNIT  
8: EDIT UNIT  
9: EDIT UNIT  
0: EDIT UNIT  
DEL: EDIT UNIT  
END: To Screen

The tests you select determine the parameters that are required.

Test Parameters are used to set functions on the test-system instruments, and to change characteristics of the test-system instruments in order to match those of the radio being tested. For example, audio-load impedance, audio power, power-supply voltage, and so forth.

1. Select the Test Function **Edit Param** (from the Test Executive lower-left corner). A test-parameter screen similar to that shown in figure 10-15 appears.
2. Select the Param # field and turn the knob to the test parameter you want to change. (Hint: If you know the parameter that you want by number, key in the number, push the knob, and the parameter you want appears.) Refer to item (1) in figure 10-15. (As you turn the knob, the test parameter's number, description, and value changes.)
3. Select the Value field and change the parameter's value. Refer to item (2) in figure 10-15. (The Units column show how the value will be terminated; for example, %, dBm, kHz, and so forth.)
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 as needed for each parameter. When finished, select the next Test Function you want.



Note

Editing Test Parameters

### Configuring External Instruments for HP-IB Control

Use the following instructions to configure the IBASIC computer to see external instruments on the HP-IB "700" bus.

1. Select the front-panel **TESTS** key, and then the Test Function **Edit Cnfg.** A configuration screen similar to that shown in figure 10-16 appears.

2. Select the Calling Name field and enter the instrument's name in upper-case letters. For example, **PRINTER, POWER SUPPLY, DATA COLLECTION**, and so forth. Refer to item (1) in figure 10-16.

3. Select the Model field and enter the instrument's model number. There is no specific syntax for entering model numbers into this field. Refer to item (2) in figure 10-16.

4. Select the Addr (address) field and turn the knob to enter the last two digits of the instrument's HP-IB address. Refer to item (3) in figure 10-16. (The RS-232 address must be 9, and the Data Collection address must be 1.)

5. Select the Options field (refer to item (4) in figure 6-16) and enter the instrument's option number(s) if any. This field may be left blank, or otherwise may include other calling name options, for example:

Printer options - LN=#, START, END

Where # is the number of lines on each page.

Where START causes a form feed at the start of each printout. Where END causes a form feed at the end of each printout.

Data collection option - NN

Where NN is the number of records (file size) for the mass-

storage location where data will be collected on disk or memory card. The default record size is "80".

6. Press the **Insert Ins** field or **Delete Ins** field as needed or turn the knob to insert or delete as many instruments as needed. Refer to item (5) in figure 10-16.

Here are the steps to a basic algorithm that can be used to execute a number of test subroutines at a number of different frequencies:

```

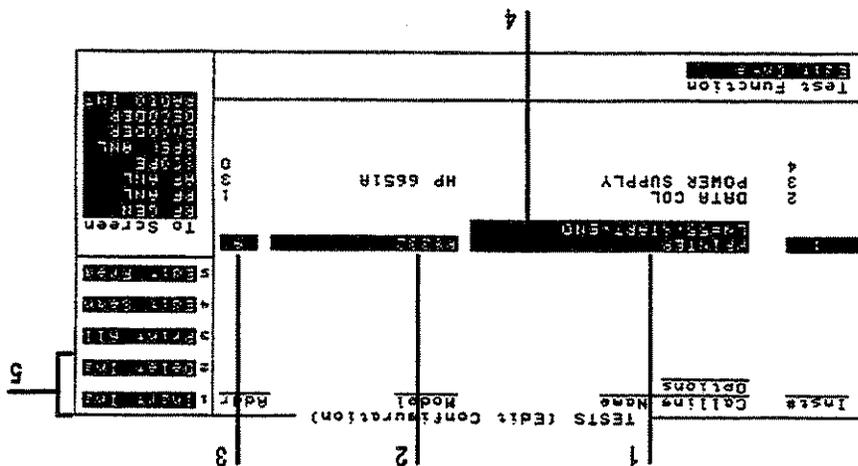
BEGIN
SET UP (Set up the COM area to hold the global variables.)
REPEAT (for all Test Frequencies)
REPEAT (for all Defined Tests)
DO SUBROUTINE (defined Test)
UNTIL (All Defined Tests Done)
UNTIL (All Test Frequencies Tested)
END
SUBROUTINE1 (Defined Test 1)
SUBROUTINE2 (Defined Test 2)
SUBROUTINE3 (Defined Test 3)
    
```

**General Organization**

Writing programs that take advantage of the TESTS subsystem capabilities requires the programmer to understand how to structure the program to access the TESTS subsystem user-interface screens.

**Program Structure for TESTS Subsystem Programs**

Figure 10-16. Instrument-Configuration Screen



```

10 DEMO_1
20
30 THE FIRST LINE MUST CONTAIN THE NAME OF THE LIBRARY
40
50
60
70 THIS PROGRAM IS A DEMO PROGRAM TO DEMONSTRATE THE USE
80 OF THE TEST SUBSYSTEM ON THE HP 8922G
90
100 REVISION: 1 APRIL, 1991
110
120
130 COM / I_0$[470]
140 INPUT OUTPUT STRING
150 COM / Freq / Rx_f, Tx_f
160 PRESENT RX AND TX FREQUENCIES IN MHZ
170
180 INTEGER Test_return
190 TITLE SCREEN FOR OUR TESTS
200 CLEAR SCREEN
210 PRINT TABXY(2,2), "___DEMO PROGRAM FOR THE TESTS SUBSYSTEM___"
220
230 SET UP A SOFT KEY TO HALT THE PROGRAM
240 ON KEY 1 LABEL "Stop Test", 5 GOTO Stp_test
250
260 CLEAR THE INTERNAL HP 8922 BUS
270 CLEAR 800
280
290 NOW READ THE TEST FREQUENCIES IN ONE AT A TIME AND DO THE
300 SEQUENCE OF TESTS ON THEM
310 Ch=1
320 REPEAT
330 OUTPUT 800;"TESTS:FREQ?"&VAL$(Ch)
340 I_0$="""

```

Program Listing



Note

This program is not designed for the HP 8922.

The following example BASIC program uses the basic algorithm shown above and the TESTS subsystem to execute a number of test subroutines at a number of defined test frequencies. Also included are examples of how to interact with the user-interface to allow a user to access parameters, specifications, and configuration fields to define a specific set of test requirements.

An explanation of the program example is given at the end of the listing.

Program Example

## 10-40 Instrument BASIC

```

350 ENTER 800;I_0$
360 I
370 R_x_f=VAL(I_0$[4;12])
380 I
390 T_x_f=VAL(I_0$[30;12])
400 I
    SET WHETHER TO TEST THIS FREQUENCY
410 T_1t$=I_0$[56;1]
420 I
    SET IF THIS IS A PRIME FREQUENCY
430 IF (LEN(I_0$)>57) THEN
440 Prime$=I_0$[58;1]
450 ELSE
460 Prime$="N"
470 END IF
480 I
    IF T_1t$="Y" THEN
490 PRINT TABXY(2,6),"RX FREQUENCY = ",R_x_f
500 PRINT TABXY(2,7),"TX FREQUENCY = ",T_x_f
510 PRINT TABXY(2,8),"TEST THIS FREQUENCY ?","T_1t$
520 Run_ts=1
530 I
    RUN THROUGH THE SEQUENCE OF TESTS
540 REPEAT
550 Done_t=0
560 I
    ENTER IN THE TEST SEQUENCE
570 OUTPUT 800;"TESTS:SEQN?"&VAL$(Run_ts)
580 I_0$=""
590 ENTER 800;I_0$
600 Tst=VAL(I_0$[4;2])
610 I
    IF THIS TEST IS TO BE SKIPPED THEN SET THIS
620 IF I_0$[7;1]="N" THEN Tst=-Tst
630 I
    IF THIS IS A PRIME FREQUENCY RUN THE TEST
640 IF Tst<0 AND Prime$="Y" THEN
650 I
    CALLS THE SUBROUTINE NAME T(ABS(Tst))
660 T(ABS(Tst),Test_return)
670 IF (Test_return=1) THEN GOTO Test_error
680 Done_t=1
690 END IF
700 I
    IF THIS TEST IS TO BE DONE AND IS NOT A PRIME FREQUENCY
710 IF Tst>0 AND NOT Done_t THEN
720 I
    CALLS THE SUBROUTINE NAME T(ABS(Tst))
730 T(ABS(Tst),Test_return)
740 IF (Test_return=1) THEN GOTO Test_error
750 END IF
760 Run_ts=Run_ts+1
770 UNTIL Tst=0 OR Run_ts=51
780 END IF
790 Ch=Ch+1
800 UNTIL Ch=51 OR T_x_f=-1 OR R_x_f=-1
810 Stp_test: I
820 CLEAR SCREEN
830 PRINT TABXY(2,10),"FINISHED TESTING"
840

```

```

850 GOTO End-program
860 Test_error: ;
870 CLEAR SCREEN
880 PRINT TABXY(2,10),"PROGRAM STOPPED, TEST ",ABS(Tst),"FAILED"
890 End-program: ;
900 END
910 T01:SUB T01(Test_return)
920 COM /I_o/ I_o$
930 COM /Freq/ Rx_f,Tx_f
940 DIM Calling_name$[22],Model$[22],Options$[22]
950 ; TEST ROUTINE NUMBER 1
960 PRINT TABXY(2,12),"DOING TEST NUMBER 1 FOR FREQ ",Rx_f
970 ;
980 OUTPUT 800;"TESTS:PARAM? "&VAL$(1)
990 I_o$=""
1000 ENTER 800;I_o$
1010 ;
1020 IF I_o$[1;5]="Error" THEN
1030 PRINT TABXY(2,14),"ERROR IN RECALLING THE PARAMETERS FOR
TEST 1"
1040 Test_return=1
1050 END IF
1060 Param_1=VAL(I_o$)
1070 ;
1080 OUTPUT 800;"TESTS:CONF? "&VAL$(1)
1090 I_o$=""
1100 ENTER 800;I_o$
1110 Calling_name=I_o$[4;21]
1120 Model=I_o$[27;21]
1130 Iaddr=VAL(TRIM(I_o$[50]))
1140 Options=I_o$[54]
1150 ;
1160 OUTPUT 800;"TESTS:SPEC? "&VAL$(1)
1170 I_o$=""
1180 ENTER 800;I_o$
1190 IF I_o$[1;5]="Error" THEN
1200 PRINT TABXY(2,14),"ERROR IN RECALLING THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR TEST 1"
1210 Test_return=1
1220 END IF
1230 Lower_limit=VAL(TRIM(I_o$[4]))
1240 Upper_limit=VAL(TRIM(I_o$[17]))
1250 Test$=TRIM(I_o$[30])
1260 SUBEND
1270 T02:SUB T02(Test_return)
1280 COM /I_o/ I_o$
1290 COM /Freq/ Rx_f,Tx_f
1300 ; TEST ROUTINE NUMBER 2
1310 PRINT TABXY(2,13),"DOING TEST NUMBER 2 FOR FREQ ",Rx_f
1320 SUBEND
1330 T03:SUB T03(Test_return)

```

```
1340 COM /I.o/ I.o$
1350 COM /Freq/ Rx-f,Tx-f
1360 ; TEST ROUTINE NUMBER 3
1370 PRINT TABXY(2,14),"DOING TEST NUMBER 3 FOR FREQ ",Rx-f
1380 SUBEND
1390 T:SUB T(N,Test_return)
1400 ; CALL THE PASSED TEST NUMBER (N)
1410 SELECT N
1420 CASE 1
1430 T01(Test_return)
1440 CASE 2
1450 T02(Test_return)
1460 CASE 3
1470 T03(Test_return)
1480 ""
1490 ""
1500 ""
2380 CASE 49
2390 T49(Test_return)
2400 CASE 50
2410 T50(Test_return)
2420 END SELECT
2430 SUBEND
```

**Program Listing Explanation**

10: This first line must contain the name of the Library and the program. This is checked by the TESTS subsystem when loading the program.

130: Establish a common L\_0\$ string for the ENTER statements.

150: Establish common RX\_f and TX\_f that can be used by the subprograms (tests).

180: The Integer Test\_return is used by the subprograms to indicate the test ended with some error condition. The meaning of Test\_return could be expanded to include the status of the test (ie PASS/FAIL).

200: Clears the IBASIC Screen.

210: Prints and indication that the Demo program is running.

240: Allows the User to stop the program using a softkey.

270: Clear the Internal Bus of the HP 8922G

310: Ch keeps track of which channel we are currently testing.

320: Now Repeat for all Frequencies:

330: Request all the channel values from the HP 8922G.

340: L\_0\$ gets the string return.

370: The Rx frequency is pulled from the string.

390: The Tx frequency is pulled from the string.

410: Lit\$ gets either a "Y" or an "N" depending on whether this frequency is to be tested.

430: If a Prime channel has been specified then Prime\$ gets a value of "Y".

490: If this frequency is to be tested:

500-520: Print out some information on the test about to be performed.

530: Run\_its holds the value of the test currently being run.

550: Repeat for all Specified Tests:

560: Done\_t is initialized to not completed.

580: Get the Test specifier for the current Test.

590: Initialize L\_0\$ to a null string.

600: L\_0\$ holds the value of the return string.

610: Test now hold the value of the current test. This value is equal to the index of the Test Name in the Test selection list shown on the Test Seqn screen.

630: This tests whether this test is to be run for all channels. If not, the value is still kept around but is made negative. This will be used in later tests.

650: If the number of the test is indeed negative but the channel is prime, then the test is done.

670: This calls a subroutine that maps the number of the test with the subroutine that defines this test.

680: If there is an error, then the program stops and the error is reported.

690: Done is set to completed.

700: End this IF statement.

720: If Tst is suppose to be done, and has not yet been done, then now do it.

740: Again, This calls a subroutine that maps the number of the test with the subroutine that defines this test.

750: If there is an error, then the program stops and the error is reported.

760: End this IF statement.

770: Increment the step for the Test index.

780: If there are no more steps specified, or if the number of tests run is 51, then leave the test sequ loop.

790: End the Tst IF statement.

800: Increment the Channel number.

810: Stop stepping through the channels if the number of channels reaches 51, or if the Receive or Transmit frequencies are specified at -1.

820: The goto location for the stop test softkey.

830: Clear the screen

840: Indicate that the test is finished.

850: Goto the end statement.

860: The goto location if an error occurs in one of the subroutines.

870: Clear the screen.

880: Indicate that one of the tests have failed.

890: The goto for the end of the program.

900: End of the main program.

910: Subroutine T01-This corresponds with test #1. This subroutine illustrates how to enter values from the Parameters, Configuration, and Specification screens.

## Instrument BASIC 10-45

920-930: Includes the common variables.

940: Dimension some variables that will be used to store values from the configure screen.

960: Indicate that the first test is now active.

980: Enter the value of the first Parameter. This is the value of the first parameter on the Parameter Screen.

990: Initialize the I-os string.

1000: Enter the value.

1020-1050: If there is no defined parameter this string will catch the error and return it to the main program.

1080: Get the information for the first instrument stored on the configure screen.

1090: Initialize the I-os string.

1100: Enter the string.

1110: Calling\_names\$ now holds the string associated with the Calling Name field on the configure screen.

1120: Model\$ now holds the string associated with the Model field on the configure screen.

1130: Iaddr equals the value in the Addr field on the configure screen.

1140: Options\$ now holds the string associated with the Options field on the configure screen.

1160: Get the information for the first Specification listed on the Specification system.

1170: Initialize the I-os string to null.

1180: ENTER the I-os string.

1190-1220: If there is no specification defined for this specification number, then an Error will appear in the I-os string. If this occurs, stop the test and return the error to the main program.

1230: Set the lower limit from the value in the string.

1240: Set the upper limit from the value in the string.

1250: Set Tests to whether "Upper", "Lower", "Both", or "None" of the specs are to be tested.

1260: End of this subroutine.

1270-1380: These are the second and third subroutines. They are labeled T02 and T03 to correspond with the second and third test routines defined on the Test Seqn screen.

1390-2430: SUB T maps the calls from the main program to the correct subroutine. The mapping is quite simple, with the main

```
1  ! FM_TESTS
```

If you do not want your program to use the different user-interface screens of the TESTS subsystem, you can create a Procedure from your Code file that does not have a Library associated with it. When the test information is defined, [NO LIB] is selected for the Library Name.

When creating a procedure to run without a Library, the first line of your Code file must be an exclamation point followed by the Code file name. For example, if your procedure is called 'FM\_TESTS' the first line of your Code file must be-

### **Creating A Procedure File With No Library**

Once the Code file has been created, an associated Library and default Procedure file for the Code file can also be created.

### **Creating A Library And Default Procedure File**

program specifying which test to run and this subroutine calling the correct subroutine based on the SELECT statement.

Handwritten text: "HARDY" and "1944" written diagonally across the page.



adjacent cell, 4-16  
 adjacent timeslot pulse mode, 4-4  
 Adj Cell  
 Cell Control, 4-16  
 Adj TS  
 Bit Error Test, 4-4  
 Adjust Mode  
 Digital Demod, 4-44  
 AF analyzer input, 4-35  
 AF analyzer subsystem, 7-8  
 AF Anl In  
 AF Analyzer, 4-35  
 AF Cnt Gate  
 AF Analyzer, 4-36  
 AF Freq  
 AF Analyzer, 4-36  
 AF Frequency measurement  
 selection, 4-36  
 AF generator, 4-107  
 AF generator subsystem, 7-11  
 AGC  
 RF analyzer, 4-108  
 AGC Mode  
 RF Analyzer, 4-108  
 AIFS, 4-8  
 AM input  
 connector, 6-12  
 AM Mod  
 AF Analyzer, 4-35  
 Amp11-12  
 DSP Analyzer (Amp1 Main View), 4-47  
 amplitude  
 negative peak, 4-48  
 positive peak, 4-48  
 RF generator, 4-5, 4-10, 4-16  
 Amplitude  
 AF Generator, 4-107  
 Bit Error Test, 4-5, 4-10, 4-16  
 CW Meas, 4-41  
 DSP Analyzer (Amp1 Fall View), 4-54  
 DSP Analyzer (Amp1 Main View), 4-47  
 DSP Analyzer (Amp1 Mid View), 4-52  
 DSP Analyzer (Amp1 Rise View), 4-50  
 DSP Analyzer (PhaseMain View), 4-58  
 Fast TX Carrier Power, 4-62  
 Output RF Spectrum (Main View), 4-92

15kHz low pass filter  
 AF Analyzer, 4-38  
 2  
 <20Hz high pass filter  
 AF Analyzer, 4-38  
 3  
 300Hz high pass filter  
 AF Analyzer, 4-38  
 300Hz low pass filter  
 AF Analyzer, 4-38  
 AF Analyzer, 4-38  
 3kHz low pass filter  
 AF Analyzer, 4-38  
 50Hz high pass filter  
 AF Analyzer, 4-38  
 7  
 750  $\mu$ s de-emphasis filter, 4-37  
 9  
 99kHz low pass filter  
 AF Analyzer, 4-38  
 A  
 absolute radio frequency channel number, 4-10,  
 4-11, 4-16  
 absolute radio frequency channel number, 4-74  
 access burst, 4-45  
 ac coupling  
 AF generator, 4-107  
 AC Level  
 AF analyzer, 4-35  
 Activated  
 Cell Configuration, 4-9  
 activated state of HP 8922G  
 settling time, 7-157  
 address  
 external disk, 4-29  
 Address  
 Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-65  
 Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-68

## Index-2

- Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-95
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Fall View), 4-104
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Main View), 4-98
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Rise View), 4-101
- RF Analyzer, 4-108
- RF Generator, 4-111
- Spectrum Analyzer (RF Gen Controls), 4-118
- amplitude measurement, 2-33, 2-35, 2-39
- analog meter, 5-5
- analyzing GSM signal, 2-17
- AndAck, 10-6
- ANSI Terminal, Configuring, 10-6
- ARFCN, 4-11
- Cell Configuration, 4-10
- Cell Control, 4-16
- Measurement Sync, 4-74
- arming, 4-45
- digital demodulation, 4-63
- arming measurements
  - settling time, 7-159
- Atten Hold
  - Bit Error Test, 4-5
  - RF Generator, 4-111
  - audio frequency commands
    - measure subsystem, 7-51
    - audio frequency generator, 4-107
  - Audio In
    - AF Analyzer, 4-35
    - Audio In Lo
      - AF Analyzer, 4-36
      - audio input
        - floating, 4-36
        - grounded, 4-36
      - Audio Out
        - AF Analyzer, 4-35
  - audio speech configurations
    - settling time, 7-158
    - Auto
      - Bit Error Test, 4-5
    - auto all
      - range hold, 4-32
      - automatic gain control
        - RF analyzer, 4-108
        - automatic level control
          - speaker, 4-40
      - Auto/Norm
        - Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-88
      - Aux BCH
        - Cell Configuration, 4-11
      - Aux RF In
        - Configure, 4-28
      - Aux RF Out
        - Configure, 4-29
      - average transmitted power, 4-51, 4-53, 4-55
      - averaging

## B

- measurements, 5-2
- Avg TX Pwr
- DSP Analyzer (AmpI Mid View), 4-53, 4-55
- DSP Analyzer (AmpI Rise View), 4-51

- Cell Configuration, 4-11
- Cell Control, 4-17
- base station allocation, 4-11
- base station identity code, 4-15
- battery
  - discarding, 10-24
  - in SRAM memory cards, 10-23
  - replacing on memory cards, 10-24
  - warning, 10-24
- battery holder, 10-24
- baud rate, 4-33
- EMMI, 8-3
- BCC
- Cell Configuration, 4-12
- BE Count
- Bit Error Test, 4-5
- Beeper
  - Configure, 4-29
  - beeper loud, 4-29
  - beeper off, 4-29
  - beeper quiet, 4-29
- BE Ratio
- Bit Error Test, 4-5
- bit error test
  - programming example, 7-132
  - settling time, 7-158
  - bit error test commands
    - measure subsystem, 7-54
    - bit error test subsystem, 7-12
  - Bits Tested
    - Bit Error Test, 4-5
    - Bits to Test
    - Bit Error Test, 4-6
  - brightness
    - screen. See intensity, Configure
  - Burst Length
  - Measurement Sync, 4-74
  - Burst Number
  - Measurement Sync, 4-75
  - Burst Sel
  - Digital Demod, 4-44
  - Measurement Sync, 4-75
  - burst selection
  - measurement synchronization, 4-75

- burst type
- FCH, 4-45
- frequency channel, 4-45
- RACH, 4-45
- SCH, 4-45
- training sequence codes, 4-45
- TSC (digital demodulation), 4-45
- user defined, 4-45
- Burst Type
  - Digital Demod, 4-45
  - Measurement Sync, 4-75, 4-76
  - Burst Used
    - Measurement Sync, 4-76
- CA
  - Cell Configuration, 4-12
  - Calibrate
    - Output RF Spectrum (Main View), 4-93
    - Pulse On/Off Ratio (Main View), 4-99
  - call count
    - reset, 4-23
    - call counts
  - frame errors, 4-18
  - pages, 4-21
  - RACHs, 4-22
  - Caller
    - Cell Control, 4-17
  - calls
    - originating and receiving, 2-11
    - Call Status
      - Cell Control, 4-17
    - camp on, 2-5
    - programming example, 7-114
    - carrier power
      - measuring, 2-35, 2-39
      - carrier power measurement, 2-33
    - cell allocation, 4-12
    - cell configuration subsystem, 7-13
    - cell control subsystem, 7-17
  - Center Freq
    - Spectrum Analyzer (Main Controls), 4-116
    - Center Freq (Marker To)
      - Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-120
    - center frequency
      - spectrum analyzer, 4-116, 4-120
  - Clear Log
    - Logging, 4-72
  - Clear to End
    - Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-69
    - Clear To End
      - Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-65
  - clock input
    - connector, 6-3
    - clock input selection, 4-11
  - clock output
    - connector, 6-3
    - closed-loop AGC
      - RF analyzer, 4-108
    - Code Files, 10-2
    - Code Files, 10-38
    - colour code, 4-12
    - command line, 10-14
    - comments
      - for the Output Heading field, 10-32
      - communication failure message, 9-1
      - completed bits tested
      - Bit Error Test, 4-5
      - condensing command statements, 7-3
    - CONFIGURE, 10-4
    - CONFIGURE Screen
      - Aux RF Out, 4-29
      - configure subsystem, 7-26
      - Connect
        - Cell Control, 4-18
      - connectors
        - 10 MHz output, 6-12
        - 13 MHz output, 6-12
        - AM IN, 6-12
        - AM input, 6-12
        - AM/Speech input, 6-5
        - audio input (high), 6-5
        - audio input (low), 6-5
        - audio output, 6-7
        - AUX IF IN, 6-13
        - auxiliary RF input, 6-1
        - auxiliary RF output, 6-2
        - clock, 6-3
        - clock output, 6-2
        - data input/output, 6-6
        - data output, 6-4
        - EMMI bus, 6-13
        - FM output, 6-4
        - HF-IB, 6-15
        - LO IN, 6-16
        - LO OUT, 6-16
        - monitor, 6-7
        - MONITOR OUT, 6-16.1
        - opt 001 reference output, 6-16.1
        - oscilloscope input, 6-9
        - PCN Interface, 6-16.2
        - protocol interface, 6-16.2
        - pulse modulation, 6-8
        - pulse output, 6-7
        - reference input, 6-16.2
        - reference output, 6-16.1
        - RF input/output, 6-8
        - serial port, 6-16.3
        - speech, 6-7
        - system bus, 6-16.3

## Index-4

- trigger input, 6-9
- valid data, 6-10
- video output, 6-16.3
- Control
  - Fast TX Carrier Power, 4-63
  - RF Analyzer, 4-109
  - Control Ch
  - Cell Config, 4-12
  - control channel, 4-12
  - Control mode, 4-30
  - Controls
  - Oscilloscope, 4-86
  - Spectrum Analyzer (Auxiliary Controls), 4-122
  - Spectrum Analyzer (Main Controls), 4-115
  - Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-120
  - Spectrum Analyzer (RF Gen Controls), 4-118
  - Cont/Single
  - Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-88
  - COPY\_PL program, 10-21
  - COPY\_PL program
    - how to run, 10-23
    - country code, 4-14, 4-15
    - Coupling
    - AF Generator, 4-107
    - Creating A Library, 10-46
    - Creating A Procedure, 10-46
    - CRT
    - for showing test results, 10-32
    - CW commands
    - measure subsystem, 7-61
    - CW Freq
    - CW Meas, 4-42
    - CWFreqErr
    - CW Meas, 4-42
    - CW Power
    - CW Meas, 4-42
    - CW subsystem, 7-32
    - cyclic-redundancy-check, 4-6
  - D
    - data bits, 4-56
    - data bits measurement, 2-33, 2-47
    - Data Collection, 10-37
    - record size, 10-37
    - data input selection, 4-11
    - Data Length, 10-6
    - Configure, 4-29
    - Date
    - Configure, 4-29
    - DC AM
    - RF Generator, 4-111, 4-112
    - dc coupling
    - AF generator, 4-107
    - DC Level
  - Index-4

- AF Analyzer, 4-36
- dc level measurement
- selection, 4-36
- DCS1800
- input attenuation, 4-123
- De-Emp Gain
- AF Analyzer, 4-37
- De-Emphasis
- AF Analyzer, 4-37
- de-emphasis filter
- setting gain, 4-37
- Delete
- Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-66
- Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-69
- demodulation, 2-59
- digital, 2-32, 2-34
- detector
- average peak hold, 4-37
- maximum peak, 4-37
- maximum peak hold, 4-37
- negative peak, 4-37
- negative peak hold, 4-37
- peak average, 4-37
- positive peak, 4-37
- positive peak hold, 4-37
- rms, 4-37
- Detector
- AF Analyzer, 4-37
- detector selection, 4-37
- device programmer, 10-23
- digital demodulation, 2-32, 2-34, 2-39, 4-44, 4-45
- arming, 4-45, 4-63
- burst selection, 4-44
- burst type, 4-45
- trigger source, 4-46
- digital demodulation subsystem, 7-33
- digital signal processing, 4-47
- discontinuous transmission, 4-19
- disk address, 4-29
- display subsystem, 7-34
- Distn
- AF Analyzer, 4-37
- distortion measurement
- selection, 4-37
- Do Open Cal
- RF Analyzer, 4-109
- Download A Program, 10-9
- download code files, 10-23
- DRX
- Cell Control, 4-19
- DSP Analyzer
- Amp1 Main, 4-47
- DSP analyzer commands
- measure subsystem, 7-62





- HP-IB port, 10-4
- HP-IB printer, 10-32
- HP-IB program examples, 7-113
- HP-IB programming, 7-1
- I
- IBASIC computer
  - initializing memory cards, 10-21
  - to configure external instruments, 10-37
  - IBASIC computer
    - may be programmed, 10-29
    - IBASIC Echo, 10-6, 10-8
    - Configure, 4-30
    - IBASIC programming-language code, 10-29
    - IBASIC programs
      - file structures, 10-29
      - HP 11807A, 10-29
      - user written, 10-29
      - IEEE 488.2 common commands, 7-46
      - IF input
        - auxiliary connector, 6-13
        - IMEI request
          - settling time, 7-159
          - initializing memory cards, 10-21
          - input amplitude
            - CW Meas, 4-41
            - Input Atten
              - Spectrum Analyzer (Auxiliary Controls), 4-123
              - input attenuation
                - DCS1800 radio, 4-123
                - GSM900 radio, 4-123
                - input attenuator
                  - spectrum analyzer, 4-123
                  - Input Gain
                    - AF Analyzer, 4-38
                    - Insert
                      - Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-66
                      - Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-70
                      - installation
                        - overview, 1-2
                        - installing software, 3-2
                        - Inst Echo, 10-6, 10-8
                        - Configure, 4-30
                        - instrument setup
                          - recall, 5-6
                          - save, 5-8
                          - Intensity
                            - Configure, 4-30
                            - interfacing techniques, 10-29
                            - internal control bus, 10-3
        - K
          - keys, 5-1
          - assign, 5-2
          - average, 5-2
          - cancel, 5-2
          - cell configuration screen, 5-2
          - cell control screen, 5-2
          - end call, 5-3
          - G1, 5-10
          - G2, 5-10
          - G3, 5-10
          - global (G1, G2, G3), 5-2
          - high limit, 5-3
          - hold, 5-3
          - HP-IB address, 5-2
          - increment, 5-3
          - L1, 5-9
          - L2, 5-9
          - local (L1, L2), 5-2
          - low limit, 5-4
          - measurement arming, 5-4
          - measurement synchronization screen, 5-5
          - message screen, 5-5
          - meter, 5-5
          - mobile station information screen, 5-5
          - no, 5-5
          - on/off, 5-5
          - originate call, 5-5
          - previous, 5-5
          - print, 5-6
          - recall, 5-6
          - receive call, 5-6
          - reference set, 5-7
          - release, 5-7
          - RF analyzer screen, 5-8
          - RF generator screen, 5-8
          - save, 5-8
          - tests screen, 5-8
          - use memory, 5-8
          - yes, 5-8
        - L
          - LAC
            - Cell Config, 4-13
            - LAI
              - Cell Config, 4-14
              - level
                - oscilloscope, 4-86
                - Level (div)
                  - Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89
                  - level late message, 9-3
                  - level short message, 9-3
                  - level test
                    - RF Analyzer, 3-7

Index-8

- Signal Generator, 3-4
- Library files, 10-2
- Library Files, 10-38
- Limit
- Cell Control, 4-19
- Line voltage, 1-4
- Loading A Program, 10-9
- local keys, 5-9
- location area code, 4-13
- location area identification, 4-14
- logging subsystem, 7-49
- Log/Pause
- Logging, 4-73
- LO input
- connector, 6-16
- Loopback
- Bit Error Test, 4-6
- Cell Control, 4-19
- loopback functions
- settling time, 7-158
- Loop Delay Speech Frames
- Bit Error Test, 4-7
- LO output
- connector, 6-16
- low level message, 9-3
- low limit
- setting, 5-4
- turn off, 5-4
- IVI
- Oscilloscope (Main Controls), 4-86
- Oscilloscope (Marker Controls), 4-90
- Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89
- Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-96
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Fall View), 4-105
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Rise View), 4-101
- Spectrum Analyzer (Auxiliary Controls), 4-123
- Spectrum Analyzer (Main Controls), 4-116
- Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-120
- Spectrum Analyzer (RF Gen Controls), 4-119
- M
- MA1
- Cell Configuration, 4-13
- Cell Control, 4-19
- MA2
- Cell Configuration, 4-13
- MA101
- Cell Configuration, 4-14
- MA102
- Cell Configuration, 4-14
- man machine interface, 8-1
- Manual
- Bit Error Test, 4-7
- Marker
- memory cards
- measure subsystem, 7-50
- measurement synchronization subsystem, 7-85
- measurement synchronization, 4-74
- measurement summary message, 9-2
- DSP Analyzer (AmpI Main View), 4-48
- Measurement Summary
- measurement setup, 2-27
- measurement control, 4-8
- measurement averaging, 5-2
- Bit Error Test, 4-7
- Measurement
- Spectrum Analyzer (RF Gen Controls), 4-119
- Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-121
- Spectrum Analyzer (Main Controls), 4-116
- Spectrum Analyzer (Auxiliary Controls), 4-124
- Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89
- Oscilloscope (Marker Controls), 4-91
- Oscilloscope (Main Controls), 4-87
- Configure, 4-30
- AF Analyzer, 4-39
- Meas Reset
- Bit Error Test, 4-7
- Meas Num
- Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-96
- Meas Mode
- Bit Error Test, 4-8
- Meas Cntl
- Cell Config, 4-14
- MCC
- DSP Analyzer (AmpI Rise View), 4-51, 4-53, 4-55
- Mask
- Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-121
- Marker To, Ref Level
- Oscilloscope (Marker Controls), 4-90
- Marker To Peak-
- Oscilloscope (Marker Controls), 4-90
- Marker To Peak+
- pulse on/off ratio, 4-102, 4-105
- DSP Analyzer, 4-60
- marker position, 4-52, 4-54
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Rise View), 4-102
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Fall View), 4-105
- MarkerPos
- Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-96
- DSP Analyzer (Phase Err View), 4-60
- DSP Analyzer (AmpI Rise View), 4-50
- DSP Analyzer (AmpI Mid View), 4-52
- DSP Analyzer (AmpI Fall View), 4-54
- Marker Pos
- DSP Analyzer (AmpI Rise View), 4-50
- DSP Analyzer (AmpI Mid View), 4-52
- DSP Analyzer (AmpI Fall View), 4-54



measure subsystem, 7-72  
 output RF spectrum measurement, 2-34, 2-55  
 output RF spectrum subsystem, 7-91  
 OutRFSpec  
 Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-97  
 P  
 pages  
 call counts, 4-21  
 Pages  
 Cell Control, 4-21  
 Paging  
 Cell Control, 4-21  
 parameters  
 enter into Test Executive, 10-36  
 Parity, 10-6  
 Configure, 4-31  
 Pass Filter  
 Logging, 4-73  
 PCN interface  
 connector, 6-16.2  
 peak detector  
 with de-emphasis, 4-39  
 Peak (Marker To)  
 Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-121  
 Peak Phase Error  
 DSP Analyzer (PhaseMain View), 4-59  
 peak transmitted power, 4-48  
 peak transmitter carrier power measurement,  
 2-33, 2-35  
 performance tests, 3-1  
 performance test software, 3-2  
 performance verification, 3-1  
 phase error, 4-60  
 phase error measurement, 2-33, 2-43  
 Pk Det To  
 AF Analyzer, 4-39  
 Pk TX Pwr  
 DSP Analyzer (AmpI Main View), 4-48  
 PIs Demod  
 AF Analyzer, 4-35  
 Polarity  
 DSP Analyzer (Data Bits), 4-57  
 POnOffFall  
 Pulse On/Off Ratio (Fall View), 4-105  
 POnOffRise  
 Pulse On/Off Ratio (Rise View), 4-102  
 Position  
 Oscilloscope (Marker Controls), 4-91  
 Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-121  
 Pos/Neg  
 Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89  
 power  
 continuous wave, 4-42  
 power cord, 1-4  
 power measurement, 2-35, 2-39  
 power meter  
 zeroing, 4-43, 4-49, 4-64  
 power supply  
 configure to HP-IB, 10-37  
 ppm, 4-7  
 PRBS, 4-21  
 PRBS Pattern, 4-21  
 preset (\*RST)  
 settling time, 7-158  
 Pre-Trig  
 Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89  
 Print  
 Configure, 4-31  
 print address  
 selecting, 4-31  
 Print Adrs, 10-4  
 Configure, 4-31  
 printer  
 configure to HP-IB, 10-37  
 for showing test results, 10-32  
 options, 10-37  
 RS-232 or HP-IB, 10-32  
 printouts  
 for the test results, 10-31  
 Print Title  
 Configure, 4-31  
 Print To, 10-4  
 Configure, 4-31  
 problem solving, 2-63  
 Procedure files, 10-2  
 Procedure Files, 10-26  
 Program Development Tools disk, 10-14  
 Program Example, 10-38  
 program examples, 7-113  
 PROGRAM Interface Commands, 10-14  
 Program Listing Explanation, 10-43  
 programming  
 HP-IB, 7-1  
 programming example  
 bit error test, 7-132  
 DSP analyzer measurement, 7-151  
 ending a call, 7-128  
 HP 8922G originated call, 7-118  
 mobile station camp on, 7-114  
 mobile station originated call, 7-121  
 pulse on/off, 7-146  
 programming techniques, 10-29  
 programs  
 BASIC file structures, 10-29  
 user written or HP 11807A, 10-29  
 program status  
 run indicators, 10-29  
 Program Structure, 10-38  
 protocol error messages, 9-4

power measurement, 2-35, 2-39  
 power meter  
 zeroing, 4-43, 4-49, 4-64  
 power supply  
 configure to HP-IB, 10-37  
 ppm, 4-7  
 PRBS, 4-21  
 PRBS Pattern, 4-21  
 preset (\*RST)  
 settling time, 7-158  
 Pre-Trig  
 Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89  
 Print  
 Configure, 4-31  
 print address  
 selecting, 4-31  
 Print Adrs, 10-4  
 Configure, 4-31  
 printer  
 configure to HP-IB, 10-37  
 for showing test results, 10-32  
 options, 10-37  
 RS-232 or HP-IB, 10-32  
 printouts  
 for the test results, 10-31  
 Print Title  
 Configure, 4-31  
 Print To, 10-4  
 Configure, 4-31  
 problem solving, 2-63  
 Procedure files, 10-2  
 Procedure Files, 10-26  
 Program Development Tools disk, 10-14  
 Program Example, 10-38  
 program examples, 7-113  
 PROGRAM Interface Commands, 10-14  
 Program Listing Explanation, 10-43  
 programming  
 HP-IB, 7-1  
 programming example  
 bit error test, 7-132  
 DSP analyzer measurement, 7-151  
 ending a call, 7-128  
 HP 8922G originated call, 7-118  
 mobile station camp on, 7-114  
 mobile station originated call, 7-121  
 pulse on/off, 7-146  
 programming techniques, 10-29  
 programs  
 BASIC file structures, 10-29  
 user written or HP 11807A, 10-29  
 program status  
 run indicators, 10-29  
 Program Structure, 10-38  
 protocol error messages, 9-4

setting, 5-7  
 Reference  
 Bit Error Test, 4-7  
 Configure, 4-32  
 reference level  
 RF input, 4-119, 4-121, 4-124  
 RF input, 4-117  
 RF input, 4-119  
 RF output, 4-119  
 reference oscillator calibration  
 setting time, 7-159  
 reference output  
 option 001, 4-30  
 Ref Level  
 Spectrum Analyzer (Auxiliary Controls),  
 4-124  
 Spectrum Analyzer (Main Controls), 4-117  
 Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-121  
 Spectrum Analyzer (RF Gen Controls), 4-119  
 Ref Level (Marker To)  
 Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-121  
 Relative MS Timing Err  
 Cell Control, 4-22  
 ResAmps, 4-8  
 reset  
 call count, 4-23  
 measurement, 4-30, 4-87, 4-89  
 SACCH Meas, 4-23  
 Reset  
 Cell Control, 4-23  
 Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89  
 Reset Address  
 Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-70  
 Reset Advs  
 Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-66  
 RestTypA, 4-8  
 RestTypB, 4-8  
 RestTypC, 4-8  
 RestTypD, 4-8  
 RestTypE, 4-8  
 RestTypF, 4-8  
 RestTypG, 4-8  
 RestTypH, 4-8  
 RestTypI, 4-8  
 RestTypJ, 4-8  
 RestTypK, 4-8  
 RestTypL, 4-8  
 RestTypM, 4-8  
 RestTypN, 4-8  
 RestTypO, 4-8  
 RestTypP, 4-8  
 RestTypQ, 4-8  
 RestTypR, 4-8  
 RestTypS, 4-8  
 RestTypT, 4-8  
 RestTypU, 4-8  
 RestTypV, 4-8  
 RestTypW, 4-8  
 RestTypX, 4-8  
 RestTypY, 4-8  
 RestTypZ, 4-8  
 RestTypAA, 4-8  
 RestTypAB, 4-8  
 RestTypAC, 4-8  
 RestTypAD, 4-8  
 RestTypAE, 4-8  
 RestTypAF, 4-8  
 RestTypAG, 4-8  
 RestTypAH, 4-8  
 RestTypAI, 4-8  
 RestTypAJ, 4-8  
 RestTypAK, 4-8  
 RestTypAL, 4-8  
 RestTypAM, 4-8  
 RestTypAN, 4-8  
 RestTypAO, 4-8  
 RestTypAP, 4-8  
 RestTypAQ, 4-8  
 RestTypAR, 4-8  
 RestTypAS, 4-8  
 RestTypAT, 4-8  
 RestTypAU, 4-8  
 RestTypAV, 4-8  
 RestTypAW, 4-8  
 RestTypAX, 4-8  
 RestTypAY, 4-8  
 RestTypAZ, 4-8  
 RestTypBA, 4-8  
 RestTypBB, 4-8  
 RestTypBC, 4-8  
 RestTypBD, 4-8  
 RestTypBE, 4-8  
 RestTypBF, 4-8  
 RestTypBG, 4-8  
 RestTypBH, 4-8  
 RestTypBI, 4-8  
 RestTypBJ, 4-8  
 RestTypBK, 4-8  
 RestTypBL, 4-8  
 RestTypBM, 4-8  
 RestTypBN, 4-8  
 RestTypBO, 4-8  
 RestTypBP, 4-8  
 RestTypBQ, 4-8  
 RestTypBR, 4-8  
 RestTypBS, 4-8  
 RestTypBT, 4-8  
 RestTypBU, 4-8  
 RestTypBV, 4-8  
 RestTypBW, 4-8  
 RestTypBX, 4-8  
 RestTypBY, 4-8  
 RestTypBZ, 4-8  
 RestTypCA, 4-8  
 RestTypCB, 4-8  
 RestTypCC, 4-8  
 RestTypCD, 4-8  
 RestTypCE, 4-8  
 RestTypCF, 4-8  
 RestTypCG, 4-8  
 RestTypCH, 4-8  
 RestTypCI, 4-8  
 RestTypCJ, 4-8  
 RestTypCK, 4-8  
 RestTypCL, 4-8  
 RestTypCM, 4-8  
 RestTypCN, 4-8  
 RestTypCO, 4-8  
 RestTypCP, 4-8  
 RestTypCQ, 4-8  
 RestTypCR, 4-8  
 RestTypCS, 4-8  
 RestTypCT, 4-8  
 RestTypCU, 4-8  
 RestTypCV, 4-8  
 RestTypCW, 4-8  
 RestTypCX, 4-8  
 RestTypCY, 4-8  
 RestTypCZ, 4-8  
 RestTypDA, 4-8  
 RestTypDB, 4-8  
 RestTypDC, 4-8  
 RestTypDD, 4-8  
 RestTypDE, 4-8  
 RestTypDF, 4-8  
 RestTypDG, 4-8  
 RestTypDH, 4-8  
 RestTypDI, 4-8  
 RestTypDJ, 4-8  
 RestTypDK, 4-8  
 RestTypDL, 4-8  
 RestTypDM, 4-8  
 RestTypDN, 4-8  
 RestTypDO, 4-8  
 RestTypDP, 4-8  
 RestTypDQ, 4-8  
 RestTypDR, 4-8  
 RestTypDS, 4-8  
 RestTypDT, 4-8  
 RestTypDU, 4-8  
 RestTypDV, 4-8  
 RestTypDW, 4-8  
 RestTypDX, 4-8  
 RestTypDY, 4-8  
 RestTypDZ, 4-8  
 RestTypEA, 4-8  
 RestTypEB, 4-8  
 RestTypEC, 4-8  
 RestTypED, 4-8  
 RestTypEE, 4-8  
 RestTypEF, 4-8  
 RestTypEG, 4-8  
 RestTypEH, 4-8  
 RestTypEI, 4-8  
 RestTypEJ, 4-8  
 RestTypEK, 4-8  
 RestTypEL, 4-8  
 RestTypEM, 4-8  
 RestTypEN, 4-8  
 RestTypEO, 4-8  
 RestTypEP, 4-8  
 RestTypEQ, 4-8  
 RestTypER, 4-8  
 RestTypES, 4-8  
 RestTypET, 4-8  
 RestTypEU, 4-8  
 RestTypEV, 4-8  
 RestTypEW, 4-8  
 RestTypEX, 4-8  
 RestTypEY, 4-8  
 RestTypEZ, 4-8  
 RestTypFA, 4-8  
 RestTypFB, 4-8  
 RestTypFC, 4-8  
 RestTypFD, 4-8  
 RestTypFE, 4-8  
 RestTypFF, 4-8  
 RestTypFG, 4-8  
 RestTypFH, 4-8  
 RestTypFI, 4-8  
 RestTypFJ, 4-8  
 RestTypFK, 4-8  
 RestTypFL, 4-8  
 RestTypFM, 4-8  
 RestTypFN, 4-8  
 RestTypFO, 4-8  
 RestTypFP, 4-8  
 RestTypFQ, 4-8  
 RestTypFR, 4-8  
 RestTypFS, 4-8  
 RestTypFT, 4-8  
 RestTypFU, 4-8  
 RestTypFV, 4-8  
 RestTypFW, 4-8  
 RestTypFX, 4-8  
 RestTypFY, 4-8  
 RestTypFZ, 4-8  
 RestTypGA, 4-8  
 RestTypGB, 4-8  
 RestTypGC, 4-8  
 RestTypGD, 4-8  
 RestTypGE, 4-8  
 RestTypGF, 4-8  
 RestTypGG, 4-8  
 RestTypGH, 4-8  
 RestTypGI, 4-8  
 RestTypGJ, 4-8  
 RestTypGK, 4-8  
 RestTypGL, 4-8  
 RestTypGM, 4-8  
 RestTypGN, 4-8  
 RestTypGO, 4-8  
 RestTypGP, 4-8  
 RestTypGQ, 4-8  
 RestTypGR, 4-8  
 RestTypGS, 4-8  
 RestTypGT, 4-8  
 RestTypGU, 4-8  
 RestTypGV, 4-8  
 RestTypGW, 4-8  
 RestTypGX, 4-8  
 RestTypGY, 4-8  
 RestTypGZ, 4-8  
 RestTypHA, 4-8  
 RestTypHB, 4-8  
 RestTypHC, 4-8  
 RestTypHD, 4-8  
 RestTypHE, 4-8  
 RestTypHF, 4-8  
 RestTypHG, 4-8  
 RestTypHH, 4-8  
 RestTypHI, 4-8  
 RestTypHJ, 4-8  
 RestTypHK, 4-8  
 RestTypHL, 4-8  
 RestTypHM, 4-8  
 RestTypHN, 4-8  
 RestTypHO, 4-8  
 RestTypHP, 4-8  
 RestTypHQ, 4-8  
 RestTypHR, 4-8  
 RestTypHS, 4-8  
 RestTypHT, 4-8  
 RestTypHU, 4-8  
 RestTypHV, 4-8  
 RestTypHW, 4-8  
 RestTypHX, 4-8  
 RestTypHY, 4-8  
 RestTypHZ, 4-8  
 RestTypIA, 4-8  
 RestTypIB, 4-8  
 RestTypIC, 4-8  
 RestTypID, 4-8  
 RestTypIE, 4-8  
 RestTypIF, 4-8  
 RestTypIG, 4-8  
 RestTypIH, 4-8  
 RestTypII, 4-8  
 RestTypIJ, 4-8  
 RestTypIK, 4-8  
 RestTypIL, 4-8  
 RestTypIM, 4-8  
 RestTypIN, 4-8  
 RestTypIO, 4-8  
 RestTypIP, 4-8  
 RestTypIQ, 4-8  
 RestTypIR, 4-8  
 RestTypIS, 4-8  
 RestTypIT, 4-8  
 RestTypIU, 4-8  
 RestTypIV, 4-8  
 RestTypIW, 4-8  
 RestTypIX, 4-8  
 RestTypIY, 4-8  
 RestTypIZ, 4-8  
 RestTypJA, 4-8  
 RestTypJB, 4-8  
 RestTypJC, 4-8  
 RestTypJD, 4-8  
 RestTypJE, 4-8  
 RestTypJF, 4-8  
 RestTypJG, 4-8  
 RestTypJH, 4-8  
 RestTypJI, 4-8  
 RestTypJJ, 4-8  
 RestTypJK, 4-8  
 RestTypJL, 4-8  
 RestTypJM, 4-8  
 RestTypJN, 4-8  
 RestTypJO, 4-8  
 RestTypJP, 4-8  
 RestTypJQ, 4-8  
 RestTypJR, 4-8  
 RestTypJS, 4-8  
 RestTypJT, 4-8  
 RestTypJU, 4-8  
 RestTypJV, 4-8  
 RestTypJW, 4-8  
 RestTypJX, 4-8  
 RestTypJY, 4-8  
 RestTypJZ, 4-8  
 RestTypKA, 4-8  
 RestTypKB, 4-8  
 RestTypKC, 4-8  
 RestTypKD, 4-8  
 RestTypKE, 4-8  
 RestTypKF, 4-8  
 RestTypKG, 4-8  
 RestTypKH, 4-8  
 RestTypKI, 4-8  
 RestTypKJ, 4-8  
 RestTypKK, 4-8  
 RestTypKL, 4-8  
 RestTypKM, 4-8  
 RestTypKN, 4-8  
 RestTypKO, 4-8  
 RestTypKP, 4-8  
 RestTypKQ, 4-8  
 RestTypKR, 4-8  
 RestTypKS, 4-8  
 RestTypKT, 4-8  
 RestTypKU, 4-8  
 RestTypKV, 4-8  
 RestTypKW, 4-8  
 RestTypKX, 4-8  
 RestTypKY, 4-8  
 RestTypKZ, 4-8  
 RestTypLA, 4-8  
 RestTypLB, 4-8  
 RestTypLC, 4-8  
 RestTypLD, 4-8  
 RestTypLE, 4-8  
 RestTypLF, 4-8  
 RestTypLG, 4-8  
 RestTypLH, 4-8  
 RestTypLI, 4-8  
 RestTypLJ, 4-8  
 RestTypLK, 4-8  
 RestTypLL, 4-8  
 RestTypLM, 4-8  
 RestTypLN, 4-8  
 RestTypLO, 4-8  
 RestTypLP, 4-8  
 RestTypLQ, 4-8  
 RestTypLR, 4-8  
 RestTypLS, 4-8  
 RestTypLT, 4-8  
 RestTypLU, 4-8  
 RestTypLV, 4-8  
 RestTypLW, 4-8  
 RestTypLX, 4-8  
 RestTypLY, 4-8  
 RestTypLZ, 4-8  
 RestTypMA, 4-8  
 RestTypMB, 4-8  
 RestTypMC, 4-8  
 RestTypMD, 4-8  
 RestTypME, 4-8  
 RestTypMF, 4-8  
 RestTypMG, 4-8  
 RestTypMH, 4-8  
 RestTypMI, 4-8  
 RestTypMJ, 4-8  
 RestTypMK, 4-8  
 RestTypML, 4-8  
 RestTypMM, 4-8  
 RestTypMN, 4-8  
 RestTypMO, 4-8  
 RestTypMP, 4-8  
 RestTypMQ, 4-8  
 RestTypMR, 4-8  
 RestTypMS, 4-8  
 RestTypMT, 4-8  
 RestTypMU, 4-8  
 RestTypMV, 4-8  
 RestTypMW, 4-8  
 RestTypMX, 4-8  
 RestTypMY, 4-8  
 RestTypMZ, 4-8  
 RestTypNA, 4-8  
 RestTypNB, 4-8  
 RestTypNC, 4-8  
 RestTypND, 4-8  
 RestTypNE, 4-8  
 RestTypNF, 4-8  
 RestTypNG, 4-8  
 RestTypNH, 4-8  
 RestTypNI, 4-8  
 RestTypNJ, 4-8  
 RestTypNK, 4-8  
 RestTypNL, 4-8  
 RestTypNM, 4-8  
 RestTypNN, 4-8  
 RestTypNO, 4-8  
 RestTypNP, 4-8  
 RestTypNQ, 4-8  
 RestTypNR, 4-8  
 RestTypNS, 4-8  
 RestTypNT, 4-8  
 RestTypNU, 4-8  
 RestTypNV, 4-8  
 RestTypNW, 4-8  
 RestTypNX, 4-8  
 RestTypNY, 4-8  
 RestTypNZ, 4-8  
 RestTypOA, 4-8  
 RestTypOB, 4-8  
 RestTypOC, 4-8  
 RestTypOD, 4-8  
 RestTypOE, 4-8  
 RestTypOF, 4-8  
 RestTypOG, 4-8  
 RestTypOH, 4-8  
 RestTypOI, 4-8  
 RestTypOJ, 4-8  
 RestTypOK, 4-8  
 RestTypOL, 4-8  
 RestTypOM, 4-8  
 RestTypON, 4-8  
 RestTypOO, 4-8  
 RestTypOP, 4-8  
 RestTypOQ, 4-8  
 RestTypOR, 4-8  
 RestTypOS, 4-8  
 RestTypOT, 4-8  
 RestTypOU, 4-8  
 RestTypOV, 4-8  
 RestTypOW, 4-8  
 RestTypOX, 4-8  
 RestTypOY, 4-8  
 RestTypOZ, 4-8  
 RestTypPA, 4-8  
 RestTypPB, 4-8  
 RestTypPC, 4-8  
 RestTypPD, 4-8  
 RestTypPE, 4-8  
 RestTypPF, 4-8  
 RestTypPG, 4-8  
 RestTypPH, 4-8  
 RestTypPI, 4-8  
 RestTypPJ, 4-8  
 RestTypPK, 4-8  
 RestTypPL, 4-8  
 RestTypPM, 4-8  
 RestTypPN, 4-8  
 RestTypPO, 4-8  
 RestTypPP, 4-8  
 RestTypPQ, 4-8  
 RestTypPR, 4-8  
 RestTypPS, 4-8  
 RestTypPT, 4-8  
 RestTypPU, 4-8  
 RestTypPV, 4-8  
 RestTypPW, 4-8  
 RestTypPX, 4-8  
 RestTypPY, 4-8  
 RestTypPZ, 4-8  
 RestTypQA, 4-8  
 RestTypQB, 4-8  
 RestTypQC, 4-8  
 RestTypQD, 4-8  
 RestTypQE, 4-8  
 RestTypQF, 4-8  
 RestTypQG, 4-8  
 RestTypQH, 4-8  
 RestTypQI, 4-8  
 RestTypQJ, 4-8  
 RestTypQK, 4-8  
 RestTypQL, 4-8  
 RestTypQM, 4-8  
 RestTypQN, 4-8  
 RestTypQO, 4-8  
 RestTypQP, 4-8  
 RestTypQQ, 4-8  
 RestTypQR, 4-8  
 RestTypQS, 4-8  
 RestTypQT, 4-8  
 RestTypQU, 4-8  
 RestTypQV, 4-8  
 RestTypQW, 4-8  
 RestTypQX, 4-8  
 RestTypQY, 4-8  
 RestTypQZ, 4-8  
 RestTypRA, 4-8  
 RestTypRB, 4-8  
 RestTypRC, 4-8  
 RestTypRD, 4-8  
 RestTypRE, 4-8  
 RestTypRF, 4-8  
 RestTypRG, 4-8  
 RestTypRH, 4-8  
 RestTypRI, 4-8  
 RestTypRJ, 4-8  
 RestTypRK, 4-8  
 RestTypRL, 4-8  
 RestTypRM, 4-8  
 RestTypRN, 4-8  
 RestTypRO, 4-8  
 RestTypRP, 4-8  
 RestTypRQ, 4-8  
 RestTypRR, 4-8  
 RestTypRS, 4-8  
 RestTypRT, 4-8  
 RestTypRU, 4-8  
 RestTypRV, 4-8  
 RestTypRW, 4-8  
 RestTypRX, 4-8  
 RestTypRY, 4-8  
 RestTypRZ, 4-8  
 RestTypSA, 4-8  
 RestTypSB, 4-8  
 RestTypSC, 4-8  
 RestTypSD, 4-8  
 RestTypSE, 4-8  
 RestTypSF, 4-8  
 RestTypSG, 4-8  
 RestTypSH, 4-8  
 RestTypSI, 4-8  
 RestTypSJ, 4-8  
 RestTypSK, 4-8  
 RestTypSL, 4-8  
 RestTypSM, 4-8  
 RestTypSN, 4-8  
 RestTypSO, 4-8  
 RestTypSP, 4-8  
 RestTypSQ, 4-8  
 RestTypSR, 4-8  
 RestTypSS, 4-8  
 RestTypST, 4-8  
 RestTypSU, 4-8  
 RestTypSV, 4-8  
 RestTypSW, 4-8  
 RestTypSX, 4-8  
 RestTypSY, 4-8  
 RestTypSZ, 4-8  
 RestTypTA, 4-8  
 RestTypTB, 4-8  
 RestTypTC, 4-8  
 RestTypTD, 4-8  
 RestTypTE, 4-8  
 RestTypTF, 4-8  
 RestTypTG, 4-8  
 RestTypTH, 4-8  
 RestTypTI, 4-8  
 RestTypTJ, 4-8  
 RestTypTK, 4-8  
 RestTypTL, 4-8  
 RestTypTM, 4-8  
 RestTypTN, 4-8  
 RestTypTO, 4-8  
 RestTypTP, 4-8  
 RestTypTQ, 4-8  
 RestTypTR, 4-8  
 RestTypTS, 4-8  
 RestTypTT, 4-8  
 RestTypTU, 4-8  
 RestTypTV, 4-8  
 RestTypTW, 4-8  
 RestTypTX, 4-8  
 RestTypTY, 4-8  
 RestTypTZ, 4-8  
 RestTypUA, 4-8  
 RestTypUB, 4-8  
 RestTypUC, 4-8  
 RestTypUD, 4-8  
 RestTypUE, 4-8  
 RestTypUF, 4-8  
 RestTypUG, 4-8  
 RestTypUH, 4-8  
 RestTypUI, 4-8  
 RestTypUJ, 4-8  
 RestTypUK, 4-8  
 RestTypUL, 4-8  
 RestTypUM, 4-8  
 RestTypUN, 4-8  
 RestTypUO, 4-8  
 RestTypUP, 4-8  
 RestTypUQ, 4-8  
 RestTypUR, 4-8  
 RestTypUS, 4-8  
 RestTypUT, 4-8  
 RestTypUU, 4-8  
 RestTypUV, 4-8  
 RestTypUW, 4-8  
 RestTypUX, 4-8  
 RestTypUY, 4-8  
 RestTypUZ, 4-8  
 RestTypVA, 4-8  
 RestTypVB, 4-8  
 RestTypVC, 4-8  
 RestTypVD, 4-8  
 RestTypVE, 4-8  
 RestTypVF, 4-8  
 RestTypVG, 4-8  
 RestTypVH, 4-8  
 RestTypVI, 4-8  
 RestTypVJ, 4-8  
 RestTypVK, 4-8  
 RestTypVL, 4-8  
 RestTypVM, 4-8  
 RestTypVN, 4-8  
 RestTypVO, 4-8  
 RestTypVP, 4-8  
 RestTypVQ, 4-8  
 RestTypVR, 4-8  
 RestTypVS, 4-8  
 RestTypVT, 4-8  
 RestTypVU, 4-8  
 RestTypVV, 4-8  
 RestTypVW, 4-8  
 RestTypVX, 4-8  
 RestTypVY, 4-8  
 RestTypVZ, 4-8  
 RestTypWA, 4-8  
 RestTypWB, 4-8  
 RestTypWC, 4-8  
 RestTypWD, 4-8  
 RestTypWE, 4-8  
 RestTypWF, 4-8  
 RestTypWG, 4-8  
 RestTypWH, 4-8  
 RestTypWI, 4-8  
 RestTypWJ, 4-8  
 RestTypWK, 4-8  
 RestTypWL, 4-8  
 RestTypWM, 4-8  
 RestTypWN, 4-8  
 RestTypWO, 4-8  
 RestTypWP, 4-8  
 RestTypWQ, 4-8  
 RestTypWR, 4-8  
 RestTypWS, 4-8  
 RestTypWT, 4-8  
 RestTypWU, 4-8  
 RestTypWV, 4-8  
 RestTypWW, 4-8  
 RestTypWX, 4-8  
 RestTypWY, 4-8  
 RestTypWZ, 4-8  
 RestTypXA, 4-8  
 RestTypXB, 4-8  
 RestTypXC, 4-8  
 RestTypXD, 4-8  
 RestTypXE, 4-8  
 RestTypXF, 4-8  
 RestTypXG, 4-8  
 RestTypXH, 4-8  
 RestTypXI, 4-8  
 RestTypXJ, 4-8  
 RestTypXK, 4-8  
 RestTypXL, 4-8  
 RestTypXM, 4-8  
 RestTypXN, 4-8  
 RestTypXO, 4-8  
 RestTypXP, 4-8  
 RestTypXQ, 4-8  
 RestTypXR, 4-8  
 RestTypXS, 4-8  
 RestTypXT, 4-8  
 RestTypXU, 4-8  
 RestTypXV, 4-8  
 RestTypXW, 4-8  
 RestTypXX, 4-8  
 RestTypXY, 4-8  
 RestTypXZ, 4-8  
 RestTypYA, 4-8  
 RestTypYB, 4-8  
 RestTypYC, 4-8  
 RestTypYD, 4-8  
 RestTypYE, 4-8  
 RestTypYF, 4-8  
 RestTypYG, 4-8  
 RestTypYH, 4-8  
 RestTypYI, 4-8  
 RestTypYJ, 4-8  
 RestTypYK, 4-8  
 RestTypYL, 4-8  
 RestTypYM, 4-8  
 RestTypYN, 4-8  
 RestTypYO, 4-8  
 RestTypYP, 4-8  
 RestTypYQ, 4-8  
 RestTypYR, 4-8  
 RestTypYS, 4-8  
 RestTypYT, 4-8  
 RestTypYU, 4-8  
 RestTypYV, 4-8  
 RestTypYW, 4-8  
 RestTypYX, 4-8  
 RestTypYY, 4-8  
 RestTypYZ, 4-8  
 RestTypZA, 4-8  
 RestTypZB, 4-8  
 RestTypZC, 4-8  
 RestTypZD, 4-8  
 RestTypZE, 4-8  
 RestTypZF, 4-8  
 RestTypZG, 4-8  
 RestTypZH, 4-8  
 RestTypZI, 4-8  
 RestTypZJ, 4-8  
 RestTypZK, 4-8  
 RestTypZL, 4-8  
 RestTypZM, 4-8  
 RestTypZN, 4-8  
 RestTypZO, 4-8  
 RestTypZP, 4-8  
 RestTypZQ, 4-8  
 RestTypZR, 4-8  
 RestTypZS, 4-8  
 RestTypZT, 4-8  
 RestTypZU, 4-8  
 RestTypZV, 4-8  
 RestTypZW, 4-8  
 RestTypZX, 4-8  
 RestTypZY, 4-8  
 RestTypZZ, 4-8  
 RF Analyzer, 4-110  
 CW Meas, 4-43  
 RF Input  
 Configure, 4-33  
 RF In/Out  
 Configure, 4-32  
 RFGen Volts  
 RF generator subsystem, 7-96  
 amplitude, 4-5, 4-10, 4-16  
 RF generator, 4-111  
 CW Meas, 4-43  
 RF Cnt Gate  
 Cell Control, 4-23  
 RF Ampl Control  
 RF analyzer subsystem, 7-94  
 RF analyzer, 4-108  
 RestTypI, 4-8  
 RestTypB, 4-8  
 RestTypA, 4-8  
 RestTypJ, 4-8  
 Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-66  
 Reset Advs  
 Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-70  
 Reset Address  
 Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89  
 Cell Control, 4-23  
 Reset  
 SACCH Meas, 4-23  
 measurement, 4-30, 4-87, 4-89  
 call count, 4-23  
 reset  
 ResAmps, 4-8  
 Cell Control, 4-22  
 Relative MS Timing Err  
 Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-121  
 Ref Level (Marker To)  
 Spectrum Analyzer (RF Gen Controls), 4-119  
 Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-121  
 Spectrum Analyzer (Main Controls), 4-117  
 4-124  
 Spectrum Analyzer (Auxiliary Controls),  
 Ref Level  
 option 001, 4-30  
 reference output  
 setting time, 7-159  
 reference oscillator calibration  
 RF output, 4-119  
 RF input, 4-117  
 RF input, 4-119, 4-121, 4-124  
 reference level  
 Configure, 4-32  
 Bit Error Test, 4-7  
 Reference  
 setting, 5-7

reference  
 for data collection, 10-37  
 record size  
 receiving calls, 2-11  
 Receive/Transmit Pacing, 10-6  
 setting, 4-32  
 receive pacing  
 on the memory card, 10-22  
 read-write setting  
 on the memory card, 10-22  
 read-only setting  
 Configure, 4-32  
 Rcv Pace, 10-6  
 Configure, 4-32  
 Range Hold  
 output RF spectrum power, 4-93, 4-96  
 ramping  
 selecting, 10-33  
 reduce testing time, 10-34  
 radio tests  
 radio specifications, 10-35  
 radio frequency generator, 4-111  
 radio frequency analyzer, 4-108  
 Cell Control, 4-22  
 call counts, 4-22  
 RACHs  
 R  
 query measurements  
 setting time, 7-158  
 Q  
 Pulse On/Off Ratio (Main View), 4-99  
 Pulse On/Off Rise  
 pulse on/off ratio subsystem, 7-92  
 pulse on/off ratio measurement, 2-34, 2-51  
 measure subsystem, 7-76  
 pulse on/off ratio commands  
 pulse on/off ratio, 4-98  
 programming example, 7-146  
 pulse on/off measurement  
 Pulse On/Off Ratio (Main View), 4-99  
 Pulse On/Off Fall  
 pulse modulation test, 3-5  
 RF generator, 4-113  
 pulse modulation  
 pulse measurement, 2-34, 2-51  
 RF analyzer, 3-8  
 pulse demodulation test  
 RF Generator, 4-113  
 Pulse  
 adjacent timeslot, 4-4  
 pulse  
 Pseudo-Random Bit Sequence, 4-21  
 protocol interface, 6-16, 2

- Logging, 4-72
- Measurement Sync, 4-74
- Message, 4-81
- MS Information / Signaling, 4-82
- Oscilloscope, Main Controls, 4-86
- Oscilloscope (Marker Controls), 4-90
- Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-88
- Output RF Spectrum (Main View), 4-92
- Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-95
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Fall View), 4-104
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Main View), 4-98
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Rise View), 4-101
- RF Generator / RF Analyzer (AF Gen), 4-107
- RF Generator / RF Analyzer (RF Analyzer), 4-108
- RF Generator / RF Analyzer (RF Gen), 4-111
- Service, 4-114
- Spectrum Analyzer (Auxiliary Controls), 4-122
- Spectrum Analyzer (Main Controls), 4-115
- Spectrum Analyzer (Marker Controls), 4-120
- Spectrum Analyzer (RF Gen Controls), 4-118
- SD/4, 4-12
- SD/8, 4-12
- Serial Baud, 10-6
- Configure, 4-33
- Serial In
- Configure, 4-34
- Serial In Field, 10-6
- serial input port
- control, 4-34
- serial interface
- pin numbers, 6-16.3
- Serial Port, 10-5
- Serial Port Connections, 10-5
- serial word length, 4-29
- Service
- Configure, 4-34
- servicing cell, 4-15
- Settable
- Cell Configuration, 4-15
- settable state of HP 8922G
- setting time, 7-157
- setting high limit, 5-3
- setting low limit, 5-4
- setting reference, 5-7
- Setting
- AF Analyzer, 4-40
- Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-67
- Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-70
- setting time
- activated state of HP 8922G, 4-157
- arming measurements, 7-159
- Spectrum Analyzer (Auxiliary Controls), 4-124
- RF Level Offset
- Configure, 4-33
- RF Output
- RF Generator, 4-113
- Spectrum Analyzer (RF Gen Controls), 4-119
- RF overload message, 9-3
- RF spectrum measurement, 2-34, 2-55
- Rise Pos
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Main View), 4-99
- Pulse On/Off Ratio (Rise View), 4-102
- RJ-11/RS-232 adapter, 10-5
- RMS Phase Error
- DSP Analyzer (PhaseMain View), 4-59
- RS-232 printer, 10-32
- RS-232 Serial port, 10-4
- \*RST
- setting time, 7-158
- Run Mode
- Continuous or Single Step, 10-31
- running tests, 2-17
- Run/Stop
- Meas Ctrl, 4-8
- Run Test, 10-13
- S
- SACCH Meas
- Cell Control, 4-24
- Save Programs On Memory Cards, 10-9
- scope. See oscilloscope
- Scope In
- AF Analyzer, 4-35
- Scope Lvl
- Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89
- AF Analyzer, 4-39
- Scope To
- AF Analyzer, 4-39
- screens
- AF Analyzer, 4-35
- Bit Error Test, 4-43
- Cell Configuration, 4-9
- Cell Control, 4-16
- Configure, 4-28
- CW Meas, 4-41
- Digital Demod, 4-44
- DSP Analyzer, 4-47
- DSP Analyzer:Ampli Fall, 4-54
- DSP Analyzer:Ampli Mid, 4-52
- DSP Analyzer:Ampli Rise, 4-50
- DSP Analyzer:Data Bits, 4-56
- DSP Analyzer:Phase Err, 4-60
- DSP Analyzer:PhaseMain, 4-58
- Fast TX Carrier Power, 4-62
- Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-65
- Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-68

contain a battery, 10-28  
 initializing, 10-21  
 write protection, 10-22

**State**  
 Digital Demod, 4-45  
 Fast TX Carrier Power, 4-63  
 Static Random-Access Memory  
 SRAM memory cards, 10-20

**Status**  
 Digital Demod, 4-45, 4-78  
 status subsystem, 7-101

**Stop Length**, 10-6

**Configure**, 4-34  
 sweep time

**oscilloscope**, 4-87  
 sweep trigger

**synchronization burst**, 4-45  
 synchronization errors  
 digital demodulation, 4-45

**DSP Analyzer**, 4-48, 4-51, 4-53, 4-55, 4-57, 4-59, 4-61  
 measurement synchronization, 4-79  
 output RF spectrum, 4-94  
 Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-97  
 pulse on/off ratio, 4-100, 4-102, 4-105  
 synchronization mode

**Sync Mode**  
 Measurement Sync, 4-78  
 Sync Pattern Start Position  
 Measurement Sync, 4-77, 4-78  
 Sync Status

**Digital Demod**, 4-45  
 DSP Analyzer (Ampli Fall View), 4-55  
 DSP Analyzer (Ampli Main View), 4-48  
 DSP Analyzer (Ampli Mid View), 4-53  
 DSP Analyzer (Ampli Rise View), 4-51  
 DSP Analyzer (Data Bits), 4-57  
 DSP Analyzer (Phase Err View), 4-61  
 DSP Analyzer (Phase Main View), 4-59  
 Measurement Sync, 4-79  
 Output RF Spectrum (Main View), 4-94  
 Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-97  
 Pulse On/Off Ratio (Fall View), 4-105  
 Pulse On/Off Ratio (Main View), 4-100  
 Pulse On/Off Ratio (Rise View), 4-102  
 sync status message, 9-3  
 sync status subsystem, 7-107

**system bus**, 6-18  
 pin number overview, 6-28  
 signal descriptions, 6-18

between HP-IB commands, 7-158  
 changing audio speech configurations, 7-158  
 ending a call, 7-157  
 IMEI request, 7-159  
 loopback functions, 7-158  
 MS TX power level, settings, 7-159  
 originating a call, 7-157  
 preset (\*RST), 7-158  
 query measurements, 7-158  
 reference oscillator calibration, 7-159  
 settable state of HP 8922G, 7-157  
 TMSI reallocation, 7-159  
 set up  
 measurement, 2-27

**Shortburst message**, 9-3

**signaling**, 4-82  
 signal requirements

**GSM**, 2-26

**SINAD**  
 SINAD measurement  
 AF Analyzer, 4-40  
 selecting, 4-40

**Single/Cont**  
 Meas Cntl, 4-8

**Measurement Sync**, 4-77

**slow associated control channel**, 4-24

**Source**  
 Hop Control (RF Analyzer), 4-67  
 Hop Control (RF Generator), 4-71  
 Span

**Spectrum Analyzer (Main Controls)**, 4-117  
 speaker  
 off, 4-40  
 volume control, 4-40

**Speaker Vol**  
 Speaker ALC, 4-40

**AF Analyzer**, 4-40  
 specifications  
 enter into Test Executive, 10-35  
 spectral purity test, 3-4  
 spectrum analyzer  
 calibrating, 4-93, 4-99  
 spectrum analyzer commands  
 measure subsystem, 7-80  
 spectrum analyzer subsystem, 7-99  
 spectrum analyzer test, 3-9  
 Cell Control, 4-25  
 speech configurations  
 setting time, 7-158  
 Speech Gain  
 Cell Control, 4-26  
 SRAM memory cards

transmit pacing  
 setting, 4-34  
 transmitter power, 4-27  
 transmitter power measurement, 2-33  
 Trig Delay  
 Digital Demod, 4-46  
 DSP Analyzer (AmpI Fall View), 4-55  
 DSP Analyzer (AmpI Main View), 4-49  
 DSP Analyzer (AmpI Mid View), 4-53  
 DSP Analyzer (AmpI Rise View), 4-51  
 DSP Analyzer (Data Bits), 4-57  
 DSP Analyzer (Phase Err View), 4-61  
 DSP Analyzer (PhaseMain View), 4-59  
 Fast TX Carrier Power, 4-63  
 Measurement Sync, 4-79  
 Output RF Spectrum (Main View), 4-94  
 Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-97  
 Pulse On/Off Ratio (Fall View), 4-106  
 Pulse On/Off Ratio (Main View), 4-100  
 Pulse On/Off Ratio (Rise View), 4-103  
 trigger delay  
 digital demodulation, 4-46  
 DSP Analyzer, 4-49, 4-51, 4-53, 4-55, 4-57, 4-59  
 fast TX carrier power, 4-63  
 measurement synchronization, 4-79  
 output RF spectrum, 4-97  
 pulse on/off ratio, 4-100, 4-103, 4-106  
 trigger qualifier  
 digital demodulation, 4-46  
 measurement synchronization, 4-79  
 trigger source  
 measurement synchronization, 4-79  
 oscilloscope, 4-89  
 trigger subsystem, 7-108  
 Trig Qual  
 Digital Demod, 4-46  
 Measurement Sync, 4-79  
 Trig Source  
 Digital Demod, 4-46  
 Fast TX Carrier Power, 4-64  
 Measurement Sync, 4-79  
 tuning mode  
 Configure, 4-32  
 TX Carrier Power, 4-64  
 TX Level  
 Fast TX Carrier Power, 4-64  
 Type  
 Cell Control, 4-27  
 Typel, 4-8  
 TypelA, 4-8  
 TypelB, 4-8  
 TypelI, 4-8  
 transient settling times, 7-157  
 training sequence codes, 4-45  
 traffic channel control, 4-26  
 settling time, 7-159  
 TMSI reallocation  
 mobile station, 4-22  
 timing error  
 Cell Control, 4-27  
 Timing Advance  
 Cell Control, 4-27  
 Timeslot  
 Oscilloscope (Main Controls), 4-87  
 Time/div  
 DSP Analyzer (AmpI Main View), 4-49  
 TimeI-12  
 Pulse On/Off Ratio (Rise View), 4-103  
 Pulse On/Off Ratio (Fall View), 4-105  
 Output RF Spectrum (Trace View), 4-97  
 Oscilloscope (Trigger Controls), 4-89  
 Oscilloscope (Marker Controls), 4-91  
 Oscilloscope (Main Controls), 4-87  
 DSP Analyzer (Phase Err View), 4-61  
 Configure, 4-34  
 Time  
 TESTS Subsystem, 10-1  
 Test Specifications, 10-35  
 Test Sequence menu, 10-33  
 running a, 10-13  
 Test Sequence  
 for radios, 10-33  
 tests  
 backing up, 10-23  
 Test Procedure files  
 Test Parameters, 10-36  
 backing up, 10-23  
 Test Library files  
 how to reduce, 10-34  
 testing time  
 testing the radio, 10-13  
 test sequence, 10-33  
 specifications, 10-35  
 parameters, 10-36  
 Test Executive  
 Test Execution Conditions, 10-30  
 test equipment, 3-2  
 Cell Control, 4-27  
 Test  
 Cell Control, 4-26  
 TCH Params  
 TCH Parameters, 4-26  
 Cell Control, 4-26  
 TCH Control  
 Talk&Listen mode, 4-30



